070-7625-00
Product Group 41

2224
DIGITAL STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE
SERVICE

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

2224
DIGITAL STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE
SERVICE

WARNING

THE FOLLOWING SERVICING INSTRUCTIONS ARE FOR USE BY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL ONLY. TO AVOID PERSONAL INJURY, DO NOT PERFORM ANY SERVICING OTHER THAN THAT CONTAINED IN OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS UNLESS YOU ARE QUALIFIED TO DO SO. REFER TO OPERATORS SAFETY SUMMARY AND SERVICE SAFETY SUMMARY PRIOR TO PERFORMING ANY SERVICE.

Please Check for
CHANGE INFORMATION
at the Rear of This Manual

First Printing JAN 1990

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

INSTRUMENT SERIAL NUMBERS

Each instrument has a serial number on a panel insert, tag, or stamped on the chassis. The first number or letter designates the country of manufacture. The last five digits of the serial number are assigned sequentially and are unique to each instrument. Those manufactured in the United States have six unique digits. The country of manufacture is identified as follows:

B000000	Tektronix, Inc., Beaverton, Oregon, U.S.A.
HK00001	Hong Kong
100000	Tektronix Guernsey, Ltd., Channel Islands
200000	Tektronix United Kingdom, Ltd., Marlow
300000	Sony/Tektronix, Japan
700000	Tektronix Holland, NV, Heerenveen, The Netherlands

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS	iii
LIST OF TABLES	v
OPERATORS SAFETY SUMMARY	vi
SERVICING SAFETY SUMMARY	vii
Section 1 SPECIFICATION	
INTRODUCTION	1-1
ACCURACY AND RESOLUTION	1-1
STANDARD ACCESSORIES	1-2
PERFORMANCE CONDITIONS	1-2
Section 2 OPERATING INFORMATION	
SAFETY	2-1
LINE VOLTAGE	2-1
POWER CORD	2-1
LINE FUSE	2-1
INSTRUMENT COOLING	2-2
START-UP	2-2
REPACKAGING	2-2
Section 3 THEORY OF OPERATION	
SECTION ORGANIZATION	3-1
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT DESCRIPTIONS	3-1
GENERAL DESCRIPTION	3-1
DETAILED CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION	3-7
INTRODUCTION	3-7
VERTICAL ATTENUATORS	3-7
VERTICAL PREAMPLIFIERS	3-9
VERTICAL OUTPUT AMPLIFIER	3-12
TRIGGERING	3-13
A SWEEP GENERATOR AND LOGIC	3-18
B TIMING AND ALTERNATE B SWEEP	3-20
HORIZONTAL	3-24
MICROPROCESSOR	3-26
STATUS ADC AND BUS INTERFACE	3-29
STORAGE ACQUISITION	3-30
DIGITAL TIME BASE	3-31
DIGITAL DISPLAY	3-31
VECTOR GENERATOR	3-32
DIGITAL ACQUISITION AND MEMORY	3-34
POWER INPUT, PREREGULATOR AND INVERTER	3-35
POWER SUPPLY SECONDARIES, Z-AXIS AND CRT	3-38
X-Y PLOTTER	3-40
Section 4 PERFORMANCE CHECK PROCEDURE	
INTRODUCTION	4-1
PURPOSE	4-1
PERFORMANCE CHECK INTERVAL	4-1
STRUCTURE	4-1
TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED	4-1
LIMITS AND TOLERANCES	4-1
PREPARATION FOR CHECKS	4-1
INDEX TO PERFORMANCE CHECK STEPS	4-3
VERTICAL	4-4
INITIAL CONTROL SETTINGS	4-4
PROCEDURE STEPS	4-4
HORIZONTAL	4-10
INITIAL CONTROL SETTINGS	4-10
PROCEDURE STEPS	4-10
TRIGGER	4-15
INITIAL CONTROL SETTINGS	4-15
PROCEDURE STEPS	4-15
EXTERNAL Z-AXIS, PROBE ADJUST, EXTERNAL CLOCK, AND X-Y PLOTTER	4-19
INITIAL CONTROL SETTINGS	4-19
PROCEDURE STEPS	4-19

Section 5 ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

INTRODUCTION 5-1
PURPOSE 5-1
STRUCTURE 5-1
TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED 5-1
LIMITS AND TOLERANCES 5-1
ADJUSTMENTS AFFECTED BY REPAIRS 5-1
PREPARATION FOR ADJUSTMENT 5-2
INDEX TO ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE STEPS 5-3
POWER SUPPLY AND CRT DISPLAY 5-4
INITIAL CONTROL SETTINGS 5-4
PROCEDURE STEPS 5-4
VERTICAL 5-6
INITIAL CONTROL SETTINGS 5-6
PROCEDURE STEPS 5-6
HORIZONTAL 5-14
INITIAL CONTROL SETTINGS 5-14
PROCEDURE STEPS 5-14
TRIGGER 5-20
INITIAL CONTROL SETTINGS 5-20
PROCEDURE STEPS 5-20

Section 6 MAINTENANCE

STATIC-SENSITIVE COMPONENTS 6-1
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE 6-2
INTRODUCTION 6-2
GENERAL CARE 6-2
INSPECTION AND CLEANING .. 6-2
LUBRICATION 6-4
SEMICONDUCTOR CHECKS ... 6-4
PERIODIC READJUSTMENT 6-5
TROUBLESHOOTING 6-5
INTRODUCTION 6-5
TROUBLESHOOTING AIDS 6-5
TROUBLESHOOTING EQUIPMENT 6-10
TROUBLESHOOTING TECHNIQUES 6-10
DIAGNOSTICS 6-15
CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE ... 6-21
INTRODUCTION 6-21
MAINTENANCE PRECAUTIONS 6-21
OBTAINING REPLACEMENT PARTS 6-21
MAINTENANCE AIDS 6-21
INTERCONNECTIONS 6-23
LITHIUM BATTERY (BT1101) ... 6-23
TRANSISTORS AND INTEGRATED CIRCUITS 6-23
SOLDERING TECHNIQUES ... 6-23
REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT INSTRUCTIONS 6-25

Section 7 OPTIONS

INTRODUCTION 7-1
OPTIONS DESCRIPTION 7-1
INTERNATIONAL POWER CORD OPTIONS 7-1
OPTION 10 7-1
OPTION 12 7-1
OPTION 33 7-1
SERVICING INFORMATION 7-1
OPTION 10 THEORY OF OPERATION 7-1
OPTION 12 THEORY OF OPERATION 7-3
PERFORMANCE CHECK PROCEDURE 7-4
ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE ... 7-6
OPTION MAINTENANCE INFORMATION 7-6

Section 8 REPLACEABLE ELECTRICAL PARTS

Section 9 DIAGRAMS

Section 10 REPLACEABLE MECHANICAL PARTS

CHANGE INFORMATION

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure		Page
	The 2224 Oscilloscope	viii
1–1	Maximum input voltage versus frequency derating curve for the CH 1 OR X, CH 2 OR Y, and EXT INPUT connectors	1–16
1–2	Physical dimensions of the 2224 Oscilloscope	1–17
2–1	Securing the detachable power cord to the instrument	2–1
2–2	Optional power cords	2–2
3–1	Simplified block diagram	3–2
3–2	Block diagram of the Channel 1 Attenuator circuit	3–8
3–3	Store/Non-Store Vertical Switching	3–11
3–4	Block Diagram of the Trigger Amplifiers and Switching	3–14
3–5	A Sweep Generator and Logic circuitry	3–18
3–6	B Sweep Generator and Logic circuitry	3–22
3–7	Horizontal Amplifier block diagram	3–26
3–8	Power Supply block diagram	3–36
3–9	Simplified diagram of the Dc Restorer circuitry	3–39
6–1	Multi-connector holder orientation	6–7
6–2	Grounding the signal lines of P2111 and P2112	6–7
6–3	Isolated Kernel timing	6–8
6–4	Diagnostic Menu Map	6–16
6–5	Location of screws on the Storage circuit board	6–27
6–6	Recessed screw and rear hinge removal	6–28
6–7	Location of screws securing Power Supply shield and the support bracket to the rear chassis frame	6–30
9–1	Color codes for resistors and capacitors	
9–2	Semiconductor lead configurations	
9–3	Locating components on schematic diagrams and circuit board illustrations	
9–4	Detailed analog block diagram	
9–5	Detailed storage block diagram	
9–6	A2—Attenuator board	
9–7	A14—CH 1 Logic board	
9–8	A15—CH 2 Logic board	
9–9	A1—Main board	
9–10	Circuit View of A1—Main board	
9–11	A1A8—CH 1 Bandwidth Limit board	
9–12	A1A9—CH 2 Bandwidth Limit board	
9–13	A3—Front Panel board	
9–14	Circuit view of A3—Front Panel board	
9–15	A4—Timing board	
9–16	A13—Sweep Interface board	
9–17	A5—Alternate Sweep board	

9-18 A16—Sweep Reference board
9-19 A6—EMI Filter board
9-20 A1A18—Thermal Shutdown board
9-21 A31—Scale Illum board
9-22 A10—Storage board
9-23 A20—XY Plotter board
9-24 A21—RS-232 Option board
9-25 A22—GPIB Option board
9-26 A1—Main board adjustment locations
9-27 A2—Attenuator board adjustment locations
9-28 A4—Timing board adjustment locations
9-29 A5—Alt Sweep Logic board adjustment locations
9-30 A16—Sweep Reference board adjustment locations
9-31 A10—Storage board adjustment locations

LIST OF TABLES

Table		Page
1-1	Electrical Characteristics	1-3
1-2	Environmental Characteristics	1-14
1-3	Physical Characteristics	1-16
3-1	Memory Space Allocation	3-28
4-1	Test Equipment Required	4-2
4-2	Deflection Accuracy Limits	4-4
4-3	Storage Deflection Accuracy	4-5
4-4	Settings for Bandwidth Checks	4-7
4-5	Settings for Timing Accuracy Checks	4-11
4-6	Settings for Delay Time Differential Checks	4-13
4-7	Switch Combinations for A Triggering Checks	4-15
5-1	Adjustments Affected by Repairs	5-2
5-2	Power Supply Limits	5-4
5-3	Deflection Accuracy Limits	5-8
5-4	Store Deflection Accuracy	5-10
5-5	Attenuator Compensation Adjustments	5-11
5-6	Settings for Bandwidth Checks	5-13
5-7	Settings for Timing Accuracy Checks	5-17
5-8	Settings for Delay Time Differential Checks	5-18
6-1	Relative Susceptibility to Static-Discharge Damage	6-1
6-2	External Inspection Checklist	6-2
6-3	Internal Inspection Checklist	6-3
6-4A	Timing Switch Interface Voltages	6-9
6-4B	Timing Switch Interface Voltages	6-10
6-5	Vertical VOLTS/DIV Interface Voltages	6-11
6-6	AC GND DC Switch Interface Voltages	6-11
6-7	Probe Coding	6-12
6-8	Power Supply Voltage and Ripple Limits	6-13
6-9	Diagnostic Tests and Messages	6-15
6-10	Error Codes for PU Test	6-17
6-11	Display Format for Front Panel IO Exerciser	6-18
6-12	Output Ports Exerciser	6-19
6-13	Maintenance Aids	6-22
7-1	GPIB Status Buffer Functions	7-3
7-2	RS-232-C Status Buffer Functions	7-4
7-3	Test Equipment Required	7-5

OPERATORS SAFETY SUMMARY

The safety information in this summary is for operating personnel. Warnings and cautions will also be found throughout the manual where they apply.

Terms in This Manual

CAUTION statements identify conditions or practices that could result in damage to the equipment or other property.

WARNING statements identify conditions or practices that could result in personal injury or loss of life.

Terms as Marked on Equipment

CAUTION indicates a personal injury hazard not immediately accessible as one reads the markings, or a hazard to property, including the equipment itself.

DANGER indicates a personal injury hazard immediately accessible as one reads the marking.

Symbols in This Manual

⚠ This symbol indicates where applicable cautionary or other information is to be found. For maximum input voltage see Table 1-1.

Symbols as Marked on Equipment

ϟ DANGER—High voltage.

⏚ Protective ground (earth) terminal.

⚠ ATTENTION—Refer to manual.

Power Source

This product is intended to operate from a power source that does not apply more than 250 V rms between the supply conductors or between either supply conductor and ground. A protective ground connection, by way of the grounding conductor in the power cord, is essential for safe operation.

Grounding the Product

This product is grounded through the grounding conductor of the power cord. To avoid electrical shock, plug the power cord into a properly wired receptacle before making any connections to the product input or output terminals. A protective ground connection, by way of the grounding conductor in the power cord, is essential for safe operation.

Danger Arising From Loss of Ground

Upon loss of the protective-ground connection, all accessible conductive parts, including knobs and controls that may appear to be insulating, can render an electric shock.

Use the Proper Power Cord

Use only the power cord and connector specified for your product.

Use only a power cord that is in good condition.

For detailed information on power cords and connectors, see Figure 2-2.

Use the Proper Fuse

To avoid fire hazard, use only a fuse of the correct type, voltage rating and current rating as specified in the parts list for your product.

Do Not Operate in an Explosive Atmosphere

To avoid explosion, do not operate this instrument in an explosive atmosphere.

Do Not Remove Covers or Panels

To avoid personal injury, do not remove the product covers or panels. Do not operate the product without the covers and panels properly installed.

SERVICING SAFETY SUMMARY

FOR QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL ONLY

Refer also to the preceding Operators Safety Summary

Do Not Service Alone

Do not perform internal service or adjustment of this product unless another person capable of rendering first aid and resuscitation is present.

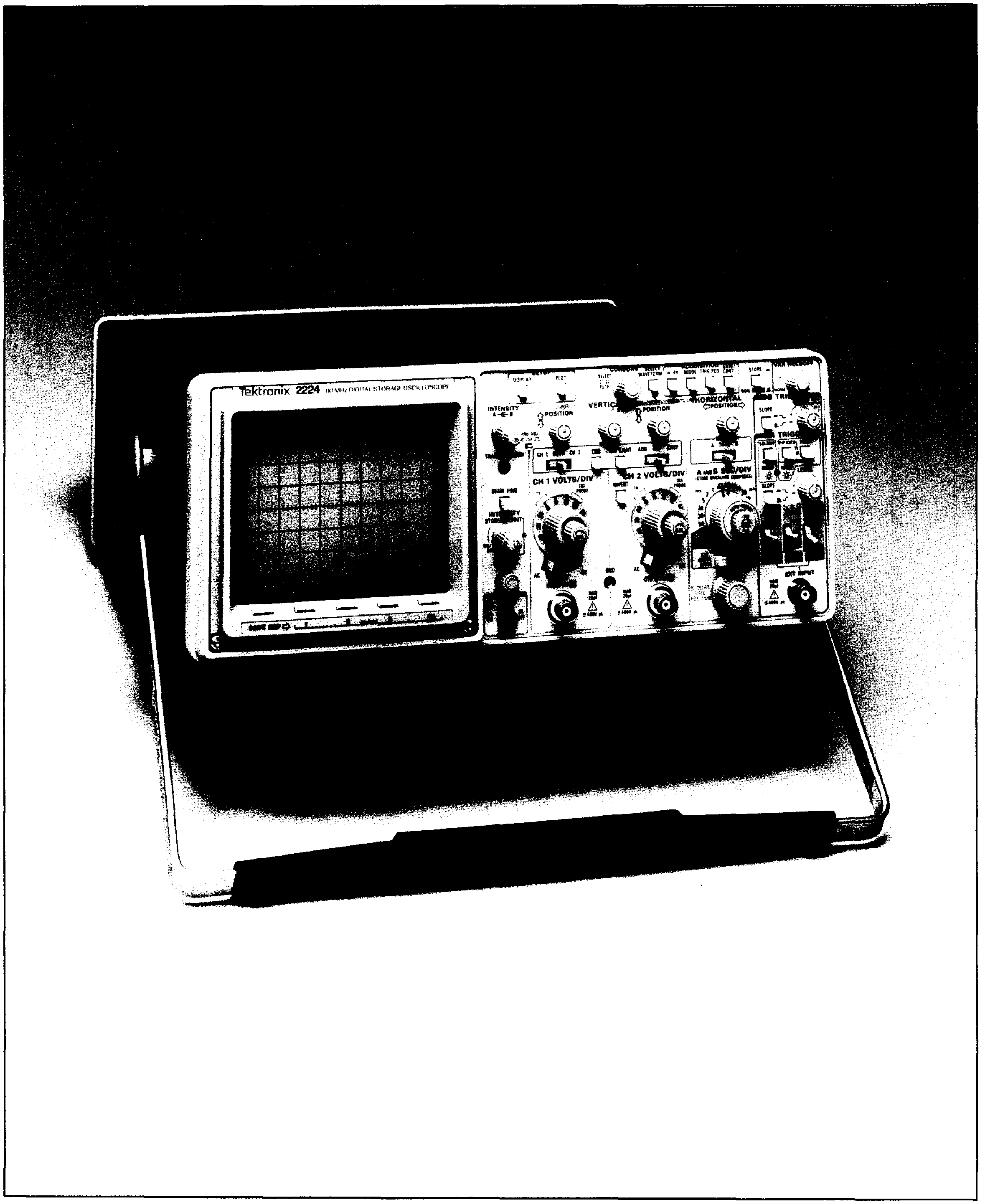
Use Care When Servicing With Power On

Dangerous voltages exist at several points in this product. To avoid personal injury, do not touch exposed connections or components while power is on.

Disconnect power before removing protective panels, soldering, or replacing components.

Power Source

This product is intended to operate from a power source that does not apply more than 250 volts rms between the supply conductors or between either supply conductor and ground. A protective ground connection by way of the grounding connector in the power cord is essential for safe operation.



7625-27

The 2224 Digital Storage Oscilloscope.

SPECIFICATION

INTRODUCTION

The TEKTRONIX 2224 is a combination nonstorage and digital storage portable, dual-channel oscilloscope with 60 MHz analog bandwidth and up to 100 MS/s digital sampling rate. The vertical channels have calibrated deflection factors from 2 mV to 5 V per division. The Variable VOLTS/DIV gain control increases the deflection factor at least 2.5 to 1 on any VOLTS/DIV setting. Vertical display modes are CH 1, CH 2, and BOTH, with a choice in BOTH of ADD, ALT, or CHOP. A BW LIMIT feature limits the vertical amplifier system and the A Trigger system to 20 MHz.

The horizontal deflection system calibrated A Sweep speeds range from 0.5 s to 50 ns per division; calibrated B Sweep speeds range from 50 ms to 50 ns per division. A X10 MAG control decreases sweep time per division of the A and B Sweeps by a factor of 10. The fastest sweep-speed time of 50 ns per division is extended to 5 ns per division in X10 MAG. The Variable SEC/DIV control may be used to increase the non-store sweep time per division by a factor of up to four times from the calibrated time per division determined by the SEC/DIV switch setting. In STORE Mode, rotating the Variable SEC/DIV control out of the CAL detent position compresses a 4K sample acquisition record into a record of 1K samples (called 4K compress mode). Also in STORE Mode, the A SEC/DIV X10 Multiplier adds calibrated storage time bases of 1, 2, and 5 s per division to the NON STORE A Sweep speed range for low-frequency signal acquisitions.

The digital storage and display portion of the 2224 is microprocessor controlled. Selecting the digital storage features is done with a combination of front-panel controls and menu choices. Selected front-panel controls are read by the microprocessor to determine their settings. The fastest STORE mode sweep speed is limited to 1 μs/div for single channel acquisitions and to 0.5 μs/div for dual channel acquisitions. Those settings are reported to the user in a crt readout display generated for the CH 1 and CH 2 VOLTS/DIV switch, the A and B SEC/DIV switch, the DELAY TIME Position control, the Voltage and Time cursor differences (on STORE Mode displays only), the position of AC-GND-DC switches, and the A Trigger LEVEL voltage level. All the parametric information for the waveform display is therefore visible when a hard copy is made to maintain a permanent record of the display. When in STORE (digital) mode, additional readout information is displayed showing storage acquisition mode, SAVE REF memories, if displayed, and SAVE mode.

Digital storage maximum sampling rate is 100 megasamples per second with a maximum stored record length per waveform of either 4096 bytes (4K) for single-channel acquisitions or 2048 bytes (2K) for dual-channel acquisitions (ALT or CHOP). In CHOP mode, both channels are sampled simultaneously. The digital storage acquisition system has glitch-catching capabilities for glitch widths as narrow as 10 ns.

Up to three waveform sets (CH 1 and/or CH 2) of 1K record length (512 data points each waveform for dual-channel acquisitions) or one waveform set of 4K record length (2K when dual-channel) may be stored in the SAVE REF memories. In either case, previous data is over-written. A saved waveform may be recalled for display and comparison with the current acquisition waveform and any or all of the other saved waveforms. The X10 MAG control is also functional for STORE waveforms and provides for horizontal expansion of 10 times. The CURSOR Control may be used to reposition the display window on X10 expanded STORE waveforms to view the entire acquisition.

On stored waveforms (current acquisition and saved displays), voltage and time measurements may be made using CURSORS. The cursors are positioned to the waveform of interest and then to the points of interest in the waveform. The ΔV and ΔT crt readouts indicate the voltage difference and timing difference between the positions of the cursors on the waveform selected. Horizontal positioning of the 1K display window within a 4K acquisition record is also provided by the CURSOR Positioning control. In this manner, the entire 4K record length may be scrolled through for display on the crt. The displayed 1K window of a 4K record length acquisition waveform is the data stored when using the SAVE REF memory to save 1K waveform data. A 4K record length acquisition may also be compressed to a 1K record length by rotating the variable SEC/DIV control away from the CAL detent position. The complete waveform is then only one display window in length. A 4K compress waveform may be saved in any of the three 1K SAVE REF memories.

ACCURACY AND RESOLUTION

Finite resolution affects any measurement using discrete numbers. All digital storage stores amplitude values as discrete numbers and associates those amplitude numbers with discretely numbered times. Many measurements must be rounded or truncated. The size of the truncation or rounding becomes a part of the measurement error. For example, the following line is 1.5 units long. If it must be drawn as a line connecting points one unit apart, then it may be drawn as a line one unit long or two units long, depending on how it occurs relative to the points.

Case 1: Line approaches three points:

Input line
• • • Measurement resolution
Output line

Case 2: Line approaches two points:

Input line
• • • Measurement resolution
Output line

There are several places where measurements are quantified, and a one-count error in the measurement cannot be detected. The input channels are digitized to an 8-bit resolution, where one division is (ignoring expansion and compression) 25 counts. This means there is an inherent error of 1/25 of a division in any voltage measurement at acquisition time. Averaging can increase the resolution of a voltage measurement above the sampler's eight-bit limit. To use the increased resolution, the display has a 10-bit dynamic range in the vertical axis, as well as the horizontal axis. An averaged signal has a resolution of 100 points per division (ignoring expansion and compression). In addition, the averaged number is stored with up to twelve bits of resolution. Expansion is required to view the eleventh and twelfth bits of increased resolution.

Time is quantified to determine when each sample occurred and which display interval gets each sample. Time is resolved by storing, for example, 4K points. If 4K points are stored, 4K time intervals are represented. However, in 4K mode, not all of the 4K-point resolution may be displayed on the 10-bit (1K-point) screen. Therefore, if 4K COMPRESS is selected to present the whole picture on-screen at once, only 1K resolution remains in the display. When peak-detected information is acquired, events with high-frequency content such as fast steps, or short pulses, can only be located within the time interval from which the peaks came. Even though two display points result from the interval, the event cannot be tied with certainty to the first or second point in the interval.

STANDARD ACCESSORIES

The following items are standard accessories shipped with the 2224 instrument:

1 Operators Manual
1 Users Reference Guide
2 Probe Packages
1 Front Panel Cover
1 Accessory Pouch
1 Power Cord
1 Fuse
1 DB-9 Male Connector and Connector Shell
1 Loop Clamp
1 Flat Washer
1 Self-Tapping Screw

For part numbers and further information about both standard and optional accessories, refer to "Options and Accessories" (Section 7) of this manual. Your Tektronix representative, local Tektronix Field Office, or Tektronix products catalog can also provide additional accessories information.

PERFORMANCE CONDITIONS

The following electrical characteristics (Table 1-1) are valid when the instrument has been adjusted at an ambient temperature between +20°C and +30°C (+68°F and 86°F), has had a warm-up period of at least 20 minutes, and is operating at an ambient temperature between 0°C and +50°C (32°F and 122°F), unless otherwise noted.

Items listed in the "Performance Requirements" column are verifiable qualitative or quantitative limits that define the measurement capabilities of the instrument.

The Environmental characteristics are listed in Table 1-2. This instrument meets the requirements of MIL-T-28800D for Type III, Class 5 equipment, except where noted otherwise.

Physical characteristics of the instrument are listed in Table 1-3.

Table 1-1
Electrical Characteristics

Characteristics	Performance Requirements
VERTICAL DEFLECTION SYSTEM	
Deflection Factor Range	2 mV per division to 5 V per division in a 1-2-5 sequence.
DC Accuracy (NON-STORE) +15°C to +35°C	±2%.
0°C TO +50°C	±3%.[a] For 5 mV per division to 5 V per division VOLTS/DIV switch settings, the gain is set at a VOLTS/DIV switch setting of 10 mV per division. 2 mV per division gain is set with the VOLTS/DIV switch set to 2 mV per division.
On Screen DC Accuracy (STORE) +15°C to +35°C	±2%.
0°C TO +50°C	±3%.[a] Gain set with the VOLTS/DIV switch set to 5 mV per division.
Storage Acquisition Vertical Resolution	8-bits, 25 levels per division. 10.24 divisions dynamic range.[a]
Range of VOLTS/DIV Variable control	Continuously variable between settings. Increases deflection factor by at least 2.5 to 1.
Step Response (NON-STORE Mode) Rise Time 0°C TO +35°C 5 mV per division to 5 V per division	5.8 ns or less.[a]
2 mV per division	5.8 ns or less.[a]
+35°C to +50°C 5 mV per division to 5 V per division	5.8 ns or less.[a]
2 mV per division	5.8 ns or less.[a] Rise time is calculated from: $\text{Rise Time} = \dfrac{0.35}{\text{Bandwidth (-3 dB)}}$

[a] **Performance Requirement not checked in manual.**

Table 1-1 (cont)

Characteristics	Performance Requirements
Step Response (STORE Mode)	
Useful Storage Rise Time	
SAMPLE	**Single Trace** $\frac{\text{SEC/DIV} \times 1.6^{a}}{100}$ s; **CHOP/ALT** $\frac{\text{SEC/DIV} \times 1.6^{a}}{50}$ s
PEAKDET or ACCPEAK with SMOOTH	**Single Trace** $\frac{\text{SEC/DIV} \times 1.6^{a}}{50}$ s; **CHOP/ALT** $\frac{\text{SEC/DIV} \times 1.6^{a}}{25}$ s Rise time is limited to 5.8 ns minimum with derating over temperature (see NON-STORE Rise Time).
Aberrations (NON-STORE and STORE in Default Modes)	
2 mV per division to 50 mV per division	+4%, -4%, 4% p-p.
0.1 V per division to 0.2 V per division	+6%, -6%, 6% p-p.
0.5 V per division	+6%, -6%, 6% p-p.[a]
1 V per division to 5 V per division	+12%, -12%, 12% p-p.[a] Measured with a five-division positive-going reference signal, from a 50-Ω coaxial cable terminated in 50 Ω at the input connector with the VOLTS/DIV Variable control in the CAL detent. Vertically center the top of the reference signal. Set A Trigger SLOPE switch to positive.
NON-STORE Bandwidth (-3 dB)	
0°C to +35°C	
2 mV per division to 5V per division	DC to at least 60 MHz.
+35°C to +50°C	
2 mV per division to 5V per division	DC to at least 60 MHz.[a] Measured with a vertically centered six-division reference signal, from a 50-Ω source driving a 50-Ω coaxial cable terminated in 50 Ω at the input connector; with the VOLTS/DIV Variable control in the CAL detent.
BW LIMIT (-3dB)	20 MHz ±10%.
AC Coupled Lower Cutoff Frequency	10 Hz or less at -3 dB.[a]

[a] **Performance Requirement not checked in manual.**

Table 1-1 (cont)

Characteristics	Performance Requirements
Useful Storage Performance	
RECORD, SCAN and ROLL Store Modes	
SAMPLE Acquisition, no AVERAGE	
1 μs per division to 5 s per division	**Single Trace** $\frac{10}{\text{SEC/DIV}}$ Hz[a] **CHOP/ALT** $\frac{5}{\text{SEC/DIV}}$ Hz[a]
EXT CLOCK (up to 1 kHz)	Single Trace: $\frac{\text{EXT}}{10}$ Hz[a] CHOP/ALT: $\frac{\text{EXT}}{20}$ Hz[a] Useful storage performance is limited to the frequency where there are 10 samples per sine wave signal period at the maximum sampling rate. (Maximum sampling rate is 100 MHz.) This yields a maximum amplitude uncertainty of 5%. Accuracy at the useful storage bandwidth limit is measured with respect to a six-division 50 kHz reference sine wave.
PEAK DETECT	
Sine-Wave Amplitude Capture (5% p-p maximum amplitude uncertainty)	10 MHz.[a]
Pulse Width Amplitude Capture (50% p-p maximum amplitude uncertainty)	10 ns.
AVERAGE Mode	
Weight of Last Acquisition	AVERAGE mode default weight is 1/16.
Resolution	Assuming uncorrelated triggers and greater than 1 LSB of the 8-bit acquisition of vertical signal noise, the averaging weight for the first acquisition is 1, the averaging weight for the second acquisition is 1/2 and for n acquisitions is $1/2^{n-1}$. The MENU selects the least weight used. Maximum signal-to-noise improvement is achieved after (2 X weight factor) X (expected acquisitions to fill).
NON-STORE CHOP Mode Switching Rate	500 kHz ±30%.[a]
A/D Converter Linearity	Monotonic with no missing codes.[a]
Analog CH1/CH2 Delay Match	±1.0 ns.[a]
NON-STORE Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (CMRR)	At least 10 to 1 at 20 MHz. Checked at 10 mV per division for common-mode signals of six divisions or less with the VOLTS/DIV Variable control adjusted for the best CMRR at 50 kHz.

[a] **Performance Requirement not checked in manual.**

Table 1-1 (cont)

Characteristics	Performance Requirements
Input Current	1 nA or less (0.5 division or less trace shift when switching between DC and GND input coupling with the VOLTS/DIV switch set to 2 mV per division).[a]
Input Characteristics Resistance	1 MΩ ±2%.[a]
Capacitance	20 pF ±2 pF.[a]
Maximum Safe Input Voltage (CH 1 and CH 2)	See Figure 1-1 for maximum input voltage vs frequency derating curve.
DC and AC Coupled ⚠	400 V (dc + peak ac) or 800 V ac p-p at 10 kHz or less.[a]
Channel Isolation STORE and NON-STORE	Greater than 100 to 1 at 50 MHz.
POSITION Control Range	At least ±11 divisions from graticule center.
A/B SWP SEP Control Range (NON-STORE Mode Only)	±3.5 divisions or greater.
Trace Shift with VOLTS/DIV Switch Rotation	0.75 division or less; VOLTS/DIV Variable control in the CAL detent.[a]
Trace Shift as the VOLTS/DIV Variable Control is Rotated	1 division or less.[a]
Trace Shift with INVERT	1.5 divisions or less.[a]
TRIGGERING SYSTEM	
A Trigger Sensitivity P-P AUTO and NORM	**10 MHz** / **60 MHz** / **100 MHz**
Internal	0.35 div / 1.0 div / 1.5 div
External	40 mV / 120 mV / 150 mV External trigger signal from a 50-Ω source driving a 50-Ω coaxial cable terminated in 50 Ω at the input connector.
HF REJ Coupling	Reduces trigger signal amplitude at high frequencies by about 20 dB with rolloff beginning at 40 kHz ±25%. Should not trigger with a one-division peak-to-peak 250 kHz signal when HF REJ is ON.
LF REJ Coupling	Attenuates signals below 40 kHz (−3 dB point at 40 kHz ±25%). Should not trigger with a 0.35 peak-to-peak 25 kHz signal when LF REJ is on.
P-P AUTO Lowest Usable Frequency	20 Hz with 1 division internal or 100 mV external.[a]
TV LINE Internal	0.35 div.[a]
External	35 mV p-p.[a]
TV FIELD	≥1 division of composite sync.[a]

[a] **Performance Requirement not checked in manual.**

Table 1-1 (cont)

Characteristics	Performance Requirements
B Trigger Sensitivity (Internal Only)	**10 MHz** 0.35 div; **60 MHz** 1.0 div; **100 MHz** 1.5 div
EXT INPUT Maximum Input Voltage ⚠	400 V (dc + peak ac) or 800 V ac p-p at 10 kHz or less.[a] See Figure 1-1 for maximum input voltage vs frequency derating curve.
Input Resistance	1 MΩ ±2%.[a]
Input Capacitance	20 pF ±2.5 pF.[a]
AC Coupled Lower Cutoff Frequency	10 Hz or less at -3 dB.[a]
LEVEL Control Range A Trigger (NORM) INT	May be set at any voltage level of the trace that can be displayed.[a]
EXT, DC	At least ±1.6 V, 3.2 V p-p.
EXT, DC ÷ 10	At least ±1.6 V, 3.2 V p-p.[a]
B Trigger (Internal)	May be set at any point of the trace that can be displayed.[a]
VAR HOLDOFF Control (NON-STORE Holdoff)	Increases A Sweep holdoff time by at least a factor of 10. STORE holdoff is a function of microprocessor activity and the pretrigger acquisition. The VAR HOLDOFF control maintains some control over the STORE holdoff by preventing a new trigger from being accepted by the storage circuitry until the next (or current, if one is in progress) NON-STORE holdoff has completed.
Trigger Level Readout Accuracy	±(0.3% of 10 times the VOLTS/DIV switch setting). Applies to ±10 divisions from zero volts.
Acquisition Window Trigger Points Pretrigger	Seven-eighths of the waveform acquisition window is prior to the trigger.
Midtrigger	One-half of the waveform acquisition window is prior to the trigger.
Post Trigger	One-eighth of the waveform acquisition window is prior to the trigger.

[a] **Performance Requirement not checked in manual.**

Table 1-1 (cont)

Characteristics	Performance Requirements	
HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION SYSTEM		
NON-STORE Sweep Rates		
Calibrated Range		
A Sweep	0.5 sec per division to 0.05 μs per division in a 1-2-5 sequence of 22 steps.[c]	
B Sweep	50 ms per division to 0.05 μs per division in a 1-2-5 sequence of 19 steps.[c]	
STORE Mode Ranges		
RECORD	1 μs per division to 50 ms per division.[a,d]	
ROLL/SCAN	0.1 s per division to 5 s per division. (A Sweep only).[a,d]	
NON-STORE Accuracy	**Unmagnified**	**Magnified**
+15°C to +35°C		
0.5 s per division to 0.1 μs per division	±2%	±3%
0.05 μs per division	±2%	±4%
0°C to +50°C		
0.5 s per division to 0.1 μs per division	±3%[a]	±4%[a]
0.05 μs per division	±3%[a]	±6%[a]
	Sweep accuracy applies over the center eight divisions. Exclude the first 40 ns of the sweep for magnified sweeps and anything beyond the 100th magnified division.	
STORE Accuracy	See Horizontal Differential Accuracy and Cursor Time Difference Accuracy.[a]	
NON-STORE Sweep Linearity		
0.5 s per division to 10 ns per division	±0.1 division.	
5 ns per division	±0.15 division.	
	Linearity measured over any two of the center eight divisions. Exclude the first 40 ns and anything past the 100th division of the X10 magnified sweeps.	

[a] **Performance Requirement not checked in manual.**
[c] **The X10 MAG control extends the maximum sweep speed by a factor of 10.**
[d] **The X10 MAG control extends the maximum sweep speed by a factor of 10. The 4k COMPRESS control multiplies the SEC/DIV by 4.**

Table 1-1 (cont)

Characteristics	Performance Requirements	
Digital Sample Rate	**Single Trace**	**CHOP/ALT**
SAMPLE (1 μs per division to 5 s per division)	$\frac{100}{\text{SEC/DIV}}$ Hz[a]	$\frac{50}{\text{SEC/DIV}}$ Hz[a]
PEAKDET or ACCPEAK (1 μs per division to 5 s per division)	100 MHz[a]	100 MHz[a]
External Clock		
Input Frequency	Dc to 1 kHz.	
Digital Sample Rate	100 MHz in ACCPEAK and PEAKDET, otherwise it is equal to the input frequency.[a]	
Screen Update Rate	One data pair for every second falling clock edge.[a]	
Duty Cycle	10% or minimum pulse width of 5 μs, whichever is larger.[a]	
Ext Clock Logic Thresholds	Logic Thresholds are TTL compatible.[a]	
Maximum Safe Input Voltage ⚠	25 V (dc + peak ac) or 25 V p-p ac at 100 kHz or less.[a]	
Input Resistance	Greater than 20 kΩ (LSTTL compatible).	
STORE Mode Resolution		
Acquisition Record Length	1024 or 4096 data points.[a]	
Single Waveform Acquisition Display	1024 data points (100 data points per division across the graticule area).[a]	
CHOP or ALT Acquisition Display	512 data points (50 data points per division across the graticule area).[a]	
Horizontal POSITION Control Range	Start of the 10th division will position past the center vertical graticule line in X1; 100th division in X10 magnified and NON-STORE.	
Horizontal Variable Sweep Control Range		
NON-STORE	Continuously variable between calibrated settings of the SEC/DIV switch. Extends the A and the B Sweep speeds by at least a factor of 2.5 times over the calibrated SEC/DIV settings.	
STORE	Horizontal Variable Sweep has no affect on the STORE Mode time base. Rotating the Variable SEC/DIV control out of the CAL detent position horizontally compresses a 4K point acquisition record to 1K points in length, so that the whole record length can be viewed on screen. Screen readout is altered accordingly.	

[a] **Performance Requirement not checked in manual.**

Table 1-1 (cont)

Characteristics	Performance Requirements
Displayed Trace Length	
NON-STORE	Greater than 10 divisions.
STORE	10.24 divisions.[a]
Delay Time	
0.5 μs per division to 0.5 s per division (A Sweep)	
Delay POSITION Range	Less than (0.5 div + 300 ns) to greater than 10 divisions. Delay Time is functional, but not calibrated, at A Sweep speeds faster than 0.5 μs per division.
NON-STORE Delay Jitter	One part or less in 5,000 (0.02%) of the maximum available delay time.
Delay Time Differential Measurement Accuracy (Runs After Delay only)	
+15°C to +35°C	±1% of reading, ±0.5% of full scale (10 divisions).
0°C to +50°C	±2% of reading, ±0.5% of full scale (10 divisions).[a] Exclude delayed operation when the A and B SEC/DIV knobs are locked together at any sweep speed or when the A SEC/DIV switch is faster than 0.5 μs per division. Accuracy applies over the B DELAY TIME POSITION control range.
DIGITAL STORAGE DISPLAY	
Vertical	
Resolution	10 bits (1 part in 1024).[a] Display waveforms are calibrated for 100 data points per division.
Position Registration	
NON-STORE to STORE	± 0.5 division at graticule center at VOLTS/DIV switch settings from 2 mV per division to 5 V per division.
CONTINUE to SAVE	± 0.5 division at VOLTS/DIV switch settings from 2 mV per division to 5 V per division.
SAVE Mode Expansion or Compression Range	Up to 10 times as determined by the remaining VOLTS/DIV switch positions up or down. 2 mV per division acquisitions cannot be expanded, and 5 V per division acquisitions cannot be compressed. Any portion of a stored waveform vertically magnified or compressed up to 10 times can be positioned to the top and to the bottom of the graticule area.
Storage Display Expansion Algorithm Error	±0.1% of full scale.[a]
Storage Display Compression Algorithm Error	+0.16% of reading ±0.4% of full scale.[a]

[a]**Performance Requirement not checked in manual.**

Table 1-1 (cont)

Characteristics	Performance Requirements
Horizontal	
Resolution	10 bits (1 part in 1024).[a] Calibrated for 100 data points per division.
Differential Accuracy	Graticule indication of time cursor difference is ± 2% of the readout value, measured over the center eight divisions.
SAVE Mode Expansion Range	10 times as determined by the X10 MAG switch.
Expansion Accuracy	Same as the Vertical.[a]
DIGITAL READOUT DISPLAY	
CURSOR Accuracy	
Voltage Difference	± 3% of the ΔV readout value, ±0.4% of full scale (10 divisions). Applies within center 6 divisions.
Time Difference	
RECORD or ROLL/SCAN	
SAMPLE or AVERAGE	±1 display interval.
PEAKDET or ACCPEAK	±2 display interval.[a]
X-Y OPERATION (X1 MAGNIFICATION ONLY)	
Deflection Factors	Same as vertical deflection system with the VOLTS/DIV Variable controls in the CAL detent position.
NON-STORE Accuracy	Measured with a dc-coupled, five-division reference signal.
X-Axis	
+15°C to +35°C	±3%.
0°C to +50°C	±4%.[a]
Y-Axis	Same as vertical deflection system.[a]
NON-STORE Bandwidth (-3 dB)	Measured with a five-division reference signal
X-Axis	DC to at least 2.5 MHz.
Y-Axis	Same as vertical deflection system.[a]
NON-STORE Phase Difference Between X-Axis and Y-Axis Amplifiers	±3 degrees from dc to 150 kHz.[a] Vertical Input Coupling set to DC.
STORE Accuracy	
X-Axis and Y-Axis	Same as digital storage vertical deflection system.[a]
Useful Storage Bandwidth	
RECORD Store Mode	$\frac{5}{\text{SEC/DIV}}$ Hz[a]

[a] **Performance Requirement not checked in manual.**

Table 1-1 (cont)

Characteristics	Performance Requirements
STORE Mode Time Difference Between Y-Axis and X-Axis Signals	
RECORD, SCAN, and ROLL Modes	±1.0 ns.[a]
PROBE ADJUST	
Output Voltage on PRB ADJ Jack	0.5 V ±5%.
Probe Adjust Signal Repetition Rate	1 kHz ±20%.[a]
Z-AXIS	
Sensitivity (NON-STORE Only)	5 V causes noticeable modulation. Positive-going input decreases intensity. Usable frequency range is dc to 20 MHz.
Maximum Input Voltage ⚠	30 V (dc + peak ac) or 30 V p-p at 1 kHz or less.[a]
Input Resistance	Greater than 10 kΩ.[a]
POWER SUPPLY	
Line Voltage Range	90 Vac to 250 Vac.[a]
Line Frequency	48 Hz to 440 Hz.[a]
Maximum Power Consumption	85 watts (150 VA).[a]
Line Fuse	2 A, 250 V, slow blow.[a]
Primary Circuit Dielectric Requirement	Routine test to 1500 V rms, 60 Hz, for 10 seconds without breakdown.[a]
CRT DISPLAY	
Display Area	8 cm X 10 cm.[a]
Standard Phosphor	P31.[a]
Nominal Accelerating Voltage	14 kV.[a]
X-Y PLOTTER OUTPUT	
Maximum Safe Applied Voltage, Any Connector Pin ⚠	25 V (dc + peak ac) or 25 V p-p ac at 1 kHz or less.[a]
X and Y Plotter Outputs	
Pen Lift/Down	Fused relay contacts, 100 mA maximum.[a]
Output Voltage Levels	500 mV per division ±10%. Center screen is 0 V ±1 division. Measured with a dc-coupled, five-division reference signal.
Series Resistance	2 kΩ ±10%.[a]
4.2 V Output	±10% through 2 kΩ.[a]

[a] **Performance Requirement not checked in manual.**

Table 1-1 (cont)

Characteristics	Performance Requirements
	MEMORY
Non-Volatile Memory	4 Kbytes.
Power-Down	
Battery Voltage	Memory retained for battery voltages greater than 2.3 V.[a]
Data Retention	Memory maintained at least 6 months without instrument power.[a]
Battery Life	Power-down data retention specification shall be maintained for 3 years without battery change.[a]
Power-down Detection	
Threshold	Fail asserted for supply drop to less than 4.5 V.[a] Reset held until supply is greater than 4.75 V.[a]
Reset Delay	Power-down interrupt to reset delay ≥1 ms.[a]
	GPIB OPTION
GPIB Requirements	Complies with ANSI/IEEE Standard 488-1978.[a]
	RS-232-C OPTION
RS-232-C Requirements	Complies with EIA Standard RS-232-C.[a]
Baud Rates	
Available Rates	110, 300, 600, 1200, and 2400 baud.[a]
Accuracy	<1% error.[a]

[a]**Performance Requirement not checked in manual.**

Table 1-2
Environmental Characteristics

Characteristics	Performance Requirements
Environmental Requirements	The instrument meets the following MIL-T-28800D requirements for Type III, Class 5, Style D equipment, except where noted otherwise.
Temperature	
Operating	0°C to +50°C (+32°F to +122°F).[a]
Nonoperating	-40°C to +71°C (-40°F to +160°F).[a] Tested to MIL-T-28800D, para 4.5.5.1.3 and 4.5.5.1.4, except that in para 4.5.5.1.3 steps 4 and 5 (-10°C operating test) are performed before step 2 (-40°C nonoperating test). Equipment shall remain off upon return to room ambient temperature during step 6. Excessive condensation shall be removed before operating during step 7.
Altitude	
Operating	To 4,500 meters (13,716 feet).[a] Maximum operating temperature decreases 1°C per 1,000 feet above 5,000 feet.
Nonoperating	To 15,240 meters (50,000 feet).[a] Exceeds requirements of MIL-T-28800D, para 4.5.5.2.
Humidity	
Operating and Nonoperating	5 cycles (120 hours) referenced to MIL-T-28800D para 4.5.5.1.2.2 for Type III, Class 5 instruments. Operating and nonoperating at 95%, -5% to +0%, relative humidity. Operating, +30° C to +50°C; nonoperating, +30°C to +60°C.[a]
EMI (electromagnetic interference)	Meets radiated and conducted emission requirements per VDE 0871, Class B.[a] To meet EMI regulations and specifications, use the specified shielded cable and metal connector housing with the housing grounded to the cable shield on the AUXILIARY CONNECTOR.
Vibration	
Operating	15 minutes along each of three major axes at a total displacement of 0.015 inch p-p (2.3 g at 55 Hz) with frequency varied from 10 Hz to 55 Hz to 10 Hz in one-minute sweeps. Hold for 10 minutes at 55 Hz in each of the three major axes. All major resonances are above 55 Hz. Meets requirements of MIL-T-28800D, para 4.5.5.3.1.[a]

[a] **Performance Requirement not checked in manual.**

Table 1-2 (cont)

Characteristics	Performance Requirements
Shock	
Operating and Nonoperating	30 g half-sine, 11 ms duration, three shocks per axis each direction, for a total of 18 shocks.[a] Meets requirements of MIL-T-28800D, para 4.5.5.4.1, except limited to 30 g.
Bench Handling Test	Each edge lifted four inches and allowed to free fall onto a solid wooden bench surface.[a] Meets requirements of MIL-T-28800D, para 4.5.5.4.3.

[a] **Performance Requirement not checked in manual.**

Table 1-3
Physical Characteristics

Characteristics	Performance Requirements
Weight	See Figure 1-2 for dimensional drawing.
With Power Cord, Cover, Probes, and Pouch	9.4 kg (20.7 lb).
With Power Cord Only	8.2 kg (18 lb).
Domestic Shipping Weight	12.2 kg (26.9 lb).
Height	137 mm (5.4 in).
Width	
With Handle	360 mm (14.2 in).
Without Handle	328 mm (12.9 in).
Depth	
With Front Cover	445 mm (17.5 in).
Without Front Cover	440 mm (17.3 in).
With Handle Extended	511 mm (20.1 in).

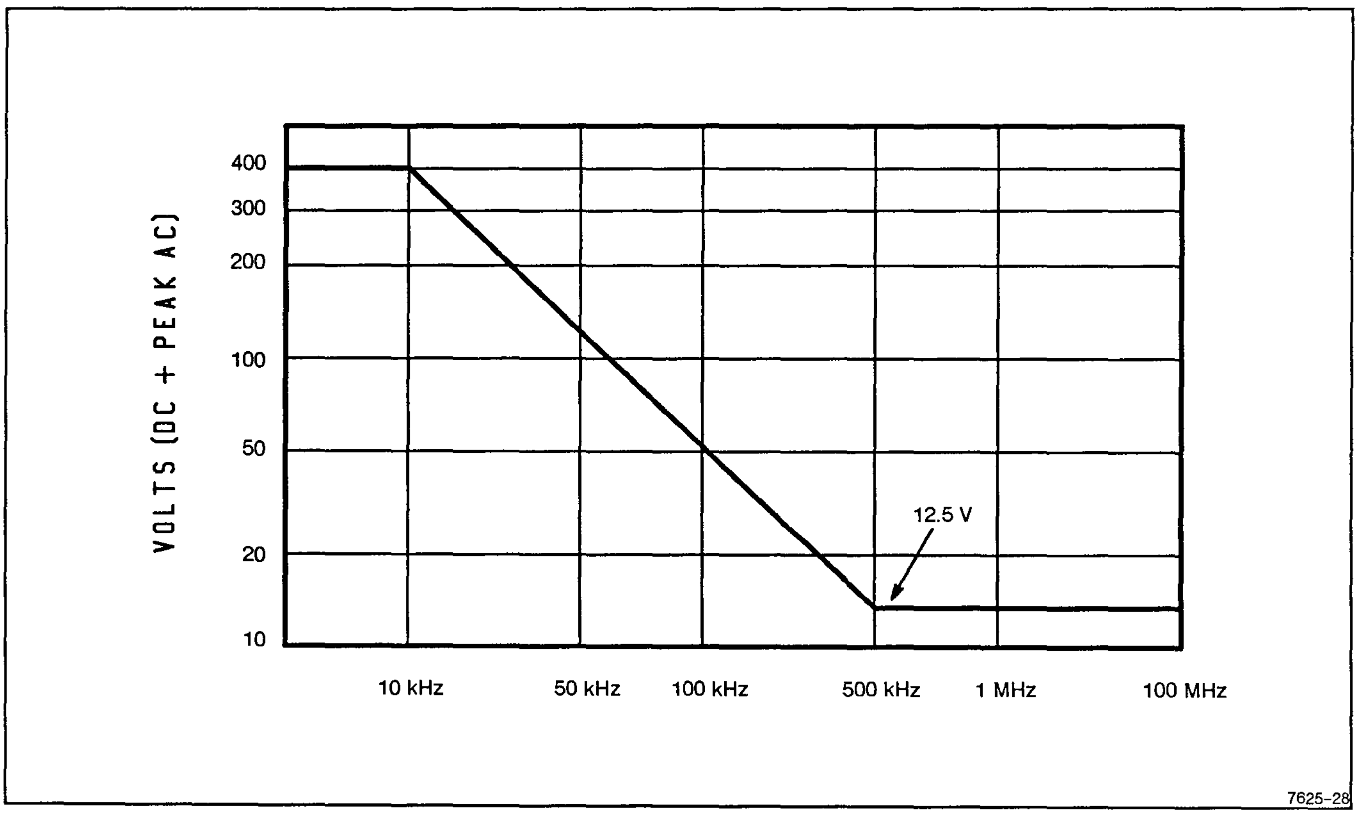


Figure 1-1. Maximum input voltage versus frequency derating curve for the CH 1 OR X, CH 2 OR Y, and EXT INPUT connectors.

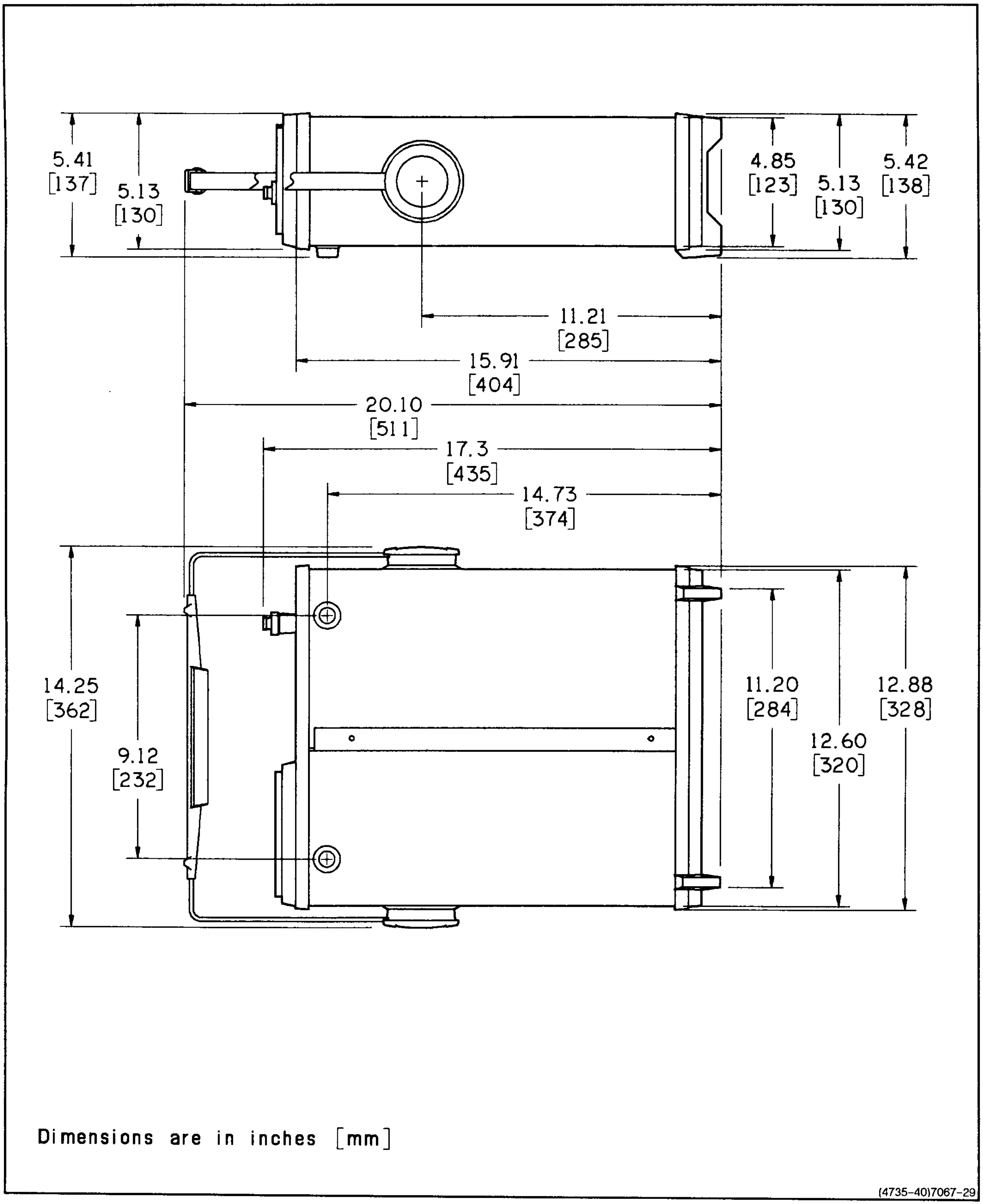


Figure 1-2. Physical dimensions of the 2224 Oscilloscope.

OPERATING INFORMATION

SAFETY

This part of the manual tells how to prepare for and to proceed with the initial start-up of the instrument.

Refer to the Safety Summary at the front of this manual for power source, grounding, and other safety considerations pertaining to the use of the instrument. Before connecting the oscilloscope to a power source, read entirely both this section and the Safety Summary.

LINE VOLTAGE

This instrument is capable of continuous operation with input voltages that range from 90 V to 250 V with source voltage frequencies from 48 Hz to 440 Hz.

POWER CORD

A detachable three-wire power cord with a three-contact plug is provided with each instrument for connecting to both the power source and protective ground. The power cord may be secured to the rear panel by a cord-set-securing clamp (see Figure 2-1). The protective-ground contact in the plug connects (through the protective-ground conductor) to the accessible metal parts of the instrument. For electrical-shock protection, insert this plug only into a power-source outlet that has a properly grounded protective-ground contact.

Instruments are shipped with the power cord specified by the customer. Available power-cord information is presented in Figure 2-2, and part numbers are listed in Options and Accessories (Section 7). Contact your Tektronix representative or local Tektronix Field Office for additional power-cord information.

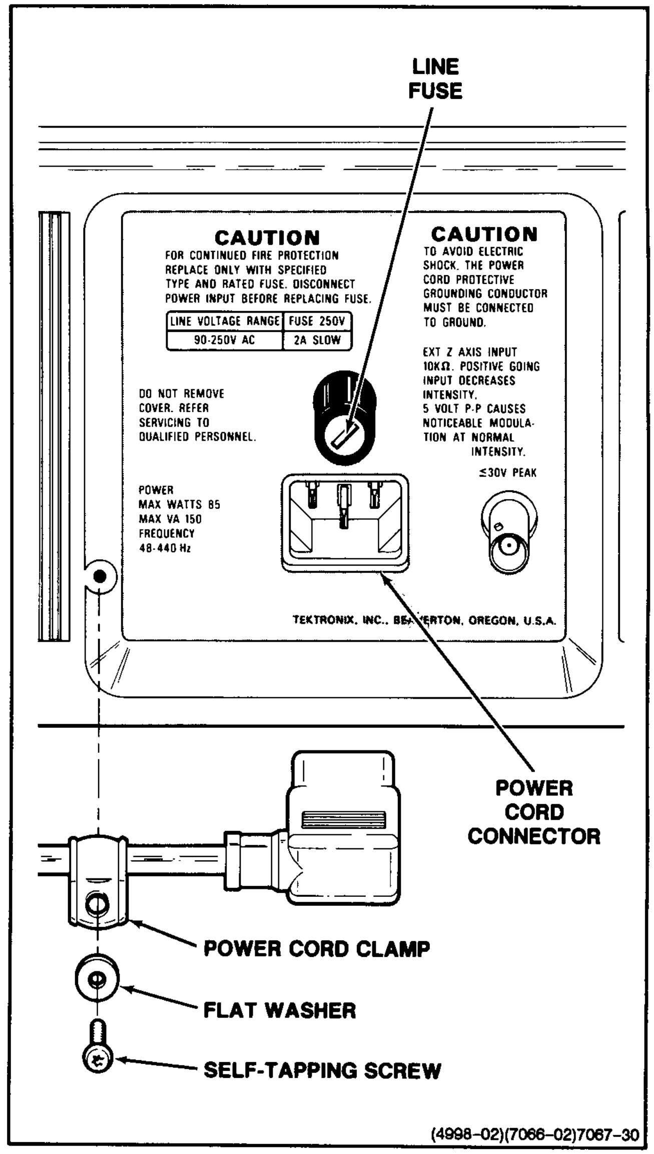
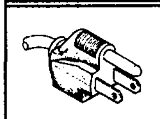
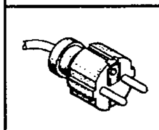
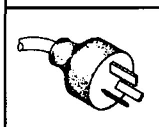
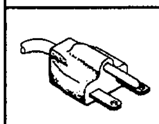
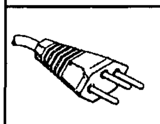


Figure 2-1. Securing the detachable power cord to the instrument.

LINE FUSE

The instrument fuse holder is located on the rear panel (see Figure 2-1) and contains the line-protection fuse. The following procedure may be used either to verify that the proper fuse is installed or to install a replacement fuse.

1. Unplug the power cord from the power-input source (if plugged in).
2. Press in the fuse-holder cap and release it with a slight counterclockwise rotation.
3. Pull the cap (with the attached fuse inside) out of the fuse holder.
4. Verify that the proper fuse is installed (see the rear-panel fuse nomenclature).
5. Reinstall the proper fuse in the fuse cap and replace the cap and fuse in the fuse holder by pressing in and giving a slight clockwise rotation of the cap.

Plug Configuration	Option	Power Cord/ Plug Type	Line Voltage	Reference Standards [b]
	U.S. Std.	U.S. 120V	120V	ANSI C73.11 NEMA 5-15-P IEC 83 UL 198.6
	A1	EURO 220V	220V	CEE(7), II, IV, VII IEC 83 IEC 127
	A2	UK[a] 240V	240V	BS 1363 IEC 83 IEC 127
	A3	Australian 240V	240V	AS C112 IEC 127
	A4	North American 240V	240V	ANSI C73.20 NEMA 6-15-P IEC 83 UL 198.6
	A5	Switzerland 220V	220V	SEV IEC 127

[a] A 6A, type C fuse is also installed inside the plug of the Option A2 power cord.

[b] Reference Standards Abbreviations:

ANSI—American National Standards Institute
AS—Standards Association of Australia
BS—British Standards Institution
CEE—International Commission on Rules for the Approval of Electrical Equipment
IEC—International Electrotechnical Commission
NEMA—National Electrical Manufacturer's Association
SEV—Schweizervischer Elektrotechnischer Verein
UL—Underwriters Laboratories Inc.

7625-29

Figure 2-2. Optional power cords.

INSTRUMENT COOLING

To prevent instrument damage from overheated components, adequate internal airflow must be maintained at all times. Before turning on the power, first verify that both the fan-exhaust holes on the rear panel and the air-intake holes on the side panel are free from any obstructions to airflow. After turning on the instrument, verify that the fan is exhausting air.

START-UP

The instrument automatically performs power-up tests of the digital portion of the circuitry each time the instrument is turned on. The purpose of these tests is to provide the user with the highest possible confidence level that the instrument is fully functional. If no faults are encountered during the power-up testing, the instrument will enter the normal operating mode. If the instrument fails one of the power-up tests, the instrument attempts to indicate the cause of the failure.

If a failure of any power-up test occurs, the instrument may still be usable for some applications, depending on the nature of the failure. If the instrument functions for your immediate measurement requirement, it may be used, but refer it to a qualified service technician for repair of the problem at the earliest convenience. Consult your service department, your local Tektronix Service Center, or your nearest Tektronix representative if additional assistance is required.

REPACKAGING

If this instrument is shipped by commercial transportation, use the original packaging material. Unpack the instrument carefully from the shipping container to save the carton and packaging material for this purpose.

If the original packaging is unfit for use or is not available, repackage the instrument as follows:

1. Obtain a corrugated cardboard shipping carton having inside dimensions at least six inches greater than the instrument dimensions and having a carton test strength of at least 275 pounds.

2. If the instrument is being shipped to a Tektronix Service Center for repair or calibration, attach a tag to the instrument showing the following: owner of the instrument (with address), the name of a person at your firm who may be contacted if additional information is needed, complete instrument type and serial number, and a description of the service required.

3. Wrap the instrument with polyethylene sheeting or equivalent to protect the outside finish and prevent entry of packing materials into the instrument.

4. Cushion the instrument on all sides by tightly packing dunnage or urethane foam between the carton and the instrument, allowing for three inches of padding on each side (including top and bottom).

5. Seal the carton with shipping tape or with an industrial stapler.

6. Mark the address of the Tektronix Service Center and your return address on the carton in one or more prominent locations.

THEORY OF OPERATION

SECTION ORGANIZATION

This section contains a functional description of the 2224 Digital Storage Oscilloscope. The discussion begins with a summary of instrument functions. Following the general description, each major circuit is explained in detail. Functional block diagrams and schematic diagrams are used to show the interconnections between parts of the circuitry, to indicate circuit components, and to identify interrelationships with the front-panel controls.

Schematic diagrams and the overall block diagrams are located in the tabbed "Diagrams" section at the back of this manual. The schematic diagram associated with each description is identified in the text and indicated on the tab of the appropriate foldout page by a numbered diamond symbol. For best understanding of the circuit being described, refer to both the appropriate schematic diagram and the functional block diagram.

INTEGRATED CIRCUIT DESCRIPTIONS

Digital Logic Conventions

Digital logic circuits perform many functions within the instrument. Functions and operation of the logic circuits are represented by logic symbology and terminology. Most logic functions are described using the positive-logic convention. Positive logic is a system where the more positive of two levels is the TRUE (or 1) state; the more negative level is the FALSE (or 0) state. In this logic description, the TRUE state is HI, and the FALSE state is LO. The specific voltages which constitute a HI or a LO state vary between specific devices. For specific device characteristics, refer to the manufacturer's data book.

Linear Devices

The operation of individual linear integrated circuit devices is described in this section using waveforms or graphic techniques to illustrate their circuit action.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Introduction

In the following overall functional description of the instrument, refer to the basic block diagram, Figure 3-1, and to the detailed block diagrams located in the "Diagrams" section of this manual. Each major block in the diagram represents a major circuit within the instrument. In Figure 3-1, the numbered diamond symbol in each block indicates the schematic diagram number. Much of the analog portion of the oscilloscope operates without direction from the Microprocessor circuitry. These portions of the instrument are described first, with appropriate references to areas that either provide information to the Microprocessor or are controlled by the instrument's storage circuitry. The Microprocessor and Storage circuit descriptions follow the more conventional portions of the instrument's circuitry.

Vertical

Signals to be displayed on the crt (cathode-ray tube) are applied to either or both the CH 1 OR X and the CH 2 OR Y input connectors. The signals may be coupled to the attenuator either directly (DC) or through an input-coupling capacitor (AC). The inputs may also be disconnected, and the input to the attenuators grounded, by switching to the GND position of the input coupling switch. In the GND position, the ac-coupling capacitor is allowed to precharge to the dc level present at the input connector. This precharging prevents large trace shifts of the display when switching from GND to AC coupling. The Attenuators are switched by the front-panel VOLTS/DIV switches and scale the applied signal level to obtain the desired display amplitude. Information about the Input Coupling switch and the channel VOLTS/DIV switch positions is read by the Microprocessor. These signals control the STORE mode ground-reference acquisition and the crt readout displays of the Input Coupling and VOLTS/DIV switch settings of the active channel(s).

Scan by Zenith

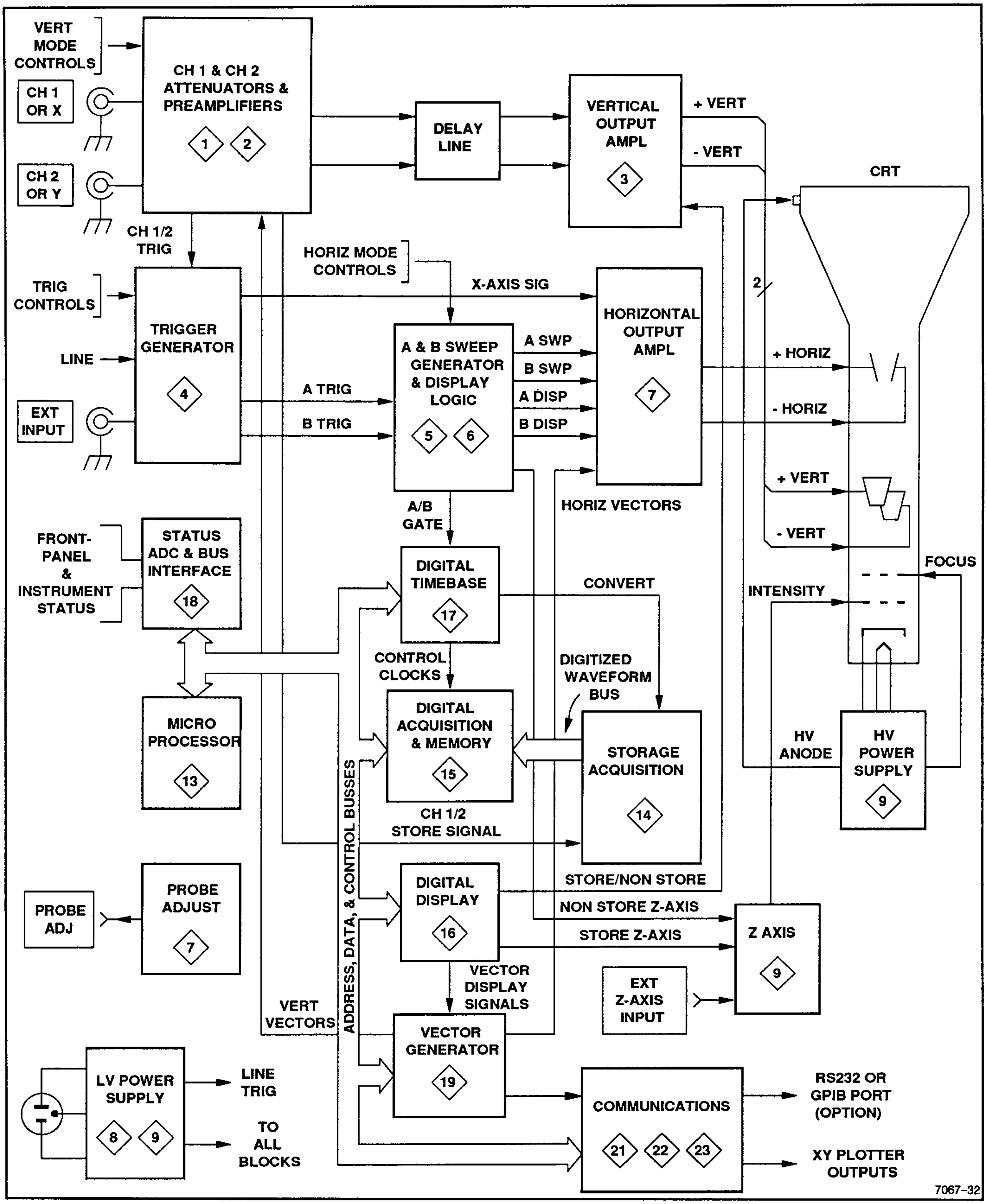


Figure 3-1. Simplified block diagram.

Scaled output signals from the Attenuators are applied to the Vertical Preamplifiers for amplification. The Channel 2 Preamplifier has additional circuitry, permitting the operator to invert the Channel 2 display on the cathode-ray tube (crt). Each Vertical Preamplifier has a bandwidth limit circuit controlled by the BW LIMIT switch on the front panel. Either the full 60 MHz bandwidth or limited 20 MHz bandwidth may be selected. Trigger pickoffs in each channel supply a trigger signal to the Trigger Amplifier when internal triggering is selected. Other signal pick-offs provide vertical position information to the Position Signal Conditioning circuitry for vertically positioning the stored signal. The final stage of the Vertical Preamplifier for each channel provides one of two signals; either the vertical channel signal for the analog presentation on the crt or the vertical acquisition signal to be digitized by the storage circuitry.

Channel signals either for direct analog presentation on the crt or for application to the Storage digitizing circuitry are selected by the analog Channel Switch under control of the front-panel Vertical MODE switches. The switching signals from the Channel Switch Logic control a diode gate (Channel Switch) that selects the channel signal(s) to be applied to the Delay-line Driver. If ADD is selected, both channel signals are applied to the Delay-line Driver where the signals are summed together. The Delay-Line Driver provides the proper signal-driving level and impedance match to the Delay Line, where the vertical signal is delayed approximately 100 ns with respect to the trigger signal. The vertical signal delay allows time for the Horizontal circuitry to start the sweep before the vertical signal is applied to the crt.

Whenever STORE mode is selected, analog signals from the Storage circuitry are supplied to the Channel Switch circuit. Under control of the Channel Switch Logic, which is in turn switched by signals from the Display Controller, the analog display signal out of the final Vertical Preamplifier stage in each channel is biased off. The Channel 1 and Channel 2 Acquisition signals from the final preamplifiers are then biased on to pass the signals to be digitized to the Storage circuitry. At the same time, the Channel Switch (diode gate) is switched to pass the Storage vertical signal to the Delay Line Driver input.

Final amplification of the vertical signal (either STORE or NON-STORE) is done by the Vertical Output Amplifier. This stage produces the signal levels that vertically deflect the crt electron beam. This amplifier stage also contains the vertical trace separation circuitry that separates the NON-STORE A Intensified trace from the B Delayed trace when Alternate Horizontal display mode is selected. The amount of trace separation is controlled using the front panel A/B SWP SEP knob.

Triggering

The Triggering circuitry uses either the Internal Trigger signal obtained from the input signal(s), an External Trigger signal, or a Line Trigger signal derived from the ac-power-source to develop trigger signals for the Sweep Generator. The Auto Trigger circuit sets the range of the Trigger Level to conform approximately to the peak-to-peak amplitude of the selected trigger signal when either AUTO or TV FIELD A TRIGGER Mode is selected. In NORM mode, the TRIGGER LEVEL control must be adjusted to the signal level before a sweep will be triggered. ROLL mode (menu selected and used at the slower sweep speeds in STORE mode) overrides the triggering circuit functions; a continuous signal acquisition is made and the signal is displayed without the need of a trigger signal.

The triggering circuitry contains the TV Field Sync circuit. This circuit provides stable triggering on television vertical-sync pulses when in the TV Field triggering mode. TV Line triggering is possible using P-P AUTO trigger mode.

Signal pickoffs from the Internal Trigger circuitry provide the X-Axis signal for the nonstore X-Y display mode and the B trigger signal for triggered B Sweeps.

A Sweep

The A Sweep Generator and Logic circuits control the nonstore sweep generation and both the Store and the nonstore A Sweep timing. When the A TRIGGER Mode switches are set to either P-P AUTO or TV FIELD and no trigger signal is present, the Auto Baseline circuit causes the Sweep Logic circuit to produce a sweep for reference purposes. In the NORM setting, the Auto Baseline circuit is disabled and NON-STORE sweeps are not generated until a trigger event occurs. NORM trigger mode is used to obtain stable triggering on low-repetition rate signals that do not provide a trigger before an auto baseline is generated. SGL SWP (single sweep) trigger mode allows only one sweep to be generated after being reset and is used to obtain the waveform from a one-shot event.

ROLL and SCAN Storage modes are useful in capturing low-frequency and low-repetition rate waveforms. In SCAN mode, receiving a trigger causes the pretrigger portion of the waveform to update as a block. The post-trigger waveform updates from the trigger point to the right edge of the screen as new data is acquired. ROLL

Storage acquisitions differ from the NON-STORE sweeps and SCAN Storage mode in that a trigger signal is not used for acquisition of the signal or displaying the waveform. The A Sweep Logic circuitry provides gating and holdoff signals used by the Storage circuitry to control its acquisition and display cycles for all storage modes, except ROLL.

The A_GATE(L) signal applied to the A Miller Sweep Generator circuit starts the Nonstore linear sweep with a ramp time that is controlled by the A SEC/DIV switch setting. Switch position pickoffs supply the SEC/DIV switch setting information to the Microprocessor for use in STORE mode horizontal timing. The A SEC/DIV switch setting is also displayed on the crt for both Store and Nonstore operation.

B Sweep

The Alternate B Sweep Circuitry controls the Nonstore BOTH and B Delayed Horizontal mode displays. This circuitry includes the B Miller Sweep Generator and B Sweep Logic circuitry. STORE mode B timing is controlled by the B SEC/DIV switch. BOTH Horizontal MODE is not available with STORE. In STORE mode, the BOTH selection displays an A Intensified Trace only. The intensified zone on the A trace indicates the position and approximate amount of the A trace that is displayed by the B Delayed Display.

Horizontal

NON-STORE A and B Sweep signals (or the X-Axis signal from the X-Y Amplifier in the NON-STORE X-Y Display mode) are applied to the Horizontal Preamplifier where one is selected and amplified. Gain in the Preamplifier is switchable between X1 and X10. The X10 gain is used for NON-STORE X10 Magnification. STORE mode X10 expansion is done digitally and reflected in the horizontal deflection signals supplied after the Horizontal Preamplifier. Horizontal positioning of both the STORE and the NON-STORE display is done by applying a horizontal position dc offset to the Horizontal Preamplifier. The amplified NON-STORE horizontal signal is applied to the Horizontal Mux circuit where it is available for selection.

STORE mode horizontal deflection signals are also applied to the Horizontal Mux. Selection of either the NON-STORE sweep signals or the STORE deflection signals is done by control signals from the Channel Switch Logic in the Vertical circuitry. The selected horizontal deflection signals are then amplified by the Horizontal Output Amplifier to the levels needed to drive the crt's horizontal deflection plates.

Microprocessor

The Microprocessor (MPU) controls the digital storage and display sections of the oscilloscope. Under firmware control (firmware is the programmed instructions contained in read-only memory), the Microprocessor monitors the operation of the instrument and sets up the circuitry to perform as dictated by the front-panel control settings. Data transfer to and from the Microprocessor and address selection of a device to be communicated with are done over a 20-line I/O bus. Eight of the lines (PAD0 through PAD7) form a combined address/data bus while the remaining 12 lines (A8 through A19) are for addressing only. Timing for the execution of instructions, addressing, and data transfers is provided by an external, crystal-controlled oscillator and divider that drives the Microprocessor clock generator.

Storage front-panel control settings are passed to the Microprocessor via eight-bit bus drivers. Settings of the analog front-panel controls and switches are also provided to the MPU, but via different bus drivers. The Status ADC and Bus Interface circuitry provides the interfaces from the analog front-panel controls to the data bus.

Status ADC and Bus Interface

Switch settings and status bits are applied directly to bus drivers. Each data bit then corresponds to a switch setting (either open or closed) or a status bit logic level (either HI or LO). Analog front-panel information is multiplexed to an analog-to-digital converter where it is converted to a digital value and applied to a bus driver. When the Microprocessor reads the bus, it obtains a data byte that represents the position value for a single control rather than the switch or status data bits of the digital-type information. The Microprocessor determines the control settings from the value of the data bytes or status bits received and sets up the digital storage circuits accordingly.

Storage Acquisition

Input signals to be digitized are selected by the Channel Switch. Either or both (for ADD) of the input signals picked off from the Vertical Preamplifier may be selected. The acquisition signal conditioning circuitry consists of A/D conversion modules, that provides gain control, offset control, level shifting, signal addition, and high frequency compensation. The analog-to-digital conversion modules acquire the conditioned analog input signal and perform the conversion functions required to provide an 8-bit digital representation of the input signal which is supplied to the digital acquisition memory system for digital signal processing.

Digital Acquisition and Memory

The digitized waveforms are applied to the digital acquisition memory system via the two data buses from the A/D conversion modules. The digital acquisition memory system consists of digital acquisition IC and eight 2-K by 8-bit random-access memory devices.

The digitized waveforms are clocked into the digital acquisition IC which demultiplexed the acquisition data and writes it into the acquisition IC at a rate determined by the A or B SEC/DIV switch setting. The digital acquisition IC contains several internal circuits that controls the way the digitized waveforms to be transferred to the acquisition memory. The acquisition data is controlled in part by the Microprocessor that selects the channel or channels to be displayed and enables the XY mode.

When waveform data is to be read out of the Acquisition Memory, the digital acquisition IC is loaded with the address of the data for the waveform. The Microprocessor sequences through the addresses reading out the data bytes.

Digital Time Base

An accurate frequency source for synchronizing the Microprocessor with the other digital devices on the bus is provided by a 100 MHz oscillator. That frequency is divided down by the Clock Generator to produce the various clocking rates. The Time Base Mode Register latches control data bits from the Microprocessor data bus to set the operating mode of the time base. These control bits switch the Trigger Mux circuit to either A or B Trigger, enable the trigger logic circuit, switch the clock multiplexer to change the clock rate, start a storage acquisition, and enable interrupts to the Microprocessor. The programmable Time Base Divider, under control of the Microprocessor via the Time Base Divider Register, generates a sampling rate that corresponds to the front-panel SEC/DIV switch setting.

The Digital Time Base Trigger Logic circuit looks at whether the pretrigger data portion of the record has been filled. If the pretrigger portion is full, then the A or B Gate generates the trigger.

The delay difference between the start of the acquisition and the occurrence of the B trigger is measured. This value is only used in BOTH Horizontal MODE when running the B Horizontal display in Triggerable After Delay to provide a readout of the time delay between the A Trigger and the B Trigger points.

Acquisition samples are counted to determine when a full record of data has been stored and to keep track of the beginning and ending memory locations of the record. The Record Counter in the Digital Acquisition IC is also programmable to provide for the different record lengths for one-channel or two-channel acquisitions, different Pretrigger selections, and either 4K-byte or 1K-byte record length.

Digital Display

A custom IC handles the digital display generation. The Display Controller functions as an interface between the processor bus, display memory (RAM), and vector generators to form waveform and character displays on the crt. The controller reads a display list from the Display Memory and drives X- and Y-Vector Generators to create the waveform and readout displays. Z-Axis control signals are also generated to drive the crt Z-Axis Amplifier for Stored waveform and Readout intensity control. Control signals to the Microprocessor and Display Memory are generated in response to a processor read/write request.

Digital-to-analog converters take the digital data bytes supplied from the Display Memory via the Display Controller and change them to the X- and Y-Axis analog signals that drive the Horizontal and Vertical Vector Generators. The vector signals are applied to the Horizontal and Vertical Output Amplifiers to produce the STORE mode deflection signals and NON-STORE mode character readout.

The Display Memory is two 32-K X 8-bit static random access memories (SRAM). One RAM provides the 8-bit waveform bytes of the stored waveform, and the other RAM stores attribute bits that are used to define the waveform point intensity and mark the end of the record. Data is either stored or read out, as the operation in progress requires.

Vector Generator

X- and Y-Axis analog signals from the Digital Display are converted by the Vector Generators into the vector signals used to drive the crt deflection plates. Vector signals are produced for the stored waveforms, the menu displays, and the readouts. The Vector Generator is switched to the dot-display mode for X-Y displays.

The X-Y Plotter driver circuit is included in this portion of the circuitry. When the X-Y Plotter is enabled, x-axis and y-axis signals are switched via the plot multiplexer to the x-axis and y-axis plot amplifiers. The VECT_SMPL(L) signal is switched via the same multiplexer to drive the Pen-Down amplifier.

Z-Axis

The Z-Axis Amplifier has input signals from multiple sources that control the crt intensity on a time-shared basis. NON-STORE intensity signals are the level inputs from the A and B INTENSITY controls that are controlled by the Alternate Display switching and B Z-Axis Logic circuits. Additional Z-Axis drive current is supplied during the intensified portion of an A trace during the B Sweep when BOTH Horizontal display mode is selected. The remaining nonstore signals that have control of the display brightness are the EXT Z-AXIS INPUT signal, the CHOP mode blanking signal, and the XY(L) control signal. All of these sources are added to provide the time-shared nonstore displays.

For the Store waveform and the Menu and Readout character displays, an additional Z-Axis drive signal from the STORAGE/READOUT INTENSITY control is switched on and off by the Display Controller. The controller signals determine when the stored waveforms and the readout characters are turned on and if any portions of the display will be intensified more than the rest. Further amplification of the combined signal sources provides the amplitude levels required to drive the crt.

The Z-Axis signal is applied to the crt DC Restorer circuit where it is shifted to the large negative potential used by the crt. The potential controls the amount of current supplied by the electron beam to the crt phosphors.

Power Supply

Operating potentials for the instrument are obtained from a power supply that consists of the Preregulator, Inverter and Transformer, and Rectifiers and Filters. Approximately +42 V is supplied by the Preregulator to drive the 20 kHz Inverter stage through the Transformer primary windings. The transformer secondary windings produce the various ac levels that are rectified and filtered to provide the supply voltages for the instrument's circuitry. A High Voltage Multiplier circuit produces the accelerating, focus, and cathode potentials used by the crt.

Probe Adjust

A front-panel PRB ADJ output is provided for use in adjusting probe compensation. The voltage at the PRB ADJ connector is a negative-going square wave that has a peak-to-peak amplitude of approximately 0.5 V with a repetition rate of approximately 1 kHz.

Communications Options

Options for this instrument provide a choice of either an IEEE-488 GPIB (General Purpose Interface Bus) or an RS-232-C serial output port. The options allow the transfer of stored waveforms and the control of certain instrument functions.

DETAILED CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

INTRODUCTION

The detailed circuit description of the 2224 first describes the analog operating portion of the oscilloscope followed by the digital portion. During the description of the analog circuitry, references are made to circuitry that either provides information to the microprocessor or is controlled by the instrument's storage circuitry.

The instrument has full conventional oscilloscope capabilities with all the associated analog circuitry. Signal pickoff points and signal insertion points connect the analog portion of the instrument to the digital operating system to acquire and display the stored waveforms. The digital circuitry enhances the analog display by providing crt readouts of the VOLTS/DIV, SEC/DIV, and Delay Time Position control settings.

VERTICAL ATTENUATORS

The Channel 1 and Channel 2 Attenuators circuitry, shown on Diagram 1, are identical with the exception of the additional Invert circuitry in the Channel 2 Paraphase Amplifier. Therefore, only the Channel 1 Attenuator is described, with the Invert circuitry of Channel 2 discussed separately.

The Attenuator circuit and switches (see Figure 3-2) provide control of the input coupling, the vertical deflection factor, and the variable volts/division gain. Vertical input signals for display on the crt or for acquisition by the storage circuitry may be connected to either or both the CH 1 OR X and the CH 2 OR Y input connectors. In the X-Y mode of operation, the signal applied to the CH 1 OR X connector provides horizontal (X-axis) deflection for the display, and the signal applied to the CH 2 OR Y connector provides the vertical (Y-axis) deflection for the display.

Switch contacts on the A14 CH 1 Logic board are read by the microprocessor to determine the CH 1 VOLTS/DIV switch and Input Coupling switch settings. A switch contact associated with CH 1 CAL (Variable VOLTS/DIV) control, R43, is also read to see whether that control is in or out of the calibrated (CAL) detent.

Input Coupling (AC-GND-DC Switch)

A signal from the CH 1 OR X input connector may be ac or dc coupled to the High-Impedance Attenuator circuit or disconnected completely by the Input Coupling Switch. Signals from the CH 1 OR X input connector are routed through resistor R1 to Input Coupling Switch, S1. When S1 is set for dc coupling, the Channel 1 signal goes directly to the input of the High-Impedance Attenuator stage. When ac coupled, the input signal must go through dc-blocking capacitor, C2. The blocking capacitor stops the dc component of the input signal from reaching the Attenuator circuit. When switched into the signal path, attenuators AT1 and AT2 attenuate the input signal by factors of 100 and 10 respectively. When S1 is set to GND, the input of the Buffer Amplifier is connected to ground through R8. This provides a ground reference for the analog display and the microprocessor without removing the applied signal from the input connector. The coupling capacitor precharges through R2, R4, and R8 to prevent large trace shifts when switching from GND to AC.

A probe coding ring on the CH 1 OR X input connector is used to read the attenuation factor of the attached probe to automatically adjust the VOLTS/DIV scale factors in the readout. The default setting is for X1 attenuation when either coaxial cables or uncoded probes are connected to the vertical inputs.

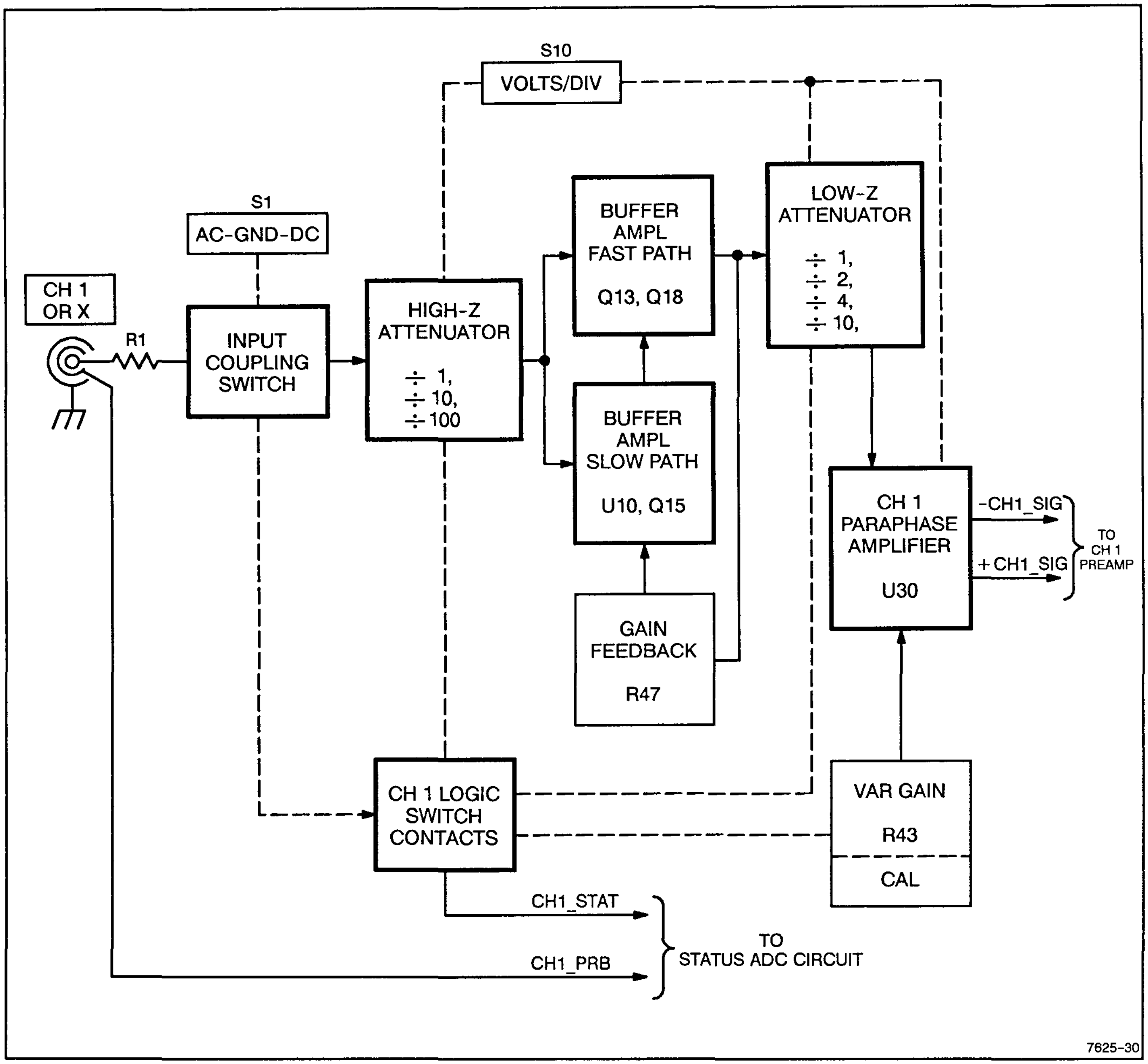


Figure 3-2. Block diagram of the Channel 1 Attenuator circuit.

Buffer Amplifier and Low-Impedance Attenuator

The Buffer Amplifier presents a high-impedance, low-capacitance load to the signal from the High-Impedance Attenuator and a low output impedance to the Low-Impedance Attenuator. The dual-path buffer amplifier (slow path and fast path) combines dc stability with high-speed performance.

The input signal connects to the gate of source-follower Q13 through R6 and C6 (the fast path) and to the inverting input of operational amplifier U10 from the resistive voltage divider formed by R3 and R5 (the slow path). Source-follower Q13 and emitter-follower Q18 have high-impedance inputs that isolate the applied signal from the loading effects of the Low-Impedance Attenuator. A voltage divider formed by R46, R47, and R48 at the emitter output of Q18 applies feedback to the noninverting input of slow-path amplifier U10. The two input voltages to amplifier U10 are compared, and the conductivity of current-source transistor Q15 is changed to correct for any frequency-gain error at the source of Q13. The bandwidth of U10 is limited by capacitor C10 so that the slow path responds only to frequencies below 100 kHz. Input offset voltage compensation for U10, provided by R10, eliminates trace shift between VOLTS/DIV switch settings. Gain in both paths is matched by adjusting MF/LF Gain Bal potentiometer R47. The path gains then remain matched by the corrective action of U10 and Q15 if gain differences in the two paths start to develop.

Low-Impedance Attenuator R19 divides down the Buffer Amplifier output signal for application to Paraphase Amplifier U30. The attenuator's output impedance is 75 ohms at all VOLTS/DIV switch settings. The VOLTS/DIV switch (S10) determines whether the Paraphase Amplifier receives a signal attenuated by a factor of 1 (no attenuation), 2, 4, or 10.

Paraphase Amplifier

Paraphase Amplifier U30 converts the single-ended signal from the Low-Impedance Attenuator into a differential signal for the Vertical Preamplifier. Included in the circuitry is switching that provides additional gain for the 2 mV position of the VOLTS/DIV switch, adjustments for amplifier dc balance, and circuitry for the Variable VOLTS/DIV function. Additionally, Channel 2 Paraphase Amplifier U80 contains circuitry to invert the Channel 2 display.

The signal from the Low-Impedance Attenuator goes to the base of one transistor in U30. The other input transistor is biased by the divider network formed by R30, R31, and R33 to a level that produces a null between the outputs of U30 (no trace shift on the crt screen) when the VOLTS/DIV control is switched between 5 mV and 2 mV. Emitter current for the two input transistors is supplied by R21, R22, R23, and VAR BAL potentiometer R25. Resistor R29 is the gain-setting resistor between the two emitters. High-frequency compensation of the amplifier is provided by the series combination of R27 and C27 shunting R29. In the 2 mV position, amplifier gain is increased because contact 15 of S10 is closed to place 2 mV Gain potentiometer R26 and compensating capacitor C26 in parallel with R29.

The collector current from the two input transistors in U30 serves as emitter current for the two differential output transistor pairs. Base-bias voltages for the two output pairs are developed by the divider network formed by R39, R41, R42, and Variable VOLTS/DIV potentiometer R43. The transistors of U30 have matched characteristics, so the ratio of currents in the two IC diodes connected to pin 11 determines the current ratios in the output transistor pairs. As Variable VOLTS/DIV potentiometer R43 is rotated from calibrated to uncalibrated, the conduction level of the transistors connected to R35 increases. Since the transistor pairs are cross-connected, the increased conduction in one pair subtracts from the output current produced by the transistor pair connected to R38, and the overall gain of the amplifier decreases. VAR BAL potentiometer R25 is adjusted to balance the amplifier for minimal dc trace shift as the Variable VOLTS/DIV control is rotated.

Incorporated in the Channel 2 Paraphase Amplifier is circuitry that allows the user to invert the polarity of the Channel 2 signal. When INVERT switch S90 is out, the transistor pairs in U80 are biased as they are in U30, and CH 2 trace is not inverted. When S90 is in, connections to the bases of the output transistor pairs are reversed, reversing the polarity of the output signal to produce an inverted Channel 2 trace and Channel 2 storage acquisition signal. The inverted/noninverted state is read by the microprocessor, and an indicator (↓) is displayed in the crt readout adjacent to the CH 2 VOLTS/DIV readout to indicate to the user when INVERT is in effect. Invert Bal potentiometer R75 is adjusted for minimal dc trace shift when the INVERT button is switched between the In and Out positions.

VERTICAL PREAMPLIFIERS

The Channel 1 and Channel 2 Vertical Preamplifiers, shown on Diagram 2, are identical in operation. Operation of the Channel 1 amplifier is described. Differential signal current from the Paraphase Amplifier is amplified to produce drive current to the Delay Line Driver and supply the Channel 1 signal to the Storage Acquisition circuitry. Internal trigger signals for the Trigger circuitry are picked off prior to the Vertical Preamplifier. The Channel Switch circuitry controls channel selection for the NON-STORE crt display. STORE mode signal acquisition and display, and the selection of either STORE or NON-STORE, is controlled by the Display Controller circuitry (Diagram 16).

Common-base transistors Q102 and Q103, which complete the Paraphase Amplifier portion of the circuitry shown on Diagram 1, convert differential current from the Paraphase Amplifier into level-shifted voltages that drive the bases of the input transistors of Vertical Preamplifier U130. Differential internal trigger signals are picked off at this point from the collector signals of Q102 and Q103 before Vertical POSITION dc offset is added to the input signals.

The collector current of each input transistor of U130 is the emitter current for two of the differential output transistors. One of the collectors of each output pair supplies one side of the differential Non-store signal to the Delay Line Driver, and the other collector in each pair supplies one side of the differential Channel signal to the Storage Acquisition circuitry. The base bias voltages of the output transistors are controlled by the Channel Switch Logic circuitry. The switching circuitry determines which channel is active (CH 1, CH 2 or both for ADD) in NON-STORE, and which channel supplies the Storage Acquisition signal in STORE.

Bandwidth Limit

BW LIMIT switch, S226A (Diagram 3), C117, C118, and the diode bridge formed by CR116, CR117, CR118 and CR119 reduce the bandwidth of the amplifier when desired. With full 60 MHz bandwidth, R116 is grounded through BW LIMIT switch S226A, and the nonconducting diode bridge isolates C117 and C118 from the vertical signal. With bandwidth limit on, R116 is connected to the +8.6 V supply, and the diode bridge is forward biased. The two bandwidth limiting capacitors are then in the vertical signal path, and high-frequency signals above 20 MHz are attenuated.

S226B (Diagram 12), the other half of the bandwidth limit switch, is scanned by the microprocessor, and when the bandwidth limit is selected, it tells the display system to put the BWL symbol on the screen.

Vertical POSITION control R112 adds an offset voltage to the pair of differential transistors, Q114 and Q115, that supply the emitter current to the Preamplifier input transistors. Unequal collector currents from Q114 and Q115 go to the input transistors to introduce the vertical position offset to the Channel 1 Non-store signal. Output signals from Q114 and Q115 are applied to a Storage Vertical Position conditioning circuit where dc offset adjustments provide tracking corrections between the vertical positions of the Non-store and the Store signals.

When Channel 1 is selected to drive the Delay Line Driver, the Q output (pin 5) of U540A is HI. That HI is switched through U7201 to the bases of the Non-store signal transistors (connected to pin 14 of U130). These transistors are then forward-biased, and the Channel 1 signal is conducted to the Channel Switch circuit. If Channel 1 is not selected, then the Q output of U540A is LO, and the Non-store signal transistors are reverse-biased to prevent the Channel 1 Non-store signal from being displayed. The gain of the Preamplifier is set by adjusting R145 to control the signal current that is shunted between the two differential outputs. Amplifier gain is reduced by the current shunted between the two halves of the Preamplifier.

Channel Switch Logic

The Channel Switch Logic circuitry, shown on Diagram 2, utilizes the front-panel VERTICAL MODE and STORE/NON-STORE mode switches to select the crt display format. See Figure 3-3 for a block diagram of the circuit.

When any display mode other than X-Y is selected, the XY line connected to S550 is at ground potential. VERTICAL MODE switches S545 and S550 control the connection between the XY control line and the Set and Reset inputs of flip-flop U540A for the NON-STORE display formats.

CHANNEL 1 DISPLAY ONLY. The CH 1 position of S550 grounds the Set input (pin 4) of U540A while the Reset input (pin 1) is held HI by pull-up resistor R539. This produces a HI and a LO on the Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs of U540A respectively. The levels are selected by multiplexer U7201, biasing on the Channel 1 Non-store output transistors in U130, allowing the Channel 1 input signal to drive the Delay Line Driver. The Channel 2 Preamplifier Non-store output transistors in U180 are biased off.

CHANNEL 2 DISPLAY ONLY. The CH 2 position of S550 holds the Reset input of U540A LO through CR538, and the Set input is held HI by pull-up resistor R538. The outputs of U540A are then Q LO and $\overline{Q}$ HI biasing on the Channel 2 Preamplifier Non-store output transistors (in U180) and biasing off the Channel 1 Preamplifier Non-store output transistors (in U130). Channel 2 then supplies the signal to drive the Delay Line Driver.

To display the ADD, ALT, or CHOP formats, S550 must be in the BOTH position to ground the A, C, and F pins of S545.

ADD DISPLAY. In the ADD position of S545, both the Set and Reset inputs of U540A are held LO by CR534 and CR537. The Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs of U540A are then both HI, and signal currents from the Channel 1 and Channel 2 Preamplifiers add together to drive the Delay Line Driver.

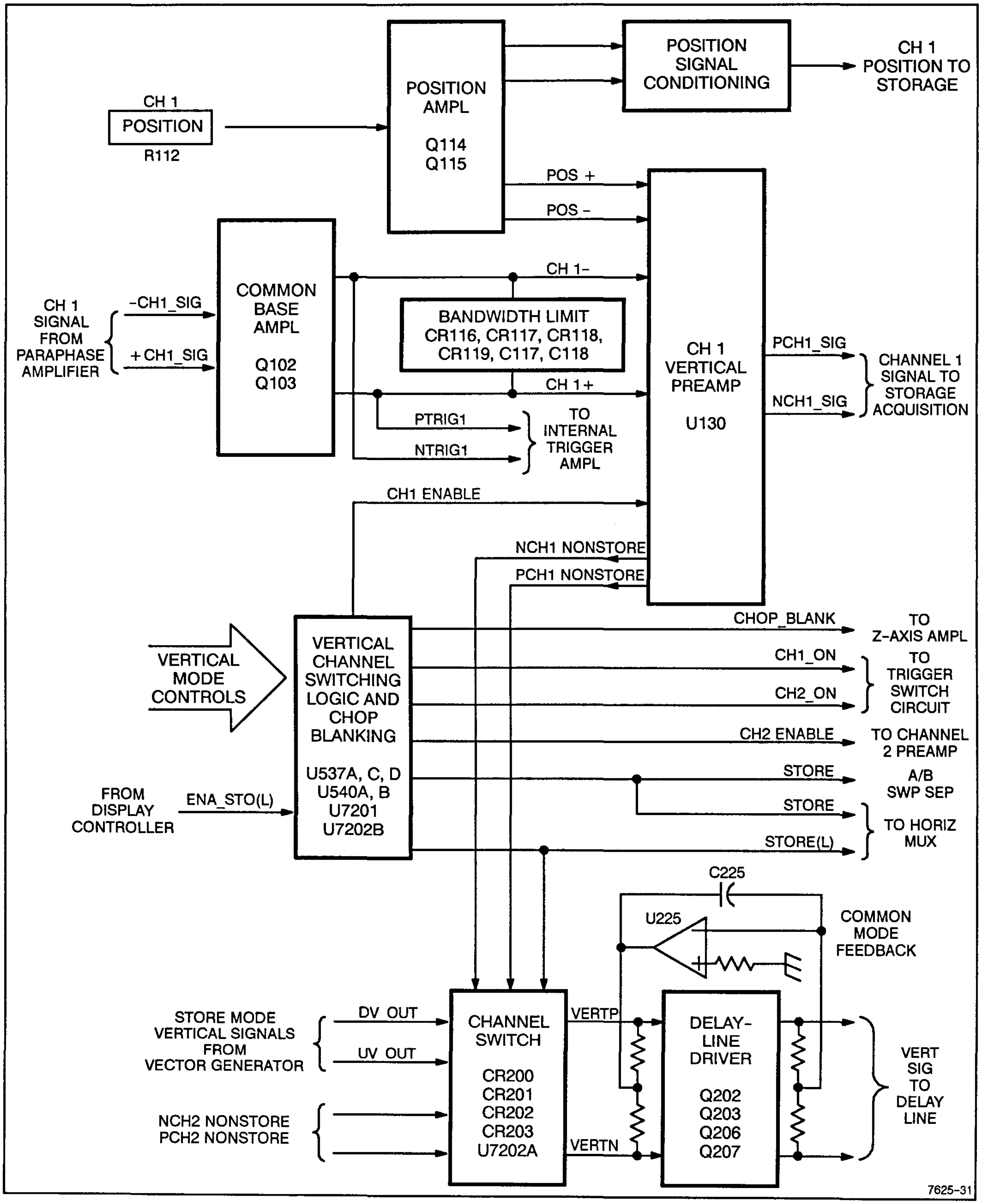


Figure 3-3. Store/Non-Store Vertical Switching.

CHOP DISPLAY. In the CHOP position, the CHOP(L) line is held LO, keeping the Q output of flip-flop U540B HI. This enables CHOP multivibrator U537D to begin switching. The switching rate is determined primarily by the component values of R544, R545, and C545. The output of U537C (the inverted output of the multivibrator circuit) drives U537A and supplies the CHOP clock to flip-flop U540A. The output of U537C also drives U537B, the CHOP Blanking Pulse Generator (see Diagram 9).

Coupling capacitor C547 and resistors R547 and R548 on pin 5 of U537B (see Diagram 9) form a differentiating circuit that produces short duration pulses during the switching of U540A. These pulses are inverted by U537B to generate the Chop Blank signal to the Z-Axis Amplifier. The pulses blank the crt during CHOP switching times.

The ALT_SYNC signal on pin 2 of U537A (see Diagram 2) is HI except during hold off. While pin 2 is HI, the output of U537C is inverted and passed by U537A to the clock input (pin 3) of U540A. Since the $\overline{Q}$ output of U540A is connected back to the D input, and both the Set and Reset inputs are HI, the outputs of U540A switch (change states) with each clock input. The Delay Line Driver is then supplied alternately from the Channel 1 and Channel 2 Preamplifiers at the CHOP rate.

ALTERNATE DISPLAY. In ALT, the CHOP(L) line is held HI, disabling CHOP multivibrator U537D. The output of U537C, the chop blanking signal, is HI. Input signals to U537A are the HI from U537C and ALT_SYNC from the Hold-Off circuitry in the A Sweep Generator. The output of U537A is then the inverted ALT_SYNC signal that clocks Channel Select flip-flop U540A. The ALT_SYNC(L) clock toggles the outputs of U540A at the end of each sweep so that the Channel 1 and Channel 2 Preamplifiers alternately drive the Delay Line Driver.

STORE MODE DISPLAYS. Under direction from the Display Controller, multiplexer U7201 selects either non-store or store signals to drive the Delay Line Driver. In NON-STORE, the multiplexer switches the Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs of U540A to the Channel Switch to allow the switching sequences just described. However, when STORE is selected, the non-store analog signal to the Channel Switch is turned off, and the store vertical deflection analog signals are applied to the Delay Line Driver input. The store waveform display is determined by the Display Controller (Diagram 16).

The non-store output transistors are biased off by setting pins 9 and 12 of U7201 LO. The forward bias is removed, and the non-store path is disabled. Pin 7 of U7201 is switched LO in STORE mode. Inverter U7202B inverts the LO, supplying forward bias to the store output transistors in both Preamplifiers. Selection of either channel signal for digitizing is done by a channel switch IC in the Storage Acquisition circuit (Diagram 14).

The STORE signal from U7202B also goes to the Sweep Sep circuit to disable that circuit during STORE mode and to the Horizontal MUX circuit (Diagram 7) to block the non-store sweep signals from going to the Horizontal Output Amplifier. To complete the switching to STORE mode, Pin 7 of U7201 is switched HI and applied to Inverter U7202B. The LO output signal from U7202B (STORE) is applied to the Vertical Channel Switch circuit to pass the STORE mode vertical deflection signal to the Delay Line Driver. That same LO signal also goes to the Horizontal Mux to pass the STORE mode horizontal deflection signal to the Horizontal Output Amplifier.

A Z-Axis disabling signal DIS_Z(L) applied to NAND-gate U537B (see Diagram 9) disables the Chop Blanking circuitry for STORE mode displays. DIS_Z(L) holds the output of the Chop Blanking circuit HI to block the non-store Z-axis signals from the Z-Axis Amplifier.

VERTICAL OUTPUT AMPLIFIER

Vertical Output Amplifier circuitry, shown on Diagram 3, amplifies the vertical signal and drives the crt deflection plates. The Delay Line Driver converts the signal into a signal voltage to drive the Delay Line. Delay Line DL9210 delays the vertical signal so that the leading edge of the triggering signal can be viewed. The Vertical Output Amplifier drives the vertical deflection plates of the crt. The A/B Sweep Separation circuit vertically positions the Non-store B trace with respect to the Non-store A trace in BOTH Horizontal mode displays.

Delay Line Driver

The Delay Line Driver converts the signal current from the Vertical Preamplifiers or the STORE mode Vector Generator circuitry into a signal voltage to drive the Delay Line. Transistors Q202, Q203, Q206, and Q207 form a differential shunt feedback amplifier with the gain controlled by feedback resistors R216 and R217. Amplifier compensation is provided by C210 and R210, and output common-mode dc stabilization is provided by U225. Should the dc voltage at the junction of R222 and R223 move off zero, U225 changes the base current supplied to Q202 and Q203 through R202 and R203 to return the output of the Delay Line Driver to an average dc voltage of zero.

Delay Line DL9210 adds about 90 ns of delay to the vertical signal. In that time, the Sweep Generator has sufficient time to start producing a sweep before the vertical signal that triggered the sweep reaches the crt. This permits viewing the leading edge of the triggering signal.

Vertical Output Amplifier

The Vertical Output Amplifier drives the vertical deflection plates of the crt. Signals from the Delay Line go to a differential amplifier formed by Q230 and Q231 with low- and high-frequency compensation provided by the RC networks between the emitters. Thermal compensation is provided by thermistor RT236, and overall circuit gain is set by R233. The output stage of the Amplifier is two totem-pole transistor pairs, Q254-Q256 and Q255-Q257, that convert the collector currents of Q230 and Q231 to proportional output voltages. Resistors R256, R258, R257, and R259 are feedback elements and bias voltage dividers. Biasing is set so each transistor in a pair develops one-half the final output voltage on a side. The amplifier output signals drive the vertical crt deflection plates.

Beam Find is used to keep the vertical trace within the graticule area for locating off-screen and over-scanned traces. When the front-panel BEAM FIND switch opens the contacts of S390 (found on Diagram 9), the direct -8.6 V supply to R261 is removed, and emitter current goes through R261 and R262 in series. The added series resistance reduces the amount of available emitter current and limits the amplifier's dynamic range. In normal amplifier operation, S390 connects the -8.6 V supply directly to R261, and full emitter current is possible in the output transistors.

A/B Sweep Separation Circuit

The circuit formed by Q283, Q284, Q285, and associated components acts to vertically position the Non-store B trace with respect to the Non-store A trace in BOTH Horizontal mode. In the B Sweep interval, the SEP(L) signal from the Alternate Display Switching circuit (Diagram 6) is LO, and Q283 is biased off. This puts A/B SWP SEP potentiometer R280 in the circuit where it can affect the bias level on one side of the differential current source formed by Q284 and Q285. Changing the bias adds a dc offset current to the Vertical Output Amplifier that moves the B trace vertically with respect to the A trace.

During the Non-store A sweep interval, the SEP(L) signal is HI, and Q283 is turned on to isolate potentiometer R280 from the biasing circuit of Q284. The base voltages of Q284 and Q285 are then equal. With the same bias to both sides of the Vertical Output Amplifier, no offset is added to the A trace. In STORE mode, the HI STORE signal placed on the base of Q282 keeps Q283 off, and the A/B Sweep Sep circuit on.

TRIGGERING

The Trigger Amplifiers, shown on Diagram 4, provide trigger signals to the Sweep Generators from the Vertical Preamplifiers, the EXT INPUT connector, or the power line. The A&B SOURCE switch selects Channel 1, Channel 2, or an external trigger as the trigger source. Also, the A COUPL switch can select the power line signal as the A trigger source. See Figure 3-4 for the block diagram of the trigger amplifiers and switching circuitry.

Internal Trigger Pickoff

Signals from the Vertical Preamplifiers drive the CH1 and CH2 Internal Trigger Amplifiers with channel selection determined by the VERTICAL and HORIZONTAL MODE switches. Trigger signal pickoff from Channel 1 is done by Q302 and Q303. Q327 and Q328 pick off the Channel 2 internal trigger signal. The circuitry associated with Channel 2 is the same as that for Channel 1 except for a trigger offset adjustment. Channel 1 trigger signal circuitry is described; equivalent components in Channel 2 perform identically.

Differential vertical signals from the Channel 1 Preamplifier go to Q302 and Q303. These emitter-follower transistors each drive one input transistor in trigger preamplifier IC U310. The collectors of the U310 input transistors in turn supply emitter current to a pair of two current-steering transistors. A compensation and biasing network is connected between the emitters of the input transistors. Trigger Offset potentiometer R309 in the emitter circuit adjusts the bias levels of the two input transistors of U310 to match the dc offsets of the Channel 1 and Channel 2 Trigger Amplifiers.

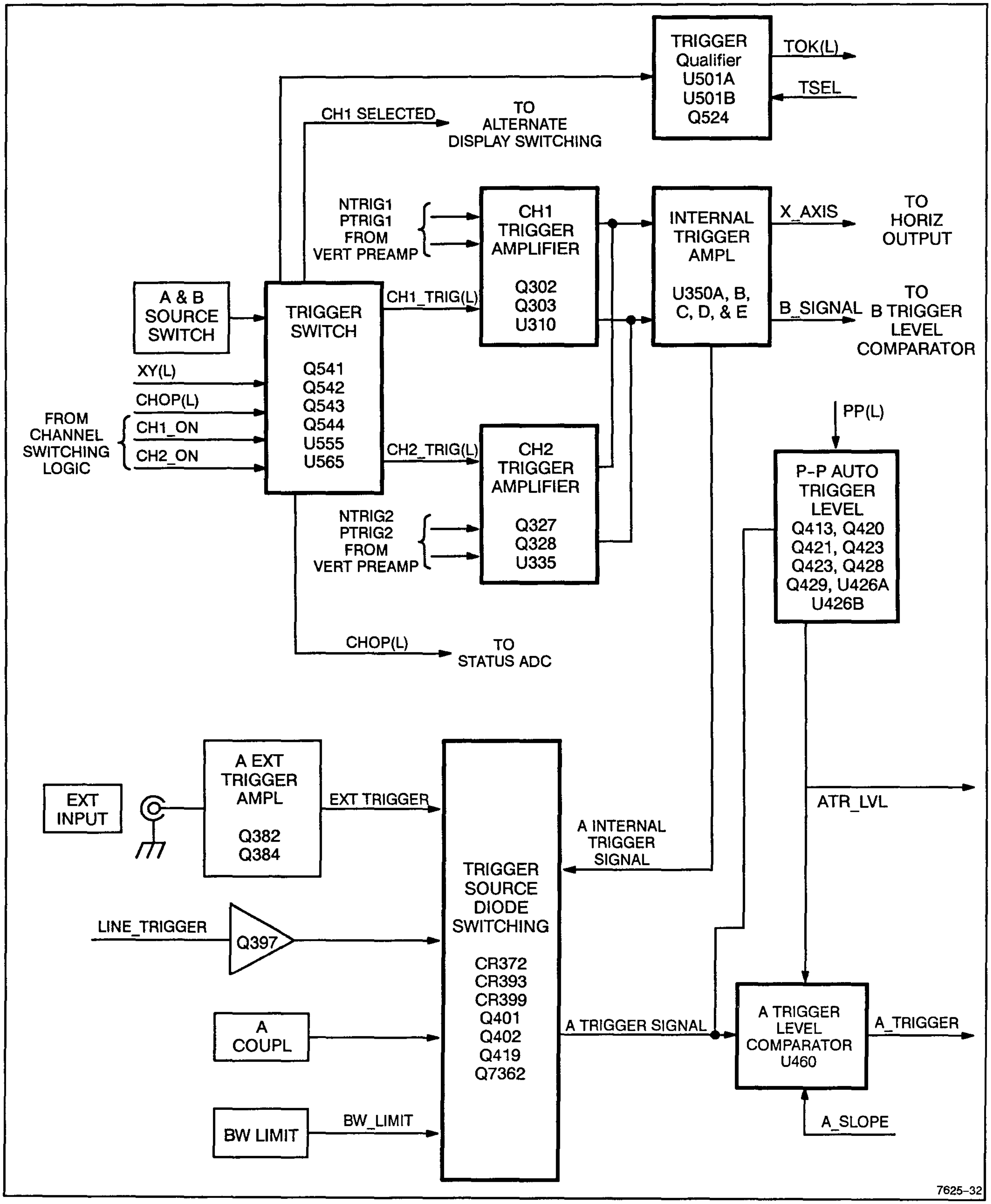


Figure 3-4. Block Diagram of Trigger Amplifiers and Switching.

One transistor in each side of the output differential amplifier pairs of U310 has its base bias set to a fixed level by the divider network formed by R321 and R322. The bias voltage of the other transistor in each pair is controlled by the CH1_TRIG(L) signal from the Trigger Switch circuitry. When the CH1_TRIG(L) signal is HI, the transistors in each output pair with the collectors connected together (pin 6 and pin 14) are biased on, and the other transistors in the output pairs are off. The collector signal currents of the conducting transistors are equal in amount but of opposing polarity, so the signal is canceled. When the CH1_TRIG(L) signal is LO, the other transistors in each pair are biased on, and a differential signal is developed across output load resistors R314 and R315 to drive the Internal Trigger Amplifier.

Internal Trigger Amplifier

The Internal Trigger Amplifier converts the differential trigger signals from the Vertical Preamplifiers into a single-ended signal that drives the X-Axis Amplifier and the A and B Trigger Level Comparators.

Differential signal current is applied to the emitters of U350D and U350E. The collector current of U350D is changed to a voltage signal and inverted by U350C. The opposite-phase collector current of U350E produces a voltage drop across R359 which is in phase with and adds to the voltage across R360 at the collector of U350C. The summed voltages appear at the base of U350A. Feedback resistor R357 provides thermal bias stabilization for U350C.

Emitter-follower U350A buffers the signal and shifts the dc level back to 0 V. The emitter output signal of U350A drives the X-Axis Amplifier, the B Trigger Level Comparator, and the base of emitter-follower U350B. The emitter signal of U350B in turn supplies the A Internal Trigger signal. The circuit arrangement of U350A and U350B, with the common collector current path through R363, produces thermal bias stabilization of the two transistors.

Trigger Switching Logic

CH 1, CH 2, A EXT, or VERT MODE Internal Trigger signals may be selected by A & B SOURCE switch S555. The A Internal Trigger Signal from the emitter of U350B is passed to the A Trigger Level Comparator through forward-biased diode CR372 and Q401.

CHANNEL 1. For triggering from Channel 1, the A & B SOURCE switch is set to CH 1. The XY line connected to S555 is at ground potential, holding pin 4 of U555B LO. The output of U555B is then also LO, and the Channel 1 signal has a path through U310. At the same time, the Channel 2 signal path through U335 is shut off by the outputs of U555C and U565B both being HI.

CHANNEL 2. For triggering from Channel 2, the A & B SOURCE switch is set to CH 2, and U555C pin 10 and U555D pin 12 are LO. The outputs of both AND gates are then forced LO. A LO output from U555C enables the Channel 2 signal path through U335, and the HI outputs from U555B and U565C disable the Channel 1 path through U310.

VERT MODE. When the A & B SOURCE switch is set to VERT MODE, the trigger source is selected by the two VERTICAL MODE switches. For all VERTICAL MODE switch combinations except BOTH-CHOP, the base of Q541 is HI. The inputs and outputs of U555B, U555C, and U555D are then all HI, and trigger signal selection is done by flip-flop U540A in the Channel Switch Logic circuit (Diagram 2) using the CH1_ON and CH2_ON control signals going to U565B and U565C.

With Channel 1 selected (VERTICAL MODE switch set to CH 1), both inputs to NAND gate U565C are HI. The output of U565C is then LO, and U310 is biased on to select Channel 1 as the Internal Trigger signal source. The LO CH2_ON signal from the $\overline{Q}$ output of U540A is applied to U565B, and the CH2_TRIG(L) line at the output of U565B is forced HI to shut off the Channel 2 Trigger signal path.

When Channel 2 is selected (VERTICAL MODE switch set to CH 2), the outputs of U540A, U565B, and U565C will be the reverse of the states described for Channel 1 selection. The Channel 2 signal is then selected as the Internal Trigger signal source, and the Channel 1 Trigger signal path through U310 is shut off.

With ALT VERTICAL MODE selected, the inputs of NAND gates U565B and U565C toggle (change state) with each sweep. The outputs of the two gates also toggle, and U310 and U335 are alternately biased on to select the displayed channel signal as the Internal Trigger source.

In the ADD VERTICAL MODE position, both inputs to U565B and to U565C are HI, making the outputs of both gates LO. Both the Channel 1 and the Channel 2 signal path are turned on by biasing on U310 and U335 together. The output currents of both Trigger Preamplifiers are summed in the Internal Trigger Amplifier to produce the Internal Trigger signal.

The CHOP VERTICAL MODE position grounds the base of Q541 and puts a LO on an input of both U555B and U555C. The outputs of these two gates are then LO, and the signal to the Internal Trigger Amplifier is the summed Channel 1 and Channel 2 trigger signals, the same as with ADD VERTICAL MODE.

The A EXT position applies 8.6 V to the base of Q393, which turns off. The EXT(L) signal on the collector of Q393 forward biases CR393, passing the EXT_INPUT signal from the A External Trigger Amplifier through Q460, pin 4 (Trig In).

The A EXT position also applies 8.6 V to the anode of CR396, which causes the INT(L) signal line to go high. CR372 is turned off, preventing the internal trigger signal from reaching Q401.

The high on the INT(L) signal line is also coupled through CR391 to U9401 (diagram 12).

Trigger Qualifier

The Trigger Qualifier circuit synchronizes the storage acquisition vertical channel to the alternate sweep logic on the Main board, during ALT Vertical Mode operation. If the microprocessor is ready to acquire channel 1, it writes a low to TSEL via output port U4119, pin 12 (Diagram 17). If channel 2 acquisition is required, TSEL will be set high. In ALT Vertical Mode, the CH1_TRIG(L) and CH2_TRIG(L) lines alternately toggle after each sweep. When CH1_TRIG(L) is low, CH2_TRIG(L) will be high. The outputs of U501A and U501B are "wire-ORed" together. If TSEL is low, U501A is enabled by applying +0.7 V to pin 2, and U501B is disabled by applying -0.1 V to pin 6. CH1_TRIG(L) goes low enabling the CH 1 Trigger Amplifier and forcing TOK(L) low through U501A. TOK(L) is routed to U4104 to enable the storage trigger multiplexer U4227 (Diagram 17). When TSEL is high, Q524 is driven on, and the functions of U501A and U501B are reversed.

A External Trigger Amplifier

The A External Trigger Amplifier buffers signals from the EXT INPUT connector to drive the A Trigger Level Comparator. Input signal coupling is determined by A EXT COUPL switch S380 which selects AC, DC, or $\frac{DC}{10}$.

When S380 is in the AC position, the input signal is ac-coupled through C376. In the DC position, the input signal is connected directly to the Amplifier. The $\frac{DC}{10}$ position attenuates the input signal by a factor of 10 through the compensated divider formed by R377, R378, C380, and C381.

Line Trigger Amplifier

The Line Trigger Amplifier supplies a line-frequency trigger signal to the A Trigger Level Comparator when the A COUPL switch is in the A LINE SOURCE position. Transformer T390 in the Power Supply (Diagram 8) provides the line-frequency trigger signal through R397 to Q397. Diode CR399 is forward biased when S392 is in the A LINE SOURCE position, and the emitter signal of Q397 drives the A Trigger Level Comparator.

Trigger Signal BW LIMIT, HF REJ, and LF REJ

The upper frequency of the trigger signal and the vertical channel bandpass are limited to 20 MHz when the front-panel BW LIMIT switch is pressed in. The BW Limit signal voltage forward biases Q419, and capacitor C419 shunts the higher trigger signal frequencies to ground through the transistor. With full 60 MHz bandwidth, Q419 is biased off to remove the shunting effect from the trigger signal line.

The HF REJ bandwidth limiting circuit provides high-frequency rejection of the trigger signal. When HF REJ is enabled, Q7362 is biased on and capacitor C7362 shunts trigger signal frequencies above 40 kHz to ground through the transistor.

The LF REJ circuitry provides low-frequency rejection of the trigger signal. When A COUPL switch S392 is set to the LF REJ position, +8.6 V is applied to the base of Q402, forward biasing it. The gate of Q401 is LO, turning Q401 off. The trigger signal is coupled to U460 through capacitor C402 which attenuates trigger signals below 40 KHz. The LF REJ and INT(L) signals are also read by U9401 (Schematic 12), which is scanned by the microprocessor for trigger coupling status information. This data is used by the display system for trigger level readout conditioning.

P-P Auto Trigger Level

The P-P Auto Trigger Level circuit sets voltage levels at the ends of the A TRIGGER LEVEL potentiometer (R438) as a function of the A Trigger mode selection and the trigger signals selected by the A & B SOURCE switch.

In the P-P AUTO and TV FIELD Trigger modes, Q413 is biased off, and CR414 and CR415 are reverse biased. Trigger signals selected by the A & B SOURCE switch are sent to peak detector circuits formed by Q420-Q422 and Q421-Q423 via R420. These peak detectors track dc levels and have high voltage-transfer efficiency. The circuit arrangement of the transistors produces very low thermal drift and reduces the effect of differences in transistor characteristics.

The positive- and negative-peak signal levels are stored by hold capacitors C414 and C415. The charge on the capacitors is held near the peak voltage levels between trigger signal peaks by the long time constant discharge path through R426 and R427. Amplifiers U426A and U426B are voltage followers with feedback supplied by transistors Q428 and Q429. These feedback transistors compensate the P-P Auto Trigger Level circuit for any thermal drift of Q420 and Q421 and shift the output levels of the voltage followers back to the original dc levels of the input trigger signal peaks. The output of U426A is the positive peak voltage of the input trigger signal, and the output of U426B is the negative peak voltage. Auto Level Adjustment potentiometers R434 and R435 provide dc offset corrections to make certain that the output voltages applied to the ends of LEVEL potentiometer R438 remain at or just below the actual peaks of the input trigger signal. In this way, the range of the LEVEL control is held within the peak-to-peak limits of the applied trigger signal for ease in triggering the oscilloscope.

In NORM Trigger mode, +8.6 V is applied to the junction of R411 and R414. Diode CR414 is forward biased. Transistor Q413 is also turned on inverting the applied signal and forward biasing CR415. Input transistors Q420 and Q421 are then biased off, and no trigger signals reach the P-P Auto Trigger Level circuit. In this case, the inputs to U426A and U426B are fixed voltages, and the voltage levels applied to the ends of the LEVEL potentiometer are independent of trigger-signal amplitude. The user must then adjust the LEVEL control to the correct level to obtain triggering.

The Microprocessor is informed of the trigger mode by Q7440 (Diagram 5) and its associated biasing resistors. When the P_P(L) signal line is a LO at -8.3 V (indicating that the P-P AUTO Trigger mode is in effect), Q7440 is biased off, and its collector (and the P_P signal line to the I/O circuit board) is pulled up to the +5 V supply via R7442. When the P_P(L) signal is a HI at +8.5 V for NORM Trigger mode, Q7440 is biased on, and the P_P signal is pulled LO by the conducting transistor.

A Trigger Level Comparator and Schmitt Trigger

The A Trigger Level Comparator compares the level of trigger signals selected by the A TRIGGER SOURCE switch to the voltage set by the A TRIGGER LEVEL control and produces an output trigger signal at the correct level. Rising or falling slope triggering is selected by the front-panel A TRIGGER SLOPE switch.

Integrated circuit U460, contains the A Trigger Level Comparator and Schmitt Trigger circuitry. The output voltage of the trigger amplifiers are applied to U460 pin 4. The other input to the comparator is the wiper voltage on the A Trigger LEVEL control, applied to pin 2 of U460. The resistor R452 and the voltage at pin 5 of U460 sets the emitter current for the comparator.

The Trigger Slope is determined by the relative voltages on U460 pins 7 and 8. If pin 8 is at a higher level than pin 7, the plus output of U460 will change to a HI state when a positive-going input signal crosses the threshold at pin 2 of U460. With pin 8 more negative than pin 7, the Schmitt fires on a negative-going input. The voltage at pin 7 is fixed, while that at pin 8 is selected by the A TRIGGER SLOPE switch S460 through R459, R461, and R462.

The sensitivity of the Schmitt Trigger is controlled by the current at pin 9. The setting of R471 determines the circuit hysteresis.

The outputs of the Schmitt Trigger are at pins 10 and 12 of U460. The outputs are at ECL levels and are from emitter followers internal to U460. Collector voltage to U460 is supplied through pins 11 and 14. When TV FIELD is not selected, the SS(L) line connected to CR476 and R473 is LO. Transistors Q473 and Q474 are biased off which also biases Q487 off. Resistor R477 biases CR467 and CR477 on and the +Out Trigger signal from pin 10 of U460 passes through the diodes to U506-6 of the A Sweep Generator.

TV Trigger Circuit

When TV FIELD mode is selected the SS(L) line is HI. This disconnects the high-speed trigger path by reverse-biasing CR467 and CR477. Setting the A Trigger level threshold near the center of the horizontal-sync-pulse swing establishes the untriggered level. This in combination with the peak detectors makes the circuit insensitive to the video information. The A TRIGGER and LEVEL controls are set to provide a pulse-train corresponding to the sync pulses of the TV signal. This pulse train is filtered by R467, C467, R468, R469, C469, and R470, resulting in dc levels at the bases of Q473 and Q474. The untriggered level (horizontal pulses) turns Q474 on, which causes Q487 to conduct, providing a LO to the sweep generator. When the TV-Vertical-Sync block occurs the polarity reverses, turning Q487 off and providing a positive-going signal to U506 pin 6 to initiate a sweep.

A SWEEP GENERATOR AND LOGIC

The A Sweep Generator and Logic circuitry, shown on Diagram 5, produces a linear voltage ramp that drives the Horizontal Preamplifier in the Non-store mode. The Sweep Generator circuits also produce gate signals that time the crt unblanking and intensity levels for viewing the Non-store displays. In STORE mode, the A Sweep Generator and Logic circuitry continues to produce timing gates used by the Storage circuitry for triggering the analog signal acquisitions. See Figure 3-5 for the block diagram of the A Sweep Generator and Logic circuitry.

The Sweep Logic circuitry controls the Non-store hold-off time and generates gating signals that start the sweep when a trigger signal occurs and end the sweep at the proper level. When using P-P AUTO or TV FIELD triggering, the Sweep Logic circuitry causes the Sweep Generator to free run if a trigger signal is not received or does not come often enough.

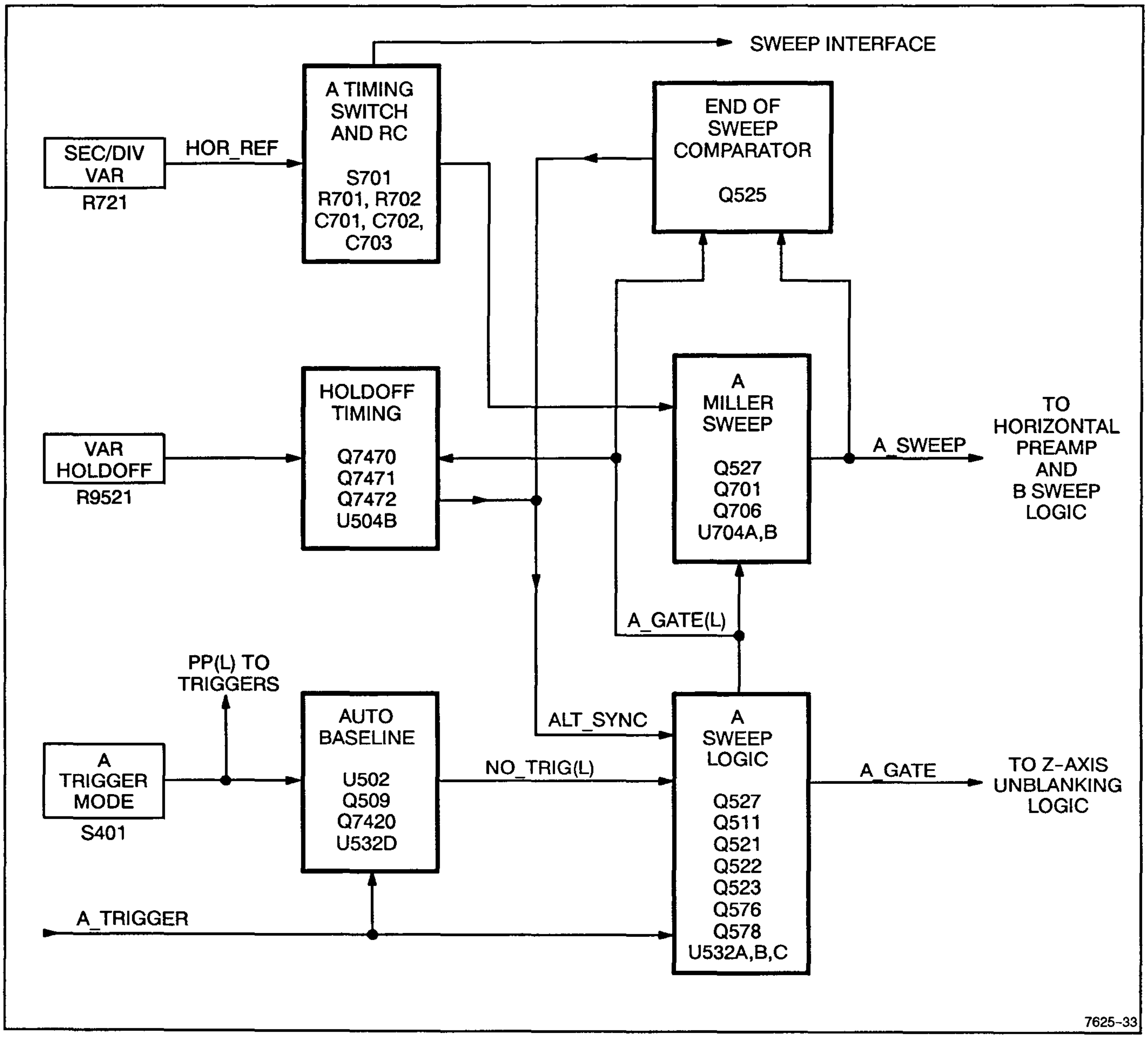


Figure 3-5. A Sweep Generator and Logic circuitry.

A Miller Sweep Generator and SEC/DIV Switching

The A Miller Sweep Generator is an integrator circuit that produces a linear voltage ramp to drive the Horizontal Amplifier for the Non-store A Sweep deflection. It produces the ramp voltage by maintaining a constant current through timing capacitors, causing a linear voltage rise across them as they charge.

Field-effect transistors Q704A and Q704B are matched devices with Q704B acting as the current source for Q704A. Since the gate and source of Q704B are connected together with no voltage difference between them, the source current available to Q704A is just enough so that there is no voltage drop across the gate-source junction of Q704A.

When the sweep is not running, Q701 is biased on, holding the selected timing capacitors discharged. The low impedance of Q701 in the feedback path holds the A Miller Sweep output (A_SWEEP) near ground potential. The voltage across Q701, in addition to the base-emitter voltage of Q706, prevents Q706 from becoming saturated.

A sweep ramp is started when Q576 is biased off. The A_GATE(L) signal going to the base of Q701 from the Sweep Logic circuit turns Q701 off. The timing capacitors then begin charging at a rate set by timing resistors R701, R702, and the selected timing capacitors. Due to feedback from the circuit output through the timing capacitors, the integrator input voltage at the gate of Q704A remains fixed and sets a constant voltage across the timing resistors. This constant voltage produces a constant charging current through the timing capacitors, which results in a linearly increasing voltage ramp as they charge. The ramp is the A_SWEEP output signal at the collector of Q706.

Parallel timing capacitors C702 and C703 remain in the charging circuit for all SEC/DIV switch settings and are used mostly for high sweep speeds. Capacitors C701A and C701B are added in series at medium sweep speeds, and C701B alone is added to the charging path for slow sweep speeds.

When the ramp reaches approximately 12 V, the End-of-Sweep Comparator transistor (Q525) becomes forward biased. This action switches the A_GATE(L) HI and starts the analog hold-off period. During hold off the A Sweep Generator is reset. The A_GATE(L) signal going HI biases on Q701, and the timing capacitors are fully discharged before another sweep starts.

One end of timing resistor array R701 is connected to the HOR_REF signal, and the other end is connected to the input of the Miller integrator by the SEC/DIV switch contacts. The voltage applied to the timing resistor array via the HOR_REF signal varies with the setting of the front-panel Variable SEC/DIV control (R721, located on Diagram 7). The STORE mode time base is not affected by the variable potentiometer setting. In the CAL position of R721, a fixed reference level is applied to R701 to produce the calibrated Non-store sweep speed ranges. Switch contacts actuated using the knob of R721 control the STORE mode 4K/1K Compress and the X10 MAG features. The X10 MAG feature works in both Non-store and STORE.

Coded analog signals developed by circuitry connected to the SEC/DIV switch contacts inform the Microprocessor of the A SEC/DIV switch setting. The Microprocessor then directs the Digital Time Base circuitry to set the correct STORE mode sampling rate.

A Sweep Logic

The A Sweep Logic circuitry controls sweep generation, as a function of incoming trigger signals and the A Trigger mode selected.

Incoming trigger signals from the output of U460 clock U502, a one-shot multivibrator, and cause the Q output of U502 to go HI. If another trigger signal is not received by U502 within the time limit determined by R503 and C501, the Q output (U502 pin 3) will go LO. Whenever trigger signals are being received, the $\overline{Q}$ output of U502 biases on Q509 to turn on DS518, the TRIG'D LED. The output of U502 is also used in the Auto Baseline circuit as described in the "P-P AUTO and TV FIELD" part of the discussion that follows.

NORM. When NORM Trigger mode is selected, input pin 12 of U532D is held HI by S401B, causing the gate output to also be HI. The output of U532C is then LO, and U506 pin 3 is not held HI. Input pin 4 of U532A is held HI by S401C, causing the output to be LO, placing a LO on input pin 7 of dual flip-flop U506. Trigger signals received at input pin 6 (a clock input) of U506 then clock this LO to the Q output (pin 2).

During the previous hold-off period, U506 pin 2 was set HI by U532B. This made the $\overline{Q}$ output (pin 3) LO. The LO biased Q576 on, preventing the A Miller Sweep from running. Whenever U506 pin 6 is clocked by a trigger signal following hold off, the LO on the D input (pin 7) is transferred to the Q output (pin 2), and the $\overline{Q}$ output (pin 3) goes HI. This biases Q576 off, and the A Miller Sweep generates the sweep ramp as described in the previous

"A Miller Sweep Generator" discussion. When the ramp voltage reaches about 12 V, End-of-Sweep transistor Q525 is biased on. The output of U532B then changes from LO to HI, setting U506 pin 2 HI and biasing on A_GATE(L) transistor Q576. This triggers Hold-off One-shot U504B to start the hold-off period, turning off Q525. Transistor Q701 in the A Miller Sweep generator is also biased on to discharge the timing capacitors during hold-off time.

With U504B triggered, output pin 10 changes from LO to HI, where it stays for a time set by the Hold-Off Timing circuitry and the A SEC/DIV switch position. VAR HOLDOFF potentiometer R9521 sets the amount of current that is available to charge C518, C519, or C520 to the threshold voltage on pin 14. During the time pin 10 is HI, pin 5 (the set input) of U506 is held HI so that trigger pulses cannot start a new sweep. When pin 15 of U504B reaches the threshold level on pin 14, pin 10 goes LO to end hold off and release U506 from the set condition. The circuit is then reset to start another sweep on the next trigger pulse that appears at the clock input (pin 6) of U506. The holdoff capacitors are switched by transistors Q7470 and Q7471 according to the states of the timing switch. Q7472 serves as a dual diode to carry the discharge current. Logic signals AC1 and AC2 provide part of the timing switch information for the I/O board, where their states are read at an input port.

P-P AUTO and TV FIELD. When P-P Auto or TV Field trigger is in use, the Auto Baseline circuitry is active. Pin 12 of U532D is held LO by R569, and the output at pin 9 follows the signal provided by the Q output (pin 3) of U502. If trigger signals are being received, U502 remains set. As long as U502 is set, the output of U532D is HI, causing the output of U532C to be LO. Dual flip-flop U506 then responds to trigger signals at Clock input pin 6 as described in the "NORM" part of this discussion. If trigger signals are not being received by U502, its output and the output of U532D are both LO. With a LO on pin 10 of U532C, its output is the inverse of the input signal applied to pin 11. At the end of hold-off, that output goes LO, making U506 pin 2 LO and pin 3 HI. This automatically generates the A_GATE and A_GATE(L) signals, generating a sweep. The Auto Baseline continues holding NOR-gate U532C enabled so that new sweeps are generated at the end of hold-off as long as trigger signals are not received at U502.

SGL SWP. The following discussion presumes Non-store mode. In Sgl Swp mode, both the P-P AUTO and NORM front-panel buttons are in their out position. This results in a LO at the output of U532C that does not permit flip-flop U506 pin 3 to be held HI. A LO is also on input pin 4 of U532A.

During hold-off, U532B makes U506 pin 14 HI and pin 15 LO, causing pin 7 (the D input) of U506 to be HI. After hold-off ends, clock signals (triggers) to U506 pin 6 keep U506 pin 3 LO, keeping the sweep generator held off. When the SGL SWP button is pushed in, pin 7 of U504A goes LO for a time period determined by the time constant of R504 and C504 and then returns HI. The HI clocks the HI on input pin 10 of U506 to output pin 15. Consequently the output of U532A goes LO, and CR514 is reverse biased to bias Q511 on, lighting the READY LED. The next trigger pulse applied to input pin 6 of U506 starts a sweep as described previously. At the end of the sweep, U506 pin 15 goes LO and pin 14 goes HI, causing the TRIG'D LED to go out and placing a HI on the input pin 7 of U506. A new sweep cannot be started until the SGL SWP button is again pressed, resetting the sweep.

In STORE mode, the major difference is that the STO_RDY line is not true until the processor recognizes that a trigger has occurred. This prevents the SGL SWP button from affecting the circuit directly. Instead, the processor determines the button was depressed, releases STO_RDY, causing the effect described above when a button is depressed in Non-store mode.

X-Y. In the Non-store X-Y mode, the XY(L) signal is LO and Q522 is biased on, pulling pin 7 of U532B LO. The output of U532B holds U506 pin 3 LO and pin 2 HI, and no sweeps can be started during X-Y mode. Non-store X-Axis deflection (horizontal) is determined by the CH 1 OR X input signal. In STORE mode, the A Sweep Logic circuit must run to produce the gating required to synchronize the Storage signal acquisition. The STORE_ON signal forward biases CR501 to override the XY(L) signal, and the A Sweep Logic circuitry operates as in Y-T Non-store mode.

B TIMING AND ALTERNATE B SWEEP

The Alternate B Sweep circuitry, shown on Diagram 6, produces a linear voltage ramp that drives the Horizontal Preamplifier for Non-store B Sweeps. The Alternate B Sweep circuitry also produces the sweep-switching signals that control the display of the A and B Non-store Sweeps and the gate signals used by the Intensity and Z-Axis circuits to set the crt unblanking and intensity levels for the Non-store A Intensified and the B Sweep displays. The B_GATE signal goes to the Digital Time Base circuitry and is the Storage trigger signal for B Delayed Horizontal Display mode. See Figure 3-7 for a block diagram of the B Sweep Generator and Logic circuitry.

The B Sweep ramp is started by the B Sweep Logic circuit either at the end of the set delay time (RUNS AFTER DELAY) or when the first trigger signal occurs after the delay time has elapsed (Trigger After Delay). This delay time is a function of the B Delay Time Position Comparator circuit and the A Sweep.

B Miller Sweep Generator

The B Miller Sweep Generator is an integrator circuit formed by Q709, Q710A, Q710B, Q712, and associated timing components. This circuit produces the B Sweep signal and works the same as the A Miller Sweep Generator. See the "A Miller Sweep Generator" section for a description of circuitry operation. The output at the collector of Q712 drives the Horizontal Amplifier for Non-store B Sweeps and is applied to the B end-of-sweep transistor, Q643.

B Trigger Level Comparator and Schmitt Trigger

The B Trigger Level Comparator and Schmitt Trigger are contained in U605. This circuit determines both the trigger level and slope at which the B triggering signal is produced. It functions in the same manner as the A Trigger Level Comparator and Schmitt Trigger with the exclusion of the TV trigger circuitry. See the "A Trigger Level Comparator and Schmitt Trigger" section for a description of circuit operation. The +OUT terminal of U605 is directly connected to the clock input of U670A to initiate the B Sweep when the B Trigger is utilized.

Run After Delay

The Run After Delay circuit lets the B Sweep Logic start a B Sweep without the need for a B Trigger signal. For the RUNS AFTER DELAY mode, B TRIGGER LEVEL control R602 is rotated fully clockwise. In this position of R602, transistor Q637 is biased off, and a LO is present at its collector. Inverter U660D then has a HI output at pin 8. Resistor R640 provides positive feedback to obtain rapid switching of the transistor. This HI output reverse biases CR626 so that the state of U670A is determined by the level at U660F pin 12.

If the B TRIGGER LEVEL control is not fully clockwise, Q637 is biased on, and the B Sweep is in the triggerable-after-delay mode. The output of U660D is then LO which keeps the S input of U670A LO, preventing the flip-flop from being set by the output of U660F.

The output of U660D is also connected to U6103 (Diagram 18), which is scanned by the microprocessor to sense when Runs After Delay has been selected for delayed readout conditioning.

Operation of the B Sweep Logic circuitry under both triggering modes is described in the "B Sweep Logic" part of the following discussion.

Delay Time Position Comparator

The Delay Time Position Comparator circuit compares the amplitude of the A Sweep voltage ramp to the dc voltage level set by the position of B DELAY TIME POSITION potentiometer R9644. The output of the comparator enables the B Sweep Logic circuit to start the B Sweep after the end of the delay time.

The input voltages to Comparator U655 to be compared are the voltage from the wiper of B Delay Time Position potentiometer R9644 and the A Sweep voltage from the divider formed by R651, Delay Dial Gain potentiometer R652, and R653. Maximum and minimum input voltages are established by VR645 and R646 respectively for the noninverting input and by R652 for the inverting input. Delay Start potentiometer R646 is adjusted in conjunction with Delay End potentiometer R652 to set the B DELAY TIME POSITION crt readout calibration.

The comparator is controlled by the A_ONLY(L) gate signal connected to pin 6. When the A_ONLY(L) signal is HI, the comparator is able to make a comparison. While the A Sweep signal on pin 3 is below the wiper voltage on pin 2, the comparator output is at a HI level. When the A Sweep ramp reaches the comparison level, the output at pin 7 goes LO. If A_ONLY(L) is LO, the comparator is switched to a high impedance output state. The comparator output level is then a HI that goes to pin 9 of NAND gate latch U680C and U680D.

B Sweep Logic

The B Sweep Logic circuitry utilizes signals from associated B Sweep circuitry to generate control signals for both the B Miller Sweep and the B Z-Axis Switching Logic circuits.

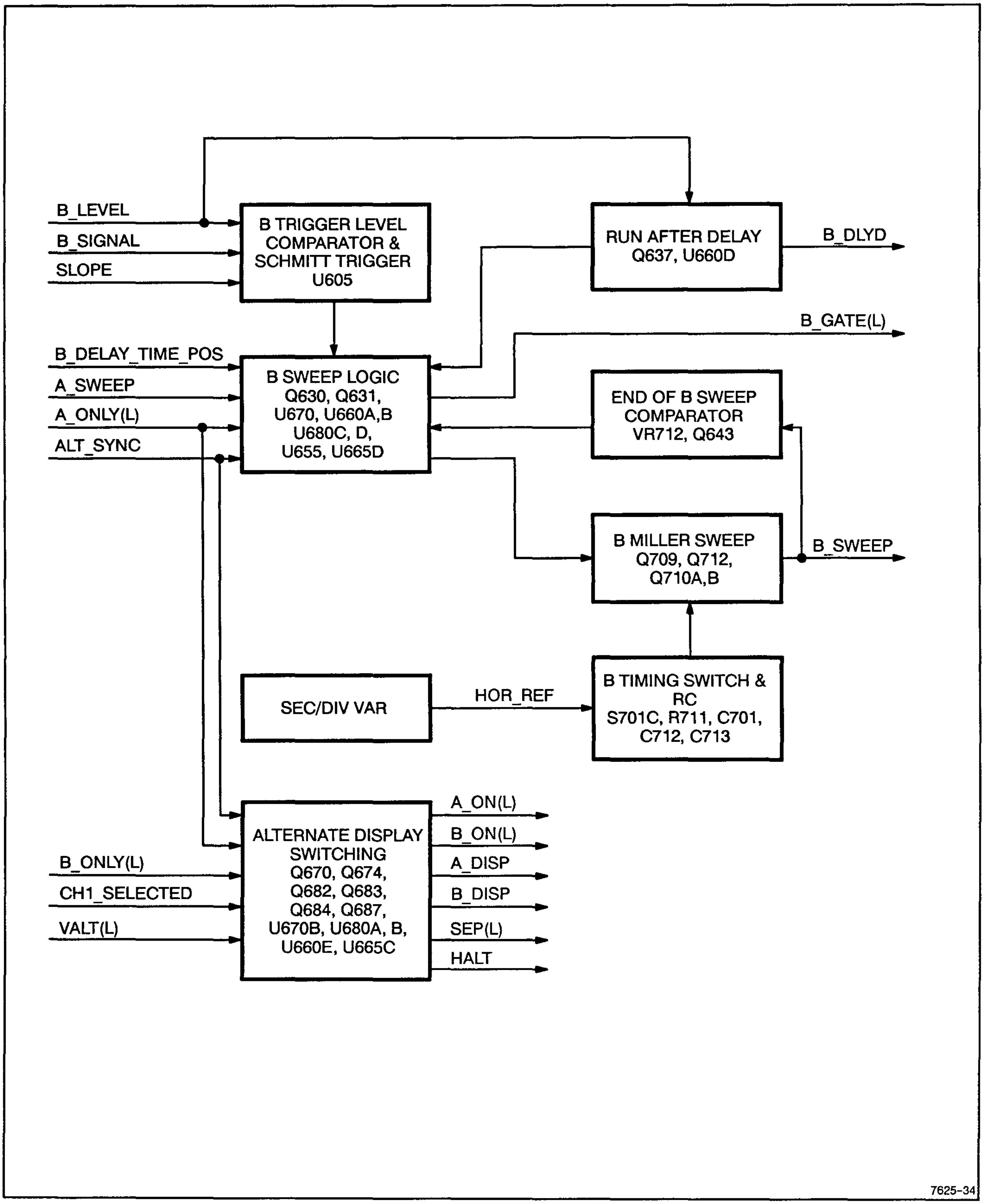


Figure 3-6. B Sweep Generator and Logic circuitry.

In the RUNS AFTER DELAY mode, the Run After Delay circuit holds the D input of flip-flop U670A LO via U660B. At the start of hold off when the A Sweep is reset, U680D pin 13 is strobed with an Alt Sync pulse negative transition. The output of the NAND-gate latch formed by U680C and U680D is latched HI, and the output of U660F goes LO. This places a LO on the S input of U670A and a HI on the R input causing the flip-flop to reset. The LO on pin 2 and a HI on pin 3 of U670A are converted to TTL levels by Q630 and Q631. The resulting HI on the collector of Q630 turns Q709 on. This discharges the B Miller Sweep timing capacitors to reset the B Sweep Generator and keeps a new B Sweep from starting. During the next A Sweep ramp when the voltage at U655 pin 3 exceeds the voltage at pin 2, the comparator output goes LO. The NAND-gate latch changes output states and causes the Set input of U670A to go HI. The LO on the Set input then controls the flip-flop, and the $\overline{Q}$ output of U670A goes LO. Shunting transistor Q709 shuts off, and the B Miller Sweep Generator runs to produce a sweep ramp.

When the ramp voltage reaches a level of about 12 V, B end-of-sweep transistor Q643 turns on and blanks the rest of the B Sweep trace by reverse biasing CR817 in the Z-Drive signal line (Diagram 9). The B Sweep Generator continues to run either until the ramp reaches about 13 V, at which time VR712 conducts to prevent the ramp voltage from increasing further, or until the A Sweep ends. In either case, the B Sweep generator is reset when the A Sweep ends.

The B Sweep Generator becomes reset when the ALT_SYNC signal goes from HI to LO to switch the output state of the U680C-U680D latch. The Reset input of U670A then goes LO, causing the $\overline{Q}$ output (pin 3) to switch HI and reset the Sweep Generator. Depending on the settings of the A and B SEC/DIV switches, the A Sweep may end before the B Sweep. In that case, the ALT_SYNC signal going LO at the end of the A Sweep immediately resets the B Sweep Generator even if the sweep ramp has not reached its maximum amplitude. A new B Sweep starts the next time the B Delay Time Comparator goes LO.

When not in the Runs After Delay mode, the output of U660D is LO, and U670A has a LO on the Set and a HI on the D input. The circuitry connected to the Reset input of U670A functions as described before. When the output of U660F goes HI, U670A is no longer held reset. In this case, the first B Trigger signal from U605, after the end of the delay time, clocks the HI on the D input, setting flip-flop U670A. The $\overline{Q}$ output of U670A is then LO, and a B Sweep is started by reverse biasing Q709 in the B Miller Sweep as before.

Alternate Display Switching Logic

The Alternate Display Switching Logic circuitry controls both the Non-store Horizontal Amplifier sweep switching and the Non-store Z-Axis Logic switching for A Intensified and B Only traces. The B Sweep ramp and gates are produced for every A Sweep when the HORIZONTAL MODE is set to either ALT or B. In ALT, the intensified zone on the A Sweep trace is shown for one B Sweep interval, and during the next A Sweep interval, a B Sweep trace is displayed during the B Sweep interval. For B Only traces, the A Sweep must still run to produce the A gating signals used throughout the circuitry for timing, but it is not displayed.

HORIZONTAL MODE switch S648 selects the input logic levels that drive the display switching circuitry. In the A Horizontal mode, the Set input of U670B is LO, and the Reset input is HI. This holds U670B reset with the A_DISP signal HI, passing only the A Sweep to the Horizontal Amplifier (by the A Sweep selection transistor, Q742, located on Diagram 7). In the B Horizontal mode, the set input of U670B is HI, and the reset input is LO. This holds U670B set with the B_DISP signal HI, allowing only the B Sweep to reach the Horizontal Amplifier (via the B Sweep selection transistor, Q732).

With S648 set to BOTH, and for all settings of the VERTICAL MODE switches except BOTH-ALT, the VALT(L) signal applied to U660E is HI and the Set and Reset inputs of U670B are both LO. The LO out of U660E causes the output of U680B to be HI. Each HI to LO transition of the ALT_SYNC signal applied to pin 1 of U680A causes the NAND gate output at pin 3 to change from LO to HI, clocking U670B. The Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs of U670B therefore toggle, and the A_DISP and B_DISP signals cause the sweep selection transistors (Diagram 7) to alternately pass the A and B Sweep signals to the Horizontal Amplifier.

When CH 1-BOTH-CH 2 VERTICAL MODE switch S550 is set to BOTH, ADD-ALT-CHOP switch S545 (Diagram 2) becomes active. In the ALT VERTICAL MODE position, the VALT(L) signal is LO, the HALT signal is HI, and the CH1_SELECTED signal is a TTL square-wave signal that switches states at the end of the A Sweep. Input pin 4 of U680B is HI, and the gate output is the inverted CH1_SELECTED signal. This output signal is combined with the ALT_SYNC signal by NAND gate U680A to clock U670B. Whenever the ALT_SYNC signal goes LO at the end of a sweep and the CH1_SELECTED signal (at U680B pin 5) switches from LO to HI, U670B is clocked. Since only positive transitions on the clock input causes the flip-flop to change output states, two A Sweeps must occur to cause the flip-flop output levels to switch.

Switching this way, the crt first displays two A Intensified Sweeps, then two Alternate B Sweeps.

SWP SEP. Whenever the B Sweep is selected to drive the Horizontal Amplifier, the Q output of U670B is HI. This HI goes to U665C pin 10 through Q683 and Q687, and since pin 9 is also HI, the SEP(L) signal from U665C is LO to enable the A/B Sweep Separation circuitry (located on Diagram 3).

B SWEEP Z-Axis Logic

The B SWEEP Z-Axis Logic circuitry switches signal current levels to drive the Z-Axis Amplifier for the Non-store B Sweep and the A Intensified Sweep displays. The current supplied is summed with the other signal inputs on the Z-DRIVE line to set the Non-store display intensity levels.

With the HORIZONTAL MODE switch in the BOTH position, pin 5 of U665B (Diagram 9) is HI.

Then, the Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs of U670B, the B_GATE(L) signal from the output of U665D, and the B INTENSITY potentiometer, set the intensity levels of the Non-store A Intensified and B Sweep traces. When the A Sweep trace is displayed, the $\overline{Q}$ output of U670B is HI, and the Q output is LO. These output levels bias Q683 on and bias Q682 off. The collector voltage of Q683 reverse biases CR817 (Diagram 9) to stop Z-Axis drive current from flowing through the diode. With Q683 reverse biased, additional Z-Axis drive current to intensify the A Sweep is supplied whenever CR685 (Diagram 9) is biased off by the gating action of U665B. Since input pin 5 of U665B is HI, the gate output and therefore the conduction state of CR685 is set by the B_GATE signal from U660C. While the B_GATE is HI, the output of U665B is LO, and CR685 is biased off to add B INTENSITY current to the Z-DRIVE line via CR816. During periods that the B_GATE is LO (B Sweep not running), the output of U665B is HI, and CR685 is biased on. Diode CR816 becomes reverse biased, and the extra current that was being supplied to the Z-DRIVE line to intensify the A Sweep is removed.

With the Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs of U670B switched to display the B Sweep ($\overline{Q}$ LO and Q HI), Q683 is biased off, and Q682 is biased on. The collector voltage of Q682 reverse biases CR816 to block any Z-Axis drive current from being supplied through that diode. With CR687 off, the B Sweep is displayed if CR680 is reverse biased. During the B Sweep interval, the B_GATE(L) output at pin 11 of U665D is LO. Diode CR680 is then reverse biased, and Z-Axis drive current from B INTENSITY flows through CR817. If the B Sweep is not running, the B_GATE(L) output of U665D is HI. That HI forward biases CR680 and reverse biases CR817. No B Z-AXIS drive current flows through CR817.

Sweep Interface

U780 and U781 (Diagram 5) form digital-to-analog converters to encode the position of A SEC/DIV switch for microprocessor control of the readout and storage timebase. U782 and U783 (Diagram 6) perform the same function for the B SEC/DIV switch. The analog outputs—ARES1, ARES2, and B_RES—are listed in Table 6-4 as a function of A AND B SEC/DIV switch settings. These voltages are routed to the Status A/D (Diagram 18).

HORIZONTAL

The Horizontal Amplifier circuit, shown on Diagram 7, provides the signals that drive the horizontal deflection plates of the crt. Signals applied to the Horizontal Preamplifier may come from either the A or the B Miller Sweep Generator (for sweep deflection) or from the XY Amplifier (when Non-store X-Y display mode is selected). A and B Sweep switching is controlled by signals from the Alternate Display Switching Logic circuit discussed earlier. Either the Non-store sweeps or the Storage horizontal deflection signals are passed to the Horizontal Output Amplifier via a diode gating circuit. Signal selection by the Horizontal Mux circuit is controlled by the Channel Switch Logic output signals (located on Diagram 2). See Figure 3-7 for the block diagram of the Horizontal Amplifier.

The Horizontal POSITION control, X10 Magnifier circuitry, and the horizontal portion of the Beam Find circuitry are also part of the Horizontal Amplifier circuitry

Horizontal Preamplifier

The Horizontal Preamplifier switches the Non-store horizontal drive signals and amplifies input signals for application to the Horizontal Output Amplifier.

The A and B Sweeps are applied to the emitters of Q742 and Q732, through Sweep Gain potentiometers R740 and R730. Switching of the A and B Sweeps is controlled with these transistors. Using the A_DISP and B_DISP signals obtained from the Alternate Display Switching Logic circuitry (Diagram 6), Q732 and Q742 are either biased into the active or cutoff regions via CR732 and CR742. The POSITION control (R726) horizontally adjusts the crt trace position by supplying a variable dc offset voltage, through pin 14, to the output of the preamplifier. The position offset voltage from the wiper of R726 also goes to the Vector Generator circuitry

(Diagram 19) to horizontally position the STORE mode waveform displays. Readout displays are not affected by the Horizontal POSITION control. Preamplifier output bias current levels are set by R751 at pin 5, and frequency compensation for X-axis signals is provided by C751, connected to pin 13.

Non-store horizontal X10 Gain is set by the resistor network between pins 3 and 6 of U760. When the X10 Magnifier is on, S721 is closed, and the amplifier gain increases by ten times. Magnified timing accuracy is adjusted using X10 Gain potentiometer R754. MAG potentiometer R749 is adjusted for no horizontal shift at the center of the graticule as X10 Magnifier is switched on and off. A second set of contacts on S721 informs the Microprocessor whether X10 Magnification is off or on. The SEC/DIV readout is automatically set to the correct scale factor, and STORE mode waveforms are digitally modified to reflect X10 magnification.

X-Y Amplifier

The X-Y Amplifier amplifies the Non-store Channel 1 signal (X_AXIS) from the Internal Trigger circuitry (Diagram 4) and passes it to the Horizontal Preamplifier.

When the Non-store X-Y mode is selected, Q737 is biased on to place a HI on U760 pin 12 to internally disconnect the A and B Sweep and the HORIZ POS input pins. The XY(L) signal line is LO, biasing Q756 off to let the X_AXIS signal drive the noninverting input of U758. The output of U758 is a combination of the X_AXIS signal on pin 3 and the Horizontal POSITION voltage applied to pin 2 via R758. The X-Axis deflection accuracy is adjusted by X-GAIN potentiometer R760. The single-ended X-AXIS signal at pin 11 of U760 is changed to a differential signal at the preamplifier output pins. The differential signal is passed through the Horizontal Mux circuit to the Horizontal Output Amplifier for final amplification. When the X-Y mode is not selected, Q756 is biased on, and the X_AXIS signal is shunted to ground through the transistor.

Horizontal Output Amplifier

The Horizontal Output Amplifier provides final amplification of the horizontal Non-store sweep signals or the STORE mode deflection signals to drive the horizontal crt deflection plates.

In Non-store mode, signals from the (+) and (-) SWP outputs of U760 drive the Horizontal Output Amplifier. In STORE mode, horizontal LH_OUT or RH_OUT deflection signals are passed through the diode gate to drive the amplifier. Drive signals for STORE mode and readout character displays are selected by the Display Controller. Either Non-store sweeps or Store deflection signals are selected by the diode gating using signals from the Store/Non-store Multiplexer (U7201 on Diagram 2) through Inverter U7202A and U7202B.

The selected signals drive a differential shunt-feedback amplifier. Due to the feedback, the input impedance of the amplifier is low. The base voltages of Q770 and Q780 are biased at nearly the same dc level by forward-biased diodes CR765 and CR768 located between the two emitters.

Transistors Q770, Q775, and Q779, as one-half of the complementary differential circuit, form a cascode-feedback amplifier for driving the right crt horizontal deflection plate. Amplifier gain is set by R775, with C775 providing high-frequency compensation. For low-speed signals, Q779 serves as a current source for Q775. At high sweep rates, the deflection signal is coupled through C779 to the emitter of Q779 to provide added pull-up output current to drive the crt. The amplifier formed by Q780, Q785, and Q789 drives the left crt horizontal deflection plate in the same manner as described above, with zener diode VR782 shifting the collector signal level of Q780 to the correct level to drive the emitter Q785.

The BEAM FIND function is active when S390 (Diagram 9) is pushed in to disconnect the cathode of CR764 from the -8.6 V supply. The voltage on the cathode of VR764 goes positive, causing CR780 and CR770 to be forward biased. Current from R764 causes the output common-mode voltage of the two shunt-feedback amplifiers to be shifted negative to reduce the available voltage swing at the crt plates. This stops the trace from being deflected off-screen horizontally. The BEAM FIND voltage also goes to the Vertical Output Amplifier, and the vertical deflection is limited in that circuit when the voltage is removed.

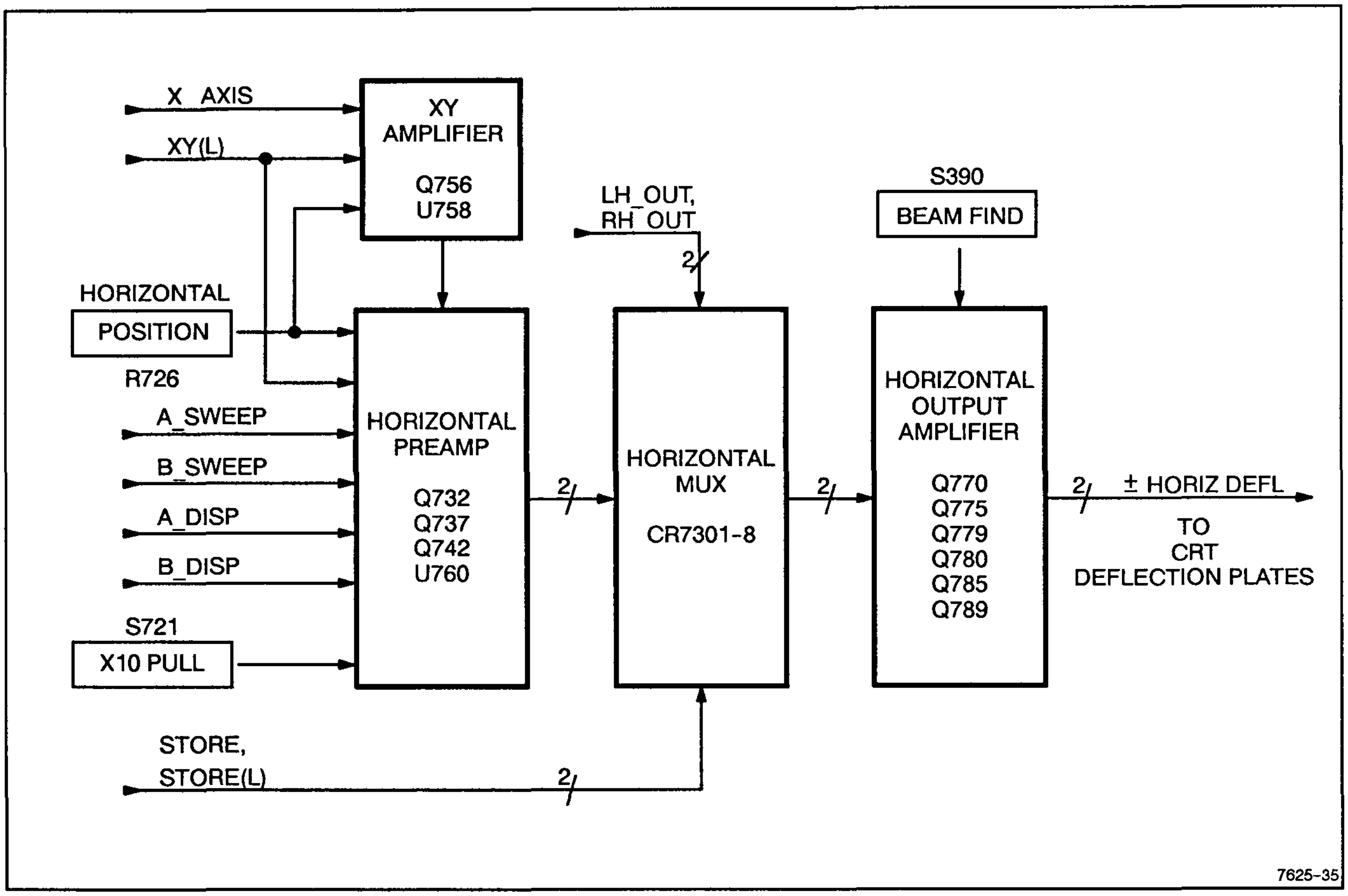


Figure 3-7. Horizontal Amplifier block diagram.

Sweep Reference

A circuit formed by Q7501 and Q7502 supplies reference voltages for the 1 K and 4 K storage acquisitions and for the variable SEC/DIV control, R721. Transistor Q7502 provides a 0.6 V drop from the −8.6 V supply to generate a −8 V reference for the 1K REF and one end of potentiometer R721. The 4K REF is produced by Q7501 and is adjusted by using the RATIO ADJ potentiometer to set the correct ratio for the two reference voltages. This reference level also goes to the other end of R721. The wiper voltage of R721 is the HOR REF voltage for the A and B Sweep timing resistors in Non-store mode. In STORE mode, either the 1K REF or the 4K REF voltage level is applied to the A and B Sweep timing resistors. Switching between reference levels for the different modes is done by K7501, which is controlled by U4119, and by the STORE/NON-STORE switch, S9403B.

Probe Adjust

The Probe Adjust circuitry, shown on Diagram 7, is a square-wave generator and diode switching network that produces a negative-going square-wave signal at PROBE ADJUST connector J9900. Amplifier U985 forms a multivibrator that has an oscillation period set by the time constant of R987 and C987. When the output of the multivibrator is at the positive supply voltage, CR988 is forward biased. This reverse biases CR989, and the PROBE ADJUST connector signal is held at ground potential by R990. When the multivibrator output switches states, and is at the negative supply voltage level, CR988 is reverse biased. Diode CR989 becomes forward biased, and the circuit output level drops to approximately −0.5 V.

MICROPROCESSOR

The Microprocessor, shown on Diagram 13, directs the operation of the Storage and digital circuitry in the oscilloscope by following firmware control instructions stored in the Microprocessor memory. The Store-Panel Controls are monitored by the Microprocessor to detect when a Storage operation is selected. The rest of the significant front-panel controls are monitored through the Front-Panel A-to-D converter and I/O interface circuitry.

Circuit operation is then directed by the Microprocessor to perform the selected operation.

Microprocessor, Clock, and Timer

Microprocessor U9111, is the center of control activities. It is an eight-bit processor with its data bus multiplexed with the low eight bits of the address bus. The eight-bit combination bidirectional data bus for data transfer and addressing (AD0 through AD7) and the additional 12-bits of address bus for selecting the source or destination of the data transfers (A8 through A19). Precise timing of instruction execution, addressing, and data transfer is provided by an external, crystal-controlled oscillator, and Clock Generator (shown on Diagram 17).

The Digital Time Base produces a 13.4MHz clock for clocking the Microprocessor. The microprocessor divides the 13.4 MHz clock signal by two and applies the clock signal to the clock input of the Display Controller (U9208 on Diagram 16). The 6.7 MHz signal is also included in the Control Bus to provide a clock signal for future options.

The RESET output of the Microprocessor provides a power-on reset signal under normal operation or a manual reset using jumper connector P9104. U9117 provides the RESET signal to the processor and other circuitry based on appropriate levels of the 5 V supply. This holds the Microprocessor in the reset state until the power supply voltages are high enough to permit normal operation of the digital circuitry. The Microprocessor is held reset during the delay period. Manually moving jumper P9104 to the RESET position forces a reset of the Microprocessor and the Display Controller. The RAMs U9130 and U9131 are provided battery power when RESET is true, and are used for the non-volatile waveform storage feature.

U9231 and U9232 are two additional RAMs that are available for general use. Their access is mediated by the Display Controller and associated circuitry. To allow the Display Controller to have first priority access to the RAM, the RDY signal from the Display Controller is used to tell the Microprocessor to wait for access to the RAM.

In addition, when one of the Communication Options is installed, the RDY signal is used to synchronize (RESET signal on U9111 pin 57) the operation of the Microprocessor with the asynchronous activity of the GPIB (General Purpose Interface Bus) or RS-232-C Options for parallel or serial data transfer via the external communications port.

Resistor pack R9113 is a data bus pull-up. During normal operation, the resistor pack generates the interrupt vector pointer. During the hardware kernel test, the resistor pack generates a NOP instruction that allows easy-to-troubleshoot signals to be available around the microprocessor.

Latch and Buffer

Addressing is done using dedicated address bus lines. Address latch U9112 demultiplexes the address bus (separates the address and data bytes). When an address is valid, the Microprocessor sets the address-latch enable (ALE/QSO) HI (U9111 pin 61). Both U9112 and U9114 are enabled to latch the address bits. The latched bits are held until the Microprocessor places a new address on the busses and again sets the ALE/QSO signal HI. Some bits passing through U9114 have status information multiplexed with the address, so U9114 also functions as a demultiplexer.

The Microprocessor communicates with the other devices on the data bus via Octal Bus Transceiver U9113. Two signals from the Microprocessor control enabling of the Transceiver and direction of the data flow. When the DEN(L) signal is LO U9113 is enabled for transfers, and the DT/R(L signal sets the direction of the transfer. Signal from U9115 qualifies the transfer to allow pull-ups to assert an interrupt number on the bus during interrupt cycles. While the address and data are available on the bus side of this transceiver, only the data time slot is used.

Decoder

In addition to providing specific addresses to internal locations within memory devices, the addresses are decoded to provide enabling signals for blocks of addresses and to control the selection of I/O (Input/Output) devices. Table 3-1 shows the instrument's memory map. U9115 and U9119 provide most of the general-purpose address decoding.

ROM

The operating system firmware is contained in two 128K by 8-bit read-only memories (U9120 and U9121). Immediately after the power-up reset ends, the Microprocessor automatically fetches the first command from the reset vector (address 0FFFF0), and begins program execution. Other interrupts to the Microprocessor cause vectoring to addresses that start the interrupt handling routines. The NMI (non-maskable interrupt) vector is at 00008, and the Maskable Interrupt (INTR) is vectored to 03FC (both interrupt vectors are in RAM).

Store Panel Controls and Buffer

The selection of the Storage Panel Controls is passed to the Microprocessor via two octal bus drivers, U6102 and U6103 (Diagram 18). Each bus driver transfers eight individual data bits to the data bus when enabled. Enabling of the bus drivers is done by the EDE(L) line via U6111.

The Microprocessor communicates with the other devices on the data bus via Octal Bus Transceiver U9113. Two signals from the Microprocessor control enabling of the Transceiver and direction of the data flow. When the DEN(L) signal to U9115 is LO, U9113 is enabled for transfers, and the DT/R(L) signal sets the direction of the transfer.

Non-Storage Front-Panel Controls

Some front-panel controls do two things at the same time; control the real-time scope mode, and tell the Microprocessor what is being selected or modified. These controls include the vertical position controls, the vertical gain controls, the A and B time per division controls, the trigger mode controls, the vertical coupling controls, the sweep mode control, and the delay-time control. In addition, the probe-coding ring is read to determine true Volts per Division. The 1K/4K and STORE/NON-STORE switches select the reference voltage applied the A and B timing resistors in the Sweep Generator circuitry.

Table 3-1
Memory Space Allocation

Block Designation	Block Address (Hex)	Space Allocation Purpose
RAM SEG	00000-1FFFF	Two images of Memory Segment.
RAM Primary	00000-07FFF	8-bit display RAM—waveforms, interrupt vectors, miscellaneous.
	08000-0FFFF	8 bits of display RAM for waveform attributes (LSB).
	10000-1FFFF	RAM Images.
IO SEG	20000-3FFFF	Four images of Memory Segment 1\fH.
	20000-2007F	Diagnostics 7-Seg Display U9118.
	20080-200FF	Display Chip Next Frame U9208.
	20100-2017F	Display Chip Interrupt reset U9208.
	20180-201FF	Acquisition Status U3401.
	20200-2027F	Acquisition Mode U4119.
	20280-202FF	Acquisition Mode 2 U4120.
	20300-20303	Front Panel Switch Matrix Rows 0-3.
	20304	Instrument Status port 0 U6102.
	20305	Instrument Status port 1 U6103.
	20306	A to D Mux Control U6104.
	20307	Front Panel A/D data U6105.
	20308-2037F	Image of Above.
COM IO SEG	40000-4FFFF	Comm I/O Segment.

Table 3-1 (cont)

	4067C (IO-2 A7,8)	Option Status Latch (in).
	406BC (IO-2 A6,8)	Option Parameters Latch (in).
	406F0 (IO-2 A3,8)	Option UART/GPIB chips (I/O).
	406F1 (IO-2 A3,8)	Option UART/GPIB chips (I/O).
	406F2 (IO-2 A3,8)	Option UART/GPIB chips (I/O).
	406F3 (IO-2 A3,8)	Option UART/GPIB chips (I/O).
	406F4 (IO-2 A3,8)	Option UART/GPIB chips (I/O).
	406F5 (IO-2 A3,8)	Option UART/GPIB chips (I/O).
	406F6 (IO-2 A3,8)	Option UART/GPIB chips (I/O).
	406F7 (IO-2 A3,8)	Option UART/GPIB chips (I/O).
	406F8 (IO-2 A2,8)	Option Interrupt Mask Latch (out).
COMM SEG	50000-5FFF	Reserved.
NV SEGMENT	60000-6FFFF	
	60000-677FF	Not used.
	67800-67FFF	Option ram.
	68000-697FF	System Stack.
	69800-69FFF	Non Volatile Settings.
	6A000-6BFFF	NV Back up of standard References.
	6C000-6FFFF	Rasterizer memory for Plot.
ACQ SEG	70000-7FFFF	
Memory	70000-73FFF	Two images of CH1 Acquisition Memory Acquisition RAM U3410 and U3411, U3412, and U3413.
	74000-77FFF	Two images or CH2 Acquisition Memory Acquisition RAM U3418 and U3419, U3422, and U3423.
Control	78000-7801F	Acquisition Control CH1 U4000.
	78020-7BFFF	Multiple Images CH1 Acq Control.
	7C000-7C01F	Acquisition Control CH2 U4000.
	7C020-7FFFF	Multiple Images CH2 Acq Control.
ROM SEGMENT	C0000-FFFFF	
ROM Main Image	C0000-DFFFF	System ROM 0—U9121.
	E0000-FFFFF	System ROM 1—U9120.

STATUS ADC AND BUS INTERFACE

The system data bus and associated control signals are sent to the Status ADC and Interface circuitry (Diagram 18).

BUS INTERFACE

Input ports U6102 and U6103 transfer logic signals representing instrument status. U6103 operates as a port for eight of the status lines and U6102 has 7 status inputs. During part of the status scanning cycle, the Microprocessor reads these status lines through U6102 or U6103. Multiplexer selection register U6104 drives U6106 and U6108, which select the analog status signals to be measured. U6111 provides the address selection logic for U6102, U6103, U6104, and U6105.

STATUS A/D

A/D converter U6105 allows measurement of analog status signals. After each conversion it produces an interrupt FPINTR(L) signal. This signal produces a processor interrupt to indicate completion of its task. Buffer amplifier U6107A drives the input resistance of U6105 while maintaining fairly high load impedance for U6106 and U6108. Differential amplifiers U6107B and U6107C converts the differential vertical position signals to single-ended voltage levels within the range of the measuring system.

STORAGE ACQUISITION

The Storage Acquisition system, shown on Diagram 14, conditions the input signals for analog-to-digital conversion. The circuitry consists of signal conditioning circuits and A/D conversion modules.

Input Signal Conditioning

The signals for the two inputs channels of the storage acquisition system are supplied from the vertical preamplifier circuitry. The differential signals are routed to the instrument storage system via two-four wire ribbon cables. The two sets of input signals are applied to the bases of two input differential transistor amplifiers. The differential signals of CH1+ and CH1- are applied to the bases of transistors Q2210 and Q2211 and the differential signals CH2+ and CH2- are applied to the bases of transistors Q2202 and Q2204. Impedance matching between the input cables and transistor amplifiers is provided by resistors R2249 and R2250 for Channel 1, and R2219 and R2220 for Channel 2. The DC biasing voltage level at the bases of the input amplifiers is set by R2248 and R2217 for Channels 1 and 2, respectively.

The two amplifier circuits consist of differential pairs of cascode connected PNP transistors. The common emitter connected transistors Q2210 and Q2211 and the common base transistors Q2224 and Q2225 form the cascode configuration of Channel 1. The common emitter transistors Q2202 and Q2204 and the common base connected transistors Q2220 and Q2221 form the Channel 2 cascode configuration. The Channel 2 amplifier also provides the signal switching of Channel 2 to the Channel 1 analog-to-digital module for signal addition of Channel 1 and Channel 2. The signal switching is performed by applying the add mode logic levels to the base biasing resistors pairs R2263-R2264 of Channel 2 and R2266-R2265 of the add circuit. The applied add mode logic signals select either the common base transistors Q2220 and Q2221 of Channel 2 or Q2222 and Q2223 of the add circuit. The transistor pair selection is done by turning one pair on and the other pair off, effectively routing the signal to either the Channel 1 or Channel 2 analog-to-digital module.

The emitter circuits of the differential amplifiers contain the current source bias resistors, gain setting resistors and high frequency compensation resistors and capacitors. The emitter-collector currents of the cascode transistor pairs are set by resistors R2246 and R2247 for Channel 1, and resistors R2215 and R2216 for Channel 2. The gain of the transistor amplifiers is set by resistors R2242, R2300 and RT2202 for Channel 1, and R2211, R2299, and RT2201 for Channel 2. RT2202 and RT2201 are temperature dependent thermistors, used to provide temperature compensated gain over the specified operating temperature range of the instrument. High frequency compensation for Channel 1 is provided by the RC networks of R2344-C2206 and R2298-C2207, and capacitor C2295. The HF compensation components of Channel 2 consists of R2213-C2203 and R2297-C2202 and C2296.

The collector circuits of the cascode common base transistors of Channel 1, channel-2 and ADD network provide gain control, DC bias level shifting and additional frequency compensation. Resistors R2280 and R2283 combine with the level shifting resistors and the analog-to-digital termination resistors to provide gain control for Channel 1. Resistor pairs R2270-R2273 and R2275-R2278 provide gain control for Channel 2 and the add channel, respectively. The capacitors C2273, C2272, and C2271 are used to provide a dominate pole in the response of each network to control the bandwidth and noise.

Calibration of the storage acquisition section is performed by the adjustment of DC offset, gain and frequency response of each amplifier network. The DC offset bias levels of Channels 1 and 2 are adjusted with potentiometers R2245 and R2214 respectively. These potentiometers control the balance of current supplied to each side of the differential pairs. The gain control adjustment for Channel 1 is provided by R2283 which combines with other resistances in the collector circuit to set the total resistance and gain. Potentiometers R2273 and R2278 provide gain control for Channel 2 and add channel, respectively. The high frequency compensation adjustments are provided by R2298 and C2207 for Channel 1 and R2297 and C2202 for Channel 2. These adjustments are used to set the step response and bandwidth of each channel.

Analog-to-Digital Conversion

The Analog-to-Digital Conversion modules, U2200 and U2201, each contain Sample-and-Hold (S/H) and

Analog-to-Digital (A/D) Converter circuits. Along with the integrated circuits are input and output termination resistors, and power supply decoupling resistors and capacitors.

The U2200 and U2201 S/H circuits sample and amplify the input signal and hold a dc level representing the sampled input for processing by the A/D Converter circuits. The A/D Converter circuit acquires the dc level from the S/H circuit and converts it to an 8-bit binary number representing the input level. The 8-bit binary outputs, pins 16,17, 19, 20, 22, 23, 26 and 27, are supplied to the digital acquisition system at ECL S/H circuits, pins 2-3 and 46-47 of U2200 and U2201, which can be used individually or together to add the two input signals.The Channel 1 module, U2201, uses both sets of inputs so Channel 1 and Channel 2 signals can be added together and processed by the Channel 1 A/D Converter circuit.

The S/H and A/D conversion processes cycle at a 100-MHz clock rate. The S/H differential clock lines, pins 35 and 36, and A/D differential clock lines, pins 13 and 14, are designed for ECL compatible logic levels. The S/H clock phase leads the A/D Converter clock phase by a portion of a clock cycle so the sampled input level will be settled at the output of the S/H circuit when the A/D conversion process is performed. The 8-bit binary outputs are also at ECL compatible logic levels and are clocked to the digital memory system at a 100-MHz data rate. Two voltage regulators are used to provide the A/D Conversion module with a -2V reference level for the A/D Integrated circuit, pins 6 and 7, and another -2V supply for logic levels, pin 29. The voltage regulators consist of an operational amplifier regulator and drive transistor, U2202A and Q2200 for the -2V logic supply and U2202B and Q2201 for the -2V A/D reference supply.

DIGITAL TIME BASE

An accurate frequency source for synchronizing the Microprocessor with the other digital devices on the bus is provided by the Digital Time Base on Diagram 17.

Clock Generator

Accurate clock signals are needed to transfer the data and to control the timing of each operation. The main clocking signals are produced by an oscillator and clock generator circuit. A 100 MHz signal is produced by crystal oscillator Y4100. The 100 MHz signal clocks all the flip-flops in the Clock Generator, setting the clock edge timing of all the other clocks.

Prescaler U4100A divides the 100 MHz input clock appropriately in conjunction with U4101 and U4102 to provide a 13.4MHz clock to the Microprocessor circuitry.

The 100 MHz outputs clock the acquisition system. Appropriate phasing is used to provide clocks to the Analog-to-Digital Conversion modules, and Digital Acquisition as ADCLK, SHCLK, and MCLK differential signals. In order to adjust timing variations of digital acquisition chips, DL4100 and the associated jumper J4101 are provided. These will not normally require adjustment outside of the factory.

Time Base Mode Registers

The Microprocessor controls the Digital Time Base via the Time Base Mode Registers, U4119 and U4120. These registers are used to set the appropriate trigger sources, or calibration sources, depending on the time base mode.

Clock Delay Timer

The circuitry forming the Clock Delay Timer is not used in this instrument.

DIGITAL DISPLAY

A custom LSI integrated circuit (Diagram 16) controls the stored waveform and readout displays. Two 32K x 8-bit static random-access memories (RAM), U9231 and U9232, make up the Display Memory. U9231 provides 32K x 8-bit waveform data, and U9232 holds the 32K x 8-bit waveform-attribute data. Waveform data may be stored in the RAM from data on the Microprocessor bus or data may be read from the RAM and transferred to a Communication Option. For waveform displays, data is read from the RAM (display memory) by the display controller. The display controller then processes the data, and then drives the Vertical (Y) and Horizontal (X) digital-to-analog converters (DAC) where the data is converted to analog voltages used to drive the X- and Y-Axis vector generators.

Data Transceivers

Communication between the Microprocessor and the display memory is via two bus transceivers, U9206 and U9207. Waveform data from the Acquisition Memory is transferred to the display memory where the data is always available to the Display Controller for refreshing the display. The data transceivers are enabled by logic gating in U9211 that decodes the A14 and A15 signals from the Microprocessor and the PROC_EN(L) signal from the Display Controller to determine when a transfer is possible. The direction of transfer is controlled by the BWE(L) and BRD(L) signals from the Microprocessor via U9115. The BWE(L) and BRD(L) signals also enables U9211 to allow either a read from memory (for outputting data) or a write to memory (for transferring in the data from the Acquisition Memory). Bus transceiver U9206 is enabled for data transfers to U9321; transceiver U9207 is enabled for data transfers to U9232.

Address Decoder

To access a byte in RAM, the lower 8 bits of the address followed by the upper 6 bits of the address is applied. The lower and upper memory addresses are written together as one address word from the Microprocessor. Address multiplexers U9204 and U9205 are switched by the ROW/COL(L) signal from the Display Controller to select either the lower row address or the upper column address from the Microprocessor address bus. The Display Controller RAS(L) and CAS(L) signals (inverted by U9116E and F) enable the address latches U9202 and U9203, to latch the selected row and column addresses. The Display Controller has direct access to addresses in the RAM using the RA bus. The row address is applied on RA0-RA7, then the column address is applied on RA1-RA6 and RA14.

RAM

Two 32K by 8-bit memories make up the display RAM. The 8-bit waveform bytes are stored in U9231. The remaining RAM U9232 stores attribute bits that are used to define the waveform point intensity and mark the end of the record. The data stored in the Display Memory is either readout characters or waveforms. The microprocessor also uses the display memory for operational data storage. In either case a 9-byte field-attribute preamble is read first. The preamble defines the data type and sets up the display attributes. Readout information is displayed using short vector X-Y displays positioned to specified field locations.

Display Controller

The Display Controller U9208 runs the display system for the STORE waveform and STORE and NON-STORE readout displays. It takes control of the RAM to read the waveform or readout data. Besides the waveform data, the Display Controller runs the Store Z-Axis, selects the type of display (vector, dots, or X-Y plotter output), and drives the horizontal and vertical channel switches.

When reading data out of the RAM, the Display Controller has direct access to the memory address bus (RA). RAM row and column addresses to be read from are sequenced through in order.

When the Display Controller has completed a display frame, it signals the Microprocessor (using the DISPINTR(L) signal from U9208 pin 6) that the last field is finished and waits for the next frame request. After the interrupt is received, the Microprocessor can request the next frame (FRAME(L)), then the Display Controller resumes control of the RAM for the next frame of data. When RAMSEG(L) to U9208 pin 3 is HI, the Display Controller is in the middle of a display cycle and the Microprocessor is denied access to the display RAM. The Microprocessor can request access to the Display RAM using the RAMSEG(L) signal line to either write in new waveform data or read out data for the Communication Option. The Display Controller allows the Microprocessor to access the display RAM by setting the PROC EN(L) (U9208 pin 5) signal line LO. A LO PROC_EN(L) signal enables the circuitry that allows the BWE(L), BRD(L), A14, and A15 signals, from the Microprocessor, to control the display RAM. Even though the memory addresses are under control of the Microprocessor, the inverted RAS and CAS signals are generated by the Display Controller.

YDAC and XDAC

Data from Display Controller U9208 is applied to X- and Y-axis DACs U9210 and U9220. These DACs are biased to provide output currents (approximately 0 to 2 mA) proportional to the digital data. Potentiometers R9214 and R9224 aligns the storage signals on the crt. The DAC currents along with various control signals are applied to the Vector Generator.

VECTOR GENERATOR

Vector Generators

Vector Generator circuitry is shown on Diagram 19. U6303 and U6304 convert the DAC currents into bipolar voltages (approximately -2.5 V to +2.5 V) which are applied to sample and hold circuits U6305 and U6306. Outputs of the sample and hold circuits are applied to integrator stages U6307 and U6308 through electronic switches in U6301A and C. The integrator output signals are continuously fed back to the sample and hold inputs, causing these input voltages to be equal to the difference between the drive inputs and the integrator outputs. When the vector sample (VECT_SMPL(L) control line (via U6315A and B) is actuated, the outputs of the sample and hold circuits store these difference signals. Since the integrator output slopes are proportional to these signals, the net result is to effectively connect the dots which are equivalent to the digital data values.

These circuits also have a dot mode available so that the integrator outputs are stepped (dots) rather than continuous (vectors). When the VECT/DOT(L) signal is LO, U6301A and C switch the integrator inputs directly to the difference signals while also disconnecting the integration capacitors C6315 and C6314. The feedback loops are thus closed continuously, resulting in normal amplifier action.

Although the Vertical and Horizontal vector generators operate the same, there are some differences between the circuits and between their signal characteristics. To end up with the proper signal polarities at the crt, current on the X VECT line from X DAC circuit (Horizontal) is from 2 mA to 0 mA, while the current on the Y VECT line from Y DAC circuit (Vertical) is from 0 mA to 2 mA. Also, the vertical integrator output is -2 V to +2 V while the horizontal integrator output is -2.5 V to +2.5 V. The reduced vertical dynamic range allows proper interface to the main deflection system. Since the vertical signal eventually passes through the vertical delay line before reaching the crt, it is necessary to delay the horizontal signal as well. This is done in the vector mode by slightly delaying the vector sample signal applied to U6306 via R6320 and C6312 at pin 4 of U6315B. In the dot mode the crt beam is blanked during the transitions so the dots are only displayed after the signals have arrived and settled.

INPUT AMPLIFIER. The Y-axis (vertical) current from the D/A Converter goes to the inverting input of operational amplifier U6303. The amplifier is biased to produce a bipolar output voltage, from -2.5 V to +2.5 V, that is proportional to the input current. Negative feedback from the parallel combination of R6303 and C6311 stabilizes the amplifier.

Biasing of the non-inverting input of both the X-axis and the Y-axis amplifiers is identical and supplied by a resistive divider formed by R6304 and R6305 between ground and the +5 V reference. Both resistors are equal values to produce a bias voltage of +2.5 V. Resistor R6308 provides a summing node for the input vector current and the feedback current and develops the voltage on the inverting input of U6303. Full current range of the vector signal is from 0 to 2 mA. With no vector current in, the feedback current supplies the full current through R6308, and the output voltage of U6303 goes to -2.5 V. At maximum vector current input, the sum of the current through R3608 must remain the same as with no vector current; therefore, the feedback current is reduced by the amount of the vector current, and the output voltage goes to +2.5 V.

SAMPLE-AND-HOLD. The voltage output of U6303 is applied via R6309 to sample-and-hold circuit U6305. Sample-and-Hold (S/H) switching is controlled by the VECT_SMPL(L) signal from the Display Controller applied to U6305 pin 14 via U6315A. That signal in turn is controlled by the PLT_EN(L) signal (U6301B pin 9) that switches section B of multiplexer U6301. When displaying storage waveforms and readout characters, the PLT_EN(L) signal is not active, and the VECT_SMPL(L) signal is switched to control the S/H circuit. For producing X-Y Plots, U6301C is activated, and the VECT_SMPL(L) signal drives the X-Y Plotter Pen-Down circuit (shown on Diagram 21).

SAMPLE INTEGRATOR. During digital storage waveform displays, the S/H circuit and the Y-Integrating circuit formed by U6307 and associated components produce either vectors or dots. When U6301C connects pin 13 to pin 14, U6307 integrates each step output of the S/H circuit into a smooth ramp signal. This integrated signal is the vertical deflection signal (still single-ended) that connects the data points of the stored waveform display. When the user selects either dot displays or X-Y Mode, multiplexer U6301C connects pin 12 to pin 14. The long time constant integrating function of U6308 is switched out, and U6307 acts as an amplifier only for the voltage being held by the S/H circuit, causing the crt display to be dots. For readout character displays both during STORE and NONSTORE modes, the S/H and integrator work only in the vector mode because readout characters are vector displays.

The integrator output is subtracted from the input voltage at all times. When VECT_SMPL(L) goes LO, the difference value is sampled and held by S/H U6305. The held voltage value sets the slope of the integrator and effectively connects the dots since the slope of the output vector is proportional to the difference between the input voltage and the output voltage of the integrator.

Diode clamps CR6301, CR6303, CR6305, and CR6307 prevent voltage transients that could cause U6301C latch up.

Vector Amplifiers

The integrator outputs are applied to vector amplifiers U6401 and U6402, which are differential voltage-to-current converters. Their outputs are differential currents which are sent to the main deflection multiplex circuitry via J6100. Vertical positioning information is processed by display controller U9208 on diagram 16, but horizontal position information is not. Therefore the horizontal position voltage is applied to U6402D to affect horizontal position control of stored waveforms. At times when readout characters are being drawn, this position signal is shunted by transistor U6403A to reduce the positioning effect on the characters. This action is controlled by the HPOS_DIS(L) signal from the display controller. Storage/Readout Intensity

Plot Drive

When plot mode is on, the display controller activates the PLT_EN(L) signal, causing U6301B to apply the VECT_SMPL(L) signal to the PEN_DN(L) line via U6404A and U6402E, and the display controller internal modes change so that VECT_SMPL(L) provides the pen down control function. The PEN_DN(L) signal is sent via J6100 to the Z-axis section and to the X-Y board or installed communication option board. When U6301B activates plot mode, U6315A and B pull the sample control lines of U6305 and U6306 HI, putting them in tracking mode. This closes the vector generator feedback loops regardless of vector/dot mode selection. The PLT_EN(L) signal also turns on operational transconductance amplifiers U6404A, B, and C via transistor U6403E. Normally, their outputs are off, and the plotter signals are zero (held at ground by R6433, R6434). In plot mode, the X_PLOT, Y_PLOT, and PEN_ON(L) lines turn on and act as voltage followers for the vector signals. The Y amplifier input is connected ahead of the Y vector generator to preserve the ±2.5 V range and correct polarity. The X_PLOT and Y_PLOT signals are sent via J6100 to the X-Y board or installed communication option board.

Readout Off Detector

To detect when the STORE/READOUT INTENSITY knob is at its counterclockwise end, U6405A (Diagram 19) monitors the readout (RO) voltage from J6100. Since RO voltage is normally negative, but goes slightly positive at the end of its rotation, U6405A output will go positive, turning on transistor U6403B, causing the NORO line to be LO. This signal is sent to the Instrument Status Port (Diagram 18) as status information.

Signal Conditioning

The signals ARES1, ARES2, B_RES, and B_CAPS on J6100 from the Sweep Interface board are encoded analog currents which contain most of the information about the positions of the A and B Timing switches. Since the sum of the possible changes in these currents is larger than U6302 (5VREFB) can accommodate, U6405B (Diagram 20) is used to buffer the 5V reference to supply the termination resistors (Diagram 18). As these currents change, the resulting voltages are measured by the Status ADC and Bus Interface so that the Microprocessor can determine the state of the timing switch.

+5 VOLT REFERENCE. The 5 Volt Reference (5VREFC) is generated by U6302. It is used by the vector generator circuits, status A/D circuit, display DAC circuit, and acquisition system. Associated with each of these circuits is a local pull-up resistor from the +8.6VA supply to the 5VREFC line to supply nominal load current so that U6302 does not have to supply the total load current. This also greatly reduces the reference line current which could cause excessive voltage drops at the far ends of its travel.

DIGITAL ACQUISITION AND MEMORY

Diagram 15 shows the Digital Acquisition and Memory system. The functional blocks are the Digital Acquisition IC, Acquisition Memory, Microprocessor Access, and External Clock Divider.

Digital Acquisition IC U4000 is a CMOS VLSI circuit containing acquisition data processors for two input channels, acquisition address counter, trigger position counters, equivalent time interpolator counter, post trigger address counter, acquisition control state machines, mode registers, and microprocessor interface. All operations within the IC are synchronized to the 100 MHz differential clock inputs MCLK and MCLK(L). U4000 is initialized on power up when RESET (pin 121) is driven high.

Data from the A/D converter modules is continuously applied to the Digital Acquisition IC on the AAD and ABD buses. The acquisition data is clocked into the input registers on U4000 at the clock rate of the MCLK signal line. The acquisition data is demultiplexed within U4000 and written into the Acquisition Memory ICs at a rate determined by the A or B SEC/DIV switch setting. The maximum acquisition memory write cycle rate is 25 MHz.

For A or B SEC/DIV settings of 50 ms to 0.5 μs, record acquisition mode is used. To initiate a record mode acquisition, the microprocessor writes into the U4000 control registers via the data bus transceiver U4001, address bus A(0..17), control lines ACQSEG(L) and BWE(L). At the beginning of the acquisition cycle, pretrigger data is transferred through U4000 to the Acquisition Memory. Data from both channels is written simultaneously into the Acquisition Memory using the AM1D and AM2D buses. The acquisition data is stored as consecutive samples in SAMPLE or AVERAGE acquisition mode or as min/max pairs in PEAKDET or ACCPEAK acquisition mode. The acquisition address is applied to the acquisition memory over the AMA bus.

Data on the AM1D and AM2D buses is latched in the acquisition memory when the AMWE strobe goes low. When the pre-trigger portion of the record is complete, EPTHO(L) goes low, enabling the trigger circuit. When a trigger is accepted, SYNTRIG goes high and the acquisition continues until the post-trigger data record is complete, then ACQINTR(L) goes low, generating an interrupt to the microprocessor. After processing the interrupt, the microprocessor reads the acquisition memory by outputting an address on A(0..17), and driving ACQSEG(L) and BRD(L) low. Address lines A(2..12) are buffered by U3400 and U3401A which drives the Acquisition Memory address lines during a microprocessor access cycle. The Digital Acquisition IC drives UPADBEN low enabling the Acquisition Memory to drive the AM1D and AM2D data buses. The memory byte selected by A(0..2) is routed through U4000 and is read by the microprocessor on the D(0..7) data bus.

For A SEC/DIV settings from 5 sec to 0.1 sec, SCAN or ROLL acquisition mode may be menu selected. An interrupt to the microprocessor occurs each time a word (8 bytes) is written into the Acquisition Memory. In SGL SWP or NORM trigger mode, an interrupt is also generated at the end of the acquisition record.

For A or B SEC/DIV settings from 0.5 μs to 0.05 μs, storage mode is not available.

The external clock divider routes the external clock signal directly to the Digital Acquisition IC in SAMPLE or AVERAGE acquisition mode or divides the external clock by 2 in PEAKDET and ACCPEAK modes. This selection is controlled by the EXTSMP signal.

U3401B is a status input port to the microprocessor. When ACQSTAT(L) is low the microprocessor reads the state of TOK(L), and the configuration jumpers W3400, W3401, and W3402.

POWER INPUT, PREREGULATOR AND INVERTER

The Power Supply (see Diagram 8 and Diagram 9) changes the ac power-line voltage into the voltages needed for instrument operation. It consists of the Power Input, Preregulator, and Inverter circuits (which drive the primary of the power transformer) and secondary circuits (which produce the necessary supply voltages for the instrument). Refer to Figure 3-8 for a block diagram of the Power Supply.

Power Input

The Power Input circuit changes the ac power-line voltage to filtered dc for use by the Preregulator.

POWER switch S901 connects the ac power line through fuse F9001 to bridge rectifier CR901. The full-wave bridge rectifies the source voltage, and the output is filtered by C906. Input surge current at instrument power-on is limited by thermistors RT901 and RT906. The thermistors' resistances are moderately high when the power is first turned on, but decrease as the input current warms the device.The instrument is protected from large voltage transients by suppressor VR901. Conducted interference originating within the power supply is attenuated by common-mode transformer T901, differential-mode transformer T903, line filter FL9001, and capacitors C900, C902, and C903.

Preregulator

The Preregulator provides a regulated dc output voltage for use by the Inverter circuitry.

When the instrument is turned on, the voltage developed across C906 charges C925 through R926. When the voltage across C925 has risen to a level high enough that Pulse-Width Modulator U930 can reliably drive Q9070, U930 receives operating supply voltage through Q930. This voltage level is set by zener diode VR925 in the emitter of Q928 and by the voltage divider formed by R925 and R927. The zener diode keeps Q928 biased off until the base voltage reaches approximately 6.9 V. At that point, Q928 is biased into conduction, and the resulting collector current causes a voltage drop across R929 that biases on Q930. The positive feedback through R930 reinforces the turn-on of Q928, which quickly drives both Q928 and Q930 into saturation. Once Q930 is on, the Pulse-Width Modulator begins to function.

Pulse-Width Modulator U930 controls the output voltage of the Preregulator by regulating the duty cycle of the pulse going to the gate of Q9070. The modulator has an oscillator that operates at a frequency set by R919 and C919 (approximately 60 kHz). A sawtooth voltage produced at pin 5 of U930 is compared internally with the output voltage produced by the two internal error amplifiers. Whenever the sawtooth voltage is greater than the error amplifier output voltage, Q9070 is biased on to supply current to the remaining portions of the switching circuitry and charge C940. The two error amplifiers maintain a constant output voltage and monitor the output current of the Preregulator. One input of each amplifier is connected through a divider network to the IC internal +5 V reference. The output voltage of the Preregulator is monitored by the voltage divider at pin 2. The voltage drop across R907, produced by the Preregulator output current, is applied to the internal current-limit amplifier at pin 16.

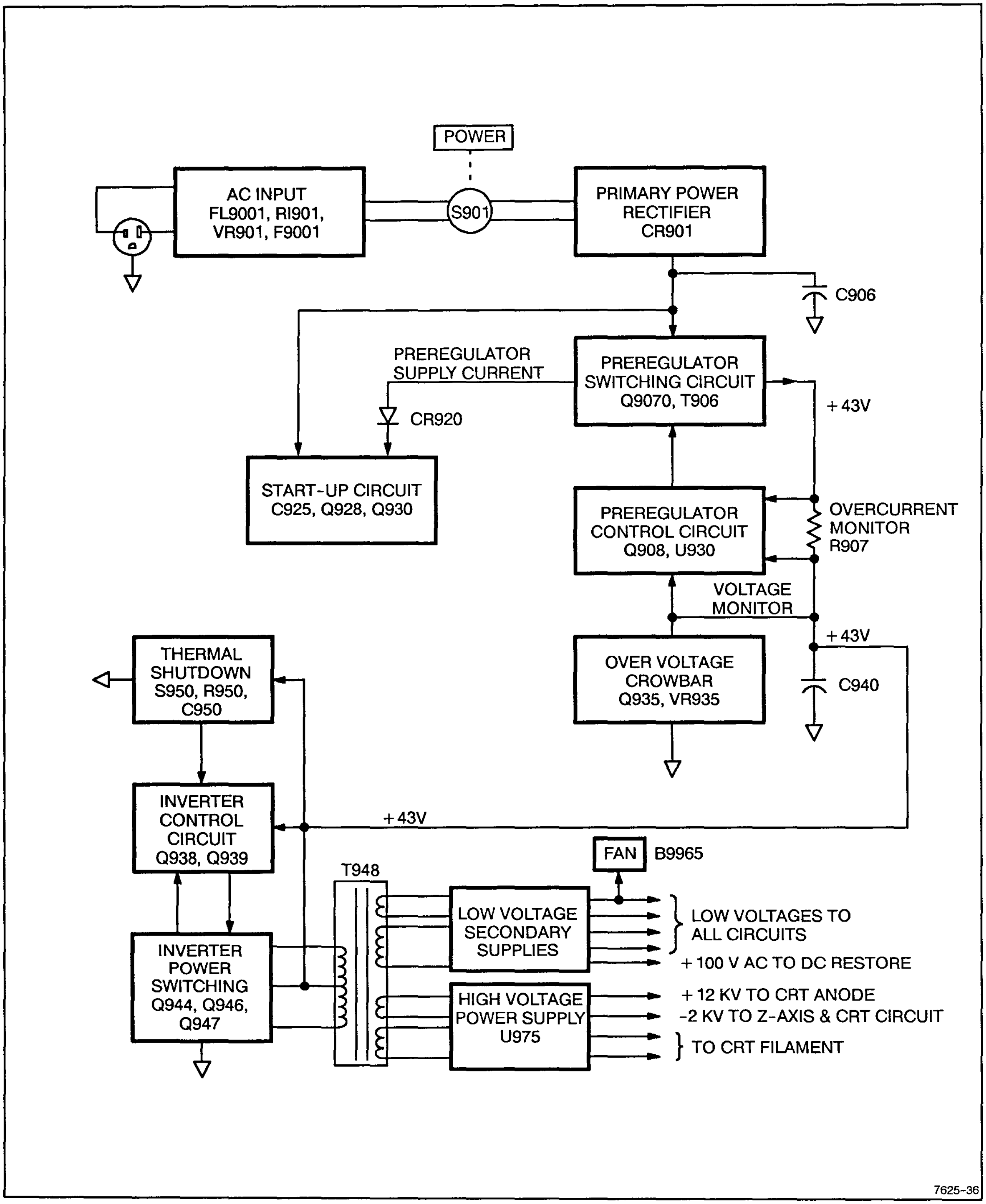


Figure 3-8. Power Supply block diagram.

When the instrument is first turned on, the current-limit amplifier controls the conduction time of Q9070. While Q9070 is conducting, the output current increases until a voltage large enough to permit the current-limit circuitry to function is developed across R907. The current-limit amplifier then holds the output current below the limiting thresh old of approximately 1 A. When the voltage across C940 reaches approximately 43 V, the internal voltage amplifier starts controlling the duty cycle of Q9070, and the Preregulator will not limit current unless there is excessive current demand.

With Q9070 off, C907 charges to the output voltage of the Power Input circuit. When Q9070 turns on, current through the FET comes from the winding connected to pins 1 and 2 of T906 and from C907. Current to C907 is supplied by the winding connected to pins 4 and 5 of T906. When U930 shuts off Q9070, the collapsing magnetic field raises the voltage at the anode of CR907. This diode then becomes forward biased and passes the currents supplied by C907 and the winding connected to pins 4 and 5 of T906. For this part of the cycle, current to C907 is supplied by the winding connected to pins 1 and 2 of T906. This process continues for each period of the oscillator, and the duty cycle controlling the conduction period of Q9070 is altered as necessary to maintain 43 V across C940. During each oscillator period, Q908 is used to discharge the gate-drain capacitance of Q9070. At the shutoff point, Pin 10 of U930 goes LO to reverse bias CR908 and turn on Q908 to switch off the FET.

Once the supply is running, power to U930 is supplied from the winding connected to pins 6 and 7 of T906. Diode CR920 half-wave rectifies the voltage across pins 6 and 7 to keep filter capacitor C925 charged and to maintain supply voltage to U930 through Q930.

Instrument protection from excessive output voltage is supplied by silicon-controlled rectifier Q935. Should the Preregulator output voltage exceed 51 V, zener diode VR935 conducts, causing Q935 to also conduct. The Preregulator output current is then shunted through Q935, and the output voltage quickly drops to zero. With the 43 V rail clamped to 0 V, U930 senses an overcurrent condition and shuts down the drive to Q9070, the Preregulator shuts down, and Q935 becomes reset. The supply then attempts to power up, but it will shut down again if the overvoltage condition reoccurs. This sequence continues until the overvoltage condition is corrected. A thermal shutdown circuit is included to protect the instrument from damage in case of fan failure or air flow restriction at high ambient temperatures. Overheating causes thermal switch S950 to close, stealing drive from inverter base driver Q944, thus reducing total power dissipation. To reset the circuit, remove the cause of the temperature fault.

Inverter

The Inverter circuit changes the dc voltage from the Preregulator to ac for use by the supplies that are connected to the secondaries of T948.

The output of the Preregulator circuit is applied to the center tap of T948. Power-switching transistors Q946 and Q947 alternate conducting current from the Preregulator output through the primary windings of T948. The transistor switching action is controlled by T944, a saturating base-drive transformer.

When the instrument is first turned on, one or the other of the switching transistors starts to conduct. As the collector voltage of the conducting transistor drops toward the common voltage level, a positive voltage is induced from T944 to the base of the conducting transistor that reinforces conduction. Eventually T944 saturates; and, as the voltage across T944 (and T948) begins to reverse, the conducting transistor is cut off by the drop in base drive. The other transistor does not start conduction until the voltage on the leads of T944 reverse enough to bias it on. The saturation time of T944 plus the transistor-switching time determine the frequency of Inverter operation (typically about 20 kHz). After the initial Inverter start up, the switching transistors do not saturate; they remain in the active region during switching.

Diodes CR946 and CR947 serve as a negative-peak detector to generate a voltage for controlling the output of the error amplifier. Capacitor C943 charges to a voltage equal to the negative peak voltage at the collectors of Q946 and Q947, referenced to the Preregulator input voltage. This voltage level is applied to the divider formed by R937, R938, and R939. The error amplifier, formed by Q938 and Q939, is a differential amplifier that compares the reference voltage of VR943 with the wiper voltage of potentiometer R938. The current through Q939 sets the base drive of Q944 and, thereby, controls the voltage on C944. This voltage biases Q946 and Q947 to a level that maintains the peak-to-peak input voltage of T948. The amplitude of the voltage across the transformer primary winding, and thus that of the secondary voltages of T948, is set by adjusting 8.6V ADJ potentiometer R938.

At turn-on, Q938 is biased off, and Q939 is biased on. All the current of the error amplifier then goes through Q939 to bias on Q944. The current through Q944 controls the base drive for Q946 and Q947. Base current provided by base-drive transformer T944 charges C944 negative with respect to the Inverter circuit floating ground (common) level.

To safeguard against an inverter fault which could cause overvoltage at the secondaries, R949 senses the current drive in Q946 and Q947 and feeds back a voltage to the SCR crowbar. CR948, R948, and R935 level shift the feedback voltage and set the trip point for SCR Q935.

POWER SUPPLY SECONDARIES, Z-AXIS AND CRT

XFMER and LV Power Supplies

The Low-Voltage supplies, shown on Diagram 9, use center-tapped secondary windings of T948 (XFMR). The +100 V supply is rectified by CR954 and CR955 and filtered by C954. Diodes CR956 and CR957 rectify ac from taps on the 100 V winding, and C956 filters the output to produce +30 V dc. The full-wave diode bridge formed by CR960, CR961, CR962, and CR963 produces the +8.6 V and -8.6 V supplies. Filtering of the +8.6 V is done by C960, L960, and C962. Filtering of the -8.6 V is done by C961, L961, and C963. Ac voltage from the 8.6 V primary is rectified by CR965 and CR967, and then filtered by C965 and R965 to provide the fan power source. The +5 V supply is produced by CR970, C968, L968, C958 and C970. The -5 V supply is produced by CR980, CR981, C964, L962, and C959.

Unblanking Logic, Intensity, and Z-Axis Ampl

The Z-Axis Amplifier controls the crt intensity level via several input-signal sources. The effect of these input signals is either to increase or decrease trace intensity or to completely blank portions of the display. The Nonstore Z-Axis drive signal currents, as set by the A and B Z-Axis switching logic and the input current from the EXT Z AXIS INPUT connector (if in use), are summed at the emitter of common-base amplifier Q825. The total sets the collector current of the stage. The common-base amplifier provides a low-impedance termination for the input signals and isolates the signal sources from the rest of the Z-Axis Amplifier.

For the Nonstore Z-Axis signals, common-base transistor Q829 passes a constant current through R832. This current is divided between Q825 and Q829, with the portion through Q829 driving the shunt-feedback output amplifier formed by Q835, Q840, and Q845. Therefore, the bias level of Q825 controls the emitter current available to Q829. Feedback-resistor R841 sets the transresistance gain for changing the input current to a proportional output voltage. Emitter-follower Q835 is dc coupled to Q840, and for low-speed signals, Q845 acts as a current source. Fast transitions couple through C845, providing added current gain through Q845 for fast voltage swings at the output of the Amplifier.

Store Z-Axis signals, controlled by the Display Controller (Diagram 16), are applied to the Z-Axis amplifier at the emitter of Q829. The Nonstore Z-Axis signals are shunted away from Q829 by CR824, which is forward biased from the CHOP Blanking circuit (Diagram 2) during STORE mode displays. The overall store waveform and readout character intensity level is set by the STORAGE/READOUT INTENSITY control. The level setting of that control sets the Z-Axis drive current supplied to the Z-Axis Amplifier by Q829 during digitally controlled displays. When the Display Controller turns off Q7203, Q7202, or Q7201, the current normally shunted away from the emitter of Q829 is added via the forward biased diode connected to the emitter of the cutoff transistor. With more current available from Q7204, more current flows in Q829 to intensify the crt display.

The intensity of the Nonstore crt display in the A, B, and Alt Horizontal modes is set by the INTENSITY controls and associated circuitry. The A INTENSITY potentiometer controls the base voltage of Q804 to set the amount of emitter current that flows through that transistor and, therefore, the level of the Z-Axis signal. Likewise the B INTENSITY potentiometer controls the base voltage of Q814 and the intensity of the B and Alt Sweep displays.

When only the Nonstore A Sweep is displayed, Q586 and Q583 are biased off. The current through R818, set by the A INTENSITY potentiometer, flows through CR818 and Q825 to fix the voltage level at the Z-Axis Amplifier output. For a B-Only display, Q586 is biased on to reverse bias CR818 and prevent A-Intensity current from reaching Q825. Current set by the base voltage of Q814 flows through CR817 to Q825 and sets the B Sweep intensity. For an alternating A and B display, Q586 is biased off when the A Sweep is displayed. During the portion of the A Sweep in which the B Sweep runs, current from R816 is passed through CR816 by the Alternate Display Switching and the Unblanking Logic circuitry to produce an intensified zone on the A Sweep trace.

When CHOP VERTICAL MODE is selected, the Chop Blanking signal is sent to the collector of Q825 through U537B and CR824 during the Nonstore display-switching time. Signal current is shunted away from CR825, and the forward bias of Q829 rises to the blanking level. When blanked, the output of the Z-Axis

Amplifier drops to reduce the crt beam current below viewing intensity.

For a Nonstore X-Y display, CR818, CR817, and CR816 are reverse biased. The XY signal is LO to reverse bias CR551 and allow current in R820 to flow through CR820. The crt intensity is then controlled by the A INTENSITY potentiometer which sets the current in R820 through Q804.

During Nonstore operation, any applied External Z-Axis input voltages drive proportional input currents through R822 and R823 to the Z-Axis Amplifier. Sensitivity to external signals is determined by the transresistance gain of the shunt-feedback amplifier. Diode CR823 protects the Z-Axis Amplifier if excessive voltage levels are applied to the EXT Z AXIS INPUT connector. External Z-Axis modulation does not function for STORE MODE displays.

BEAM FIND switch S390 controls the base bias voltages of Q825 and Q829. When the BEAM FIND button is out, 8.6 V is supplied to the normal base-biasing network. When the button is held in, the 8.6 V supply is removed, and the voltage at the anode of VR828 rises to about 5.6 V. This voltage level turns off the current supply from Q829. The Z-Axis amplifier output voltage is then fixed by R835 and the voltage at the BEAM FIND switch, as set by other parts of the Beam Find circuitry. The output voltage of Q835 is set to a level that displays either a bright trace or dot (depending on whether the sweep is triggered or not), and the INTENSITY controls and the Z-Axis drive signals have no control over the crt intensity.

Hv Multiplier, Dc Restorer, and Crt

The Dc Restorer circuit sets the crt control-grid bias and couples the ac and dc components of the Z-Axis Amplifier output to the crt control grid. Direct coupling of the Z-Axis Amplifier output to the crt control grid is not employed due to the high potential differences involved. Refer to Figure 3-9 during the following discussion.

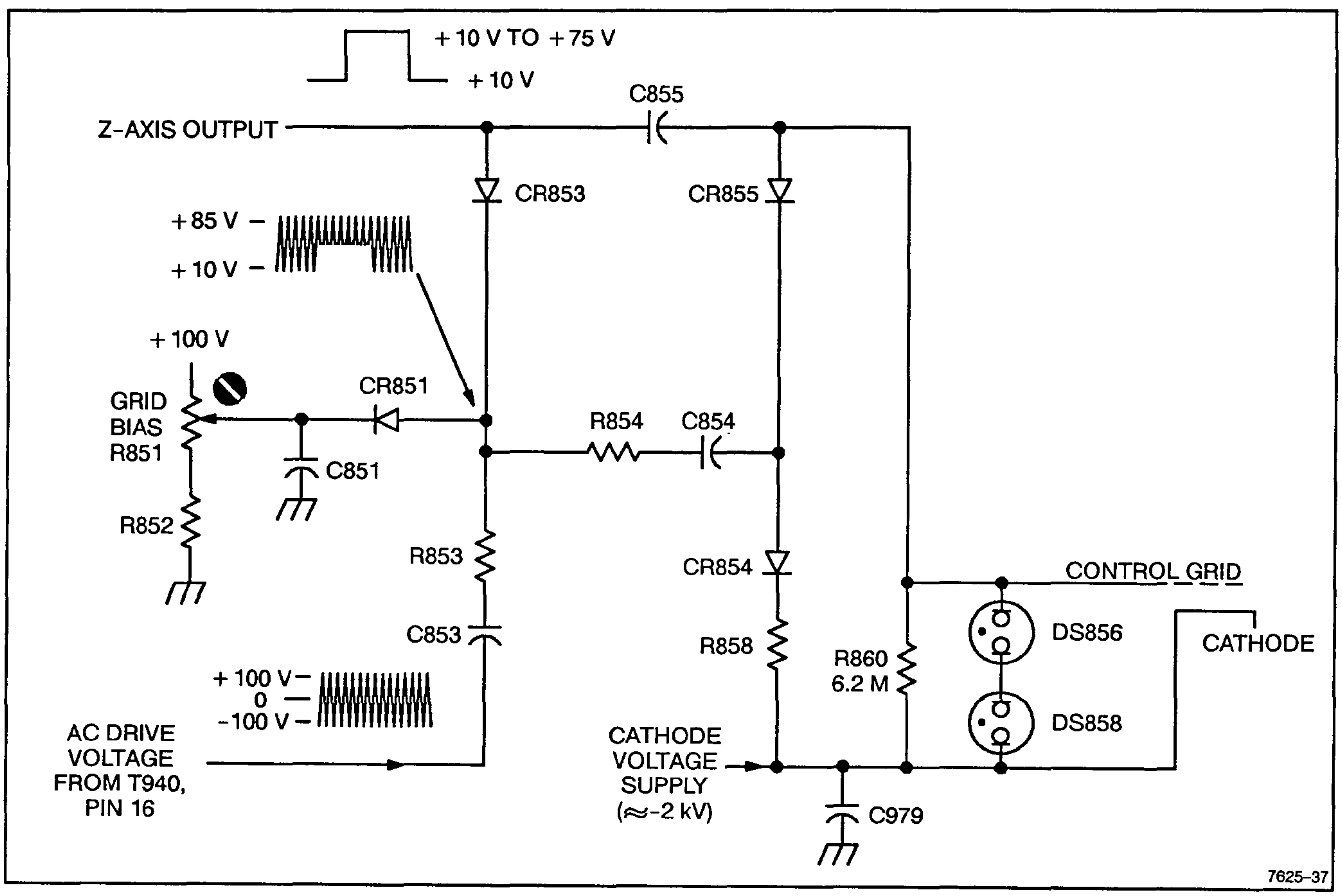


Figure 3-9. Simplified diagram of the Dc Restorer circuitry.

Ac drive to the Dc Restorer circuit is obtained from pin 16 of T948. The drive voltage has a peak amplitude of about 100 V at a frequency of about 20 kHz and is coupled into the Dc Restorer circuit through C853 and R853. The cathode of CR851 is biased by the wiper voltage of Grid Bias potentiometer R851, and the ac-drive voltage is clamped whenever the positive peaks reach a level that forward biases CR851.

The Z-Axis Amplifier output voltage, which varies between +10 V and +75 V, is applied to the Dc Restorer at the anode of CR853. The ac-drive voltage holds CR853 reverse biased until the voltage falls below the Z-Axis Amplifier output voltage level. At that point, CR853 becomes forward biased and clamps the junction of CR851, CR853, and R854 to the Z-Axis output level. Thus, the ac-drive voltage is clamped at two levels to produce a square-wave signal with a positive dc-offset level.

The Dc Restorer is referenced to the 2 kV crt cathode voltage through R858 and CR854. Initially, both C855 and C854 charge up to a level determined by the difference between the Z-Axis output voltage and the crt cathode voltage. Capacitor C855 charges from the Z-Axis output through R858, CR854, and CR855, to the crt cathode. Capacitor C854 charges through R858, CR854, R854, and CR853 to the crt cathode.

During the positive transitions of the ac drive, from the lower clamped level toward the higher clamped level, the charge on C854 increases due to the rising voltage. The voltage increase across C854 is equal to the amplitude of the positive transition. The negative transition is coupled through C854 to reverse bias CR854 and to forward bias CR855. The increased charge of C854 is then transferred to C855 as C854 discharges toward the Z-Axis output level. Successive cycles of the ac input to the Dc Restorer charge C855 to a voltage equal to the initial level plus the amplitude of the clamped square-wave input.

The charge held by C855 sets the control-grid bias voltage. If more charge is added to that already present on C855, the control grid becomes more negative, and less crt writing-beam current flows. Conversely, if less charge is added, the control-grid voltage level becomes closer to the cathode-voltage level, and more crt writing-beam current flows.

During periods that C854 is charging, the crt control-grid voltage is held constant by the long time-constant discharge path of C855 through R860.

Fast-rise and fast-fall transitions of the Z-Axis output signal are coupled to the crt control grid through C855 to start the crt writing-beam current toward the new intensity level. The Dc Restorer output level then follows the Z-Axis output-voltage level to set the new bias voltage for the crt control grid.

Neon lamps DS858 and DS856 protect the crt from excessive grid-to-cathode voltage if the potential on either the control grid or the cathode is lost for any reason.

High-voltage multiplier U975 uses the 2-kV winding of T948 to generate 12 kV to drive the crt anode. An internal half-wave rectifier diode in the multiplier produces 2 kV for the crt cathode. The 2 kV supply is filtered by a low-pass filter formed by C975, C976, R976, R978, and C979. Neon lamp DS870 protects against excessive voltage between the crt heater and crt cathode by conducting if the voltage exceeds approximately 75 V.

Focus voltage is also developed from the 2 kV supply by a voltage divider formed by R894, R892, FOCUS potentiometer R893, R891, R890, R889, R888, and R886.

X-Y PLOTTER

The X-Y plotter circuitry (see Diagram 21) drives the internal circuitry for the external clock, and an external XY Plotter, if connected.

External Clock

The TTL compatible (active LO) EXT_CLK(L) signal, accessed through the AUXILIARY CONNECTOR (J1011 pin 1), drives the external clock circuitry (active HI) of the oscilloscope through internal connector J4110 pin 1.

Operational amplifier U1001A, PNP transistor Q1011, and associated components buffer and invert the external clock signal EXT_CLK(L). Input bias resistors R1011, R1014, and R1015 condition the EXT_CLK(L) input signal. The same three resistors protect the external clock circuitry from over-voltage and reverse-voltage inputs. Resistor R1016 provides hysteresis.

Operational amplifier U1001A serves as a buffer and amplifier. Even though EXT_CLK(L) only swings from 0 V to +5 V maximum, the input bias resistors produce plus and minus voltage swings of ≥ 2 V at non-inverting input U1001A pin 3. The amplifier output U1001A pin 1 has a plus and minus 7 V range which, through current limit resistor R1017, overdrives the base of Q1011. This base current overdrive assures a fast clean rise and fall time of the EXT_CLK output signal (J4110 pin 1) required by the oscilloscopes external clock circuit input.

The emitter of Q1011 goes to +5 V_K and the collector goes to both the EXT_CLK output and to level-shift resistor R1012. Level-shift resistor R1012 makes the EXT_CLK output a valid TTL LO when Q1011 is shut off. The EXT_CLK output is an active HI TTL drive.

Shield Ground

The SHIELD GND connection (J1011 pin 4) is the chassis ground connection for cable shield connections.

Signal Ground

The AU XILIARY CONNECTOR SIG_GND connection (J1011 pin 9) is the ground point for all signal path ground returns.

Pen-Down Circuit

The Pen-Down circuitry controls the pen mechanism of an external X-Y plotter or the motor drive of a Y-T strip chart recorder. The Pen-Down circuit is comprised of operational amplifier U1001B, transistor Q1012, relay K1001, and related components. The PEN_DN(L) signal (J6423 pin 1) drives the non-inverting input of the operational amplifier (U1001B pin 5). The inverting input of the operational amplifier (U1001B pin 6) is tied to ground. The operational amplifier output, U1001B pin 7, goes to the base of PNP relay-drive transistor Q1012, through current limiting resistor R1005. This amplifier has no negative feedback resistor and operates in an open-loop gain configuration. Small input signals therefore drive the output near one rail or the other. The output signal resembles a square wave, regardless of the input waveform.

Transistor Q1012 inverts the signal and drives relay K1001. Diode CR1016 protects the transistor from inductive kick-back voltages generated by the relay's collapsing magnetic field as the transistor turns off. Fuse F1001, in the RELAY COMM signal path, provides over-current protection for all relay contact configurations.

When the PEN_DN(L) signal on U1001B pin 5 goes negative, the output on pin 7 of the operational amplifier also goes negative, turning on transistor Q1012 and energizing the relay coil. When the relay is energized, the relay common to normally closed connection opens and the relay common to normally open connection closes. When PEN_DN(L) returns to a positive level, the transistor shuts off. The relay's coil discharges its kick-back current through diode CR1016, and the relay common returns to its normally closed position.

In order to drive both an X-Y plotter and a Y-T strip chart recorder, the Pen-Down circuitry does double duty. With an X-Y plotter, the circuitry simply lowers the plotter pen. with a Y-T strip chart recorder, the pen-down circuitry is actually a motor drive control circuit. This double duty is accomplished by providing the Pen-Down signal to the operational amplifier about 1 s prior to the signals being provided to X & Y plot output circuitry. This allows the motor to have time to start up before signals are applied to the Y plot output circuit. The circuit can not differentiate between X-Y plotters and Y-T strip chart recorders, therefore the time delay from PEN_DN(L) to X and Y channel information output is the same in each case.

X and Y Amplifiers

The X and Y amplifiers drive the X and Y outputs. Because both amplifiers operate the same, only the X-PLOT amplifier is discussed in detail.

Input signal X_PLOT goes to the non-inverting input of unity gain amplifier U1001C pin 10. The output of the operational amplifier is fed to auxiliary connector J1011 pin 3 through resistor R1002. The resistor limits the output current and is part of the amplifier's protection network. The X_PLOT protection network consists of diodes CR1003, CR1011, R1002, VR1012, and VR1011. If the X output goes above 5.8 V peak, VR1011 and CR1011 turn on, clipping U1001C pin 8 to about +6 V. If output goes below -5.8 V peak, VR1012 and CR1003 turn on, clipping U1001C pin 8 to about -6 V. The Y_PLOT protection components are CR1001, CR1002, R1001, VR1012, and VR1011.

Power Supplies

The filters for all supplies are pi filters, consisting of two filter caps to ground, one on each side of a series choke.

Each filter circuit for the three supplies filter in both directions. The filters reduce noise on the power supply lines generated elsewhere in the instrument, and they also reduce noise generated by the X-Y plotter board as the noise goes back out to the supplies in the rest of the instrument. Capacitors C1003, C1004, and C1005 decouple and by-pass the supplies.

The +4.2 V output makes interfacing to various X-Y and Y-T devices easier. The +5 V_g goes to the anode of reverse voltage protection diode CR1014. The diode drops the voltage to +4.2 V. The +4.2 V goes through current limit resistor R1013 to the auxiliary connector output (J1011 pin 6).

PERFORMANCE CHECK PROCEDURE

INTRODUCTION

PURPOSE

The Performance Check Procedure is used to verify the instrument's Performance Requirements statements listed in Table 1-1 and to determine the need for calibration. The performance checks may also be used as an acceptance test or as a preliminary troubleshooting aid.

PERFORMANCE CHECK INTERVAL

To ensure instrument accuracy, check its performance after every 2000 hours of operation or once each year, if used infrequently. A more frequent interval may be necessary, if the instrument is subjected to harsh environments or severe usage.

STRUCTURE

The Performance Check Procedure is structured in subsections to permit checking individual sections of the instrument, whenever a complete Performance Check is not required. At the beginning of each subsection there is an equipment-required list showing only the test equipment necessary for performing the steps in that subsection.

Also at the beginning of each subsection is a list of all the front-panel control settings required to prepare the instrument for performing Step 1 in that subsection. Each succeeding step within a particular subsection should then be performed, both in the sequence presented and in its entirety, to ensure that control-setting changes will be correct for ensuing steps.

TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

The test equipment listed in Table 4-1 is a complete list of the equipment required to accomplish the Performance Check Procedure in this section. Test equipment specifications described in Table 4-1 are the minimum necessary to provide accurate results. Therefore, equipment used must meet or exceed the listed specifications. Detailed operating instructions for test equipment are not given in this procedure. If more operating information is required, refer to the appropriate test equipment instruction manual.

When equipment other than that recommended is used, control settings of the test setup may need to be altered. If the exact item of equipment given as an example in Table 4-1 is not available, check the Minimum Specification column to determine if any other available test equipment might suffice to perform the check or adjustment.

LIMITS AND TOLERANCES

The tolerances given in this procedure are valid for an instrument that is operating in and has been previously calibrated in an ambient temperature between +20°C and +30°C. The instrument also must have had at least a 20-minute warm-up period. Refer to Table 1-1 for tolerances applicable to an instrument that is operating outside this temperature range. All tolerances specified are for the instrument only and do not include test-equipment error.

PREPARATION FOR CHECKS

It is not necessary to remove the instrument cover to accomplish any subsection in the Performance Check Procedure, since all checks are made using operator-accessible front- and rear-panel controls and connectors.

The most accurate display adjustments are made with a stable, well-focused, low-intensity display. Unless otherwise noted, adjust the FOCUS, A and B INTENSITY, STORAGE/READOUT INTENSITY, and TRIGGER LEVEL controls as needed to view the display.

Table 4-1
Test Equipment Required

Item and Description	Minimum Specification	Purpose	Example of Suitable Test Equipment
Calibration Generator	Standard-amplitude signal levels: 5 mV to 50 V. Accuracy ±0.3%. High-amplitude signal levels: 1 V to 60 V. Repetition rate: 1 kHz. Fast-rise signal level: 1 V. Repetition rate: 1 MHz. Rise time: 1 ns or less. Flatness: ±2%.	Signal source for gain and transient response.	TEKTRONIX PG 506A Calibration Generator.[a]
Leveled Sine-Wave Generator	Frequency: 250 kHz to above 100 MHz. Output amplitude: variable from 10 mV to 5 V p-p. Output impedance: 50 Ω. Reference frequency: 50 kHz. Amplitude accuracy: constant within 3% of reference frequency as output frequency changes.	Vertical, horizontal, and triggering checks and adjustments. Display adjustments and Z-Axis check.	TEKTRONIX SG 503 Leveled Sine-Wave Generator.[a]
Time-Mark Generator	Marker outputs: 10 ns to 0.5 s. Marker accuracy: ±0.1%. Trigger output: 1 ms to 0.1 ms, time-coincident with markers.	Horizontal checks and adjustments. Display adjustment.	TEKTRONIX TG 501 Time-Mark Generator.[a]
Low-Frequency Generator	Range: 1 kHz to 500 kHz. Output amplitude: 300 mV. Output impedance: 600 Ω. Reference frequency: constant within 0.3 dB of reference frequency as output frequency changes.	Low-frequency trigger checks.	TEKTRONIX SG 502 Oscillator.[a]
Pulse Generator	Repetition rate: 1 kHz. Output amplitude: 5 V.	External clock and storage checks	TEKTRONIX PG 501 Pulse Generator.[a]
Test Oscilloscope with 10X Probes	Bandwidth: dc to 100 MHz. Minimum deflection factor: 5 mV/div. Accuracy: ±3%.	General troubleshooting, holdoff check.	TEKTRONIX 2235 Oscilloscope.
Digital Voltmeter	Range: 0 to 140 V. Dc voltage accuracy: ±0.15%. 4 1/2 digit display.	Power supply checks and adjustments. Vertical adjustment.	TEKTRONIX DM 501A Digital Multimeter.[a]
Coaxial Cable (2 required)	Impedance: 50 Ω. Length: 42 in. Connectors: BNC	Signal interconnection.	Tektronix Part Number 012-0057-01.
Dual-Input Coupler	Connectors: BNC female-to-dual-BNC male.	Signal interconnection.	Tektronix Part Number 067-0525-02.
Coupler	Connectors: BNC female-to-BNC female.	Signal interconnection.	Tektronix Part Number 103-0028-00.
T-Connector	Connectors: BNC	Signal interconnection.	Tektronix Part Number 103-0030-00.
Termination	Impedance: 50 Ω. Connectors: BNC	Signal termination.	Tektronix Part Number 011-0049-01.
Termination	Impedance: 600 Ω. Connectors: BNC.	Signal termination	Tektronix Part Number 011-0092-00.

[a] **Requires a TM500-Series Power Module.**

Table 4-1 (cont)

Item and Description	Minimum Specification	Purpose	Example of Suitable Test Equipment
10X Attenuator	Ratio: 10X. Impedance: 50 Ω. Connectors: BNC	Vertical compensation and triggering checks.	Tektronix Part Number 011-0059-02.
2X Attenuator	Ratio: 2X. Impedance: 50 Ω. Connectors: BNC	External triggering checks.	Tektronix Part Number 011-0069-02.
Adapter	Connectors: BNC male-to-miniature-probe tip.	Signal interconnection.	Tektronix Part Number 013-0084-02.
Adapter	Connectors: BNC male-to-tip plug.	Signal interconnection.	Tektronix Part Number 175-1178-00.
Low-Capacitance Alignment Tool	Length: 1-in. shaft. Bit size: 3/32 in.	Adjust variable capacitors.	J.F.D. Electronics Corp. Adjustment Tool Number 5284.
Screwdriver	Length: 3-in. shaft. Bit size: 3/32 in.	Adjust variable capacitors.	Xcelite R-3323.

[a] **Requires a TM500-Series Power Module.**

INDEX TO PERFORMANCE CHECK STEPS

Vertical — **Page**

1. Check Deflection Accuracy and Variable Range 4-4
2. Check Store Deflection Accuracy 4-5
3. Check Save Expansion and Compression ... 4-5
4. Check Position Range 4-6
5. Check Acquisition Position Registration 4-6
6. Check Non-Store Aberrations 4-6
7. Check Store Aberrations 4-7
8. Check Bandwidth 4-7
9. Check Single Sweep Sample Acquisition ... 4-8
10. Check Bandwidth Limit Operation 4-8
11. Check Common-Mode Rejection Ratio 4-8
12. Check Non-Store and Store Channel Isolation 4-9
13. Check Store Pulse Width Amplitude 4-9

Horizontal

1. Check Timing Accuracy and Linearity 4-10
2. Check Store Differential and Cursor Time Difference Accuracy 4-11
3. Check Variable Range and Sweep Separation 4-12
4. Check Delay Time Differential Accuracy 4-12
5. Check Delay Jitter 4-12
6. Check Position Range 4-13
7. Check Store Expansion Range 4-13
8. Check 4K to 1K Display Compress 4-13
9. Check Non-Store Sweep Length 4-14
10. Check X Gain 4-14
11. Check X Bandwidth 4-14

Trigger

1. Check Internal A and B Triggering 4-15
2. Check HF Reject A Triggering 4-16
3. Check LF Reject A Triggering 4-16
4. Check External Triggering 4-17
5. Check External Trigger Ranges 4-17
6. Check Single Sweep Operation 4-17
7. Check Acquisition Window Trigger Points 4-17
8. Check Trigger Level Readout 4-18

External Z-Axis, Probe Adjust, External Clock and XY Plotter

1. Check External Z-Axis Operation 4-19
2. Check Probe Adjust Operation 4-19
3. Check External Clock 4-20
4. Check XY Plotter 4-20

VERTICAL

Equipment Required (see Table 4-1):

Calibration Generator
Leveled Sine-Wave Generator
Pulse Generator
50-Ω BNC Cable
Dual-Input Coupler
50-Ω BNC Termination
10X Attenuator

INITIAL CONTROL SETTINGS

Vertical (Both Channels)

POSITION	Midrange
MODE	CH 1
X-Y	Off (button out)
BW LIMIT	On (button in)
VOLTS/DIV	2 mV
VOLTS/DIV Variable	CAL detent
INVERT	Off (button out)
AC-GND-DC	DC

Horizontal

POSITION	Midrange
MODE	A
A SEC/DIV	0.5 ms
SEC/DIV Variable	CAL detent
X10 Magnifier	Off (knob in)

A TRIGGER

VAR HOLDOFF	NORM
Mode	P-P AUTO
SLOPE	Positive (button out)
LEVEL	Midrange
A & B SOURCE	VERT MODE
A COUPL	NORM

Storage

STORE/NON-STORE	NON-STORE (button out)

PROCEDURE STEPS

1. **Check Deflection Accuracy and Variable Range**

a. Connect the standard-amplitude signal from the calibration generator via a 50-Ω cable to the CH 1 OR X input connector.

b. CHECK—Deflection accuracy is within the limits given in Table 4-2 for each CH 1 VOLTS/DIV switch setting and corresponding standard-amplitude signal. When at the 20-mV VOLTS/DIV switch setting, rotate the CH 1 VOLTS/DIV Variable control fully counterclockwise and CHECK that the display decreases to 2 divisions or less. Then return the CH 1 VOLTS/DIV Variable control to the CAL detent and continue with the 50-mV check.

Table 4-2
Deflection Accuracy Limits

VOLTS/DIV Switch Setting	Standard Amplitude Signal	Accuracy Limits (Divisions)
2 mV	10 mV	4.90 to 5.10
5 mV	20 mV	3.92 to 4.08
10 mV	50 mV	4.90 to 5.10
20 mV	0.1 V	4.90 to 5.10
50 mV	0.2 V	3.92 to 4.08
0.1 V	0.5 V	4.90 to 5.10
0.2 V	1 V	4.90 to 5.10
0.5 V	2 V	3.92 to 4.08
1 V	5 V	4.90 to 5.10
2 V	10 V	4.90 to 5.10
5 V	20 V	3.92 to 4.08

c. Move the cable from the CH 1 OR X input connector to the CH 2 OR Y input connector. Set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 2.

d. Repeat part b using the Channel 2 controls.

2. **Check Store Deflection Accuracy**

a. Set:

CH 2 VOLTS/DIV	2 mV
STORE/NON-STORE	STORE (button in)

b. Set the generator to produce a 5-division standard amplitude signal.

c. Use the CURSORS control and SELECT C1/C2 switch (push in the CURSORS controls knob) to set one cursor at the bottom of the square wave and the other cursor at the top of the square wave.

d. CHECK—Deflection accuracy is within the limits given in Table 4-3 for each CH 2 VOLTS/DIV switch setting and corresponding standard-amplitude signal.

e. Move the cable from the CH 2 OR Y input connector to the CH 1 OR X input connector. Set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 1.

f. Repeat parts b and c using the Channel 1 controls.

3. **Check Save Expansion and Compression**

a. Set the CH 1 VOLTS/DIV switch to 0.1 V.

b. Set the generator to produce a 0.5 div standard-amplitude signal.

c. Press in the SAVE/CONT button to select SAVE.

d. Set the CH 1 VOLTS/DIV switch to 10 mV and reposition the display.

e. CHECK—The display is expanded to 5 divisions in amplitude.

f. Set:

CH 1 VOLTS/DIV	0.1 V
SAVE/CONT	CONT

g. Set the generator to produce a 5-division, standard-amplitude signal.

h. Press in the SAVE/CONT button to select SAVE.

i. Set the CH 1 VOLTS/DIV switch to 1 V.

j. CHECK—The display is compressed to 0.5 division in amplitude.

k. Move the cable from the CH 1 OR X input connector to the CH 2 OR Y input connector.

l. Set:

Vertical MODE	CH 2
SAVE/CONT	CONT

m. Repeat parts a through j.

Table 4-3
Storage Deflection Accuracy

VOLTS/DIV Switch Setting	Standard Amplitude Signal	Divisions of Deflection	Voltage Readout Limits
2 mV	10 mV	4.90 to 5.10	9.70 to 10.30 mV
5 mV	20 mV	3.92 to 4.08	19.40 to 20.60 mV
10 mV	50 mV	4.90 to 5.10	48.5 to 51.5 mV
20 mV	0.1 V	4.90 to 5.10	97.0 to 103.0 mV
50 mV	0.2 V	3.92 to 4.08	194.0 to 206.0 mV
0.1 V	0.5 V	4.90 to 5.10	0.485 to 0.515 V
0.2 V	1 V	4.90 to 5.10	0.970 to 1.030 V
0.5 V	2 V	3.92 to 4.08	1.940 to 2.060 V
1 V	5 V	4.90 to 5.10	4.85 to 5.15 V
2 V	10 V	4.90 to 5.10	9.70 to 10.30 V
5 V	20 V	3.92 to 4.08	19.40 to 20.60 V

4. Check Position Range

a. Set:

VOLTS/DIV (both)	10 mV
AC-GND-DC (both)	AC
STORE/NON-STORE	NON-STORE (button out)

b. Set the generator to produce a 0.2-V standard-amplitude signal.

c. CHECK—The bottom of the waveform can be vertically positioned at least 1 division above the center horizontal graticule line when the Channel 2 POSITION control is rotated fully clockwise, and that the top of the waveform can be vertically positioned 1 division below the center horizontal graticule line when the Channel 2 POSITION control is rotated fully counterclockwise.

d. Move the cable from the CH 2 OR Y input connector to the CH 1 OR X input connector and set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 1.

e. Repeat part c using the Channel 1 controls.

5. Check Acquisition Position Registration

a. Set:

AC-GND-DC (both)	GND
A SEC/DIV	10 μs

b. Position the trace exactly on the center horizontal graticule line using the Channel 1 POSITION control.

c. Set:

STORE/NON-STORE	STORE (button in)
SAVE/CONT	CONT

d. CHECK—Trace remains within 0.5 division of the center graticule line.

e. Set:

Vertical MODE	CH 2
STORE/NON-STORE	NON-STORE (button out)

f. Repeat parts b through d for Channel 2 trace.

g. Position the trace 0.5 division below the top horizontal graticule line using the Channel 2 POSITION control.

h. Press in the SAVE/CONT button to select SAVE.

i. CHECK—Trace shift of 0.5 division or less.

j. Press in the SAVE/CONT button to select CONT.

k. Position the trace 0.5 division above the bottom horizontal graticule line using the Channel 2 POSITION control.

l. Press in the SAVE/CONT button to select SAVE.

m. CHECK—Trace shift of 0.5 division or less.

n. Press in the SAVE/CONT button to select CONT.

o. Set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 1.

p. Repeat steps g through m for Channel 1 trace.

6. Check Non-Store Aberrations

a. Set:

BW LIMIT	Off (button out)
VOLTS/DIV (both)	2 mV
AC-GND-DC (both)	DC
A SEC/DIV	0.05 μs
STORE/NON-STORE	NON-STORE (button out)

b. Connect the calibration generator fast-rise, positive-going square-wave output via a 50-Ω cable, a 10X attenuator, and a 50-Ω termination to the CH 1 OR X input connector.

c. Set the generator to produce a 1-MHz, 5-division display.

d. CHECK—Display aberrations are within 4% (0.2 division or less) for the following VOLTS/DIV switch settings: 2 mv through 50 mV. Adjust the generator output and attach or remove the 10X attenuator as necessary to maintain a 5-division display at each VOLTS/DIV switch setting.

e. CHECK—Display aberrations are within 6% (0.25 division or less) for the following VOLTS/DIV switch settings: 0.1 V and 0.2 V. Adjust the generator output and attach or remove the 10X attenuator as necessary to maintain a 5-division display at each VOLTS/DIV switch setting.

f. Disconnect the cable from the CH 1 OR X input connector. Reconnect the 10X attenuator (if previously removed) and reduce the generator amplitude to minimum.

g. Connect the cable to the CH 2 OR Y input connector and set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 2.

h. Set the generator to produce a 5-division display.

i. Repeat parts d and e using the Channel 2 controls.

7. Check Store Aberrations

a. Reconnect the 10X attenuator and 50-Ω termination (if previously removed) and reduce the generator amplitude to minimum.

b. Set the CH 2 VOLTS/DIV switch to 2 mV.

c. Set the generator to produce a 5-division display.

d. Set:

STORE/NON-STORE	STORE (button in)
SAVE/CONT	CONT
A SEC/DIV	1 μs
X10 Mag	On (knob out)

e. Allow acquisition cycle to complete and then press in the SAVE/CONT button to select SAVE.

f. CHECK—Display aberrations are within 4% (0.2 division or less) for the following VOLTS/DIV switch settings: 2 mv through 50 mV. Adjust the generator output and attach or remove the 10X attenuator as necessary to maintain a 5-division display at each VOLTS/DIV switch setting.

g. CHECK—Display aberrations are within 6% (0.25 division or less) for the following VOLTS/DIV switch settings: 0.1 V and 0.2 V. Adjust the generator output and attach or remove the 10X attenuator as necessary to maintain a 5-division display at each VOLTS/DIV switch setting.

h. Disconnect the cable from the CH 2 OR Y input connector. Reconnect the 10X attenuator (if previously removed) and reduce the generator amplitude to minimum.

i. Connect the cable to the CH 1 OR X input connector and set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 1.

j. Set the CH 1 VOLTS/DIV switch to 2 mV.

k. Set the generator to produce a 5-division display.

l. Press in the SAVE/CONT button to select CONT.

m. Repeat parts e through g using the Channel 1 controls.

n. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

8. Check Bandwidth

a. Set:

Vertical MODE	CH 2
VOLTS/DIV (both)	2 mV
A SEC/DIV	0.2 ms
STORE/NON-STORE	NON-STORE (button out)
X10 Mag	Off (knob in)

b. Connect the leveled sine-wave generator output via a 50-Ω coaxial cable and a 50-Ω termination to the CH 2 OR Y input connector.

c. Set the generator to produce a 50-kHz, 6-division display.

d. CHECK—Display amplitude is 4.2 divisions or greater as the generator output frequency is increased up to the value shown in Table 4-4 for the corresponding VOLTS/DIV switch setting.

Table 4-4
Settings for Bandwidth Checks

VOLTS/DIV Switch Setting	Generator Output Frequency
2 mV to 5 V	60 MHz

e. Repeat parts c and d for all indicated CH 1 VOLTS/DIV switch settings, up to the output-voltage upper limit of the sine-wave generator being used.

f. Move the cable from the CH 2 OR Y input connector to the CH 1 OR X input connector.

g. Set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 1.

h. Repeat parts c and d for all indicated CH 1 VOLTS/DIV switch settings, up to the output-voltage upper limit of the sine-wave generator being used.

i. Set:

VOLTS/DIV (both)	2 mV
A SEC/DIV	0.2 ms
STORE/NON-STORE	STORE (button in)
ACQUISITION MODE	PEAKDET

j. Repeat c through h for STORE MODE.

9. Check Single Sweep Sample Acquisition

a. Set:

Vertical MODE	CH 1
CH 1 VOLTS/DIV	10 mV
A SEC/DIV	5 μs
A TRIGGER Mode	NORM
A & B SOURCE	CH 1
SAVE/CONT	CONT

b. Set the generator to produce a 50-kHz, 6-division display.

c. Press in the A TRIGGER Mode SGL SWP button.

d. Set the generator output to 2 MHz.

e. Press in the A TRIGGER Mode SGL SWP button.

f. CHECK—the minimum peak-to-peak envelope amplitude is greater than 5.6 divisions.

10. Check Bandwidth Limit Operation

a. Set:

BW LIMIT	On (button in)
VOLTS/DIV (both)	10 mV
AC-GND-DC (both)	DC
A SEC/DIV	20 μs
A TRIGGER Mode	P-P AUTO
A & B SOURCE	VERT MODE
STORE/NON-STORE	NON-STORE (button out)

b. Set the generator to produce a 50-kHz, 6-division display.

c. Adjust the generator output frequency until the display amplitude decreases to 4.2 divisions.

d. CHECK—Generator output frequency is between 18 and 22 MHz.

e. Move the cable from the CH 1 OR X input connector to the CH 2 OR Y input connector.

f. Set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 2.

g. Repeat parts c and d.

h. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

11. Check Common-Mode Rejection Ratio

a. Set:

BW LIMIT	Off (button out)
INVERT	On (button in)

b. Connect the leveled sine-wave generator output via a 50-Ω cable, a 50-Ω termination, and a dual-input coupler to the CH 1 OR X and the CH 2 OR Y input connectors.

c. Set the generator to produce a 50-MHz, 6-division display.

d. Vertically center the display using the Channel 2 POSITION control. Then set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 1 and vertically center the display using the Channel 1 POSITION control.

e. Set the Vertical MODE switches to BOTH and ADD.

f. CHECK—Display amplitude is 0.6 division or less.

g. If the check in part f meets the requirement, skip to part p. If it does not, continue with part h.

h. Set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 1.

i. Set the generator to produce a 50-kHz, 6-division display.

j. Set the Vertical MODE switch to BOTH.

k. Adjust the CH 1 or CH 2 VOLTS/DIV Variable control for minimum display amplitude.

l. Set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 1.

m. Set the generator to produce a 50-MHz, 6-division display.

n. Set the Vertical MODE switch to BOTH.

o. CHECK—Display amplitude is 0.6 division or less.

p. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

12. Check Non-Store and Store Channel Isolation

a. Set:

Vertical MODE	CH 1
VOLTS/DIV (both)	0.1 V
VOLTS/DIV Variable (both)	CAL detent
INVERT	Off (button out)
Channel 1 AC-GND-DC	DC
Channel 2 AC-GND-DC	GND
A SEC/DIV	0.1 μs

b. Connect the leveled sine-wave generator output via a 50-Ω cable and a 50-Ω termination to the CH 1 OR X input connector.

c. Set the generator to produce a 50-MHz, 5-division display.

d. Set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 2.

e. CHECK—Display amplitude is 0.05 division or less.

f. Move the cable from the CH 1 OR X input connector to the CH 2 OR Y input connector.

g. Set:

Vertical MODE	CH 1
Channel 1 AC-GND-DC	GND
Channel 2 AC-GND-DC	DC

h. CHECK—Display amplitude is 0.05 division or less.

i. Set:

CH 2 VOLTS/DIV	50 mV
STORE/NON-STORE	STORE (button in)
SAVE/CONT	CONT

j. CHECK—Display amplitude is 0.1 division or less.

k. Move the cable from the CH 2 OR Y input connector to the CH 1 OR X input connector.

i. Set:

Vertical MODE	CH 2
CH 1 VOLTS/DIV	50 mV
CH 2 VOLTS/DIV	0.1 V
Channel 1 AC-GND-DC	DC
Channel 2 AC-GND-DC	GND

m. CHECK—Display amplitude is 0.1 division or less.

n. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

13. Check Store Pulse Width Amplitude

a. Set:

CH 2 VOLTS/DIV	0.5 V
Channel 2 AC-GND-DC	AC
A SEC/DIV	0.05 μs
X10 Magnifier	On (knob out)
STORE/NON-STORE	NON-STORE (button out)

b. Connect the pulse generator pulse-period output via a 50-Ω coaxial cable and a 50-Ω termination to CH 2 OR Y input connector.

c. Set the generator to produce a 0.1-ms period, 10-ns pulse duration, 5-division display.

d. Set X10 Magnifier off (knob in).

e. Set the Pulse Generator period to 1 ms.

f. Set A SEC/DIV to 1 ms.

g. Set the STORE/NON-STORE switch to STORE (button in).

h. Adjust HORIZONTAL POSITION control to center trace horizontally.

i. Press the DISPLAY SETUP button to select the DISPLAY menu. Choose SCAN with the Menu Item Select button. Return to the standard (non-menu) display by pressing the DISPLAY SETUP button again.

j. CHECK—The amplitude of the display is 2.5 divisions or greater.

k. Set the A SEC/DIV switch to 0.1 sec.

l. CHECK—The amplitude of the display is 2.5 divisions or greater.

m. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

HORIZONTAL

Equipment Required (see Table 4-1):

Calibration Generator
Leveled Sine-Wave Generator
Time-Mark Generator
50-Ω BNC Cable
50-Ω BNC Termination

INITIAL CONTROL SETTINGS

Vertical

Channel 1 POSITION	Midrange
MODE	CH 1
X-Y	Off (button out)
BW LIMIT	Off (button out)
CH 1 VOLTS/DIV	0.5 V
CH 1 VOLTS/DIV Variable	CAL detent
Channel 1 AC-GND-DC	DC

Horizontal

POSITION	Midrange
MODE	A
A SEC/DIV	0.05 μs
SEC/DIV Variable	CAL detent
X10 Magnifier	Off (knob in)
B DELAY TIME POSITION	Fully counter-clockwise

B TRIGGER

SLOPE	Positive (button out)
LEVEL	Fully clockwise

A TRIGGER

VAR HOLDOFF	NORM
Mode	P-P AUTO
SLOPE	Positive (button out)
LEVEL	Midrange
A & B SOURCE	VERT MODE
A COUPL	NORM
A EXT COUPL	DC

Storage

STORE/NON-STORE	NON-STORE (button out)

PROCEDURE STEPS

1. Check Timing Accuracy and Linearity

a. Connect the time-mark generator output via a 50-Ω cable and a 50-Ω termination to the CH 1 OR X input connector.

b. Select 50-ns time markers from the time-marker generator.

c. Use the Channel 1 POSITION control to center the display vertically. Adjust the A TRIGGER LEVEL control for a stable, triggered display.

d. Use the Horizontal POSITION control to align the 2nd time marker with the 2nd vertical graticule line.

e. CHECK—Timing accuracy is within 2% (0.16 division at the 10th vertical graticule line), and linearity is within 5% (0.1 division over any 2 of the center 8 divisions). For checking the timing accuracy of the A SEC/DIV switch settings from 50 ms to 0.5 s, watch the time marker tips only at the 2nd and 10th vertical graticule lines while adjusting the Horizontal POSITION control.

f. Repeat parts c through e for the remaining A SEC/DIV and time-mark generator setting combinations shown in Table 4-5 under the Normal (X1) column.

Table 4-5
Settings for Timing Accuracy Checks

SEC/DIV Switch Setting	Time-Mark Generator Setting	
	Normal (X1)	X10 Magnified
0.05 μs	50 ns	10 ns
0.1 μs	0.1 μs	10 ns
0.2 μs	0.2 μs	20 ns
0.5 μs	0.5 μs	50 ns
1 μs	1 μs	0.1 μs
2 μs	2 μs	0.2 μs
5 μs	5 μs	0.5 μs
10 μs	10 μs	1 μs
20 μs	20 μs	2 μs
50 μs	50 μs	5 μs
0.1 ms	0.1 ms	10 μs
0.2 ms	0.2 ms	20 μs
0.5 ms	0.5 ms	50 μs
1 ms	1 ms	0.1 ms
2 ms	2 ms	0.2 ms
5 ms	5 ms	0.5 ms
10 ms	10 ms	1 ms
20 ms	20 ms	2 ms
50 ms	50 ms	5 ms
A Sweep Only		
0.1 s	0.1 s	10 ms
0.2 s	0.2 s	20 ms
0.5 s	0.5 s	50 ms

g. Set:

A SEC/DIV	0.05 μs
X10 Magnifier	On (knob out)

h. Select 10-ns time markers from the time-mark generator.

i. Use the Horizontal POSITION control to align the 1st time marker that is 25 ns beyond the start of the sweep with the 2nd vertical graticule line.

j. CHECK—Timing accuracy is within 3% (0.24 division at the 10th vertical graticule line), and linearity is within 5% (0.1 division over any 2 of the center 8 divisions). Exclude any portion of the sweep past the 100th magnified division.

k. Repeat parts i and j for the remaining A SEC/DIV and time-mark generator setting combinations shown in Table 4-5 under the X10 Magnified column.

l. Set:

Horizontal MODE	B
A SEC/DIV	0.1 μs
B SEC/DIV	0.05 μs
X10 Magnifier	Off (knob in)

m. Repeat parts b through k for the B Sweep.

2. Check Store Differential and Cursor Time Difference Accuracy

a. Set:

Channel 1 AC-GND-DC	GND
Horizontal MODE	A
A SEC/DIV	0.1 ms
X10 Magnifier	Off (knob in)
STORE/NON-STORE	STORE (button in)

b. Use the Channel 1 POSITION control to center the base line vertically and the Horizontal POSITION control to align the start of the trace with the 1st vertical graticule line.

c. Use the CURSORS control and SELECT C1/C2 (push in the CURSORS control knob) switch to set one cursor exactly on the 2nd vertical graticule line and position the active cursor to the right using the CURSORS control until ΔT readout displays 0.800 ms.

d. CHECK—Graticule indication of cursor difference at the 10th vertical graticule line is within 0.16 division.

e. Set the Channel 1 AC-GND-DC switch to DC.

f. Select 0.1-ms time markers from the time-mark generator.

g. Align the 2nd time marker with the 2nd vertical graticule line using the Horizontal POSITION control.

h. Press in the SAVE/CONT button to select SAVE for a stable display.

i. Use the CURSORS control and SELECT C1/C2 (push in the CURSORS control knob) switch to set the first cursor on the trailing edge of the 2nd time marker.

j. Press in the CURSORS control knob again to activate the second cursor.

k. Set the second cursor on the trailing edge of the 10th time marker at the same voltage level as on the 2nd time marker.

l. CHECK—The ΔT readout is between 0.798 ms and 0.802 ms.

3. Check Variable Range and Sweep Separation

a. Set:

A and B SEC/DIV	0.2 ms
SEC/DIV Variable	Fully counter-clockwise
STORE/NON-STORE	NON-STORE (button out)

b. Select 0.5-ms time markers from the time-mark generator.

c. CHECK—Time markers are 1 division or less apart.

d. Set:

Channel 1 AC-GND-DC	GND
SEC/DIV Variable	CAL detent
Horizontal MODE	BOTH

e. Use the Channel 1 POSITION control to set the A Sweep at the center horizontal graticule line.

f. CHECK—The B Sweep can be positioned more than 3.5 divisions above and below the A Sweep when the A/B SWP SEP control is rotated fully clockwise and counterclockwise respectively.

4. Check Delay Time Differential Accuracy

a. Use the Horizontal POSITION control to align the start of the A Sweep with the 1st vertical graticule line.

b. Set the B DELAY TIME POSITION control fully counterclockwise.

c. CHECK—Intensified portion of the trace starts within 0.5 division of the start of the sweep.

d. Rotate the B DELAY TIME POSITION control fully clockwise.

e. CHECK—Intensified portion of the trace is past the 11th vertical graticule line.

f. Set the A and B SEC/DIV switch to 0.5 μs.

g. Repeat parts a through e.

h. Set:

Channel 1 AC-GND-DC	DC
B SEC/DIV	0.05
B DELAY TIME POSITION	Fully counter-clockwise

i. Select 0.5-us time markers from the time-mark generator.

j. Rotate the B DELAY TIME POSITION control so that the top of the 2nd time marker on the B Sweep is aligned with a selected reference vertical line. Record the DLY= readout for part l.

k. Rotate the B DELAY TIME POSITION control fully clockwise until the top of the 10th time marker on the B Sweep is aligned with the same selected reference vertical line as in part k. Record the DLY= readout for part l.

l. CHECK—Delay time readout is within the limits given in Table 4-6 (Delay Readout Limits column) by subtracting the delay time reading in part j from part k.

m. Repeat parts j through l for the remaining B SEC/DIV and time-mark generator settings given in Table 4-6; check the 8-division delay time accuracy for each A SEC/DIV switch setting given in column 1 of the table.

5. Check Delay Jitter

a. Set:

A SEC/DIV	0.5 ms
B SEC/DIV	0.5 μs

b. Select 0.5 ms time markers from the time-mark generator.

c. Rotate the B DELAY TIME POSITION control to position the intensified zone on the 9th time marker.

d. Set the Horizontal MODE switch to B.

e. CHECK—The jitter on the leading edge of the time marker does not exceed 1 division. Disregard slow drift.

Table 4-6
Settings for Delay Time Differential Checks

Time-Mark Generator and A SEC/DIV Settings	B SEC/DIV Setting	Eight Division Delay	Delay Readout Limits
0.5 μs	0.05 μs	4.000 μs	3.948 μs to 4.052 μs
5 μs	0.5 μs	40.00 μs	39.48 μs to 40.52 μs
50 μs	5 μs	400.0 μs	394.8 μs to 405.2 μs
0.5 ms	50 μs	4.000 ms	3.948 ms to 4.052 ms
5 ms	0.5 ms	40.00 ms	39.48 ms to 40.52 ms
50 ms	5 ms	400.0 ms	394.8 ms to 405.2 ms
0.5 s	50 ms	4.000 s	3.948 s to 4.052 s

6. Check Position Range

a. Set:

Horizontal MODE	A
A SEC/DIV	10 μs

b. Select 10-μs time markers from the time-mark generator.

c. CHECK—Start of the sweep can be positioned to the right of the center vertical graticule line by rotating the Horizontal POSITION control fully clockwise.

d. CHECK—The 11th time marker can be positioned to the left of the center vertical graticule line by rotating the Horizontal POSITION control fully counterclockwise.

e. Select 50-μs time markers from the time-mark generator.

f. Align the 3rd time marker with the center vertical graticule line using the Horizontal POSITION control.

g. Set the X10 Magnifier knob to On (knob out).

h. CHECK—Magnified time marker can be positioned to the left of the center vertical graticule line by rotating the Horizontal POSITION control fully counterclockwise.

i. CHECK—Start of the sweep can be positioned to the right of the center vertical graticule line by rotating the Horizontal POSITION control fully clockwise.

7. Check Store Expansion Range

a. Set:

A SEC/DIV	0.1 ms
X10 Magnifier	Off (knob in)

b. Select 10-μs time markers from the time-mark generator.

c. Use the Horizontal POSITION control to align the start of the A Sweep with the 1st vertical graticule line.

d. Set the STORE/NON-STORE switch to STORE (button in).

e. Set the X10 Magnifier knob to On (knob out).

f. CHECK—The time markers are 1 division apart.

8. Check 4K to 1K Display Compress

a. Set:

A SEC/DIV	50 μs
X10 Magnifier	Off (knob in)
1K/4K	4K

b. Select 0.1-ms time markers from the time-mark generator and check that the time markers are 2 divisions apart.

c. Rotate the SEC/DIV Variable control out of detent.

d. CHECK—For 2 time markers per division over the center 8 divisions.

9. Check Non-Store Sweep Length

a. Set:

SEC/DIV Variable	CAL detent
STORE/NON-STORE	NON-STORE (button out).

b. Use the Horizontal POSITION control to align the start of the A Sweep with the 1st vertical graticule line.

c. CHECK—End of the sweep is to the right of the 11th vertical graticule line.

d. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

10. Check X Gain

a. Set:

X-Y	On (button in)
CH 1 VOLTS/DIV	10 mV
Horizontal POSITION	Midrange

b. Connect the standard-amplitude signal from the Calibration Generator via a 50-Ω cable to the CH 1 OR X input connector.

c. Set the generator to produce a 50-mV signal.

d. Use the Channel 2 POSITION and Horizontal POSITION controls to center the display.

e. CHECK—Display is 4.85 to 5.15 horizontal divisions.

f. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

11. Check X Bandwidth

a. Connect the leveled sine-wave generator output via a 50-Ω cable and a 50-Ω termination to the CH 1 OR X input connector.

b. Set the generator to produce a 5-division horizontal display at an output frequency of 50 kHz.

c. Increase the generator output frequency to 3 MHz.

d. CHECK—Display is at least 3.5 horizontal divisions.

e. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

TRIGGER

Equipment Required (see Table 4-1):

Calibration Generator
Leveled Sine-Wave Generator
Low Frequency Generator
50-Ω BNC Cable
Dual-Input Coupler
50-Ω BNC Termination
600-Ω BNC Termination

INITIAL CONTROL SETTINGS

Vertical

POSITION (both)	Midrange
MODE	CH 1
X-Y	Off (button out)
BW LIMIT	Off (button out)
CH 1 VOLTS/DIV	5 mV
CH 2 VOLTS/DIV	50 mV
VOLTS/DIV Variable (both)	CAL detent
INVERT	Off (button out)
AC-GND-DC (both)	DC

Horizontal

POSITION	Midrange
MODE	A
A and B SEC/DIV	0.2 μs
SEC/DIV Variable	CAL detent
X10 Magnifier	Off (knob in)
B DELAY TIME POSITION	Fully counter-clockwise

B TRIGGER

SLOPE	Positive (button out)
LEVEL	Midrange

A TRIGGER

VAR HOLDOFF	NORM
Mode	P-P AUTO
SLOPE	Positive (button out)
LEVEL	Midrange
A & B SOURCE	CH 1
A COUPL	NORM
A EXT COUPL	DC

Storage

STORE/NON-STORE	NON-STORE (button out)

PROCEDURE STEPS

1. Check Internal A and B Triggering

a. Connect the leveled sine-wave generator output via a 50-Ω cable and a 50-Ω termination to the CH 1 OR X input connector.

b. Set the generator to produce a 10-MHz, 3.5-division display.

c. Set the CH 1 VOLTS/DIV switch to 50 mV.

d. CHECK—Stable display can be obtained by adjusting the A TRIGGER LEVEL control for each switch combination given in Table 4-7.

e. Set the Horizontal MODE switch to B.

Table 4-7
Switch Combinations for A Triggering Checks

A TRIGGER Mode	A TRIGGER SLOPE
NORM	Positive
NORM	Negative
P-P AUTO	Negative
P-P AUTO	Positive

f. CHECK—Stable display can be obtained by adjusting the B TRIGGER LEVEL control in a position other than the B RUNS AFTER DLY position for both the positive and negative positions of the B TRIGGER SLOPE switch.

g. Set:

Vertical MODE	CH 2
Horizontal MODE	A
A & B SOURCE	CH 2

h. Move the cable from the CH 1 OR X input connector to the CH 2 OR Y input connector.

i. Repeat parts d through f.

j. Set:

Horizontal MODE	A
A SEC/DIV	0.1 µs
X10 Magnifier	On (knob out)

k. Set the generator to produce a 60-MHz, 1.0-division display.

l. Repeat parts d through f.

m. Set:

Vertical MODE	CH 1
Horizontal MODE	A
A & B SOURCE	CH 1

n. Move the cable from the CH 2 OR Y input connector to the CH 1 OR X input connector.

o. Repeat parts d through f.

p. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

2. Check HF Reject A Triggering

a. Set:

Vertical MODE	CH 1
VOLTS/DIV (both)	50 mV
Horizontal MODE	A
A SEC/DIV	5 µs
X10 Magnifier	Off (knob in)
A TRIGGER Mode	NORM
A TRIGGER LEVEL	Midrange
A & B SOURCE	CH 1

b. Connect the low frequency generator output via a 50-Ω cable and a 600-Ω termination to the CH 1 OR X input connector.

c. Set the low frequency generator output to produce a 250-kHz, 1-division display.

d. Adjust the A TRIGGER LEVEL control for a stable display.

e. Set the A COUPL switch to HF REJ position.

f. CHECK—Stable display cannot be obtained by adjusting the A TRIGGER LEVEL control for each switch combination given in Table 4-7.

g. Set:

Vertical MODE	CH 2
A & B SOURCE	CH 2

h. Move the cable from the CH 1 OR X input connector to the CH 2 OR Y input connector.

i. Repeat part f.

3. Check LF Reject A Triggering

a. Set:

A TRIGGER LEVEL	Midrange
A COUPL	LF REJ

b. Set the generator to produce a 25-kHz, 0.35-division display.

c. CHECK—The display cannot be obtained by adjusting the A TRIGGER LEVEL control.

d. Set the generator to produce a 50-kHz, 0.35-division display.

e. CHECK—Stable display can be obtained by adjusting the A TRIGGER LEVEL control.

f. Set:

Vertical MODE	CH 1
A & B SOURCE	CH 1

g. Move the cable from the CH 2 OR Y input connector to the CH 1 OR X input connector.

h. Repeat parts b through e.

i. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

4. **Check External Triggering**

a. Set:

CH 1 VOLTS/DIV	5 mV
A SEC/DIV	0.1 µs
A & B SOURCE	A EXT
A COUPL	NORM

b. Connect the leveled sine-wave generator output via a 50-Ω cable, a 50-Ω termination, and a dual-input coupler to both the CH 1 OR X and EXT INPUT connectors.

c. Set the leveled sine-wave generator output voltage to 40 mV and the frequency to 10 MHz.

d. CHECK—Stable display can be obtained by adjusting the A TRIGGER LEVEL control for each switch combination given in Table 4-7.

e. Set:

CH 1 VOLTS/DIV	50 mV
X10 Magnifier	On (knob out)

f. Set the generator output voltage to 120 mV and the frequency to 60 MHz.

g. Repeat part d.

5. **Check External Trigger Ranges**

a. Set:

CH 1 VOLTS/DIV	0.5 V
A SEC/DIV	20 µs
X10 Magnifier	Off (knob in)
A TRIGGER SLOPE	Positive (button out)
A TRIGGER Mode	NORM

b. Set the generator to produce a 50-kHz, 6.4-division display.

c. CHECK—Display is triggered along the entire positive slope of the waveform as the A TRIGGER LEVEL control is rotated.

d. CHECK—Display is not triggered (no trace) at either extreme of rotation.

e. Set the A TRIGGER SLOPE button to IN.

f. CHECK—Display is triggered along the entire negative slope of the waveform as the A TRIGGER LEVEL control is rotated.

g. CHECK—Display is not triggered (no trace) at either extreme of rotation.

6. **Check Single Sweep Operation**

a. Adjust the A TRIGGER LEVEL control to obtain a stable display.

b. Set:

Channel 1 AC-GND-DC	GND
A TRIGGER SLOPE	Positive (button out)
A & B SOURCE	CH 1
A COUPL	NORM
A SEC/DIV	20 ms

c. Press in the SGL SWP button. The READY LED should illuminate and remain on.

d. Set the Channel 1 AC-GND-DC switch to DC.

NOTE

The A INTENSITY control may require adjustment to observe the single-sweep trace.

e. CHECK—READY LED goes out and a single sweep occurs.

f. Press in the SGL SWP button several times.

g. CHECK—Single-sweep trace occurs, and the READY LED illuminates briefly every time the SGL SWP button is pressed in and released.

h. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

7. **Check Acquisition Window Trigger Points**

a. Set:

Channel 1 AC-GND-DC	GND
A TRIGGER Mode	P-P AUTO
A SEC/DIV	1 µs
STORE/NON-STORE	STORE (button out)
1K/4K	1K

b. Use the Horizontal POSITION control to align the start of the display acquisition with the 1st vertical graticule line.

c. Press in the TRIG POS button until the store trigger point (T) is located on the left side of the screen.

d. CHECK—The POST TRIG point (T) is 1.28 divisions from the start of the display acquisition.

e. Press the TRIG POS button a second time to position the trigger point to the middle of the display acquisition.

f. CHECK—The MIDTRIG point (T) is 5.12 divisions from the start of the display acquisition.

g. Press the TRIG POS button a third time to position the trigger point to the right of the display acquisition.

h. CHECK—The PRETRIG point (T) is 8.96 divisions from the start of the display acquisition.

8. Check Trigger Level Readout

a. Set:

Vertical MODE	CH 2
Channel 1 VOLTS/DIV	20 mV
Channel 1 AC-GND-DC	DC
A SEC/DIV	0.5 ms
A TRIGGER Mode	NORM
A TRIGGER LEVEL	Midrange
A & B SOURCE	VERT MODE
STORE/NON-STORE	NON-STORE (button out)

b. Connect the standard-amplitude signal from the Calibration Generator via a 50-Ω cable to the CH 2 OR Y input connector.

c. Set the generator to produce a 5 division standard-amplitude signal.

d. Adjust the A Trigger Level control for a stable display and center the waveform on the screen.

e. Set the Channel 1 VOLTS/DIV switch to 10 mV for a 10-division display.

f. Vertically position the bottom of the waveform display on the center horizontal graticule line.

g. Set the A Trigger SLOPE switch to Negative (button in).

h. Rotate the A Trigger LEVEL control counterclockwise until the triggering of the waveform display becomes unstable.

i. CHECK—The trigger readout is between -3 mV and +3 mV.

j. Set the A Trigger SLOPE switch to Positive (button out) and adjust the A Trigger Level control for a stable display.

k. Vertically position the top of the waveform display on the center horizontal graticule line.

l. Rotate the A Trigger LEVEL control clockwise until the triggering of the waveform display becomes unstable.

m. CHECK—The trigger readout is between 97 mV and 103 mV.

n. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

EXTERNAL Z-AXIS, PROBE ADJUST, EXTERNAL CLOCK, AND X-Y PLOTTER

Equipment Required (see Table 4-1):

Leveled Sine-Wave Generator	BNC T-Connector
Pulse Generator	50-Ω BNC Termination
Digital Voltmeter	BNC male-to-tip plug
Two 50-Ω BNC Cables	10X Probe (provided with instrument)

INITIAL CONTROL SETTINGS

Vertical

Channel 1 POSITION	Midrange
MODE	CH 1
X-Y	Off (button out)
BW LIMIT	Off (button out)
CH 1 VOLTS/DIV	1 V
CH 1 VOLTS/DIV Variable	CAL detent
Channel 1 AC-GND-DC	DC

Horizontal

POSITION	Midrange
MODE	A
A SEC/DIV	20 μs
SEC/DIV Variable	CAL detent
X10 Magnifier	Off (knob in)

A TRIGGER

VAR HOLDOFF	NORM
Mode	P-P AUTO
SLOPE	Positive (button out)
LEVEL	Midrange
A & B SOURCE	VERT MODE
A COUPL	NORM

Storage

STORE/NON-STORE	NON-STORE (button out)

PROCEDURE STEPS

1. **Check External Z-Axis Operation**

a. Connect the leveled sine-wave generator output via a 50-Ω cable and a T-connector to the CH 1 OR X input connector. Then connect a 50-Ω cable and a 50-Ω termination from the T-connector to the EXT Z-AXIS INPUT connector on the rear panel.

b. Set the generator to produce a 5-V, 50-kHz signal.

c. CHECK—For noticeable intensity modulation. The positive part of the sine wave should be of lower intensity than the negative part.

d. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

2. **Check Probe Adjust Operation**

a. Set:

CH 1 VOLTS/DIV	10 mV
A SEC/DIV	0.5 ms

b. Connect the 10X Probe to the CH 1 OR X input connector and attach the probe tip to the PROBE ADJUST jack on the instrument front panel. If necessary, adjust the probe compensation for a flat-topped square-wave display.

c. CHECK—Display amplitude is 4.75 to 5.25 divisions.

d. Disconnect the probe from the instrument.

3. Check External Clock

a. Set:

CH 1 VOLTS/DIV	1 V
A SEC/DIV	1 ms

b. Connect the Pulse Generator high amplitude output via a 50-Ω cable and a 50-Ω termination to CH 1 OR X input connector.

c. Set the generator to produce a 1 ms square wave with 5 divisions of amplitude.

d. Disconnect the cable from the CH 1 OR X input connector and connect it to the BNC male-to-tip plug via BNC female to BNC female connector.

e. Insert the BNC male-to-tip plug signal lead and ground lead into pin 1 and pin 9 respectively of the XY Plotter connector.

f. Set the A SEC/DIV switch to 0.1 sec.

g. Connect the Calibration Generator high amplitude output via a 50-Ω coaxial cable and a 50-Ω termination to CH 1 OR X input connector.

h. Set the generator to produce a 10-Hz, 5-division display.

i. Set:

A SEC/DIV	EXT CLK
STORE/NON-STORE	STORE (button in)

j. CHECK—The 10-Hz signal is displayed on the screen and updated.

k. Press in the SAVE/CONT button to select SAVE.

l. CHECK—The display is saved.

m. Press in the SAVE/CONT button to select CONT.

n. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

4. Check XY Plotter

a. Set the A SEC/DIV switch to 10 ms.

b. Connect the digital voltmeter low lead to either chassis ground or pin 9 (signal ground) of the X-Y Plotter connector. Connect the volts lead to pin 3 (X Output) of the X-Y Plotter connector.

c. Set the digital voltmeter to the 20 V scale.

d. Press the SETUP PLOT button to display the PLOT menu. Set Plotter Type to XY, Grat to ON, Auto Plot to OFF, and Plot speed to 10.

e. Press in the Start button to activate the X-Y Plotter.

NOTE

Voltage reading of the X Output will be negative left of the center vertical graticule line and positive to the right of the center vertical graticule line. Voltage reading of the Y output will be negative below the center horizontal graticule line and positive above the center horizontal graticule line.

f. Record the voltage reading as the instrument plots the 1st and the 10th graticule line (as the intensity spot moves along the graticule line).

g. CHECK—The voltage difference between the 1st and 10th graticule line is between 4.5 V and 5.5 V.

h. Move the volts lead of the voltmeter from pin 3 (X Output) to pin 5 (Y Output) to the X-Y Plotter connector.

i. Press the Start button in again to activate the X-Y Plotter.

j. Record the voltage reading as the instrument plots the top and the bottom of the graticule lines (as the intensity spot moves along the graticule line).

k. CHECK—The voltage difference between the top and bottom graticule line is between 3.6 V and 4.4 V.

l. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

INTRODUCTION

PURPOSE

The Adjustment Procedure is a set of logically sequenced instructions intended to return the instrument to conformance with the Performance Requirement statements listed in Table 1-1. Adjustments contained in this procedure should only be performed after checks from the Performance Check Procedure (Section 4) have indicated a need for readjustment or after repairs have been made to the instrument.

STRUCTURE

This procedure is structured into subsections, each of which can be performed independently to permit adjustment of individual sections of the instrument. For example, if only the Vertical section fails to meet the Performance Requirements or has been repaired, it can be readjusted with little or no effect on other sections of the instrument.

The Power Supply section, however, affects all other sections of the instrument. Therefore, if repairs or readjustments have been made that change the absolute value of any of the supply voltages, the entire Adjustment Procedure should be performed.

At the beginning of each subsection is a list of all the front-panel control settings required to prepare the instrument for performing Step 1 in that subsection. Each succeeding step within a subsection should be performed in sequence and in its entirety to ensure that control settings will be correct for ensuing steps. All steps within a subsection should be completed.

TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

Table 4-1 is a complete list of the test equipment required to accomplish both the Performance Check Procedure in Section 4 and the Adjustment Procedure in this section. To assure accurate measurements, it is important that test equipment used for making these checks meet or exceed the specifications described in Table 4-1. When considering use of equipment other than that recommended, utilize the Minimum Specification column to determine whether available test equipment will suffice.

Detailed operating instructions for test equipment are not given in this procedure. If more operating information is required, refer to the appropriate test-equipment instruction manual.

LIMITS AND TOLERANCES

The limits and tolerances stated in this procedure are instrument specifications only if they are listed in the Performance Requirements column of Table 1-1. Tolerances given are applicable only to the instrument undergoing adjustment and do not include test equipment error. Adjustment of the instrument must be accomplished at an ambient temperature between +20°C and +30°C, and the instrument must have had a warm-up period of at least 20 minutes.

ADJUSTMENTS AFFECTED BY REPAIRS

Repairs to a circuit may affect one or more adjustment settings of the instrument. Table 5-1 identifies the adjustment(s) affected due to repairs or replacement of components on a circuit board. Refer to Table 5-1 if a partial procedure is performed or if a circuit requires readjustment due to repairs to a circuit. To use this table, first find, in the leftmost column, the circuit that was repaired. Then move to the right, across that row, until you come to a darkened square, move up the column and check the accuracy of the adjustment found at the heading of that column. Readjust if necessary.

Table 5-1
Adjustments Affected by Repairs

REPAIRS MADE	-8.6 V ADJ	GRID BIAS, ASTIG, & GEOM	STEP ATTEN BAL	2/5 mV DC BAL, VAR BAL, & INVERT BAL	MF/LF COMP & MF/LF GAIN BAL	CH 1, CH 2, & 2 mV GAIN	STORE Y GAIN & OFFSET	ACQ OFFSET	CH 1 & CH 2 GAIN	CH 1 & CH 2 ACQ POS OFFSET	10X ATTEN & 100X ATTEN	HF COMP, CH 2 HF COMP, & 2 mV PEAK	CH 1 & CH 2 ACQ HF PEAK	A & B SWEEP GAIN	X10 GAIN	MAGNIFIER REGISTRATION	DELAY START, D-END, & READOUT	A & B HIGH SPEED TIMING & 5 nS TIMING	4K TO 1K RATIO ADJ	X & Y VECTOR/DOT ALIGNMENT	STORE X GAIN & OFFSET	CDT XY & CDT X	X-GAIN	TRIG OFFSET, SENS, B SENS, & P-P AUTO	TRIGGER READOUT GAIN & OFFSET
POWER SUPPLIES	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
VERTICAL ATTENUATORS			X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X										X	X	X
PREAMPS & CHANNEL SW				X	X	X		X	X	X		X	X										X	X	X
VERTICAL OUTPUT				X	X	X	X		X	X		X	X										X	X	X
TRIGGER CIRCUITS																						X	X	X	X
A SWEEP GENERATOR														X	X	X	X	X	X		X		X		
B SWEEP GENERATOR														X	X		X	X	X		X		X		
HORIZONTAL AMPLIFIER														X	X	X	X	X	X		X		X		
DIGITAL TO ANALOG							X		X	X											X				
STORE ACQUISITION							X	X	X	X			X												
VECTOR GENERATOR							X		X	X										X	X				
I/O CIRCUIT										X							X								
DIGITAL TIMEBASE																						X			
CRT		X				X	X	X	X	X				X							X		X		

7067-41

PREPARATION FOR ADJUSTMENT

The instrument cabinet must be removed to perform the Adjustment Procedure. See the Cabinet removal and replacement instructions located in the Maintenance section of the manual. When making adjustments inside the instrument, the Storage circuit board must be lifted up and latched to allow access to the internal adjustments. See the Storage Circuit Board in Servicing Position procedure in the Removal and Replacement Instructions part of the Maintenance section.

To facilitate the adjustment procedure, the support chassis may be removed from the instrument (see the Support Chassis removal and replacement instructions in Section 6 of this manual.

All test equipment items listed in Table 4-1 are required to accomplish a complete Adjustment Procedure. At the beginning of each subsection there is an equipment-required list showing only the test equipment necessary for performing the steps in that subsection.

Before performing this procedure, do not preset any internal adjustments and do not change the -8.6 V power-supply adjustment. Altering this adjustment may necessitate a complete readjustment of the instrument, whereas only a partial adjustment might otherwise be required. Only change an internal adjustment setting if a Performance Characteristic cannot be met with the original setting.

Before performing any procedure in this section, set the POWER switch to ON and allow a 20-minute warm-up period.

The most accurate display adjustments are made with a stable, well-focused, low-intensity display. Unless otherwise noted, adjust the INTENSITY, FOCUS, and TRIGGER LEVEL controls as needed to view the display.

INDEX TO ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE STEPS

Power Supply and CRT Display

1. Check/Adjust Power Supply DC Levels 5-4
2. Adjust CRT Grid Bias 5-5
3. Adjust Astigmatism 5-5
4. Adjust Trace Alignment 5-5
5. Adjust Geometry 5-5

Vertical

1. Adjust Step Attenuator Balance 5-6
2. Adjust 2/5 mV DC Balance 5-6
3. Adjust Channel 1 Variable Balance 5-7
4. Adjust Channel 2 Invert Balance 5-7
5. Adjust MF/LF Compensation and Gain Balance 5-7
6. Adjust Vertical Gain 5-7
7. Check Deflection Accuracy and Variable Range 5-8
8. Adjust Acquisition Position Registration 5-8
9. Adjust Acquisition Gain 5-9
10. Adjust Acquisition Add Mode 5-9
11. Check Store Deflection Accuracy 5-9
12. Adjust Store Y Offset and Gain 5-10
13. Adjust Acquisition Position Offset 5-10
14. Adjust Attenuator Compensation 5-11
15. Adjust High-Frequency Compensation and Channel 2 High-Frequency Compensation 5-11
16. Adjust 2 mV Peaking Compensation 5-12
17. Adjust Acquisition High-Frequency Peaking 5-12
18. Check Bandwidth Limit Operation 5-13
19. Check Bandwidth 5-13

Horizontal

1. Adjust Horizontal Amplifier Gain 5-14
2. Adjust X10 Horizontal Amplifier Gain 5-14
3. Adjust Magnifier Registration 5-15
4. Adjust/Check 4K to 1K Display Compress 5-15
5. Adjust Delay Timing and Readout 5-15
6. Adjust High-Speed Timing 5-16
7. Adjust 5 ns Timing and Linearity 5-16
8. Check Timing Accuracy and Linearity 5-16
9. Check Delay Time Differential Accuracy 5-17
10. Adjust Vector Generator 5-18
11. Adjust Store X Offset and Gain 5-18
12. Adjust Horizontal Position Registration 5-18
13. Check Store Differential and Cursor Time Difference Accuracy 5-18
14. Adjust X Gain 5-19
15. Check A-Sweep Holdoff 5-19

Trigger

1. Adjust Channel 1 Trigger Offset 5-20
2. Adjust A and B Trigger Sensitivity 5-21
3. Adjust P-P Auto Level 5-21
4. Adjust Trigger Level Readout 5-21

POWER SUPPLY AND CRT DISPLAY

Equipment Required (See Table 4-1):

Leveled Sine-Wave Generator	50-Ω BNC Coaxial Cable
Time-Mark Generator	50-Ω BNC Termination
Digital Voltmeter	Screwdriver

See **ADJUSTMENT LOCATIONS 1**

at the back of this manual for location of test points and adjustments.

INITIAL CONTROL SETTINGS

Vertical

POSITION (both)	Midrange
MODE	CH 1
X-Y	On (button in)
CH 1 VOLTS/DIV Variable	Cal detent
Channel 1 AC-GND-DC	GND

Horizontal

POSITION	Midrange
MODE	A
SEC/DIV	5 μs
SEC/DIV Variable	CAL detent
X10 Magnifier	Off (knob in)

A TRIGGER

VAR HOLDOFF	NORM
MODE	P-P AUTO
SLOPE	Positive (button out)
LEVEL	Midrange
A & B SOURCE	VERT MODE
A COUPL	NORM

Storage

STORE/NON-STORE	NON-STORE (button out)

PROCEDURE STEPS

1. Check/Adjust Power Supply DC Levels (R938)

NOTE

Review the information at the beginning of the Adjustment Procedure before starting this step.

a. Connect the digital voltmeter low lead to chassis ground and connect the volts lead to the -8.6 V supply (W961).

b. CHECK—Voltmeter reading is -8.56 V to -8.64 V. If the reading is within these limits, skip to part d.

c. ADJUST—The -8.6 V ADJ potentiometer (R938) for a voltmeter reading of -8.6 V.

d. CHECK—Voltage levels of the remaining power supplies listed in Table 5-2 are within the specified limits.

e. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

Table 5-2
Power Supply Limits

Power Supply	Test Point	Reading (Volts)
-8.6 V	W961	-8.56 to -8.64
-5.0 V	W9020	-4.75 to -5.25
+5.0 V	W9068	+4.75 to +5.25
+8.6 V	W960	+8.43 to +8.77
+30 V	W956	+29.1 to +30.9
+102 V	W954	+99.0 to +105.0

2. Adjust CRT Grid Bias (R851)

a. Connect a 50-Ω termination to the EXT Z AXIS INPUT connector located on the rear panel.

b. Adjust the front-panel FOCUS control to produce a well-defined dot.

c. Rotate the A INTENSITY control fully counterclockwise.

d. ADJUST—GRID BIAS (R851) for a visible dot. Then back off the Grid Bias potentiometer until the dot just disappears.

e. Disconnect the 50-Ω termination from the EXT Z AXIS INPUT connector.

3. Adjust Astigmatism (R874)

a. Set:

A INTENSITY	Visible display
X-Y	Off (button out)
CH 1 VOLTS/DIV	50 mV
Channel 1 AC-GND-DC	DC

b. Connect the leveled sine-wave generator output via a 50-Ω cable and a 50-Ω termination to the CH 1 OR X input connector.

c. Set the generator to produce a 50 kHz, 4-division display.

d. ADJUST—ASTIG (R874) and the front-panel FOCUS control for the best defined waveform.

e. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

4. Adjust Trace Alignment

a. Position the trace to the center horizontal graticule line.

b. ADJUST—The front-panel TRACE ROTATION control for optimum alignment of the trace with the center horizontal graticule line.

5. Adjust Geometry (R870)

a. Set the A SEC/DIV switch to 0.1 ms.

b. Connect 50 μs time markers from the time-mark generator via a 50-Ω cable and a 50-Ω termination to the CH 1 OR X input connector.

c. Adjust the Channel 1 POSITION control to position the baseline part of the display below the bottom horizontal graticule line.

d. Adjust the SEC/DIV Variable control for 5 markers per division.

e. ADJUST—GEOM (R870) for minimum curvature of the time markers at the left and right edges of the graticule.

f. Set the Channel 1 AC-GND-DC switch to GND.

g. ADJUST—Geom (R870) for minimum curvature of the baseline trace when positioned at the top and bottom horizontal graticule lines using the Channel 1 POSITION control.

h. Set the Channel 1 AC-GND-DC switch to DC.

i. Repeat parts e through h for optimum compromise between the vertical and horizontal displays.

j. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

VERTICAL

Equipment Required (See Table 4-1):

Calibration Generator	10X Attenuator
Leveled Sine-Wave Generator	BNC Male-to-Miniature-Probe Tip Adapter
50-Ω BNC Coaxial Cable	Low-Reactance Alignment Tool
Dual-Input Coupler	Screwdriver
50-Ω BNC Termination	10X Probe (included with instrument)

See **ADJUSTMENT LOCATIONS 1, ADJUSTMENT LOCATIONS 2,** and **ADJUSTMENT LOCATIONS 4**

at the back of this manual for locations of test points and adjustments.

INITIAL CONTROL SETTINGS

Vertical (Both Channels)

POSITION	Midrange
MODE	CH 1
X-Y	Off (button out)
BW LIMIT	On (button in)
VOLTS/DIV	10 mV
VOLTS/DIV Variable	CAL detent
INVERT	Off (button out)
AC-GND-DC	GND

Horizontal

POSITION	Midrange
MODE	A
A SEC/DIV	0.5 ms
SEC/DIV Variable	CAL detent
X10 Magnifier	Off (knob in)

A Trigger

VAR HOLDOFF	NORM
MODE	P-P AUTO
SLOPE	Positive (button out)
LEVEL	Midrange
A & B SOURCE	VERT MODE
A COUPL	NORM

Storage

STORE/NON-STORE	NON-STORE (button out)

PROCEDURE STEPS

1. Adjust Step Attenuator Balance (R10 and R60)

a. Position the trace on the center horizontal graticule line using the Channel 1 POSITION control.

b. Set the CH 1 VOLTS/DIV switch to 5 mV.

c. ADJUST – STEP ATTN BAL (R10) to set the trace on the center horizontal graticule line.

d. Set the CH 1 VOLTS/DIV switch to 10 mV.

e. Repeat parts a through d until there is no trace shift when changing the CH 1 VOLTS/DIV switch from 50 mV to 5 mV.

f. Set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 2.

g. Repeats parts a through e for Channel 2, adjusting Step Attn Bal (R60) in part c.

2. Adjust 2/5 mV DC Balance (R83 and R33)

a. Set the CH 2 VOLTS/DIV switch to 5 mV.

b. Position the trace on the center horizontal graticule line using the Channel 2 POSITION control.

c. Set the CH 2 VOLTS/DIV switch to 2 mV.

d. ADJUST—2/5 mV DC BAL (R83) to set the trace on the center horizontal graticule line.

e. Repeat parts a through d until there is no trace shift when changing the CH 2 VOLTS/DIV switch from 5 mV to 2 mV.

f. Set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 1.

g. Repeat parts a through e for Channel 1, adjusting 2/5 mV Dc Bal (R33) in part d.

3. Adjust Channel 1 Variable Balance (R25)

a. Set both VOLTS/DIV switches to 2 mV.

b. Rotate the CH 1 VOLTS/DIV Variable control fully counterclockwise.

c. Position the trace on the center horizontal graticule line using the Channel 1 POSITION control.

d. Rotate the CH 1 VOLTS/DIV Variable control clockwise to the CAL detent.

e. ADJUST—VAR BAL (R25) to set the trace to the center horizontal graticule line.

f. Repeat parts b through e until there is no trace shift between the fully clockwise and the fully counterclockwise positions of the CH 1 VOLTS/DIV Variable control.

g. Return the CH 1 VOLTS/DIV Variable control to the CAL detent.

4. Adjust Channel 2 Invert Balance (R75)

a. Set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 2.

b. Position the trace on the center horizontal graticule line using the Channel 2 POSITION control.

c. Set the INVERT button to On (button in).

d. ADJUST—INVERT BAL (R75) to set the trace to the center horizontal graticule line.

e. Set the INVERT button to Off (button out).

f. Repeat parts b through e until there is no trace shift when switching the INVERT button between the On and Off positions.

5. Adjust MF/LF Compensation and Gain Balance (C53, R97, C3, and R47)

a. Set:

VOLTS/DIV (both)	10 mV
AC-GND-DC (both)	DC
A SEC/DIV	20 μs

b. Connect the high-amplitude square wave output via a 50-Ω cable, a 10X attenuator, and a 50-Ω termination to the CH 2 OR Y input connector.

c. Set the generator to produce a 10-kHz, 5-division display.

d. Set the top of the display on the center horizontal graticule line using the Channel 2 POSITION control.

e. ADJUST—MF/LF COMP (C53) and MF/LF Gain Bal (R97) for the best front corner and flat top.

f. Move the cable from the CH 2 OR Y input connector to the CH 1 OR X input connector. Set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 1.

g. Set the top of the display on the center horizontal graticule line using the Channel 1 POSITION control.

h. ADJUST—MF/LF COMP (C3) and MF/LF Gain Bal (R47) for the best front corner and flat top.

i. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

6. Adjust Vertical Gain (R145, R195, R76, and R26)

a. Connect a 50 mV standard-amplitude signal from the calibration generator via a 50-Ω cable to the CH 1 OR X input connector.

b. Set the A SEC/DIV switch to 0.2 ms.

c. Center the display within the graticule using the Channel 1 POSITION control.

d. ADJUST—CH1 GAIN (R145) for an exact 5-division display.

e. Move the cable from the CH 1 OR X input connector to the CH 2 OR Y input connector. Set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 2.

f. Center the display within the graticule using the Channel 2 POSITION control.

g. ADJUST—CH2 GAIN (R195) for an exact 5-division display.

h. Repeat parts d and g until the gain of the two channels are identical.

i. Change the generator output to 10 mV.

j. Set:

Vertical MODE	CH 2
VOLTS/DIV	2 mV

k. ADJUST—2mV GAIN (R76) for an exact 5-division display.

l. Set Channel 2 AC-GND-DC switch to GND.

m. CHECK—That no trace shift occurs when switching between the 5 mV and 2 mV positions of the CH 2 VOLTS/DIV switch. If trace shift is observed, repeat Step 2 of this procedure.

n. Move the cable from the CH 2 OR Y input connector to the CH 1 OR X input connector. Set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 1.

o. ADJUST—2mV GAIN (R26) for an exact 5-division display.

p. Set Channel 1 AC-GND-DC switch to GND.

q. CHECK—That no trace shift occurs when switching between the 5 mV and 2 mV positions of the CH 1 VOLTS/DIV switch. If trace shift is observed, repeat Step 2 of this procedure.

7. Check Deflection Accuracy and Variable Range

a. Set both AC-GND-DC switches to DC.

b. CHECK—Deflection accuracy is within the limits given in Table 5-3 for each CH 1 VOLTS/DIV switch setting and corresponding standard-amplitude signal. When at the 20 mV VOLTS/DIV switch setting, rotate the CH 1 VOLTS/DIV Variable control fully counterclockwise; CHECK—that the display amplitude decreases to 2 divisions or less. Then return the CH 1 VOLTS/DIV Variable control to the CAL detent and continue with the 50 mV check.

c. Move the cable from the CH 1 OR X input connector to the CH 2 OR Y input connector. Set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 2.

d. Repeat part b using the Channel 2 controls.

Table 5-3
Deflection Accuracy Limits

VOLTS/DIV Switch Setting	Standard Amplitude Signal	Accuracy Limits (Divisions)
2 mV	10 mV	4.90 to 5.10
5 mV	20 mV	3.92 to 4.08
10 mV	50 mV	4.90 to 5.10
20 mV	0.1 V	4.90 to 5.10
50 mV	0.2 V	3.92 to 4.08
0.1 V	0.5 V	4.90 to 5.10
0.2 V	1 V	4.90 to 5.10
0.5 V	2 V	3.92 to 4.08
1 V	5 V	4.90 to 5.10
2 V	10 V	4.90 to 5.10
5 V	20 V	3.92 to 4.08

8. Adjust Acquisition Position Registration (R2214 and R2245)

a. Set:

VOLTS/DIV (both)	10 mV
AC-GND-DC (both)	GND
A SEC/DIV	10 μs

b. Position the Channel 2 trace exactly on the center horizontal graticule line using the Channel 2 POSITION control.

c. Set:

STORE/NON-STORE	STORE (button in)
SAVE/CONT	CONT
Acquisition MODE	AVERAGE
1K/4K	1K

d. ADJUST—CH2 OFFSET (R2214) to position the Channel 2 trace exactly on the center horizontal graticule line.

e. CHECK—Channel 2 trace remains within 0.5 division of the center horizontal graticule line when switching from NON-STORE to STORE at VOLTS/DIV switch settings from 2 mV/div to 5 V/div.

f. Set:

Vertical MODE	CH 1
STORE/NON-STORE	NON-STORE (button out)

g. Position the Channel 1 trace exactly on the center horizontal graticule line using the Channel 1 POSITION control.

h. Set STORE/NON-STORE switch to STORE (button in).

i. ADJUST—CH1 OFFSET (R2245) to position the Channel 1 trace exactly on the center horizontal graticule line.

j. CHECK—Channel 1 trace remains within 0.5 division of the center horizontal graticule line when switching from NON-STORE to STORE at VOLTS/DIV switch settings from 2 mV/div to 5 V/div.

9. Adjust Acquisition Gain (R2283 and R2273)

a. Set:

VOLTS/DIV (both)	10 mV
AC-GND-DC (both)	DC
A SEC/DIV	0.2 ms
STORE/NON-STORE	STORE (button in)

b. Set the calibration generator output to 50 mV.

c. Center the display within the graticule using the Channel 2 POSITION control.

d. ADJUST—CH1 GAIN (R2283) for an exact 5-division display.

e. Move the cable from the CH 1 OR X input connector to the CH 2 OR Y input connector. Set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 2.

f. Center the display within the graticule using the Channel 2 POSITION control.

g. ADJUST—CH2 GAIN (R2273) for an exact 5-division display.

h. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

10. Adjust Acquisition Add Mode (R2278)

a. Set:

Vertical MODE	BOTH and ALT
VOLTS/DIV (both)	20 mV

b. Connect a 50 mV standard-amplitude signal from the calibration generator via a 50-Ω cable and a dual-input coupler to the CH 1 OR X and CH 2 OR Y input connectors.

c. Center both displays equally above and below the center horizontal graticule line using the Channel 1 and Channel 2 POSITION controls.

NOTE

Repeat step 9 if the amplitude of the Channel 1 and Channel 2 displays are not the same.

d. Set the Vertical MODE switch to ADD.

e. ADJUST—ADD GAIN (R2278) for an exact 5 divisions of display.

f. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

11. Check Store Deflection Accuracy

a. Set:

Vertical MODE	CH 1
VOLTS/DIV (both)	2 mV

b. Connect a 10 mV standard-amplitude signal from the calibration generator via a 50-Ω cable to the CH 1 OR X input connector.

c. Use the CURSORS control and SELECT C1/C2 switch (push in the CURSORS control knob) to set one cursor at the bottom of the square wave and the other cursor at the top of the square wave.

d. CHECK—Deflection accuracy is within the limits given in Table 5-4 for each CH 1 VOLTS/DIV switch setting and corresponding standard-amplitude signal.

e. Move the cable from the CH 1 OR X input connector to the CH 2 OR Y input connector. Set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 2.

f. Repeat parts c and d for each CH 2 VOLTS/DIV switch setting.

g. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

Table 5-4
Store Deflection Accuracy

VOLTS/DIV Switch Setting	Standard Amplitude Signal	Divisions of Deflection	Voltage Readout Limits
2 mV	10 mV	4.90 to 5.10	9.70 to 10.30 mV
5 mV	20 mV	3.92 to 4.08	19.40 to 20.60 mV
10 mV	50 mV	4.90 to 5.10	48.5 to 51.5 mV
20 mV	0.1 V	4.90 to 5.10	97.0 to 103.0 mV
50 mV	0.2 V	3.92 to 4.08	194.0 to 206.0 mV
0.1 V	0.5 V	4.90 to 5.10	0.485 to 0.515 V
0.2 V	1 V	4.90 to 5.10	0.970 to 1.030 V
0.5 V	2 V	3.92 to 4.08	1.940 to 2.060 V
1 V	5 V	4.90 to 5.10	4.85 to 5.15 V
2 V	10 V	4.90 to 5.10	9.70 to 10.30 V
5 V	20 V	3.92 to 4.08	19.40 to 20.60 V

12. Adjust Store Y Offset and Gain (R9224 and R9222)

a. Press the SETUP DISPLAY button to select the DISPLAY menu.

b. Press the 4K bezel button twice to see the DIAGNOSTICS menu. Select Cal and Box.

c. Press in the RUN button to display the Box pattern; center the box on the screen horizontally with the Horizontal POSITION control.

d. ADJUST—YOFFSET (R9224) so that the bottom trace of the ~~outside~~ box is exactly aligned with the ~~bottom~~ horizontal graticule line.
second inside

e. ADJUST—YGAIN (R9222) so that the height of the inside box is exactly 6 vertical divisions.

f. INTERACTION Repeat parts d and e until the height of the inside box is exactly 6 vertical divisions and the bottom trace of the outside box is aligned with the bottom horizontal graticule line.

g. Press the EXIT button and return to the DIAGNOSTICS menu.

13. Adjust Acquisition Position Offset (R7325 and R7335)

a. Set:

Vertical MODE	BOTH and ALT
AC-GND-DC (both)	GND

b. Select Cal and Vert in the DIAGNOSTICS menu and press the RUN button. The display will consist of three short and two baseline traces on the screen.

c. Vertically position the two baseline traces exactly on the center horizontal graticule line.

d. Press in momentary the CURSORS control knob to vertically center the two short movable traces near the two overlapping baseline traces.

e. Vertically position Channel 1 baseline trace to the top and bottom of the screen using the Channel 1 POSITION control. Note the separation of the short trace from the baseline trace at the top and bottom of the screen.

f. ADJUST—CH1 ACQ POS OFFSET (R7325) for minimum separation of the Channel 1 baseline and the short trace at the top and bottom of the screen.

g. Repeat part e for Channel 2 baseline trace.

h. ADJUST—CH2 ACQ POS OFFSET (R7335) for minimum separation of the Channel 2 baseline and the short trace at the top and bottom of the screen.

i. Press the EXIT and SETUP DISPLAY buttons to return the instrument to a display mode.

14. Adjust Attenuator Compensation (C12, C11, C5, C4, C62, C61, C55, C54)

a. Set:

Vertical MODE	CH 1
VOLTS/DIV (both)	0.1 V
AC-DC-GND	DC
SEC/DIV	20 μs
STORE/NON-STORE	NON-STORE (button out)

b. Connect the high-amplitude square wave output via a 50-Ω termination, a probe-tip-to-BNC adapter, and the 10X probe to the CH 1 OR X input connector.

c. Set the generator to produce a 1-kHz, 5-division display. Compensate the probe using the probe compensation adjustment (see the probe instruction manual).

d. Replace the probe and probe-tip-to-BNC adapter with a 50-Ω cable; connect the 50-Ω termination to the end of the cable.

e. Set the generator to produce a 5-division display.

NOTE

Use Table 5-5 to identify the correct capacitor for each channel adjustment.

f. ADJUST—The 10X ATTN (C12) for best front corner.

g. Replace the 50-Ω cable and 50-Ω termination with the probe and probe-tip-to-BNC adapter. Connect the 50-Ω termination to the high-amplitude square wave output.

Table 5-5
Attenuator Compensation Adjustments

Adjustment	Channel 1	Channel 2
10X ATTN (LF Comp)	C12	C62
10X ATTN (Input C)	C11	C61
100X ATTN (LF Comp)	C5	C55
100X ATTN (Input C)	C4	C54

h. Set the generator to produce a 5-division display.

i. ADJUST—The 10X ATTN (C11) for best flat top.

j. Repeat parts d through i until no further improvement is noted.

k. Set the CH 1 VOLTS/DIV switch to 1 V.

l. Replace the probe and probe-tip-to-BNC adapter with the 50-Ω cable. Connect the 50-Ω termination to the end of the cable.

m. Set the generator to produce a 5-division display.

n. ADJUST—The 100X ATTN (C5) for best front corner.

o. Replace the 50-Ω cable and 50-Ω termination with the probe and probe-tip-to-BNC adapter.

p. Set the generator to produce a 5-division display.

q. ADJUST—The 100X ATTN (C4) for best flat top.

r. Repeat parts l through q until no further improvement is noted.

s. Set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 2.

t. Repeat parts b through r for Channel 2 attenuators.

u. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

15. Adjust High-Frequency Compensation (C237, R240 and R241) and Channel 2 High-Frequency Compensation (C180)

a. Set:

Vertical MODE	CH 1
BW LIMIT	Off (button out)
VOLTS/DIV (both)	10 mV
AC-GND-DC (both)	DC
A SEC/DIV	0.05 μs
A & B SOURCE	VERT MODE

b. Connect the positive-going fast-rise square wave output via a 50-Ω coaxial cable, a 10X attenuator, and a 50-Ω termination to the CH 1 OR X input connector.

c. Set the generator to produce a 1-MHz, 5-division display.

d. Set the top of the display to the center horizontal graticule line using the Channel 1 POSITION control.

e. ADJUST—HF COMP (C237) for 2% overshoot (0.1 division) on the displayed signal.

f. ADJUST—HF COMP (R240 and R241) for best flat top on the front corner.

g. Repeat parts e and f until no further improvement is noted.

h. Set the CH 1 VOLTS/DIV switch to 5 mV.

i. Set the generator to produce a 5-division display.

j. CHECK—Display aberrations are within 4% (0.2 division or less) for the following VOLTS/DIV switch settings: 5 mV through 50 mV. Adjust the generator output and add or remove the 10X attenuator as necessary to maintain a 5-division display at each VOLTS/DIV switch setting.

k. CHECK—Display aberrations are within 6% (0.25 division or less) for the following VOLTS/DIV switch settings: 0.1 V and 0.2 V. Adjust the generator output and add or remove the 10X attenuator as necessary to maintain a 5-division display at each VOLTS/DIV switch setting.

l. Move the cable from the CH 1 OR X input connector to the CH 2 OR Y input connector and reconnect the 10X attenuator. Set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 2.

m. Set the generator to produce a 5-division display.

n. Set the top of the display to the center horizontal graticule line using the Channel 2 POSITION control.

o. ADJUST—CH2 HF COMP (C180) to match the Channel 2, 10 mV compensation to the Channel 1 10 mV compensation.

p. Set the CH 2 VOLTS/DIV switch to 5 mV.

q. Repeat parts i through k for Channel 2.

16. Adjust 2-mV Peaking Compensation (C76 and C26)

a. Set both VOLTS/DIV switches to 2 mV.

b. Set the generator to produce a 5-division display. Add X10 attenuator as necessary.

c. Set the top of the display to the center horizontal graticule line using the Channel 2 POSITION control.

d. ADJUST—2mV PEAK (C76) for 4% (0.2 divisions or less) aberrations of the displayed signal.

e. Move the cable from the CH 2 OR Y input connector to the CH 1 OR X input connector. Set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 1.

f. ADJUST—2mV PEAK (C26) for 4% (0.2 divisions or less) aberrations of the displayed signal.

17. Adjust Acquisition High Frequency Peaking (C2207, C2202, R2298, and R2297)

a. Set:

VOLTS/DIV (both)	10 mV
STORE/NON-STORE	STORE (button in)
SAVE/CONT	CONT
TRIG POS	Post Trigger
Acquisition MODE	AVERAGE

b. Set the generator to produce a 5-division display.

c. Set the top of the display to the center horizontal graticule line using the Channel 1 POSITION control.

d. ADJUST—CH1 HF PEAK (C2207 and R2298) for best front corner.

e. Press in the SAVE/CONT button to select SAVE.

f. CHECK—Display aberrations are within 4% (0.2 division or less).

g. Move the cable from the CH 1 OR X input connector to the CH 2 OR Y input connector. Set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 2.

h. Press in the SAVE/CONT button to select CONT.

i. ADJUST—CH2 HF PEAK (C2202 and R2297) for best front corner.

j. Press in the SAVE/CONT button to select SAVE.

k. CHECK—Display aberrations are within 4% (0.2 division or less).

l. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

NOTE

Install the instrument cabinet for the remaining vertical checks and allow a 20-minute warm-up period before continuing with the Adjustment Procedure. See the "Cabinet" removal and replacement instructions located in the "Maintenance" section of the manual.

18. Check Bandwidth Limit Operation

a. Set:

Vertical POSITION (both)	Midrange
BW LIMIT	On (button in)
VOLTS/DIV Variable (both)	CAL detent
AC-GND-DC (both)	DC
A SEC/DIV	20 µs
STORE/NON-STORE	NON-STORE (button out)

b. Connect the leveled sine-wave generator output via a 50-Ω cable and a 50-Ω termination to the CH 2 OR Y input connector.

c. Set the generator to produce a 50-kHz, 6-division display.

d. Adjust the generator output frequency until the display amplitude decreases to 4.2 divisions.

e. CHECK—Generator output frequency is between 18 MHz and 22 MHz.

f. Move the cable from CH 2 OR Y input connector to the CH 1 OR X input connector.

g. Set the Vertical MODE to CH 1.

h. Repeat parts d and e.

19. Check Bandwidth

a. Set:

BW LIMIT	Off (button out)
VOLTS/DIV (both)	2 mV

b. Set the generator to produce a 50-kHz, 6-division display.

c. CHECK—Display amplitude is 4.2 divisions or greater as the generator output frequency is increased up to the value shown in Table 5-6 for the corresponding VOLTS/DIV switch setting.

Table 5-6
Settings for Bandwidth Checks

VOLTS/DIV Switch Setting	Generator Output Frequency
2 mV to 5 V	60 MHz

d. Repeat parts b and c for all CH 1 VOLTS/DIV switch settings, up to the output-voltage upper limit of the sine-wave generator being used.

e. Move the cable from the CH 1 OR X input connector to the CH 2 OR Y input connector. Set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 2.

f. Repeat parts b and c for all CH 2 VOLTS/DIV switch settings, up to the output-voltage upper limit of the sine-wave generator being used.

g. Set:

VOLTS/DIV (both)	2 mV
A SEC/DIV	0.2 ms
STORE/NON-STORE	STORE (button in)
ACQUISITION MODE	PEAKDET

h. Move the cable from the CH 2 OR Y input connector to the CH 1 OR X input connector. Set the Vertical MODE switch to CH 1.

i. Repeat b through f for STORE MODE.

j. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

NOTE

To continue with the Adjustment Procedure, remove the instrument cabinet and allow a 20-minute time period to elapse before continuing with the Adjustment Procedure. See the Cabinet removal instructions located in the Maintenance section of the manual.

HORIZONTAL

Equipment Required (See Table 4-1):

Calibration Generator	50-Ω Coaxial Cable
Leveled Sine-Wave Generator	50-Ω BNC Termination
Time-Mark Generator	Low-Capacitance Alignment Tool
Test Oscilloscope	Screwdriver

See **ADJUSTMENT LOCATIONS 1, ADJUSTMENTS 3** and **ADJUSTMENT LOCATIONS 4**

at the back of the manual for test points and adjustment locations.

INITIAL CONTROL SETTINGS

Vertical

POSITION (both)	Midrange
MODE	CH 1
X-Y	Off (button out)
BW LIMIT	Off (button out)
CH 1 VOLTS/DIV	0.5 V
CH 1 VOLTS/DIV Variable	CAL detent
Channel 1 AC-GND-DC	DC

Horizontal

POSITION	Midrange
MODE	A
A and B SEC/DIV	0.1 ms
SEC/DIV Variable	CAL detent
X10 Magnifier	Off (knob in)
B DELAY TIME POSITION	Fully counter-clockwise

B TRIGGER

SLOPE	Positive (button out)
LEVEL	Fully clockwise

A TRIGGER

VAR HOLDOFF	NORM
MODE	P-P AUTO
SLOPE	Positive (button in)
LEVEL	Midrange
A & B SOURCE	VERT MODE
A COUPL	NORM
A EXT COUPL	DC

Storage

STORE/NON-STORE	NON-STORE (button out)

PROCEDURE STEPS

1. Adjust Horizontal Amplifier Gain (R740 and R730)

a. Connect 0.1-ms time markers from the time-mark generator via a 50-Ω cable and a 50-Ω termination to the CH 1 OR X input connector.

b. Use the Horizontal POSITION control to align the 1st time marker with the 1st vertical graticule line.

c. ADJUST—A SWEEP GAIN (R740) for 1 time marker per division over the center 8 divisions.

NOTE

When making timing measurements, use as a reference the tips of the time markers positioned at the center horizontal graticule line.

d. Set the Horizontal MODE switch to B.

e. ADJUST—B SWEEP GAIN (R730) for 1 time marker per division.

2. Adjust X10 Horizontal Amplifier Gain (R754)

a. Set:

Horizontal MODE	A
X10 Magnifier	On (knob out)

b. Select 10-us time markers from the time-mark generator.

c. Align the nearest time marker to the 1st vertical graticule line with the 1st graticule line.

d. ADJUST—X10 GAIN (R754) for 1 time marker per division over the center 8 divisions.

3. Adjust Magnifier Registration (R749)

a. Set the A SEC/DIV switch to 0.2 ms.

b. Select 1-ms time markers from the time-mark generator.

c. Position the middle time marker to the center vertical graticule line using the Horizontal POSITION control.

d. Set the X10 Magnifier to Off (knob in).

e. ADJUST—MAG (R749) to position the middle time marker to the center vertical graticule line.

f. Set the X10 Magnifier to On (knob out) and CHECK—for no horizontal shift in the time marker.

g. Repeat parts c through f until no further improvement is noted.

4. Adjust/Check 4K to 1K Display Compress (R7507)

a. Set:

A SEC/DIV	50 μs
STORE/NON-STORE	STORE (button in)
SAVE/CONT	CONT
1K/4K	4K

b. Set Store Reset plug (P9104) to reset position.

c. Select 0.2-ms time markers from the time-mark generator.

d. ADJUST—RATIO ADJ (R7507) for 1 time marker per division over the center 8 divisions.

e. Set the Store Reset plug (P9104) to normal position.

f. Select 0.1-ms time markers from the time-mark generator and check that the time markers are 2 divisions apart.

g. Rotate the SEC/DIV Variable control out of detent.

h. CHECK—For 2 time markers per division over the center 8 divisions.

5. Adjust Delay Timing and Readout (R646, R652, and R6119)

a. Set:

Horizontal MODE	BOTH
A SEC/DIV	0.1 ms
B SEC/DIV	1 μs
SEC/DIV Variable	CAL detent
STORE/NON-STORE	NON-STORE (button out)

b. Select 0.1-ms time markers from the time-mark generator.

c. Adjust the A/B SWP SEP control to separate the A and B Sweeps.

d. Position the start of the trace exactly on the 1st vertical graticule line using the Horizontal POSITION control.

e. Rotate the B DELAY TIME POSITION control fully counter clockwise.

f. ADJUST—DELAY START (R646) so that the intensified zone starts at 0.1 divisions.

g. Rotate the B DELAY TIME POSITION control fully clockwise.

h. ADJUST—D-END (R652) so that the intensified zone starts at 10.1 divisions.

i. Repeat parts e through h until no further improvement is noted.

j. Rotate the B DELAY TIME POSITION control until the 2nd A-Sweep time marker is aligned with a selected reference vertical graticule line on the B Sweep. Record the DLY = readout for part l.

k. Rotate the B DELAY TIME POSITION control until the 10th A-Sweep time marker is aligned with the same selected reference vertical graticule line on the B Sweep as in part j.

l. ADJUST—DLY RO (R6119) until the DLY = readout display between the 2nd time marker and the 10th time marker is 0.800 ms.

6. Adjust High-Speed Timing (C703 and C713)

a. Set:

Horizontal MODE	A
A SEC/DIV	1 µs
A SEC/DIV Variable	CAL detent
B DELAY TIME POSITION	Fully counter-clockwise

b. Select 1-us time markers from the time-mark generator.

c. ADJUST—A HIGH SPEED TIMING (C703) for 1 time marker per division

d. Set:

Horizontal MODE	B
A SEC/DIV	2 µs
B SEC/DIV	1 µs

e. ADJUST—B HIGH SPEED TIMING (C713) for 1 time marker per division over the center 8 divisions.

7. Adjust 5 ns Timing and Linearity (C775 and C785)

a. Set:

CH 1 VOLTS/DIV	0.2 V
Horizontal POSITION	Midrange
Horizontal MODE	A
A SEC/DIV	0.05 µs
X10 Magnifier	On (knob out)

b. Select 10-ns time markers from the time-mark generator.

c. Align the time markers with the vertical graticule lines using the Horizontal POSITION control.

d. ADJUST—5 ns Timing (C775 and C785 alternately) for one time marker every 2 divisions over the center 8 divisions of the magnified sweep.

e. CHECK—Time markers between the 2nd and 4th vertical graticule lines should be aligned within 0.05 division. If not, a slight compromise between timing and linearity should be made by readjusting the 5-ns Timing capacitors (C775 and C785).

8. Check Timing Accuracy and Linearity

a. Set:

CH 1 VOLTS/DIV	0.5 V
X10 Magnifier	Off (knob in)

b. Select 50-ns time markers from the time-marker generator.

c. Adjust the A TRIGGER LEVEL control for a stable, triggered display.

d. Use the Horizontal POSITION control to align the 2nd time marker with the 2nd vertical graticule line.

e. CHECK—Timing accuracy is within 2% (0.16 division at the 10th vertical graticule line), and linearity is within 5% (0.1 division over any 2 of the center 8 divisions).

NOTE

For checking the timing accuracy of the A SEC/DIV switch settings from 50 ms to 0.5 µs, watch the time marker tips only at the 2nd and 10th vertical graticule lines while adjusting the Horizontal POSITION control.

f. Repeat parts c through e for the remaining A SEC/DIV and time-mark generator setting combinations shown in Table 5-7 under the Normal (X1) column.

g. Set:

A SEC/DIV	0.05 µs
X10 Magnifier	On (knob out)

h. Select 10-ns time markers from the time-mark generator.

i. Use the Horizontal POSITION control to align the 1st time marker that is 25 ns beyond the start of the sweep with the 2nd vertical graticule line.

j. CHECK—Timing accuracy is within 3% (0.24 division at the 10th vertical graticule line), and linearity is within 5% (0.1 division over any 2 of the center 8 divisions). Exclude any portion of the sweep past the 100th magnified division.

k. Repeat parts i and j for the remaining A SEC/DIV and time-mark generator setting combinations shown in Table 5-7 under the X10 Magnified column.

l. Set:

Horizontal MODE	B
A SEC/DIV	0.1 µs
B SEC/DIV	0.05 µs
X10 Magnifier	Off (knob in)

Table 5-7

Settings for Timing Accuracy Checks

SEC/DIV Switch Setting	Time-Mark Generator Setting	
	Normal (X1)	X10 Magnified
0.05 μs	50 ns	10 ns
0.1 μs	0.1 μs	10 ns
0.2 μs	0.2 μs	20 ns
0.5 μs	0.5 μs	50 ns
1 μs	1 μs	0.1 μs
2 μs	2 μs	0.2 μs
5 μs	5 μs	0.5 μs
10 μs	10 μs	1 μs
20 μs	20 μs	2 μs
50 μs	50 μs	5 μs
0.1 ms	0.1 ms	10 μs
0.2 ms	0.2 ms	20 μs
0.5 ms	0.5 ms	50 μs
1 ms	1 ms	0.1 ms
2 ms	2 ms	0.2 ms
5 ms	5 ms	0.5 ms
10 ms	10 ms	1 ms
20 ms	20 ms	2 ms
50 ms	50 ms	5 ms
A Sweep Only		
0.1 s	0.1 s	10 ms
0.2 s	0.2 s	20 ms
0.5 s	0.5 s	50 ms

m. Repeat parts b through k for the B Sweep. Keep the A SEC/DIV switch one setting slower than the B SEC/DIV switch.

9. Check Delay Time Differential Accuracy

a. Set:

Channel 1 AC-GND-DC	GND
Horizontal MODE	BOTH
A and B SEC/DIV	0.2 ms
X10 Magnifier	Off (knob in)
A TRIGGER MODE	P-P AUTO

b. Use the Horizontal POSITION control to align the start of the A Sweep with the 1st vertical graticule line.

c. Rotate the B DELAY TIME POSITION control fully counterclockwise.

d. CHECK—Intensified portion of the trace starts within 0.5 division of the start of the sweep.

e. Rotate the B DELAY TIME POSITION control fully clockwise.

f. CHECK—Intensified portion of the trace is past the 11th vertical graticule line.

g. Set the A and B SEC/DIV switch to 0.5 μs.

h. Repeat parts b through f.

i. Set:

Channel 1 AC-GND-DC	DC
B SEC/DIV	0.05 μs
B DELAY TIME POSITION	Fully counter-clockwise

j. Select 0.5-μs time markers from the time-mark generator.

k. Rotate the B DELAY TIME POSITION control so that the top of the 2nd time marker on the B Sweep is aligned with a selected reference vertical line. Record the DLY = readout for part m.

l. Rotate the B DELAY TIME POSITION control fully clockwise until the top of the 10th time marker on the B Sweep is aligned with the same selected reference vertical line as in part k. Record the DLY = readout for part m.

m. CHECK—Delay time readout is within the limits given in Table 5-8 (Delay Readout Limits column) by subtracting the delay time reading in part k from part l.

n. Repeat parts k through m for the remaining B SEC/DIV and time-mark generator settings given in Table 5-8, check the 8-division delay time accuracy for each A SEC/DIV switch setting given in column 1 of the table.

Table 5-8
Settings for Delay Time Differential Checks

Time-Mark Generator and A SEC/DIV Settings	B SEC/DIV Setting	Eight Division Delay	Delay Readout Limits
0.5 μs	0.05 μs	4.000 μs	3.948 μs to 4.052 μs
5 μs	0.5 μs	40.00 μs	39.48 μs to 40.52 μs
50 μs	5 μs	400.0 μs	394.8 μs to 405.2 μs
0.5 ms	50 μs	4.000 ms	3.948 ms to 4.052 ms
5 ms	0.5 ms	40.00 ms	39.48 ms to 40.52 ms
50 ms	5 ms	400.0 ms	394.8 ms to 405.2 ms
0.5 s	50 ms	4.000 s	3.948 s to 4.052 s

10. Adjust Vector Generator (R6312 and R6321)

a. Press the SETUP DISPLAY button.

b. Press the 4K bezel button twice to display the DIAGNOSTICS menu; select the Cal and Box items.

c. Select Run and horizontally (center the Box with the Horizontal POSITION control.) Low FW only

d. ADJUST—XVECT (R6321) and YVECT (R6312) for best displays of the delta symbols (no tails or tilting) located at each of the four corners on the screen.

hi FW: Check corners of box

11. Adjust Store X Offset and Gain (R9214 and R9212)

a. ADJUST—XOFFSET (R9214) so that the left trace of the outside box is exactly aligned with the 1st vertical graticule line.

b. ADJUST—XGAIN (R9212) so that the inside box is exactly 8 divisions wide. The inside box is horizontally centered with the Horizontal POSITION control.

c. INTERACTION Repeat parts a and b until the inside box is exactly 8 horizontal divisions wide and the left trace of the outside box is aligned with the 1st vertical graticule line.

d. Press the EXIT and the SETUP DISPLAY buttons to return the instrument to a display mode.

12. Adjust Horizontal Position Registration (R739)

a. Set:

Channel 1 AC-GND-DC	GND
Horizontal MODE	A
A SEC/DIV	0.1 ms
STORE/NON-STORE	STORE (button in)
1K/4K	1K

b. Position the trace on the center horizontal graticule line using the Vertical POSITION control.

c. Position the sweep start of the display exactly on the extreme left vertical graticule line using the Horizontal POSITION control.

d. Set the STORE/NON-STORE switch to NON-STORE (button out)

e. ADJUST—HORIZ POS REG (R739) to position the start of the trace exactly on the extreme left vertical graticule line.

13. Check Store Differential and Cursor Time Difference Accuracy

a. Set the STORE/NON-STORE switch to STORE (button in)

b. Use the Channel 1 POSITION control to center the base line vertically and the Horizontal POSITION control to align the start of the trace with the 1st vertical graticule line.

c. Use the CURSORS control and SELECT C1/C2 switch (push in the CURSORS control knob) to set one cursor exactly on the 2nd vertical graticule line and position the active cursor to the right using the CURSORS control until ΔT readout displays 0.800 ms.

d. CHECK—Graticule indication of cursor difference at the 10th vertical graticule line is within 0.16 division.

e. Set the Channel 1 AC-GND-DC switch to DC.

f. Select 0.1-ms time markers from the time-mark generator.

g. Use the Horizontal POSITION control to align the 2nd time marker with the 2nd vertical graticule line.

h. Press in the SAVE/CONT button to select SAVE for a stable display.

i. Use the CURSORS control and SELECT C1/C2 switch (push in the CURSORS control knob) to set the first cursor on the trailing edge of the 2nd time marker.

j. Press in the CURSORS control knob to activate the second cursor.

k. Set the second cursor on the trailing edge of the 10th time marker at the same voltage level as on the 2nd time marker.

l. CHECK—The ΔT readout is between 0.798 ms and 0.802 ms.

m. Press in the SAVE/CONT button to select CONT.

n. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

14. Adjust X Gain (R760)

a. Set:

X-Y	On (button in)
CH 1 VOLTS/DIV	10 mV
Horizontal POSITION	Midrange
STORE/NON-STORE	NON-STORE (button out)

b. Connect the standard-amplitude signal from the Calibration Generator via a 50-Ω cable to the CH 1 OR X input connector.

c. Use the Channel 2 POSITION and Horizontal POSITION controls to center the display.

d. Set the generator to produce a 50 mV signal.

e. ADJUST—X-GAIN (R760) for exactly 5 divisions of horizontal deflection.

f. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

15. Check A-Sweep Holdoff

a. Set:

X-Y	Off (button out)
Horizontal MODE	A
A SEC/DIV	1 ms
VAR HOLDOFF	NORM

b. Connect the test oscilloscope and its 10X probe tip to the front end of R707 (toward the front panel) which is located on the Timing circuit board.

c. CHECK—The A-Sweep holdoff is greater then 3 ms but less than 7 ms.

d. Rotate the VAR HOLDOFF control to the maximum clockwise position (MAX).

e. CHECK—The A-Sweep holdoff has increased by a factor of 10 or more.

f. Disconnect the test oscilloscope 10X probe from R707.

TRIGGER

Equipment Required (See Table 4-1):

- Calibration Generator
- Leveled Sine-Wave Generator
- Low-Frequency Generator
- 50-Ω BNC Coaxial Cable
- Dual-Input Coupler
- BNC T-Connector
- 50-Ω BNC Termination
- 600-Ω BNC Termination
- Screwdriver

See **ADJUSTMENT LOCATIONS 1** and **ADJUSTMENT LOCATIONS 3** at the back of the manual for test points and adjustment locations.

INITIAL CONTROL SETTINGS

Vertical (Both Channels)

POSITION	Midrange
MODE	BOTH-ALT
X-Y	Off (button out)
BW LIMIT	Off (button out)
VOLTS/DIV	0.5 V
VOLTS/DIV Variable	CAL detent
INVERT	Off (button out)
AC-GND-DC	GND

Horizontal

POSITION	Midrange
MODE	A
A and B SEC/DIV	1 ms
SEC/DIV Variable	CAL detent
X10 Magnifier	Off (knob in)
B DELAY TIME POSITION	Fully counter-clockwise

B TRIGGER

SLOPE	Positive (button out)
LEVEL	Midrange

A TRIGGER

VAR HOLDOFF	NORM
MODE	P-P AUTO
SLOPE	Positive (button out)
LEVEL	Midrange
A & B SOURCE	VERT MODE
A COUPL	NORM
A EXT COUPL	AC

Storage

STORE/NON-STORE	NON-STORE (button out)

PROCEDURE STEPS

1. Adjust Channel 1 Trigger Offset (R309)

a. Set the Channel 1 trace and the Channel 2 trace to the center horizontal graticule line using the Channel 1 and Channel 2 POSITION controls.

b. Connect the digital voltmeter low lead to chassis ground and the high (volts) lead to TP460, located on the bottom side of the Main circuit board.

c. CHECK—Note the offset voltage reading at TP460 for use in part e.

d. Set the A & B SOURCE switch to CH 1.

e. ADJUST—TRIG OFFSET (R309) so that the voltage reading is the same as that obtained in part c.

f. Set the A & B SOURCE switch to CH 2.

g. Repeat parts c through f until there is 1 mV or less difference in the voltmeter readings between the CH 1 and CH 2 positions of the A & B SOURCE switch.

h. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

2. Adjust A and B Trigger Sensitivity (R471 and R627)

a. Set:

Vertical MODE	CH 1
CH 1 VOLTS/DIV	0.1 V
AC-GND-DC (both)	AC
A SEC/DIV	10 μs
A & B SOURCE	VERT MODE

b. Connect the leveled sine-wave generator output via a 50-Ω cable and a 50-Ω termination to the CH 1 OR X input connector.

c. Set the generator to produce a 50-kHz, 2.2-division display.

d. Set the CH 1 VOLTS/DIV switch to 1 V.

e. ADJUST—TRIG SENS (R471) while rotating the A TRIGGER LEVEL control slowly so that the A Trigger is just able to be maintained.

f. Set the Horizontal MODE switch to B.

g. ADJUST—B TRIG SENS (R627) while rotating the B TRIGGER LEVEL control slowly so that the B Trigger is just able to be maintained.

3. Adjust P-P Auto Level (R434 and R435)

a. Set:

CH 1 VOLTS/DIV	50 mV
A TRIGGER SLOPE	Positive (button out)
A TRIGGER LEVEL	Fully clockwise
Horizontal MODE	A

b. Set the leveled sine-wave generator to produce a 50-kHz, 6-division display.

c. Set the CH 1 VOLTS/DIV switch to 0.5 V.

d. ADJUST—(+) P-P AUTO LEVEL (R434) so that the vertical display just solidly triggers on the positive peak of the signal.

e. Set:

A TRIGGER SLOPE	Negative (button in)
A TRIGGER LEVEL	Fully counter-clockwise

f. ADJUST—(-) P-P AUTO LEVEL (R435) so that the display just solidly triggers on the negative peak of the signal.

g. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

4. Adjust Trigger Level Readout (R6155 and R6156)

a. Set:

Channel 1 VOLTS/DIV	20 mV
Channel 1 AC-GND-DC	DC
A SEC/DIV	0.5 ms
A TRIGGER Mode	NORM
A TRIGGER LEVEL	Midrange
A & B SOURCE	VERT MODE
STORE/NON-STORE	NON-STORE (button out)

b. Connect the standard-amplitude signal from the Calibration Generator via a 50-Ω cable to the CH 1 OR X input connector.

c. Set the generator to produce a 5 division standard-amplitude signal.

d. Adjust the A Trigger Level control for a stable display and center the waveform on the screen.

e. Set the Channel 1 VOLTS/DIV switch to 10 mV for a 10-division display.

f. Vertically position the bottom of the waveform display on the center horizontal graticule line.

g. Set the A Trigger SLOPE switch to Negative (button in).

h. Rotate the A Trigger LEVEL control counter-clockwise until the triggering of the waveform display becomes unstable.

i. ADJUST—TOFFSET (R6156) for a trigger readout of 0.00 mV.

j. Set the A Trigger SLOPE switch to Positive (button out) and adjust the A Trigger Level control for a stable display.

k. Vertically position the top of the waveform display on the center horizontal graticule line.

l. Rotate the A Trigger LEVEL control clockwise until the triggering of the waveform display becomes unstable.

m. ADJUST—TGAIN (R6155) for a trigger readout of 100 mv.

n. INTERACTION—Repeat parts f through m, adjusting TOFFSET (R6156) and TGAIN (R6155).

o. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

MAINTENANCE

This section contains information for conducting preventive maintenance, troubleshooting, and corrective maintenance on the instrument. Circuit board removal procedures are included in the corrective maintenance part of this section.

STATIC–SENSITIVE COMPONENTS

The following precautions are applicable when performing any maintenance involving internal access to the instrument.

CAUTION

Static discharge can damage any semiconductor component in this instrument.

This instrument contains electrical components that are susceptible to damage from static discharge. Table 6–1 lists the relative susceptibility of various classes of semiconductors. Static voltages of 1 kV to 30 kV are common in unprotected environments.

When performing maintenance, observe the following precautions to avoid component damage:

1. Minimize handling of static–sensitive components.
2. Transport and store static–sensitive components or assemblies in their original containers or on a metal rail. Label any package that contains static–sensitive components or assemblies.
3. Discharge the static voltage from your body by wearing a grounded antistatic wrist strap while handling these components. Servicing static–sensitive components or assemblies should be performed only at a static–free work station by qualified service personnel.
4. Nothing capable of generating or holding a static charge should be allowed on the work station surface.
5. Keep the component leads shorted together whenever possible.
6. Pick up components by their bodies, never by their leads.
7. Do not slide the components over any surface.

Table 6–1
Relative Susceptibility to Static–Discharge Damage

Semiconductor Classes	Relative Susceptibility Levels[a]
MOS or CMOS microcircuits or discretes, or linear microcircuits with MOS inputs (Most Sensitive)	1
ECL	2
Schottky signal diodes	3
Schottky TTL	4
High–frequency bipolar transistors	5
JFET	6
Linear microcircuits	7
Low–power Schottky TTL	8
TTL (Least Sensitive)	9

[a] Voltage equivalent for levels (voltage discharged from a 100–pf capacitor through resistance of 100 Ω):

1 = 100 to 500 V	6 = 600 to 800 V
2 = 200 to 500 V	7 = 400 to 1000 V (est)
3 = 250 V	8 = 900 V
4 = 500 V	9 = 1200 V
5 = 400 to 600 V	

8. Avoid handling components in areas that have a floor or work–surface covering capable of generating a static charge.
9. Use a soldering iron that is connected to earth ground.
10. Use only approved antistatic, vacuum–type desoldering tools for component removal.

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

INTRODUCTION

Preventive maintenance consists of cleaning, visual inspection, and checking instrument performance. When performed regularly, it may prevent instrument malfunction and enhance instrument reliability. The severity of the environment in which the instrument is used determines the required frequency of maintenance. An appropriate time to accomplish preventive maintenance is just before instrument adjustment.

GENERAL CARE

The cabinet minimizes accumulation of dust inside the instrument and should normally be in place when operating the oscilloscope. The front cover supplied with the instrument provides both dust and damage protection for the front panel and crt. The front cover should be on whenever the instrument is stored or is being transported.

INSPECTION AND CLEANING

The instrument should be visually inspected and cleaned as often as operating conditions require. Accumulation of dirt in the instrument can cause overheating and component breakdown. Dirt on components acts as an insulating blanket, preventing efficient heat dissipation. It also provides an electrical conduction path that could result in instrument failure, especially under high-humidity conditions.

CAUTION

Avoid the use of chemical cleaning agents which might damage the plastics used in this instrument. Use a nonresidue-type cleaner, preferably isopropyl alcohol or a solution of 1% mild detergent with 99% water. Before using any other type of cleaner, consult your Tektronix Service Center or representative.

Exterior

INSPECTION. Inspect the external portions of the instrument for damage, wear, and missing parts; use Table 6-2 as a guide. Instruments that appear to have been dropped or otherwise abused should be checked thoroughly to verify correct operation and performance. Deficiencies found that could cause personal injury or could lead to further damage to the instrument should be repaired immediately.

CAUTION

To prevent getting moisture inside the instrument during external cleaning, use only enough liquid to dampen the cloth or applicator.

Table 6-2
External Inspection Checklist

Item	Inspect For	Repair Action
Cabinet, Front Panel, and Cover	Cracks, scratches, deformations, and damaged hardware or gaskets.	Touch up paint scratches and replace defective components.
Front-panel controls	Missing, damaged, or loose knobs, buttons, and controls.	Repair or replace missing or defective items.
Connectors	Broken shells, cracked insulation, and deformed contacts. Dirt in connectors.	Replace defective parts. Clean or wash out dirt.
Carrying Handle	Correct operation.	Replace defective parts.
Accessories	Missing items or parts of items, bent pins, broken or frayed cablès, and damaged connectors.	Replace damaged or missing items, frayed cables, and defective parts.

Table 6-3
Internal Inspection Checklist

Item	Inspect For	Repair Action
Circuit Boards	Loose, broken, or corroded solder connections. Burned circuit boards. Burned, broken, or cracked circuit-run plating.	Clean solder corrosion with an eraser and flush with isopropyl alcohol. Resolder defective connections. Determine cause of burned items and repair. Repair defective circuit runs.
Resistors	Burned, cracked, broken, or blistered.	Replace defective resistors. Check for cause of burned component and repair as necessary.
Solder Connections	Cold solder or rosin joints.	Resolder joint and clean with isopropyl alcohol.
Capacitors	Damaged or leaking cases. Corroded solder on leads or terminals.	Replace defective capacitors. Clean solder connections and flush with isopropyl alcohol.
Semiconductors	Loosely inserted in sockets. Distorted pins.	Firmly seat loose semiconductors. Remove devices having distorted pins. Carefully straighten pins (as required to fit the socket) using long-nose pliers, and reinsert firmly. Ensure that straightening action does not crack pins, causing them to break.
Wiring and Cables	Burned, broken, or frayed wiring.	Firmly seat connectors. Repair or replace defective wires or cables.
Chassis	Dents, deformations, and damaged hardware.	Straighten, repair, or replace defective hardware.

CLEANING. Loose dust on the outside surface of the instrument can be removed with a soft cloth or small soft-bristle brush. The brush is particularly useful for dislodging dirt on and around the controls and connectors. Dirt that remains can be removed with a soft cloth dampened in a mild detergent-and-water solution. Do not use abrasive cleaners. A plastic light filter is provided with the oscilloscope. Clean the light filter and the crt face with a soft lint-free cloth dampened with either isopropyl alcohol or a mild detergent-and-water solution.

Interior

To gain access to internal portions of the instrument for inspection and cleaning, refer to the Removal and Replacement Instructions in the Corrective Maintenance part of this section.

INSPECTION. Inspect the internal portions of the instrument for damage and wear, using Table 6-3 as a guide. Deficiencies found should be repaired immediately. The corrective procedure for most visible defects is obvious; however, particular care must be taken if heat-damaged components are found. Overheating usually indicates other trouble in the instrument; therefore, it is important that the cause of overheating be corrected to prevent recurrence of the damage.

If any electrical component is replaced, conduct a Performance Check for the affected circuit and for other closely related circuits (see Section 4). If repair or replacement work is done on any of the power supplies, conduct a complete Performance Check and, if so indicated, an instrument readjustment (see Sections 4 and 5).

CAUTION

To prevent damage from electrical arcing, ensure that circuit boards and components are dry before applying power to the instrument.

CLEANING. To clean the interior, blow off dust with dry, low-pressure air (approximately 9 psi). Remove any remaining dust with a soft brush or a cloth dampened with a solution of mild detergent and water. A cotton-tipped applicator is useful for cleaning in narrow spaces and on circuit boards. If these methods do not remove all the dust or dirt, the instrument may be spray washed using a solution of 5% mild detergent and 95% water as follows:

1. Gain access to the parts to be cleaned by removing easily accessible shields and panels (see Removal and Replacement Instructions).
2. Spray wash dirty parts with the detergent-and-water solution; then use clean water to thoroughly rinse them.
3. Dry all parts with low-pressure air.
4. Dry all components and assemblies in an over or drying compartment using low-temperature (125°F to 150°F) circulating air.

SWITCH CONTACTS. The VOLTS/DIV and SEC/DIV switches are mounted on circuit boards within the instrument. Care must be exercised to preserve the high-frequency characteristics of these switches. Switch maintenance is seldom necessary, but if required, use this procedure.

1. Cam-activated VOLTS/DIV Attenuator switches.

CAUTION

Most spray-type circuit coolants contain Freon 12 as a propellant. Because many Freons adversely affect switch contacts, do not use spray-type coolants on the switches or attenuators.

The only recommended circuit coolants for the VOLT/DIV attenuators are dry ice (CO2) and isopropyl alcohol.

   a. Use only isopropyl alcohol as a cleaning agent for switches, especially in the area of the Vertical Attenuator circuit board. Carbon based solvents will damage the board material.

   b. Apply the alcohol with a small, camel-hair brush. Do not use cotton tipped applicators as the cotton tends to snag and possibly damage the switch contacts.

2. Rotary-activated SEC/DIV switch contacts.

CAUTION

Use only deionized or distilled water at about 55°C (131°F) to clean the SEC/DIV timing switch. Tap water contains impurities that remain as residual deposits after evaporation.

   a. Spray hot water into the slots at the top of each switch housing while rotating the switch control knob. Use an atomizing spray device, and spray for only about five seconds.

   b. Dry the switch and circuit board on which it is mounted with dry low-pressure air.

   c. Bake the switch and circuit board in an oven or drying compartment using dry circulating air at about 75°C (167°F) for 15 minutes.

LUBRICATION

Most of the potentiometers used in this instrument are permanently sealed and generally do not require periodic lubrication. All switches, both rotary- and lever-type, are installed with proper lubrication applied where necessary and will rarely require any additional lubrication. A regular periodic lubrication program for the instrument is therefore, not recommended.

SEMICONDUCTOR CHECKS

Periodic checks of the transistors and other semiconductors in the oscilloscope are not recommended. The best check of semiconductor performance is actual operation in the instrument.

PERIODIC READJUSTMENT

To ensure accurate measurements, check the performance of this instrument every 2000 hours of operation, or if used infrequently, once each year. In addition, replacement of components may necessitate readjustment of the affected circuits.

Complete Performance Check and Adjustment instructions are given in Sections 4 and 5. The Performance Check Procedure can also be helpful in localizing certain troubles in the instrument. In some cases, minor problems may be revealed or corrected by readjustment. If only a partial adjustment is performed, see the interaction chart, Table 5-1, for possible adjustment interaction with other circuits.

TROUBLESHOOTING

INTRODUCTION

Preventive maintenance performed on a regular basis should reveal most potential problems before an instrument malfunctions. However, should troubleshooting be required, the following information is provided to facilitate location of a fault. In addition, the material presented in the Theory of Operation and Diagrams sections of this manual may be helpful while troubleshooting.

TROUBLESHOOTING AIDS

Diagnostic Firmware

The operating firmware in this instrument contains diagnostic routines that aid in locating malfunctions of the digital storage portions of the instrument. When instrument power is applied, power-up kernel tests are performed to verify proper operation of the instrument's microprocessor, RAM and ROM. If a failure is detected, this information is passed on to the operator, if possible. The failure information directs the operator to the failing block of memory. If the failure is such that the processor can still execute the diagnostic routines, the user can call up specific tests to further check the failing circuitry. The specific diagnostic routines are explained later in this section.

Schematic Diagrams

Complete schematic diagrams are located on tabbed foldout pages in the Diagrams section. Portions of circuitry mounted on each circuit board are enclosed by heavy black lines. The assembly number and name of the circuit are shown near either the top or the bottom edge of the enclosed area.

Functional blocks on schematic diagrams are outlined with a wide grey line. Components within the outlined area perform the function designated by the block label. The Theory of Operation uses these functional block names when describing circuit operation as an aid in cross-referencing between the theory and the schematic diagrams.

Component numbers and electrical values of components in this instrument are shown on the schematic diagrams. Refer to the first page of the Diagrams section for the reference designators and symbols used to identify components. Important voltages and waveform reference numbers (enclosed in hexagonal-shaped boxes) are also shown on each diagram. Waveform illustrations are located adjacent to their respective schematic diagram.

Circuit Board Illustrations

Circuit board illustrations showing the physical location of each component are provided for use in conjunction with each schematic diagram. Each board illustration is found in the Diagrams section on the back of a foldout page, preceding the first schematic diagram(s) to which it relates.

The locations of waveform test points are marked on the circuit board illustrations with hexagonal outlined numbers corresponding to the waveform numbers on both the schematic diagram and the waveform illustrations.

Illustrations of the bottom side of the Main and Front Panel circuit boards are also provided in the Diagrams section. These illustrations aid in troubleshooting by showing the connection pads for the components mounted on the top side of the circuit boards. By using these illustrations, circuit tracing and probing for voltages and signals that are inaccessible from the top side of the boards may be achieved without dismantling portions of the instrument.

Circuit Board Locations

The placement of each circuit board in the instrument is shown in board locator illustrations. These illustrations are located on foldout pages along with the circuit board illustration.

Circuit Board Interconnections

A circuit board interconnection diagram is provided in the Diagrams section to aid in tracing a signal path or power source between boards. Wire, plug, and jack numbers are shown along with their associated wire or pin numbers.

Power Distribution

Power Distribution diagrams (diagrams 10 and 20) are provided to aid in troubleshooting power supply problems. These diagrams show the service jumper connections used to apply power to the various circuit boards. Excessive loading on a power supply by a circuit board fault may be isolated by disconnecting the appropriate service jumpers.

Grid Coordinate System

Each schematic diagram and circuit board illustration has a grid border along its left and top edges. A table located adjacent to each diagram lists the grid coordinates of each component shown on that diagram. To aid in physically locating components on the circuit board, this table also lists the grid coordinates of each component on the circuit board illustration. Near each circuit board illustration is an alphanumeric listing of all components mounted on that board. The second column in each listing identifies the schematic diagram in which each component can be found. These component-locator tables are especially useful when more than one schematic diagram is associated with a particular circuit board.

Component Color Coding

Information regarding color codes and markings of resistors and capacitors is located on the color-coding illustration (Figure 9-1) at the beginning of the Diagrams section.

RESISTOR COLOR CODE. Resistors used in this instrument are carbon-film, composition, or precision metal-film types. They are usually color coded with the EIA color code; however, some metal-film type resistors may have the value printed on the body. The color code is interpreted starting with the stripe nearest to one end of the resistor. Composition resistors have four stripes; these represent two significant digits, a multiplier, and a tolerance value. Metal-film resistors have five stripes representing three significant digits, a multiplier, and a tolerance value.

CAPACITOR MARKINGS. Capacitance values of common disc capacitors and small electrolytics are marked on the side of the capacitor body. White ceramic capacitors are color coded in picofarads, using a modified EIA code.

Dipped tantalum capacitors are color coded in microfarads. The color dot indicates both the positive lead and the voltage rating. Since these capacitors are easily destroyed by reversed or excessive voltage, be careful to observe the polarity and voltage rating when replacing them.

DIODE COLOR CODE. The cathode end of each glass-encased diode is indicated by either a stripe, a series of stripes or a dot. For most diodes marked with a series of stripes, the color combination of the stripes identifies three digits of the Tektronix Part Number, using the resistor color-code system. The cathode and anode ends of a metal-encased diode may be identified by the diode symbol marked on its body.

Semiconductor Lead Configurations

Figure 9-2 in the Diagrams section shows the lead configurations for semiconductor devices used in the instrument. These lead configurations and case styles are typical of those used at completion of the instrument design. Vendor changes and performance improvement changes may result in changes of case styles or lead configurations. If the device in question does not appear to match the configuration shown in Figure 9-2, examine the associated circuitry or consult the manufacturer's data sheet.

Multipin Connectors

Multipin connector orientation is indexed by two triangles; one on the holder and one on the circuit board. Slot numbers are usually molded into the holder. When a connection is made to circuit board pins, ensure that the index on the holder is aligned with the index on the circuit board (see Figure 6-1).

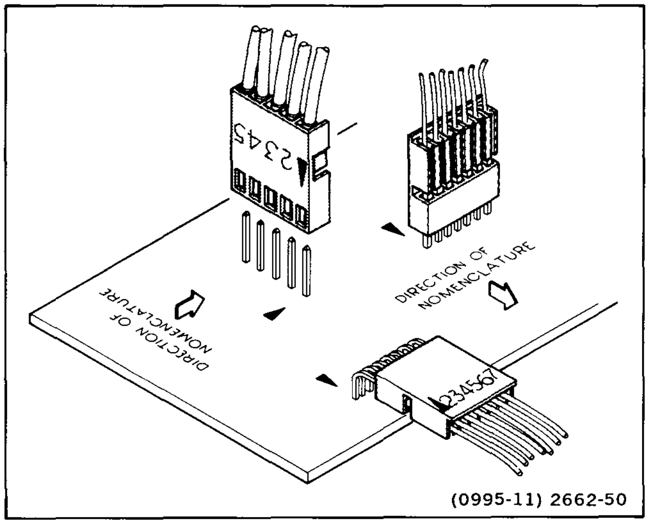


Figure 6-1. Multi-connector holder orientation.

Storage Board Latch

WARNING

Turn off POWER switch before placing the Storage circuit board in Servicing Position.

While servicing the interior of the instrument, the Storage circuit board may be latched in the servicing position. See the Storage Circuit Board in Servicing Position in the Removal and Replacement Instructions part of this section. The two signal leads of the four-wire connectors P2111 and P2112 must be grounded when disconnected from the Storage circuit board. Grounding the signal leads permits the VERTICAL POSITION controls to work properly.

The center signal leads may be connected to the outside ground leads of P2111 and P2112 by using four 1-inch long number 22 tinned copper wires (two wires for each connector). Bend the wires in a U-shape and insert the wires between pins 1 and 2 and between pins 3 and 4 of the connectors (see Figure 6-2).

Analog Isolation

To simplify troubleshooting, the analog portion of the instrument may be isolated from the digital portion. Once the analog portion is working properly, the digital portion can be reconnected and troubleshot. Use the following procedure to isolate the analog section from the digital section.

1. Disconnect the following connectors from the Storage circuit board:
   a. P9411, a 24-wire connector, from the front, right edge of the circuit board.
   b. P6100, a 60-wire connector, from the center, right edge of the circuit board.
   c. P9211, a 10-wire connector, from the center of the circuit board.
   d. P4211, a 12-wire connector, from the right, rear corner of the circuit board.
   e. P2111 and P2112, 4-wire connectors, from the left edge of the circuit board. Ground the two signal leads of each connector so the Vertical POSITION controls work properly (see preceding "Storage Board Latch").
2. Disconnect P9410, a nine-wire connector, from the right side of the Sweep Reference circuit board (located at the rear of the Timing circuit board).

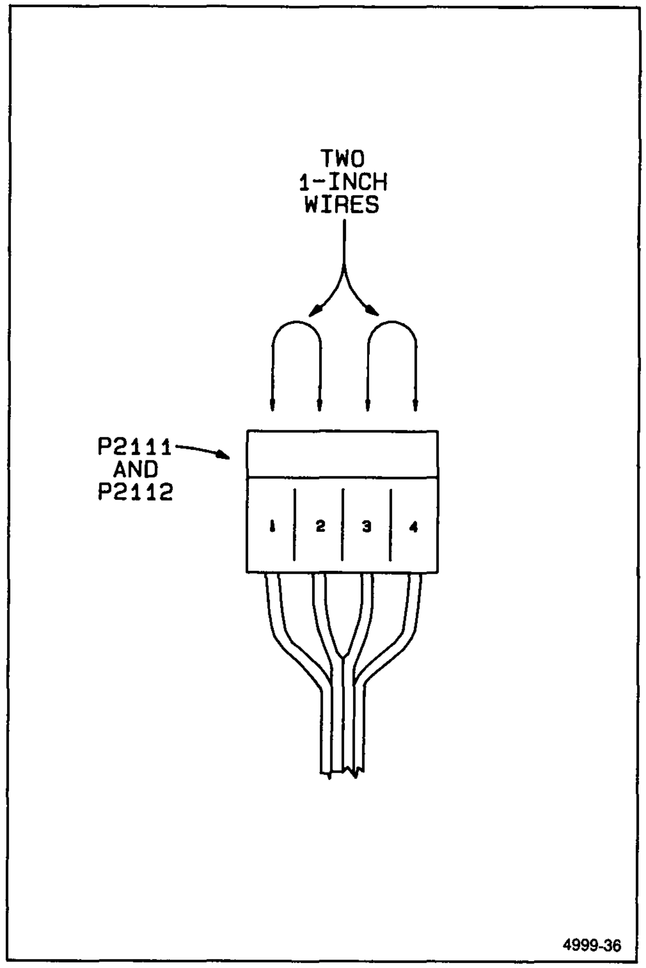


Figure 6-2. Grounding the signal lines of P2111 and P2112.

a. Install a jumper wire between J9410, pin 6, and J9410, pin 8, on the Sweep Reference circuit board.

3. Disconnect P9010, an 8-wire connector, from the right side of the Main circuit board (in front of the power supply shield).

4. Latch the Storage circuit board in the service position (see "Storage Circuit Board in Servicing Position" in the "Removal and Replacement Instructions" portion of this section).

Kernel Isolation

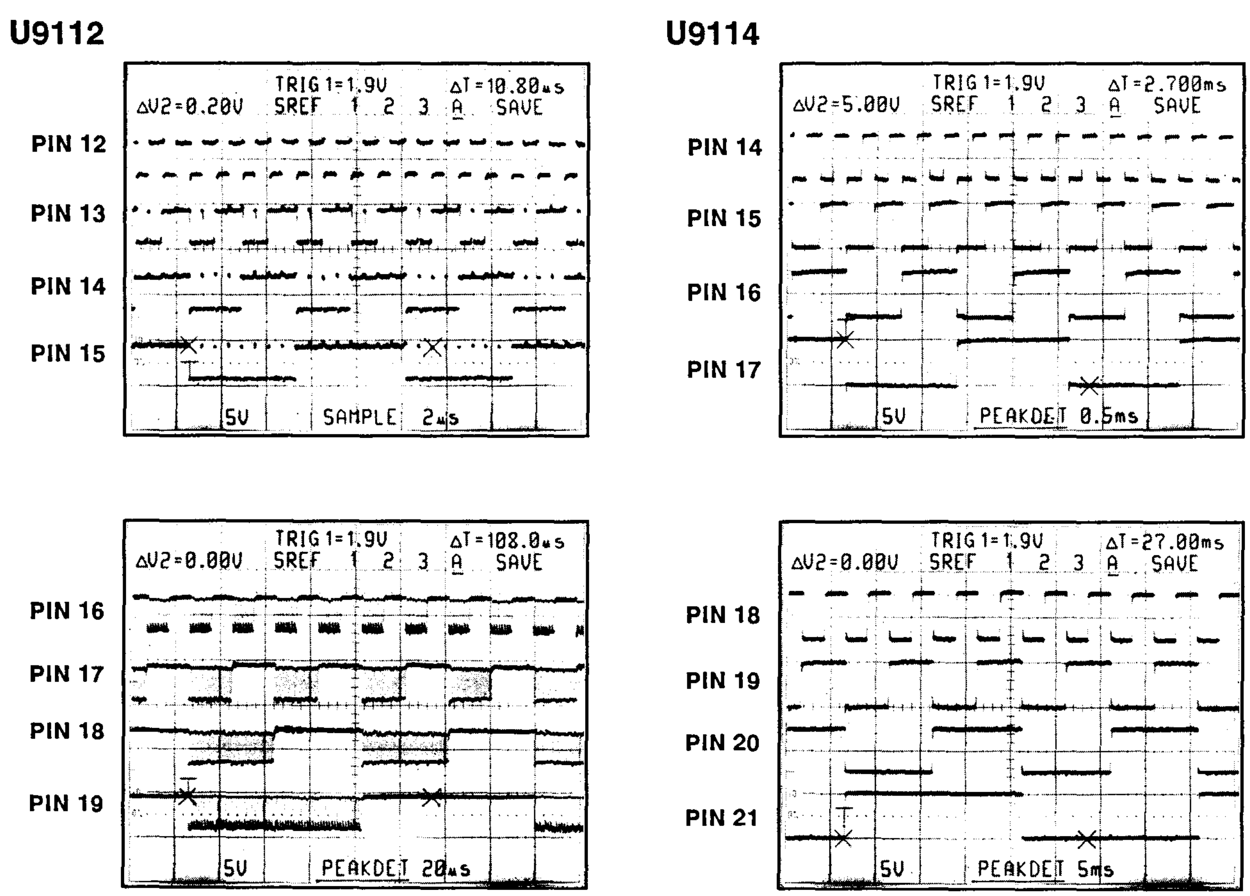
To facilitate troubleshooting, the kernel (microprocessor, clock, and address latch) may be isolated from the rest of the circuitry. When the kernel is functional, the power-up diagnostics may be used to further troubleshoot the digital circuitry. To isolate the kernel:

1. Turn off the POWER switch.

2. Move the black shunt assembly (jumper) located at the front edge of the Storage board from J9105B (NORM) to J9105A (DIAG).

3. Turn on the POWER switch.

Figure 6-3 shows the isolated kernel timing waveforms. After the kernel is repaired, restore normal operation by performing the reverse of the previous procedure.



TRIGGER TEST SCOPE ON U9114, PIN 21 (NORM TRIGGER MODE).

7067-42

Figure 6-3. Isolated Kernel timing.

Switch Interface Voltages

Voltages generated by the interface to front-panel switches may be used to troubleshoot the instrument. Timing switch interface voltages are shown in Tables 6-4A and 6-4B, VERTICAL VOLTS/DIV switch interface voltages are shown in Table 6-5, and Input Coupling (AC-GND-DC) switch interface voltages are shown in Table 6-6.

The tables also list hexadecimal ranges for the FP IO Exerciser Diagnostics (see Diagnostics in this section). When a front-panel problem is suspected, run the FP IO Exerciser. If an incorrect hexadecimal value is found (see tables), measure the corresponding switch voltage to determine whether or not a problem exists.

FP IO Exerciser hexadecimal values for the Probe Coding are shown in Table 6-7.

Table 6-4A
Timing Switch Interface Voltages

A SEC per DIV	ARES1 J6421 pin 2 Voltage Range	ARES1 Hexadecimal Range from FP IO Diagnostics	AC1 W6123 pin 1	AC2 W6123 pin 2	ARES2 J6421 pin 1 Voltage Range	ARES2 Hexadecimal Range from FP IO Diagnostics
EXT CLK	4.591 to 5.100	3AB to 3FF	5 V	5 V	3.742 to 4.590	2FD to 3AA
0.5 s	4.591 to 5.100	3AB to 3FF	0 V	5 V	4.591 to 5.100	3AB to 3FF
0.2 s	4.591 to 5.100	3AB to 3FF	0 V	5 V	3.742 to 4.590	2FD to 3AA
0.1 s	4.591 to 5.100	3AB to 3FF	0 V	5 V	2.716 to 3.742	22B to 2FC
50 ms	-0.250 to 1.150	000 to EA	0 V	5 V	4.591 to 5.100	3AB to 3FF
20 ms	4.591 to 5.100	3AB to 3FF	0 V	5 V	1.109 to 2.715	E2 to 22A
10 ms	4.591 to 5.100	3AB to 3FF	0 V	5 V	-0.350 to 1.108	000 to E1
5 ms	1.151 to 2.715	EB to 22A	0 V	5 V	4.591 to 5.100	3AB to 3FF
2 ms	3.743 to 4.590	2FE to 3AA	0 V	5 V	4.591 to 5.100	3AB to 3FF
1 ms	2.716 to 3.742	22B to 2FC	0 V	5 V	4.591 to 5.100	3AB to 3FF
0.5 ms	-0.250 to 1.150	000 to EA	5 V	0 V	4.591 to 5.100	3AB to 3FF
0.2 ms	4.591 to 5.100	3AB to 3FF	5 V	0 V	1.109 to 2.715	E2 to 22A
0.1 ms	4.591 to 5.100	3AB to 3FF	5 V	0 V	-0.350 to 1.108	000 to E1
50 μs	1.151 to 2.715	EB to 22A	5 V	0 V	4.591 to 5.100	3AB to 3FF
20 μs	3.743 to 4.590	2FE to 3AA	5 V	0 V	4.591 to 5.100	3AB to 3FF
10 μs	2.716 to 3.742	22B to 2FC	5 V	0 V	4.591 to 5.100	3AB to 3FF
5 μs	-0.250 to 1.150	000 to EA	0 V	0 V	4.591 to 5.100	3AB to 3FF
2 μs	4.591 to 5.100	3AB to 3FF	0 V	0 V	1.109 to 2.715	E2 to 22A
1 μs	4.591 to 5.100	3AB to 3FF	0 V	0 V	-0.350 to 1.108	000 to E1
0.5 μs	1.151 to 2.715	EB to 22A	0 V	0 V	4.591 to 5.100	3AB to 3FF
0.2 μs	3.743 to 4.590	2FE to 3AA	0 V	0 V	4.591 to 5.100	3AB to 3FF
0.1 μs	2.716 to 3.742	22B to 2FC	0 V	0 V	4.591 to 5.100	3AB to 3FF
0.05 μs	4.591 to 5.100	3AB to 3FF	0 V	0 V	4.591 to 5.100	3AB to 3FF

Table 6-4B
Timing Switch Interface Voltages

B SEC per DIV	B_RES J6421 pin 5 Voltage Range	B_RES Hexadecimal Range from FP IO Diagnostics	B_CAPS J6421 pin 4	B_CAPS Hexadecimal Range from FP IO Diagnostics
EXT CLK	2.510 to 3.546	201 to 3FE	3.2 to 5.0	288 to 3EC
0.5 s	2.510 to 3.546	201 to 3FE	3.2 to 5.0	288 to 3EC
0.2 s	2.510 to 3.546	201 to 3FE	3.2 to 5.0	288 to 3EC
0.1 s	2.510 to 3.546	201 to 3FE	3.2 to 5.0	288 to 3EC
50 ms	2.510 to 3.546	201 to 3FE	3.2 to 5.0	288 to 3EC
20 ms	1.548 to 2.509	130 to 200	3.2 to 5.0	288 to 3EC
10 ms	-0.200 to 0.612	000 to 7C	3.2 to 5.0	288 to 3EC
5 ms	0.613 to 1.547	7D to 13B	3.2 to 5.0	288 to 3EC
2 ms	4.227 to 4.752	360 to 3CB	3.2 to 5.0	288 to 3EC
1 ms	3.547 to 4.226	2D5 to 359	3.2 to 5.0	288 to 3EC
0.5 ms	2.510 to 3.546	201 to 3FE	1.3 to 3.2	107 to 288
0.2 ms	1.548 to 2.509	13C to 200	1.3 to 3.2	107 to 288
0.1 ms	-0.200 to 0.612	000 to 7C	1.3 to 3.2	107 to 288
50 μs	0.613 to 1.547	7D to 13B	1.3 to 3.2	107 to 288
20 μs	4.227 to 4.752	360 to 3CB	1.3 to 3.2	107 to 288
10 μs	3.547 to 4.226	2D5 to 359	1.3 to 3.2	107 to 288
5 μs	2.510 to 3.546	201 to 3FE	-1.0 to 1.3	000 to 107
2 μs	1.548 to 2.509	13C to 200	-1.0 to 1.3	000 to 107
1 μs	-0.200 to 0.612	000 to 7C	-1.0 to 1.3	000 to 107
0.5 μs	0.613 to 1.547	7D to 13B	-1.0 to 1.3	000 to 107
0.2 μs	4.227 to 4.752	360 to 3CB	-1.0 to 1.3	000 to 107
0.1 μs	3.547 to 5.226	2D5 to 359	-1.0 to 1.3	000 to 107
0.05 μs	4.753 to 5.100	3CC to 3FF	-1.0 to 1.3	000 to 107

TROUBLESHOOTING EQUIPMENT

The equipment listed in Table 4-1 of this manual, or equivalent equipment, may be useful when troubleshooting this instrument.

TROUBLESHOOTING TECHNIQUES

The following procedure is arranged in an order that enables checking simple trouble possibilities before requiring more extensive troubleshooting. The first two steps use diagnostic aids inherent in the instrument's operating firmware and will locate many circuit faults. The next four steps ensure proper control settings, connections, operation, and adjustment. If the trouble is not located by these checks, the remaining steps will aid in locating the defective component. When the defective component is located, replace it using the appropriate replacement procedure given under Corrective Maintenance in this section.

Table 6-5
Vertical VOLTS/DIV Switch Interface Voltages

SWITCH SETTING	CH1_ATN and CH2_ATN (J6111 pin 2 and J6112 pin 2)	CH1_ATN and CH2_ATN Hexadecimal Range from FP IO Diagnostics
2 mV per division	2.104 to 2.340	1AE to 1DE
5 mV per division	4.167 to 4.712	354 to 3C4
10 mV per division	3.199 to 4.440	28E to 2BF
20 mV per division	2.502 to 2.702	1FF to 228
50 mV per division	0 to 2.104	000 to 1AE
0.1 V per division	2.938 to 3.199	259 to 28E
0.2 V per division	2.340 to 2.502	1DE to 1FF
0.5 V per division	4.712 to 5.000	3C4 to 3FF
1 V per division	3.731 to 4.167	2FB to 354
2 V per division	3.440 to 3.731	2BF to 2FB
5 V per division	2.702 to 2.938	228 to 259

CAUTION

Before using any test equipment to make measurements on static-sensitive, current-sensitive, or voltage-sensitive components or assemblies, ensure that any voltage or current supplied by the test equipment does not exceed the limits of the component to be tested.

1. Power-up Tests

The instrument performs automatic verification of the instrument's Microprocessor, ROM, and RAM (the operating kernel) when power is first applied. If all Kernel tests pass, a second level of diagnostic tests are performed. The Diagnostic tests, when passed, give the user a high degree of assurance that the instrument's storage circuitry is functioning properly.

If a diagnostic test fails, the faulty circuitry is identified by a message on the crt (if the instrument is able to produce a display), and, for Kernel tests, by an LED display. If a failure occurs, refer to the Diagnostics discussion later in this section for definitions of error messages.

2. Diagnostic Test Routines

Many diagnostic routines may be accessed through front-panel menu selections to further clarify the nature of a suspected failure. An explanation of the Diagnostics and instructions for accessing the Diagnostics Menu are in the Diagnostics discussion later in this section.

Table 6-6
AC GND DC Switch Interface Voltages

Variable VOLTS/DIV	SWITCH POSITION	CH1_STAT and CH2_STAT (J6111 pin 3 and J6112 pin 3	CH1_STAT and CH2_STAT Hexadecimal Range from FP IO Diagnostics
OUT OF DETENT	AC	0 to 2.423	000 to 1EE
	GND	2.696 to 0.070	227 to 273
	DC	3.623 to 4.457	2E4 to 391
IN DETENT	AC	2.423 to 2.696	1EE to 227
	GND	3.070 to 3.623	273 to 2E4
	DC	4.457 to 5.000+	391 to 3FF

Table 6-7
Probe Coding

Probe Attenuation	Probe Hexadecimal Range from FP IO Diagnostics
1X	3Ff to 370
10X	221 to 20D
100X	19B to 18F
1000X	B2 to A1
IDENTIFY	89 to 7C

3. Check Control Settings

Incorrect control settings can give a false indication of instrument malfunction. If there is any question about the correct function or operation of any control, refer to either the Operating Information in Section 2 of this manual or to the Operators Manual.

4. Check Associated Equipment

Before proceeding, ensure that any equipment used with the instrument is operating correctly. Verify that input signals are properly connected and that the interconnecting cables are not defective. Check that the ac-power-source voltage to all equipment is correct.

5. Visual Check

WARNING

To avoid electrical shock, disconnect the instrument from the ac power source before making a visual inspection of the internal circuitry.

Perform a visual inspection. This check may reveal broken connections or wires, damaged components, semiconductors not firmly mounted, damaged circuit boards, or other clues to the cause of an instrument malfunction.

6. Check Instrument Performance and Adjustment

Check the performance of either those circuits where trouble appears to exist or the entire instrument. The apparent trouble may be the result of misadjustment. Complete performance check and adjustment instructions are given in Sections 4 and 5 of this manual.

7. Isolate Trouble to a Circuit

To isolate problems to a particular area, use any symptoms noticed to help locate the trouble. Refer to the Diagnostics discussion in this section as an aid in locating a faulty circuit.

8. Check Power Supplies

WARNING

For safety reasons, an isolation transformer must be connected whenever troubleshooting is done in the Preregulator and Inverter Power Supply sections of the instrument.

When trouble symptoms appear in more than one circuit, first check the power supplies; then check the affected circuits by taking voltage and waveform readings. Check first for the correct output voltage of each individual supply. These voltages are measured between the power supply test points and ground (see the associated circuit board illustration and Table 6-8).

Voltage levels may be measured either with a DMM or with an oscilloscope. Voltage ripple amplitudes must be measured using an oscilloscope. Before checking power-supply circuitry, set the INTENSITY control to normal brightness, the A AND B SEC/DIV switch to 0.1 ms, the HORIZONTAL MODE to B, the ON/OFF READOUT toggle to display the readout, the A TRIGGER Mode to P-P AUTO, and set the VERTICAL MODE switch to CH 1.

When measuring ripple (see Table 6-8), use a 1X probe with the ground lead connected to the chassis. To minimize stray pickup, keep the ground lead as short as possible. The ripple values listed are based on a system limited in bandwidth to 30 kHz. Using a system with wider bandwidth will result in higher readings.

If the power-supply voltages and ripple are within the ranges listed in Table 6-8, the supply can be assumed to be working correctly. If they are outside the range, the supply may be either misadjusted or operating incorrectly. Use the Power Supply and CRT Display subsection in the Adjustment procedure to adjust the -8.6 V supply.

A defective component elsewhere in the instrument can create the appearance of a power-supply problem and may also affect the operation of other circuits.

Table 6-8
Power Supply Voltage and Ripple Limits

Power Supply	Test Point	Reading (Volts)	P-P Ripple (mV)
-8.6 V	W961	-8.56 to -8.64	<1.5
-5.0 V	W9020	-4.75 to -5.25	<20
+5.0 V	W9068	+5.75 to +5.25	<20
+8.6 V	W960	+8.43 to +8.77	<8
+30 V	W956	+29.1 to +30.9	<30
+100 V	W954	+97.0 to +103.0	<100

9. Check Circuit Board Interconnections

After the trouble has been isolated to a particular circuit, again check for loose or broken connections, improperly seated semiconductors, and heat-damaged components.

10. Check Voltages and Waveforms

Often the defective component can be located by checking circuit voltages or waveforms. Typical voltages are listed on the schematic diagrams. Waveforms indicated on the schematic diagrams by hexagonal-outlined numbers are shown adjacent to the diagrams. Waveform test points are shown on the circuit board illustrations.

NOTE

Voltages and waveforms indicated on the schematic diagrams are not absolute and may vary slightly between instruments. To establish operating conditions similar to those used to obtain these readings, see the Voltage and Waveform Setup Conditions preceding the waveform illustrations in the Diagrams section.

Note the recommended test equipment, front-panel control settings, voltage and waveform conditions, and cable-connection instructions. Any special control settings required to obtain a given waveform are noted under the waveform illustration. Changes to the control settings from the initial setup, other than those noted, are not required.

11. Check Individual Components

WARNING

To avoid electric shock, always disconnect the instrument from the ac power source before removing or replacing components.

The following procedures describe methods of checking individual components. Two-lead components that are soldered in place are most accurately checked by first disconnecting one end from the circuit board. This isolates the measurement from the effects of the surrounding circuitry. See Figure 9-1 for component value identification and Figure 9-2 for semiconductor lead configurations.

CAUTION

When checking semiconductors, observe the static-sensitivity precautions located at the beginning of this section.

TRANSISTORS. A good check of a transistor is actual performance under operating conditions. A transistor can most effectively be checked by substituting a known-good component. However, be sure that circuit conditions are not such that a replacement transistor might also be damaged. If substitute transistors are not available, use a dynamic-type transistor checker for testing. Static-type transistor checkers are not recommended, since they do not check operation under simulated operating conditions.

When troubleshooting transistors in the circuit with a voltmeter, measure both the emitter-to-base and emitter-to-collector voltages to determine whether they are consistent with normal circuit voltages. Voltages across a transistor may vary with the type of device and its circuit function.

Some of these voltages are predictable. The emitter-to-base voltage for a conducting silicon transistor will normally range from 0.6 V to 0.8 V. The emitter-to-collector voltage for a saturated transistor is about 0.2 V. Because these values are small, the best way to check them is by connecting a sensitive voltmeter across the junction rather that comparing two voltages taken with respect to ground. If the former method is used, both leads of the voltmeter must be isolated from ground.

If voltage values measured are less that those just given, either the device is shorted or no current is flowing in the external circuit. If values exceed the emitter-to-base values given, either the junction is reverse biased or the device is defective. Voltages exceeding those given for typical emitter-to-collector values could indicate either a nonsaturated device operating normally or a defective (open-circuited) transistor. If the device is conducting, voltage will be developed across the resistors in series with it; if open, no voltage will be developed across the resistors unless current is being supplied by a parallel path.

CAUTION

When checking emitter-to-base junctions, do not use an ohmmeter range that has a high internal current. High current may damage the transistor. Reverse biasing the emitter-to-base junction with a high current may degrade the current-transfer ratio (Beta) of the transistor.

A transistor emitter-to-base junction also can be checked for an open or shorted condition by measuring the resistance between terminals with an ohmmeter set to a range having a low internal source current, such as the R X 1 kΩ range. The junction resistance should be very high in one direction and much lower when the meter leads are reversed.

When troubleshooting a field-effect transistor (FET), the voltage across its elements can be checked in the same manner as previously described for other transistors. However, remember that in the normal depletion mode of operation, the gate-to-source junction is reverse biased; in the enhanced mode, the junction is forward biased.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS. An integrated circuit (IC) can be checked with a voltmeter, test oscilloscope, or by direct substitution. A good understanding of circuit operation is essential when troubleshooting a circuit having IC components. Use care when checking voltages and waveforms around the IC so that adjacent leads are not shorted together. An IC test clip provides a convenient means of clipping a test probe to an IC.

CAUTION

When checking a diode, do not use an ohmmeter scale that has a high internal current. High current may damage a diode. Checks on diodes can be performed in much the same manner as those on transistor emitter-to-base junctions. Do not check tunnel diodes or back diodes with an ohmmeter; use a dynamic tester, such as the TEKTRONIX 576 Curve Tracer.

DIODES. A diode can be checked for either an open or a shorted condition by measuring the resistance between terminals with an ohmmeter set to a range having a low internal source current, such as the R X 1 kΩ range. The diode resistance should be very high in one direction and much lower when the meter leads are reversed.

Silicon diodes should have 0.6 V to 0.8 V across their junctions when conducting; Schottky diodes about 0.2 V to 0.4 V. Higher readings indicate that they are either reverse biased or defective, depending on polarity.

RESISTORS. Check resistors with an ohmmeter. Refer to the Replaceable Electrical Parts list for the tolerances of resistors used in this instrument. A resistor normally does not require replacement unless its measured value varies widely from its specified value and tolerance.

INDUCTORS. Check for open inductors by checking continuity with an ohmmeter. Shorted or partially shorted inductors can usually be found by checking the waveform response when high-frequency signals are passed through the circuit.

CAPACITORS. A leaky or shorted capacitor can best be detected by checking resistance with an ohmmeter set to one of the highest ranges. Do not exceed the voltage rating of the capacitor. The resistance reading should be high after the capacitor is charged to the output voltage of the ohmmeter. An open capacitor can be detected with a capacitance meter or by checking whether the capacitor passes ac signals.

12. Repair and Adjust the Circuit

If any defective parts are located, follow the replacement procedures given under Corrective Maintenance in this section. After any electrical component has been replaced, the performance of that circuit and any other closely related circuit should be checked. Since the power supplies affect all circuits, performance of the entire instrument should be checked if work has been done on the power supplies or if the power transformer has been replaced. Readjustment of the affected circuitry may be necessary. Refer to the Performance Check and Adjustment Procedure, Sections 4 and 5 of this manual and to Table 5-1 (Adjustment affected by repairs).

DIAGNOSTICS

Introduction

Several diagnostic tests are run automatically during power up. Other diagnostics (and some of the power up diagnostics) may be selected manually from a Diagnostics Menu. To access the Diagnostics Menu, press the DISPLAY SETUP button. After the DISPLAY Menu appears, press the 4K bezel button twice. Select the desired test or calibration aid from the Diagnostics menu.

A list of the instrument diagnostic tests and messages is shown in Table 6-9. The location in the menu of each test is shown in Figure 6-4. Only the digital storage portion of the instrument is checked. During a normal power-up, only the first error of each test is displayed. If the instrument contains the RS-232-C Option, an ASCII version of all errors found during power-up is sent to the option. In addition to displaying the errors on the crt, the errors are also displayed on U9101, a seven-segment LED lamp on the Storage circuit board.

Table 6-9
Diagnostic Tests and Messages

Power-up	Menu	Message
X		PU : ROM/RAM: <hex value>
	X	Rom0 : PASSED Rom0 : <actual_check_sum> <> <expected_check_sum> Rom1 : PASSED Rom1 : <actual_check_sum> <> <expected_check_sum>
X		NV SETUP : Using factory default
X		SAVE REF : Storage failed: <list>
X		CMOS : reformatted CMOS : recovered
	X	FP A/D : ILLEGAL VALUE FP A/D : MISSING FP INTERRUPT FP A/D : PASSED
	X	Com RB : rb(1)= <value> & rb(0)= <value>
	X	Com LB: PASSED Com LB : CAN'T TEST RS232 Com LB : FGET NOT SET Com LB : FGET NOT CLEAR
	X	A to D <message> <n> missing codes

- DISPLAY
  - DIAGNOSTICS
    - Tests
      - Mem
        - Rom 0
        - Rom 1
        - NV Ram
      - System
        - Fp A/D
        - Com RB
        - Com LB
      - Acq
        - ACQ IC
        - A To D
          - CH1
          - CH2
    - Cal
      - Box
      - Vert
    - Exer
      - Config
      - IO
        - FP IO
        - Iports
        - Oports

7625-38

Figure 6-4. Diagnostic Menu Map.

The following sequence of events occurs during power-up:

Set up temporary interrupt vectors (single task).

Do the power-up (PU) Kernel tests (each sets a bit in a buffer).

ROM tests (Send error codes to U9101 LED lamp on the Storage board once for each detected error).

RAM tests (Send error codes to U9101 once for each detected error).

Initialize system.

If a SETUP button is pressed:

Enable RS-232-C error reporting.

Do power-up calibration/diagnostic routines:

Rotate ones in control ports (Oports).

Display the Box without maskable interrupt support (Box).

Run Vert (Acquisition Position Offset adjustment aid).

Start building the power-up fault display.

Generate text about PU test results found in PU buffer.

Do System Diagnostic tests:

(when a failure is found, one line of text is generated for later display).

If there were power-up faults:

Display the power-up faults on the crt without maskable interrupt support.

Until a SETUP button is pressed.

Start normal instrument operation.

Tests

PU TEST. At power-up, this kernel test does a quick check of the instrument's RAM (random access memory) and ROM (read only memory). If no errors are found, additional diagnostic tests are run.

When an error is detected during the PU test, diagnostics information is displayed (at power-up before NMI or MI go HI and before other tests are run) by two methods. If possible, a message "PU:ROM/RAM/NMI: <hexa-decimal value>" is displayed by the crt readout. In case the crt display is disabled by the failure, an error code (or sequence of error codes) is also displayed by an LED lamp (U9101) mounted on the Storage circuit board.

The number displayed on the LED can be directly related to a component using Table 6-10. The hexadecimal number displayed by the crt readout must be converted to a binary number to determine which bits are high. These may then be directly related to components using Table 6-10. The same information is provided by either display method.

For example:

LED Readout Display (U9101):

On power-up the LED readout on the Storage board displays this sequence of numbers: 1, 3, 5.

Referring to Table 6-10, it is noted that these numbers relate to U9121, U9231, and U9131. These components and their circuitry should be checked for problems.

CRT Readout Display:

The crt readout displays the message "PU:ROM/RAM/NMI: 15". Converting this hexadecimal number to binary results in the following:

0 0 0 1 0 1 0 1

Bits 0, 2, and 4 are high. Consulting the Corresponding Binary Bit column in Table 6-10, it is noted that U9121, U9231, and U9131 failed the test. These components and their circuitry should be checked for problems.

NOTE

More than one bad RAM usually means that something else is causing the problem.

The following three tests are executed at power-up after the PU test.

NV SETUP. This test checks the data in the stored front panel settings. A message "Using factory default" indicates that the data in the front panel settings was corrupted and the factory default settings are being used. The most likely cause for this failure is a bad battery (BT1101) or a loss of power to the non-volatile RAM since the last use of the instrument.

SAVE REF. The SAVE REF memories (1, 2, 3, and 4K) are checked. Failed memories are listed on the screen (1/4K, 2, 3). Failure causes are the same as for NV SETUP.

CMOS. This test checks 26K of non-volatile memory (accessible with a communications option). If an error is found, one of two messages is displayed: "recovered" indicates that errors were found but were few and not drastic; "reformatted" indicates that a drastic error was found – all non-volatile waveform data was lost.

ROM 0 and ROM 1. The ROM test checks each ROM by calculating and then comparing its checksum to what is stored in the ROM.

If an error is found, the calculated value and the value expected are displayed on the crt:

Rom0: actual_check_sum < > expected_check_sum
Rom1: actual_check_sum < > expected_check_sum

For example, if the calculated value is A4D2 and the value stored in the ROM is 23DA the following error message is displayed on the crt:

Rom1: A4D2 < > 23DA

NV Ram. The non-volatile RAM test is not implemented.

Com RB. Bit paths within the communications option are checked. GPIB circuitry checked includes U1335B and U1323. RS-232-C circuitry checked includes U1236 and U1223. Refer to OPTION MAINTENANCE INFORMATION in the OPTIONS section for further information.

Table 6-10
Error Codes for PU Test

U9109 (LED Lamp Readout)	Corresponding Binary Bit	Test	RAM Address	Component
1	0	Rom 0	---	U9121
2	1	Rom 1	---	U9120
3	2	Ram	0-7FFF	U9231
4	3	Ram	8000-FFFF	U9232
5	4	Ram	67800-67FFF	U9131
6	5	Ram	68000-697FF	U9130
7	6	Ram	60000-6FFFF	U9130
8	7	Not Used	----	----

Com LB. This test checks the GPIB controller U1321 and associated circuitry by commanding the controller to change its TR output and then checking the TR output for this change. If an error is found, it is displayed on the crt. Refer to OPTION MAINTENANCE INFORMATION in the OPTIONS section for further information.

FP A/D. This test checks the front panel A/D converter circuitry. A conversion is done on three of the analog inputs (A CURS, U6106 pin 12, B CURS, U6106 pin 13, and ground, U6108 pin 5). The algebraic sum of A CURS and B CURS are checked. Their sum should be between 0x100 and 0x700. Ground is also checked. It should be between 0 and 5 front panel A/D converter counts (5 1024 of VREF).

During power-up this test defines a variable (FP POLLED) that controls how the microprocessor works with the front panel. If during testing a MI is not generated, it is assumed that the front panel will never generate a MI and the microprocessor must poll the front panel to see when to transfer front-panel data.

If an error is found one of the following messages is displayed on the crt:

FP A/D : cursor :a= <actual> & b= <actual>

FP A/D : gnd = <actual> < > 5

FP A/D : TIME-OUT

Where:

Actual is a 3-digit hexadecimal number representing the result of a front-panel digitization.

TIME-OUT indicates A/D INT FLAG (U6101D pin 13) did not occur within 0x800 polls by the micro processor.

CAL. The instrument calibration aids are used to help calibrate the instrument.

Box. This calibration aid displays a box (rectangle) on the crt. Gains and offsets of the storage display system integrators are set using the Box display (see the Adjustment Procedure). The Display Controller (U9208) is synchronously stimulated (at a multiple of NMI) to display the box not using MIs.

Vert. This calibration aid is used to calibrate the Acquisition Position Offset adjustments (see the VERTICAL Adjustment Procedure).

CAL PU. Pressing one of the SETUP buttons during power-up runs three calibration routines: Box, Oports, and Vert. Each routine is run until one of the menu buttons is pushed again. The Box and Oports routines are run at the same time. Oports is used to check instrument circuitry (see Oports).

Exercisers. Instrument exercisers are used to aid in the repair of the instrument.

Config. This exerciser lists the ROM circuit numbers and part numbers used in the instrument. It also lists any communications option installed in the instrument.

FP IO. Raw internal front-panel data is displayed on the crt by this exerciser. Table 6-11 shows which data is displayed in the different positions (display format) and the controls that affect the data.

Table 6-11
Display Format for Front Panel IO Exerciser

Data	Signal Names (Controls)			
Curs=	CUR1 (CURSORS)	CUR2 (CURSORS)	B_DELAY (B DELAY TIME POSITION)	
Ch1=	E114, E115 (POSITION)	CH1_ATN (VOLTS/DIV)	CH1_STAT (CAL, Input Coupling)	CH1_PRB (Probe Coding)
Ch2=	E164, E165 (POSITION)	CH2_ATN (VOLTS/DIV)	CH2_STAT (CAL, Input Coupling)	CH2_PRB (Probe Coding)
Asw=	ARES1 (A SEC/DIV)	ARES2 (A SEC/DIV)		
Bsw=	B_RES (B SEC/DIV)	B_CAPS (B SEC/DIV)		
Trig=	ATR_LVL (A TRIGGER LEVEL)			

NOTE

Digital data is intensified when a control is changed. All other data is intensified if the data has changed more than 5 counts since the last display update.

Front Panel hexadecimal information displayed by the exerciser should be used as an aid in detecting front panel problems. If a hexadecimal number is outside the range listed, the associated voltage level should be checked to determine if a problem exists.

Front Panel diagnostic hexadecimal ranges and associated actual voltage ranges are found in the following tables:

Table 6-4A	ARES1, ARES2
Table 6-4B	B_RES, B_CAPS
Table 6-5	CH1_ATN, CH2_ATN
Table 6-6	CH1_STAT, CH2_STAT

The hexadecimal codes for the CH 1 POSITION (E114, E115), CH 2 POSITION (E164, E165), and A TRIGGER LEVEL (ATR_LVL) controls should vary as the controls are rotated. If no change is noted, then there is a problem in the front panel circuitry.

Hexadecimal ranges for probe coding (CH1_PRB, CH2_PRB) are listed in Table 6-7.

Oports. All microprocessor output ports of the instrument are exercised by this exerciser. If entered from power-up, the exerciser is run with the box display. Test patterns used in each port are shown in Table 6-12.

NOTE

The ones and zeros patterns are observed using an LED dip clip on the registers.

Iports. This exerciser displays the input data for all microprocessor input ports.

A to D. This exerciser tests the acquisition A/D converters for missing bits. This test requires a function generator with at least 99% triangle wave linearity (Tektronix FG503 or equivalent). Use the following procedure to test the A/D converters with the exerciser:

1. Exit all Menus.

2. Connect the output of the Function Generator to the CH 1 OR X input connector via a 50-Ω cable, 10X attenuator, and 50-Ω terminator.

Table 6-12
Output Ports Exerciser

U4119 Pins

19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0
0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0
0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

U4120 Pins

19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

U6104 Pins

19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

3. Set Function Generator controls to produce a 25 KHz triangle wave.

4. Set the 2224 controls as follows:

STORE/NON-STORE	STORE (button in)
VERTICAL MODE	CH 1
CH 1 VOLTS/DIV	20 mV
CH 1 COUPLING	DC
A AND B SEC/DIV	10 μs

5. Adjust the Function Generator VAR ATTENUATOR to display a 6-division peak-to-peak signal. Adjust CH 1 VERTICAL POSITION to center the waveform.

6. Change the CH 1 VOLTS/DIV setting to 10 mV.

7. Press the DISPLAY SETUP button. Press the 4K bezel button twice to select the DIAGNOSTICS Menu.

8. In the DIAGNOSTICS Menu, use the bezel buttons to select in the following order: Tests, Acq, A to D, and CH1.

9. Select RUN. The readout indicates the number of missing codes. If the number is greater than 0, there is a fault in the CH 1 digitizer module.

10. Repeat steps 2 through 9 for Channel 2.

11. To rerun test, select Reset. To return to normal operation, select EXIT, then press the DISPLAY SETUP button.

CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

INTRODUCTION

Corrective maintenance consists of component replacement and instrument repair. This part of the manual describes special techniques and procedures required to replace components in this instrument. If it is necessary to ship your instrument to a Tektronix Service Center for repair or service, refer to the Repackaging information in Section 2 of this manual.

MAINTENANCE PRECAUTIONS

To reduce the possibility of personal injury or instrument damage, observe the following precautions.

1. Disconnect the instrument from the ac-power source before removing or installing components.
2. Verify that the line-rectifier filter capacitors are discharged prior to performing any servicing.
3. Use care not to interconnect instrument grounds which may be at different potentials (cross grounding).
4. When soldering on circuit boards or small insulated wires, use only a 15-watt, pencil-type soldering iron.

OBTAINING REPLACEMENT PARTS

Most electrical and mechanical parts can be obtained through your local Tektronix Field Office or representative. However, many of the standard electronic components can usually be obtained from a local commercial source. Before purchasing or ordering a part from a source other than Tektronix, Inc., please check the Replaceable Electrical Parts list for the proper value, rating, tolerance, and description.

NOTE

Physical size and shape of a component may affect instrument performance, particularly at high frequencies. Always use direct-replacement components unless it is known that a substitute will not degrade instrument performance.

Special Parts

In addition to the standard electronic components, some special parts are used in the instrument. These components are manufactured or selected by Tektronix, Inc. to meet specific performance requirements or are manufactured for Tektronix, Inc., in accordance with our specifications. The various manufacturers can be identified by referring to the Cross Index-Manufacturer's Code number to Manufacturer at the beginning of the Replaceable Electrical Parts list. Most of the mechanical parts used in this instrument were manufactured by Tektronix, Inc. Order all special parts directly from your local Tektronix Field Office or representative.

Ordering Parts

When ordering replacement parts from Tektronix, Inc., be sure to include all of the following information:

1. Instrument type (include all modification and option numbers).
2. Instrument serial number.
3. A description of the part (if electrical, include its full circuit component number).
4. Tektronix part number.

MAINTENANCE AIDS

The maintenance aids listed in Table 6-13 include items required for performing most of the maintenance procedures in this instrument. Equivalent products may be substituted for those given, provided their characteristics are similar.

Table 6-13
Maintenance Aids

Description	Specification	Usage	Example
1. Soldering Iron	15 to 25 W.	General Soldering and unsoldering.	Antex Precision Model C.
2. Torx Screwdriver Tips and Handle	Torx tips: #T7, #T9, #T10, #T15, and #T20. Handle: 1/4 inch hex drive.	Assembly and disassembly.	Tektronix Part Numbers: Torx Tips #T7 003-1293-00 #T9 003-0965-00 #T10 003-0814-00 #T15 003-0966-00 #T20 003-0866-00 Handles: 8 1/2 in. 003-0293-00 3 1/2 in. 003-0445-00.
3. Nutdrivers	1/4 inch, 5/16 inch, 1/2 inch, and 9/16 inch.	Assembly and disassembly.	Xcelite #8, #10, #16, and #18.
4. Open-end Wrench	9/16 inch and 1/2 inch.	Channel Input and Ext Trig BNC Connectors.	Tektronix Part Numbers: 9/16 003-0502-00 1/2 003-0882-00.
5. Hex Wrenches	0.050 inch, 1/16 inch.	Assembly and disassembly.	Allen Wrenches.
6. Long-nose Pliers		Component removal and replacement.	Diamalloy Model LN55-3.
7. Diagonal Cutters		Component removal and replacement.	Diamalloy Model M554-3.
8. Vacuum Solder Extractor	No static charge retention.	Unsoldering static sensitive devices and components on multilayer boards.	Pace Model PC-10.
9. Contact Cleaner	No-Noise R.	Switch and pot cleaning.	Tektronix Part Number 006-0442-02.
10. Pin-Replacement Kit		Replace circuit board connector pins.	Tektronix Part Number 040-0542-01.
11. IC-Removal Tool		Removing DIP IC packages.	Augat T114-1.
12. Isopropyl Alcohol	Reagent grade.	Cleaning attenuator and front panel assemblies.	2-Isopropanol.
13. Isolation Transformer		Isolate the instrument from the ac power source for safety.	Tektronix Part Number 006-5953-00.
14. 1X Probe		Power supply ripple check.	TEKTRONIX P6101A.
15. Bayonet Ground Assembly		Signal interconnect for power supply ripple checks.	Tektronix Part Number 013-0085-00.
16. LED Dip Clip		Troubleshooting.	HP 548A.

INTERCONNECTIONS

Interconnections in this instrument are made with pins soldered onto the circuit boards. Several types of mating connectors are used for the interconnecting pins. The following information provides the replacement procedures for the various types of connectors.

End-Lead Pin Connectors

Pin connectors used to connect the wires to the interconnect pins are factory assembled. They consist of machine-inserted pin connectors mounted in plastic holders. If the connectors are faulty, the entire wire assembly should be replaced.

Multipin Connectors

When pin connectors are grouped together and mounted in a plastic holder, they are removed, reinstalled, or replaced as a unit. If any individual wire or connector in the assembly is faulty, the entire cable assembly should be replaced. To provide correct orientation of a multipin connector, an index arrow is stamped on the circuit board, and either a matching arrow is molded into or the numeral 1 is marked on the plastic housing as a matching index. Be sure these index marks are aligned with each other when the multipin connector is reinstalled (see Figure 6-1).

LITHIUM BATTERY (BT1101)

The lithium battery that supplies backup power to the non-volatile memory should last for three years or more. When the battery must be replaced, observe the following warning.

WARNING

To avoid personal injury, follow proper procedures for handling and disposal of lithium batteries. Improper handling may cause fire, explosion, or severe burns. Do not recharge, crush, disassemble, heat the battery above 212°F (100°C), incinerate, or expose contents of the battery to water. Dispose of the battery in compliance with local, state, and national regulations.

Typically, small quantities (less than 20) can be safely discarded with ordinary garbage in a landfill. Send larger quantities by surface transport to a hazardous waste disposal facility. Individually package batteries in a sturdy container that is clearly labeled "Lithium Batteries—DO NOT OPEN."

TRANSISTORS AND INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Transistors and integrated circuits should not be replaced unless they are actually defective. If removed from their sockets or unsoldered from the circuit board during routine maintenance, return them to their original board locations. Unnecessary replacement or transposing of semiconductor devices may affect the adjustment of the instrument. When a semiconductor is replaced, check the performance of any circuit that may be affected.

Any replacement component should be of the original type or a direct replacement. Bend transistor leads to fit their circuit board holes, and cut the leads to the same length as the original component. See Figure 9-2 in the Diagrams section for lead-configuration illustrations.

The chassis-mounted power supply transistor is insulated from the chassis by a heat-transferring mounting block. Reinstall the mounting block and bushings when replacing these transistors. Use a thin layer of heat-transferring compound between the insulating block and chassis when reinstalling the block.

NOTE

After replacing a power transistor, check that the collector is not shorted to the chassis before applying power to the instrument.

To remove a socketed dual-in-line packaged (DIP) integrated circuit (IC), pull slowly and evenly on both ends of the device. Avoid disengaging one end of the integrated circuit from the socket before the other, since this may damage the pins.

SOLDERING TECHNIQUES

The reliability and accuracy of this instrument can be maintained only if proper soldering techniques are used to remove or replace parts. General soldering techniques, which apply to maintenance of any precision electronic equipment, should be used when working on this instrument.

WARNING

To avoid an electric-shock hazard, observe the following precautions before attempting any soldering: turn the instrument off, disconnect it from the ac power source, and wait at least three minutes for the line-rectifier filter capacitors to discharge.

Use rosin-core wire solder containing 63% tin and 37% lead. Contact your local Tektronix Field Office or representative to obtain the names of approved solder types.

When soldering on circuit boards or small insulated wires, use only a 15-watt, pencil-type soldering iron. A higher wattage soldering iron may cause etched circuit conductors to separate from the board base material and melt the insulation on small wires. Always keep the soldering-iron tip properly tinned to ensure best heat transfer from the iron tip to the solder joint. Apply only enough solder to make a firm joint. After soldering, clean the area around the solder connection with an approved flux-removing solvent (such as isopropyl alcohol) and allow it to air dry.

Circuit boards in this instrument may have many conductive layers. Conductive paths between the top and bottom board layers may connect to one or more inner layers. If any inner-layer conductive path becomes broken due to poor soldering practices, the board becomes unusable and must be replaced, Damage of this nature can void the instrument warranty.

CAUTION

Only an experienced maintenance person, proficient in the use of vacuum-type desoldering equipment should attempt repair of any circuit board in this instrument.

Desoldering parts from multilayer circuit boards is especially critical. Many integrated circuits are static sensitive and may be damaged by solder extractors that generate static charges. Perform work involving static-sensitive devices only at a static-free work station while wearing a grounded, antistatic wrist strap. Use only an antistatic vacuum-type solder extractor approved by a Tektronix Service Center.

CAUTION

Attempts to unsolder, remove, and resolder leads from the component side of a circuit board may cause damage to the reverse side of the circuit board. The following techniques should be used to replace a component on a circuit board:

1. Touch the vacuum desoldering tool to the lead at the solder connection. Never place the iron directly on the board; doing so may damage the board.

NOTE

Some components are difficult to remove from the circuit board due to a bend placed in the component leads during machine insertion. To make removal of machine-inserted components easier, straighten the component leads on the reverse side of the circuit board.

2. When removing a multipin component, especially an IC, do not heat adjacent pins consecutively. Apply heat to the pins at alternate sides and ends of the IC as solder is removed. Allow a moment for the circuit board to cool before proceeding to the next pin.

CAUTION

Excessive heat can cause the etched circuit conductors to separate from the circuit board. Never allow the solder extractor tip to remain at one place on the board for more than three seconds. Solder wick, spring-actuated or squeeze-bulb solder suckers, and heat blocks (for desoldering multipin components) must not be used. Damage caused by poor soldering techniques can void the instrument warranty.

3. Bend the leads of the replacement component to fit the holes in the circuit board. If the component is replaced while the board is installed in the instrument, cut the leads so they protrude only a small amount through the reverse side of the circuit board. Excess lead length may cause shorting to other conductive parts.

4. Insert the leads into the holes of the board so that the replacement component is positioned the same as the original component. Most components should be firmly seated against the circuit board.

5. Touch the soldering iron to the connection and apply enough solder to make a firm solder joint. Do not move the component while the solder hardens.

6. Cut off any excess lead protruding through the circuit board (if not clipped to the correct length in step 3).

7. Clean the area around the solder connection with an approved flux-removing solvent. Be careful not to remove any of the printed information from the circuit board.

REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT INSTRUCTIONS

The exploded view drawings in the Replaceable Mechanical Parts list (Section 9) may be helpful during the removal and reinstallation of individual subassemblies or components. Circuit board and component locations are shown in the Diagrams section.

Cabinet

WARNING

To avoid electric shock, disconnect the instrument from the ac-power-input source before removing or replacing any component or assembly.

To remove the instrument cabinet, perform the following steps:

NOTE

For instruments with a power-cord securing clamp, remove the Phillips-head screw holding the power-cord securing clamp before disconnecting the power cord.

1. Disconnect the power cord from the instrument.

2. Remove two screws, one each from the right-rear side and bottom front of the cabinet.

3. Remove two screws from each side of the rear panel and remove the panel from the instrument.

4. Remove four screws from the left rear side of the cabinet that secure the side panel to the instrument side chassis.

5. Remove the side panel from the instrument.

6. Pull the front panel and attached chassis forward and out of the cabinet.

NOTE

To ensure that the cabinet is properly grounded to the instrument chassis, the screws at the right-rear side and the bottom front of the cabinet must be tightly secured.

To reinstall the cabinet, perform the reverse of the preceding steps. Ensure that the cabinet is flush with the rear of the chassis and that the cabinet and rear-panel holes are aligned with the screw holes in the chassis frame.

Bezel Buttons Flex Circuit

The Bezel Buttons Flex Circuit that connects between the Front Panel circuit board and the bezel buttons can be removed as follows:

1. Set the instrument on its right side. Pull the Bezel Button Flex Circuit out of J9005 on the Front-Panel circuit board (J9005 is located directly below the POWER switch extension shaft).

2. Set the instrument down. Remove the two front-panel screws that secure the plastic crt bezel frame and light filter to the front panel.

3. Pull the bottom of the crt bezel frame out until it clears the front panel; remove the frame.

4. Remove the light filter from the crt bezel frame.

5. Set the crt bezel frame face down on a flat work surface.

6. Insert a small, flat-bladed screwdriver in one of the slots located on either side of the flex circuit, and carefully twist the screwdriver blade until the end of the button spacer unsnaps. Repeat the procedure, using the other slot, to free the button spacer from the crt bezel frame.

7. Remove the button spacer from the crt bezel frame.

8. Use a small, flat-bladed screwdriver to carefully lift the Bezel Buttons Flex Circuit from the two plastic studs, and remove it from the crt bezel frame.

9. If desired, the bezel button assembly may now be separated from the crt bezel frame.

To reinstall the Bezel Button Flex Circuit, perform the reverse of the preceding steps.

Scale Illumination Circuit Board

The Scale Illumination circuit board can be removed and reinstalled as follows:

1. Perform steps 1 through 3 of the Bezel Button Flex Circuit removal procedure.

2. Remove the screw and shouldered washer from the center of the plastic graticule light reflector; remove the light reflector.

3. Set the instrument on its right side. Disconnect the Scale Illumination connector from J9882 on the Main circuit board. (J9882 is located at the front edge of the Main circuit board, directly below the crt.)

4. Remove the Scale Illumination circuit board from the front subpanel.

To reinstall the Scale Illumination circuit board, perform the reverse of the preceding steps.

Storage Circuit Board in Servicing Position

The following procedure describes how to secure the Storage circuit board into the servicing position to facilitate instrument disassembly and reinstallation for individual components or subassemblies.

1. Disconnect the following connectors from the Storage circuit board.

   a. P2111, a four-wire connector located near the middle left edge of the circuit board.

   b. P2112, a four-wire connector located near the middle left edge of the circuit board.

2. Remove four Storage circuit board screws that secure the circuit board to the chassis. (see Figure 6-5 for the location of the screws).

3. Remove the screw near the middle left edge of the circuit board that secures the metal Storage circuit board shield to the chassis.

4. Remove the screw near the front left edge of the circuit board that secures the metal Storage circuit board shield to the chassis.

5. Use one hand to lift the end of the black board latch on the Storage circuit board above the chassis while lifting the left edge of the Storage circuit board upwards with the other hand. Place the board latch tab in the chassis slot to hold the Storage circuit board in the servicing position.

To lower the Storage circuit board into the instrument and to reconnect the connectors, perform the reverse of the preceding steps.

Support Chassis

The support chassis divides the inside of the instrument into two parts by connecting the center of the rear chassis and the front chassis together. The support chassis can be removed and reinstalled as follows:

1. Perform the Storage Circuit Board in Servicing Position procedure.

2. Remove the crt anode lead and High-Voltage Multiplier lead connectors from the anode clip on the Power-Supply shield.

3. Remove the anode clip from the Power-Supply shield through the hole in the support chassis. The clip can be removed by using a small flat-bladed screwdriver to pry apart the mounting prongs and the body of the clip.

4. Remove the two recessed screws from the rear chassis (located directly above the Z-AXIS connector) securing the support chassis.

5. Remove the three screws securing support chassis to the top attenuator shield.

6. Remove the screw securing the front of the support chassis to the aluminum angle bracket attached to the front chassis.

7. Remove the support chassis from the instrument.

To reinstall the support chassis, perform the reverse of the preceding steps.

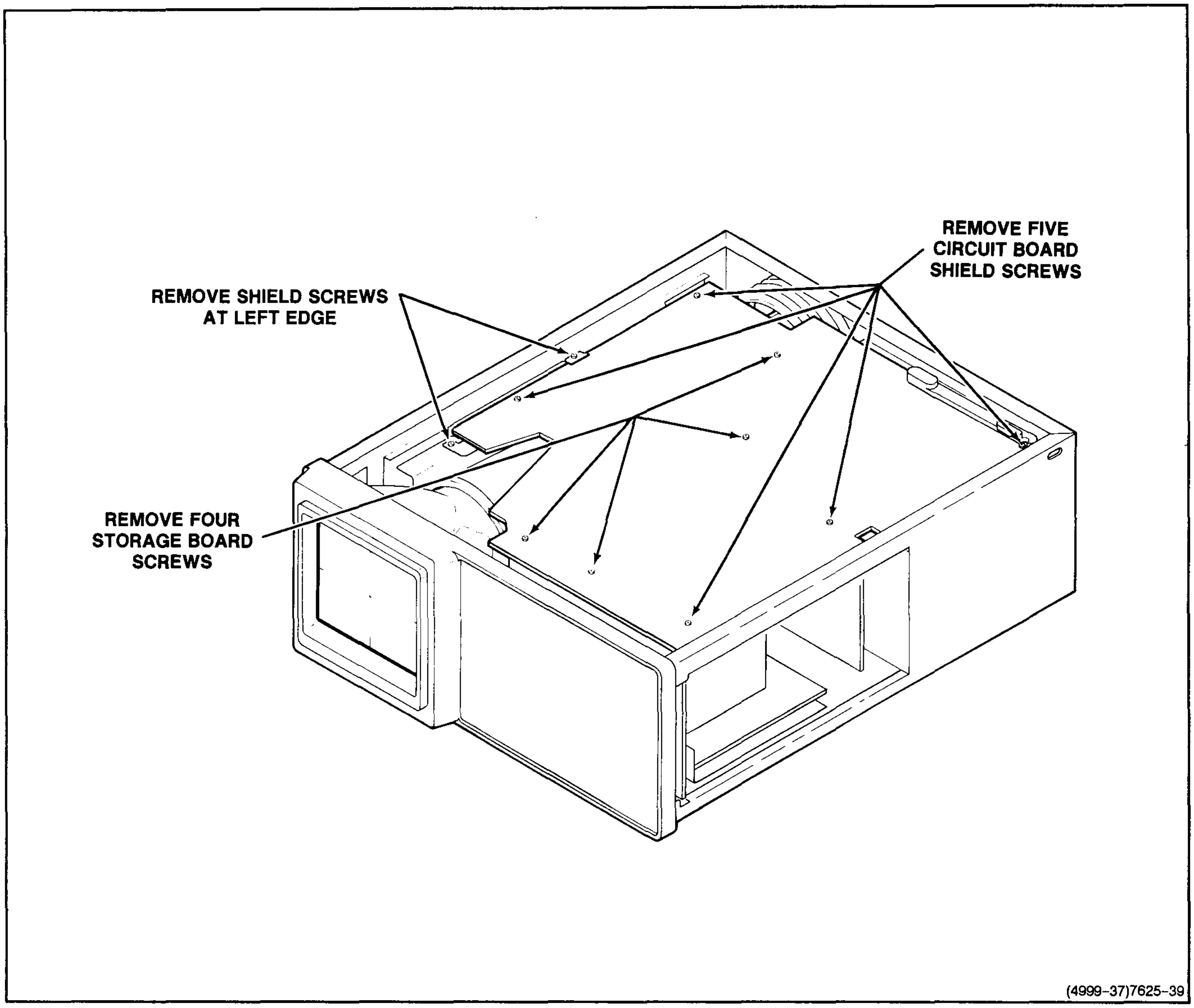


Figure 6-5. Location of screws on the Storage circuit board.

Side-Chassis Assembly

The Side-Chassis Assembly can be removed and reinstalled as follows:

1. Disconnect the following three connectors from the Side-Chassis Assembly.

    a. P4110, a two-wire connector located at the rear of the Side-Chassis Assembly.

    b. P6423, a four-wire connector located at the rear of the Side-Chassis Assembly.

    c. P9301, a five-wire connector located at the rear of the Side-Chassis Assembly.

2. Remove the two screws from the top of the side chassis and the two screws from the bottom of the side chassis that secure the Side-Chassis Assembly to the instrument.

3. Remove the Side-Chassis Assembly from the instrument.

To reinstall the Side-Chassis Assembly, perform the reverse of the preceding steps.

Storage Circuit Board and Shield

The Storage circuit board and shield can be removed and reinstalled as follows:

1. Perform steps 1 through 4 of the Storage Circuit Board in Servicing Position procedure.

2. Disconnect P9010, an eight-wire connector located near the right edge of the Main circuit board, in front of the Power-Supply shield.

3. Disconnect the following from the right side of the Storage circuit board:

   a, P9411, a twenty-four-wire connector.

   b. P6100, a sixty-wire connector.

   c. P9211, a ten-wire connector.

   d. P4211, a twelve-wire connector.

4. Remove the recessed screw and chassis-mounted rear hinge nearest to the Board Latch from the instrument (see Figure 6-6 for removal of the chassis recessed screw and hinge).

5. In a similar manner, remove the recessed screw and chassis-mounted front hinge from the instrument.

6. Lift the Storage circuit board assembly slightly and slide it back until the middle hinge separates; lift the assembly out of the instrument.

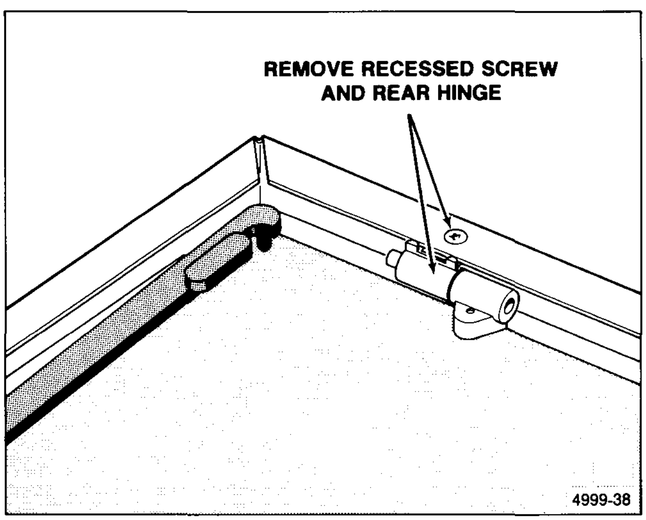


Figure 6-6. Recessed screw and rear hinge removal.

7. To separate the Storage circuit board from the shield, first disconnect P9111 (battery power cable). Then, remove the five screws securing the circuit board to the shield (see Figure 6-5); lift the Storage circuit board away from the shield.

To reinstall the Storage circuit board and shield, perform the reverse of the preceding steps.

Cathode-Ray Tube

WARNING

Use care when handling a crt. Breakage of the crt may cause high-velocity scattering of glass fragments (implosion). Protective clothing and safety glasses should be worn. Avoid striking the crt on any object which may cause it to crack or implode. When storing a crt, either place it in a protective carton or set it face down on a smooth surface in a protected location with a soft mat under the faceplate.

The crt can be removed and reinstalled as follows:

1. Perform the Storage Circuit Board in Servicing Position procedure.

2. Perform the Side-Chassis Assembly removal procedure.

3. Disconnect the four deflection-plate wires from the neck pins near the middle of the crt, noting locations for reassembly reference.

4. Unplug the Trace Rotation connector (P9006) from the Front-Panel circuit board (note the location and orientation for reinstallation reference).

WARNING

The crt anode lead and the High-Voltage Multiplier output lead retain a high-voltage charge after the instrument is turned off. To avoid electrical shock, disconnect the High-Voltage Multiplier lead from the crt anode lead and ground both leads to the main instrument chassis.

5. Unplug the crt anode lead connector from the High-Voltage Multiplier lead located between the support chassis and the crt shield. Discharge both the anode lead connector and the High-Voltage Multiplier lead to chassis ground.

6. Remove two front-panel screws that secure the plastic crt bezel frame and light filter to the front panel.

7. Lower the crt bezel frame until the top clears the front panel. Tip the top of the crt bezel frame out and lay the frame flat on the work surface.

8. Remove the crt socket cap from the rear of the crt socket. Retain the cap for reinstallation.

9. With the rear of the instrument facing you, place the fingers of both hands over the front edge of the front subpanel. Then, using both thumbs, press forward gently on the crt funnel near the front of the crt. When the crt base pins disengage from the socket, remove the crt and the crt shield through the instrument front panel. Place the crt in a safe place until it is reinstalled. If the plastic, crt corner cushion pads fall out, save them for reinstallation.

NOTE

When installing the crt into the instrument, reinstall any loose plastic crt corner pads that are out of place. Ensure all crt pins are straight and that the indexing keys on the crt base, socket, and shield are aligned. Ensure that the ground clip makes contact only with the outside of the crt shield.

To reinstall the crt, perform the reverse of the preceding steps.

Power-Supply Shield

The Power-Supply shield can be removed and reinstalled as follows:

1. Turn the instrument top side down (Main circuit board up).

2. Remove the screw securing the Power-Supply shield to the Main circuit board that is located directly in front of the plastic power supply cover (near the middle of the side chassis frame).

3. Remove the screw located near the center of the board that secures the plastic power-supply cover. Insert a small pointed tool into the hole in the left-rear corner of the rear chassis and gently push down on the power-supply cover tab. Remove the power-supply cover by sliding it out from underneath the rear and side chassis.

4. Set the instrument right side up.

5. Perform the Storage Circuit Board in Servicing Position procedure.

6. Perform the Support Chassis removal procedure.

7. Remove one pan-head and two recessed screws securing the Power-Supply shield to the rear chassis frame. See Figure 6-7 for the location of the three screws on the rear chassis frame.

8. Remove the screw from the front, upper-right hand corner of the Power-Supply shield.

9. Remove the cables from the retaining clips on the front of the power supply shield.

10. Remove the Power-Supply shield from the chassis frame.

NOTE

When reinstalling the Power-Supply shield, ensure that the shield is placed in the frame guides on the rear chassis above the fuse holder and that the crt socket-wire assembly and crt anode lead are properly placed in their respective cutouts.

To reinstall the Power-Supply shield, perform the reverse of the preceding steps.

Line Filter Circuit Board and Cover

To remove the Line Filter circuit board and cover, perform the following steps:

1. Perform the Storage Circuit Board in Servicing Position procedure.

2. Perform the Power-Supply Shield removal procedure.

3. Remove the two recessed screws that secure the Line Filter circuit board to the rear chassis; lift the Line Filter circuit board out and away from the filter capacitor.

4. Unclip the plastic cover from the Line Filter circuit board.

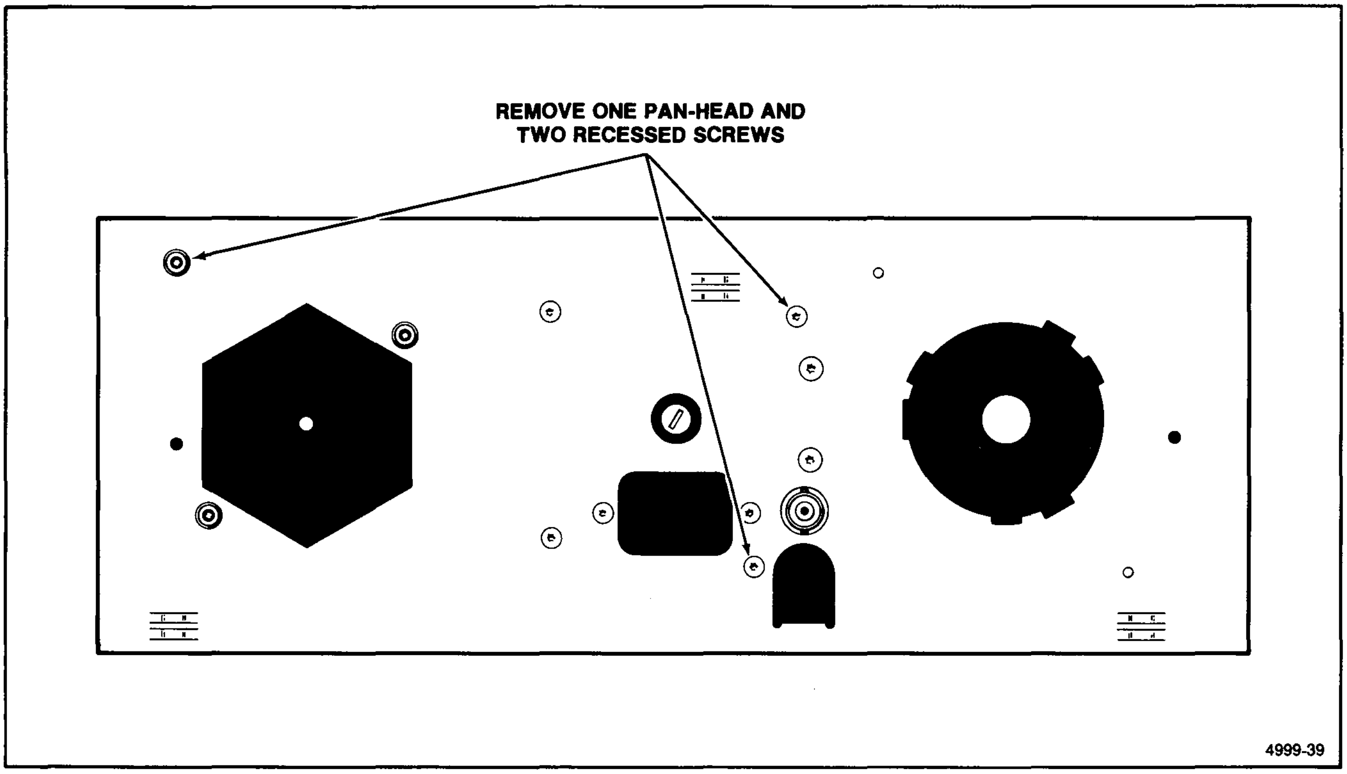


Figure 6-7. Location of screws securing Power Supply shield and the support bracket to the rear chassis frame.

5. Unsolder the following:

   a. The wire from the line fuse holder that connects to W9011 on the Line Filter circuit board.

   b. The wire from Line Filter FL9001 that connects to W9091 on the Line Filter circuit board.

   c. The wire from W9190 on the Main circuit board (labeled on circuit view side) that connects to W9191 on the Line Filter circuit board.

   d. The wire from W9040 on the Main circuit board (labeled on circuit view side) that connects to W9041 on the Line Filter circuit board.

6. Remove the Line Filter circuit board from the instrument.

To reinstall the Line Filter circuit board and cover, perform the reverse of the preceding steps.

Fan

The fan can be removed and reinstalled as follows:

1. Perform the Storage Circuit Board in Servicing Position procedure.

2. Perform the Power-Supply Shield removal procedure.

3. Unsolder the two fan driver leads from the Main circuit board (the solder pads are labeled W9965 R and B).

4. Remove two screws securing the fan to the rear chassis and two recessed screws securing the fan driver to the side chassis. Remove the fan and driver assembly.

To reinstall the fan, perform the reverse of the preceding steps.

Thermal Shutdown Circuit Board

1. Perform the Storage Circuit Board in Servicing Position procedure.

2. Perform the Power-Supply Shield removal procedure.

3. Perform the Fan removal procedure.

4. Set the instrument on its left side. Use a vacuum-desoldering tool to unsolder the three Thermal Shutdown circuit board interconnecting pins from the Main circuit board. (The pins are labeled W950 on the circuit view side of the Main circuit board.)

To reinstall the Thermal Shutdown circuit board, perform the reverse of the preceding steps.

Alternate Sweep Circuit Board

The Alternate Sweep circuit board can be removed and reinstalled as follows:

1. Perform the Storage Circuit Board in Servicing Position procedure.
2. Disconnect P4220, a four-wire connector located on the right side of the Alternate Sweep circuit board.
3. Set the instrument on its left side.
4. Use a vacuum-desoldering tool to unsolder the 27 Alternate Sweep circuit board pins from the Main circuit board. (The pins are labeled W9400 on the circuit view side of the board.)
5. Unclip the Alternate Sweep circuit board from the plastic holder mounted on the Power-Supply shield; remove the Alternate Sweep circuit board from the instrument.

To reinstall the Alternate Sweep circuit board, perform the reverse of the preceding steps.

Channel 1 Logic and Channel 2 Logic Circuit Boards

The Channel 1 Logic and Channel 2 Logic Circuit Boards can be removed and reinstalled as follows:

1. Perform the Storage Circuit Board in Servicing Position procedure.
2. Perform the Support Chassis removal procedure.
3. Remove the remaining six screws that secure the top attenuator shield to the Attenuator circuit board and bottom shield.
4. Remove the top attenuator shield from the instrument.
5. Disconnect the following connectors from the Channel 1 Logic and Channel 2 Logic circuit boards, noting their locations for reinstallation reference:
   a. P6111, a three-wire connector from Channel 1 Logic circuit board.
   b. P6112, a three-wire connector from Channel 2 Logic circuit board.
6. Remove one screw each from the front of the Channel 1 Logic and Channel 2 Logic circuit boards.
7. Unsolder the two 0 Ω dummy resistors connected between the CAL variable resistor/switch assemblies and the rear of the Channel 1 and Channel2 Logic circuit boards.
8. Remove the Channel 1 Logic and Channel 2 Logic circuit boards from the instrument.

To reinstall the Channel 1 Logic and Channel 2 Logic circuit boards, perform the reverse of the preceding steps.

Attenuator, Channel 1 Logic and Channel 2 Logic Circuit Boards Assembly

The Attenuator, Channel 1 and Channel 2 Logic Circuit Boards Assembly can be removed and reinstalled as follows:

1. Turn the instrument over (Main circuit board up). Remove the two screws securing the Attenuator circuit board to the BNC bracket (located underneath the CH 1 OR X and CH 2 OR Y input connectors).
2. Unsolder the resistor leads connected to the center pins of the CH 1 OR X and CH 2 OR Y input connectors. Set the instrument right side up.
3. Perform the Storage Circuit Board in Servicing Position procedure.
4. Use a 1/16-inch hex wrench to loosen the set screws on both the CH 1 and CH 2 VOLTS/DIV Variable knobs and remove the knobs.
5. Set the CH 1 and CH 2 VOLTS/DIV switches to the same position. Note switch positions for reinstallation reference. Remove the knobs by pulling them straight out from the front panel.
6. Perform the Support Chassis removal procedure.
7. Remove the remaining six screws that secure the top attenuator shield to the Attenuator circuit board and bottom shield.
8. Remove the top attenuator shield from the instrument.

9. Disconnect the following connectors from the Channel 1 Logic, Channel 2 Logic and Attenuator circuit boards, noting their locations for reinstallation reference:

   a. P6111, a three-wire connector from Channel 1 Logic circuit board.

   b. P6112, a three-wire connector from Channel 2 Logic circuit board.

   c. P9103, a four-wire connector located behind the CH 1 VOLTS/DIV switch assembly and underneath the Channel 1 Logic circuit board.

   d. P9108, a four-wire connector located behind the CH 2 VOLTS/DIV switch assembly and underneath the Channel 2 Logic circuit board.

   e. P9991, a three-wire connector located at the rear of the Attenuator circuit board between the Channel 1 and Channel 2 Logic circuit boards.

10. Remove the screw from the left rear corner of the Attenuator circuit board.

11. Pull the Attenuator, Channel 1 Logic and Channel 2 Logic circuit boards assembly straight back from the front of the instrument until the circuit boards' interconnecting pins are disengaged and the switch shafts are clear of both the Front-Panel circuit board and the two Input Coupling switch shafts (located between the front panel and the subpanel). Then lift out the entire assembly through the top of the instrument.

12. If removal of Channel 1 Logic and Channel 2 Logic circuit boards from the assembly is desired, perform the Channel 1 Logic and Channel 2 Logic Circuit Boards removal procedure steps 6 through 8.

NOTE

When reinstalling the Attenuator, Channel 1 and Channel 2 Logic circuit boards Assembly, ensure that the interconnecting pins are aligned with the Front-Panel circuit board connectors and that the two resistors (soldered to the bottom of the Attenuator circuit board) are not touching the Front-Panel circuit board. Push the Attenuator circuit board forward and, at the same time, press the front end of the board down slightly. Align the two Input Coupling switch shafts with the front-panel holes by moving either the Channel 1 or the Channel 2 Input Coupling switch knob.

To reinstall the Attenuator, Channel 1 and Channel 2 Logic circuit boards assembly, perform the reverse of the preceding steps.

Sweep Reference Circuit Board

The Sweep Reference circuit board can be removed and reinstalled as follows:

1. Perform the Storage Circuit Board in Servicing Position procedure.

2. Disconnect the following from the Sweep Reference circuit board:

   a. P9410, a nine-wire connector located near the right rear corner of the circuit board.

   b. P5201, a three-wire connector located near the right front corner of the circuit board.

3. Locate the two resistors that connect between the Timing circuit board and the Sweep Reference circuit board near the right side of the SEC/DIV variable control. Unsolder the leads of the two resistors from the Timing Circuit board.

4. Loosen the setscrews that secure the extension shaft connected to the SEC/DIV variable control (S721/R721) with a 0.050-hex wrench.

5. Remove the SEC/DIV variable control nut with a 9/16 inch open-end wrench.

6. Remove the Sweep Reference circuit board.

To reinstall the Sweep Reference circuit board, perform the reverse of the preceding steps.

Timing, Sweep Interface, and Sweep Reference Circuit Boards Assembly

The Timing, Sweep Interface, and Sweep Reference circuit boards assembly can be removed and reinstalled as follows:

1. Perform the Storage Circuit Board in Servicing Position procedure.

2. Use a 1/16-inch hex wrench to loosen the set screw of the SEC/DIV Variable knob. Remove the SEC/DIV Variable knob.

3. Set both A and B SEC/DIV knobs to the EXT CLK position. Use a 1/16-inch hex wrench to loosen the two set screws that secure the A and B SEC/DIV knob; pull the knob from the shaft assembly.

4. Use a 1/16-inch hex wrench to loosen two set screws securing the A SEC/DIV dial to the shaft assembly. Remove the dial from the shaft.

5. Disconnect the following connectors from the assembly, noting their locations for reinstallation reference:

   a. P9700, a 10-wire connector located on the right edge of the Timing circuit board.

   b. P6421, an five-wire connector located on the Sweep Interface circuit board.

   c. P9410, a nine-wire connector located near right rear corner of the Sweep Reference circuit board.

6. Disconnect P9705, an eight-wire connector located on the Main circuit board between the Attenuator board and the left edge of the Alternate Sweep board.

7. Remove the screw located at the right rear of the Attenuator circuit board (securing both the Attenuator and the Timing circuit boards to the Bottom shield).

8. Remove the three securing screws from the Timing circuit board (the screws are located at the right front corner, left front side by the SEC/DIV switch shaft, and at the right rear corner of the circuit board).

9. Pull the Timing circuit board straight back from the front of the instrument until the circuit board interconnecting pins are disengaged and the switch shaft is clear of the Front-Panel circuit board.

10. If removal of the Sweep Reference circuit board from the assembly is desired, perform the Sweep Reference Circuit Board removal procedure, steps 2b through 6.

NOTE

Ensure that the Timing circuit board interconnecting pins are aligned to the Front-Panel circuit board connectors before reinstallation.

To reinstall the Timing, Sweep Interface, and Sweep Reference circuit boards assembly, perform the reverse of the preceding steps.

Sweep Interface Circuit Board Separation

To remove the Sweep Interface circuit board from the Timing circuit board perform the following steps.

1. Use a vacuum-desoldering tool to unsolder the 22 interconnecting pins (W1304) from the Sweep Interface to the Timing circuit board.

2. Remove the Sweep Interface circuit board and clean the wire-strap holes in the Timing circuit board.

To reinstall the Sweep Interface circuit board, perform the reverse of the preceding steps.

Bottom Shield, Attenuator and Timing Circuit Boards Assembly

The Bottom Shield, Attenuator, and Timing circuit boards assembly can be removed and reinstalled as follows:

1. Set the instrument upside down. Remove the three screws and one spacer post securing the Bottom shield to the Main circuit board.

2. Perform steps 1 through 9 of the Attenuator, Channel 1 Logic and Channel 2 Logic Circuit Boards Assembly removal procedure.

3. Perform steps 2 through 6 of the Timing, Sweep Interface, and Sweep Reference Circuit Boards Assembly removal procedure.

4. Disconnect the extension shaft from the FOCUS control and pull the extension shaft out through the front panel.

5. Pull the Bottom shield, along with the attached circuit boards straight back from the front of the instrument until the interconnecting pins on the circuit boards are disengaged and the switch shafts are clear of the holes in the Front-Panel circuit board; then lift out the entire assembly through the top of the instrument.

6. If accessibility to the bottom of either the Attenuator or the Timing circuit board is desired, perform step 10 of the Attenuator, and Channel 1 and Channel 2 Logic Circuit Boards Assembly removal procedure and step 8 of the Timing, Sweep Interface, and Sweep Reference Circuit Boards Assembly removal procedure.

To reinstall the Bottom Shield, Attenuator, and Timing circuit boards assembly, perform the reverse of the preceding steps.

Front-Panel Circuit Board

The Front-Panel circuit board can be removed and reinstalled as follows:

1. Set the instrument upside down. Unsolder the resistor lead connected to the EXT INPUT center connector and the wire strap connected to the EXT INPUT ground lug terminal.
2. Unsolder the resistors from the CH 1 and CH 2 input bnc connectors (two resistors from each connector), noting locations for reassembly reference.
3. Pull the bezel button flex circuit out of J9005 on the Front-Panel circuit board (J9005 is located directly below the POWER switch extension shaft).
4. Set the instrument right side up and perform the Storage Circuit Board in Servicing Position procedure.
5. Perform the Support Chassis removal procedure.
6. Perform the Cathode-Ray Tube removal procedure.
7. Perform the Bottom shield, Attenuator and Timing Circuit Boards Assembly removal procedure.
8. Remove the following friction-fit knobs by pulling them straight out from the front panel:
   a. Channel 1 POSITION.
   b. A/B SWP SEP.
   c. Channel 2 POSITION.
   d. Horizontal POSITION.
   e. B TRIGGER LEVEL.
   f. A TRIGGER LEVEL.
9. Remove the following knobs after loosening their setscrews using a 1/16-inch hex wrench:
   a. B INTENSITY.
   b. A INTENSITY.
   c. CURSORS.
   d. VAR HOLDOFF.
   e. GRATICULE INTENSITY.
   f. STORE/READOUT INTENSITY.
10. Disconnect the following multi-pin connectors from the Main circuit board:
    a. P9003, located at the front right corner of the circuit board.
    b. P9002, located at the front of the circuit board, near the CH 2 Input bnc.
    c. P9001, located at the front of the circuit board, near the power switch shaft extension. After disconnecting the plug, guide it under the shaft extension to allow removal of the Front Panel assembly.
11. Remove the four screws securing the Front Panel circuit board to the front chassis.
12. To facilitate removal of the Front Panel circuit board, remove the two recessed screws that secure the chassis halves together at the front right corners of the instrument.
13. Pull the Front-Panel circuit board straight back until the control shafts clear the subpanel. Remove the Front-Panel circuit board from the instrument.

To reinstall the Front-Panel circuit board, perform the reverse of the preceding steps.

Main Circuit Board

All components on the Main circuit board are accessible either directly or by removing either the Storage circuit board, the crt, the Bottom shield, Attenuator, Timing circuit-boards assembly, and the Power-Supply shield. Removal of the Main circuit board is required only when it is necessary to replace the circuit board with a new one.

The Main circuit board can be removed and reinstalled as follows:

1. Perform the Storage Circuit Board in Servicing Position procedure.
2. Perform the Support Chassis removal procedure.
3. Perform the Side-Chassis Assembly removal procedure.
4. Disconnect the three-wire B DELAY TIME POSITION potentiometer connector P9644 from the Main circuit board (located near the right edge of the circuit board adjacent to the DELAY START potentiometer).
5. Perform the Alternate Sweep Circuit Board removal procedure.

6. Disconnect the connectors from the Attenuator and Timing circuit boards assembly by performing steps 7 through 9 of the Attenuator, Channel 1 Logic and Channel 2 Logic Circuit Boards Assembly removal procedure and steps 5 and 6 of the Timing, Sweep Interface and Sweep Reference Circuit Boards Assembly removal procedure.
7. Disconnect P9001, a twenty-wire connector located between the crt and the CH 1 Attenuator assembly, from the Main circuit board.
8. Set the instrument on its left side. Disconnect the graticule lights cable from J9882 on the Main circuit board.
9. Remove the three screws and one spacer securing the Bottom shield to the Main circuit board.
10. Perform the Power-Supply Shield removal procedure.
11. Unsolder the two wires from W9190 and W9040 on the Main circuit board that connect to the Line Filter circuit board, noting locations for reassembly reference.
12. Unsolder the rear-panel EXT Z AXIS connector wire from the Main circuit board.
13. Unsolder the two leads on the Main circuit board from the fan driver (labeled W9965 R and B on the circuit view side of the board).
14. Unsolder the three leads on the chassis mounted CR970 from the Main circuit board (labeled W9080 R, B, and O).
15. Remove the FOCUS control shaft assembly by pulling it straight out from the front panel.
16. Remove the POWER switch extension-shaft assembly by first pressing in the POWER button to the ON position. Then insert a scribe (or similar tool) into the notch between the end of the switch shaft and the end of the extension shaft and gently pry the connection apart. Push the extension shaft forward, then sideways, to clear the switch shaft. Finally, pull the extension shaft back and out of the instrument.
17. Remove two recessed screws securing the power-supply transistor heat-sink assembly to the right side of the chassis frame.

WARNING

The crt anode lead and the output terminal to the High-Voltage Multiplier will retain a high-voltage charge after the instrument is turned off. To avoid electrical shock, ground the crt side of the anode lead to the main instrument chassis.

18. Disconnect the crt anode lead from the High-Voltage Multiplier anode lead by carefully pulling the anode plug out of the jack. Discharge the plug tip to the chassis.
19. Unsolder two sets of crt socket wires from the Main circuit board, noting wire colors and positions for reinstallation reference. The solder pads for the two sets of wires are labeled W9870 on the Main circuit board.
20. Unsolder two sets of delay-line wires from the Main circuit board, noting wire colors and positions for reinstallation reference.
21. Remove three screws securing the Main circuit board to the instrument chassis frame (one under the EXT Z AXIS connector and two along the left side of the Main circuit board).
22. Release the board latch holding the Storage circuit board in the servicing position and lower the Storage circuit board. Carefully turn the instrument upside down (Main circuit board up).
23. Lift the front of the Main circuit board far enough to disconnect the two twenty-wire connectors, P9003 and P9002, from the component side of the Main circuit board. (The remaining cable from the Front Panel circuit board was disconnected in step 7.)
24. Carefully lift the Main circuit board and attached cables from the bottom of the chassis.

NOTE

When installing the Main circuit board, ensure that the circuit board is in the guides at the rear and right side of the frame.

To reinstall the Main circuit board, perform the reverse of the preceding steps.

OPTIONS

INTRODUCTION

This section is divided into two subsections. The first contains a general description of available instrument options and the second contains servicing information for the Option 10 and Option 12 Communications interfaces.

Additional information about instrument options or option availability can be obtained either by consulting the current Tektronix Product Catalog or by contacting your local Tektronix Field Office or representative.

OPTIONS DESCRIPTION

INTERNATIONAL POWER CORD OPTIONS

Instruments are shipped with the detachable power-cord option ordered by the customer. Descriptive information about the international power-cord options is provided in Section 2, Preparation for Use. The following list identifies the Tektronix option number for the available power cords.

Standard	120 V	United States
Option A1	220 V	Universal Euro
Option A2	240 V	United Kingdom
Option A3	240 V	Australian
Option A4	240 V	North American
Option A5	220 V	Switzerland

OPTION 10

Option 10 provides a GPIB (General Purpose Interface Bus) communications interface. The interface implemented conforms to the specifications contained in IEEE Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation (ANSI/IEEE Std 488-1978). It also complies with a Tektronix Standard relating to GPIB Codes, Formats, Conventions and Features. For description of the operating information on the Option 10, refer to the Options and Accessories section of the 2224 Operators Manual.

OPTION 12

Option 12 provides an RS-232-C serial communications interface. The interface provides both DTE and DCE capability to aid in hooking up the various types of printers, plotters, personal computers, and modems that may be encountered. For description of the operating information on the Option 12, refer to the Options and Accessories section of the 2224 Operators Manual.

OPTION 33

Option 33, the Travel Line option, provides impact protection needed for rough industrial and service environments. When the instrument is ordered with Option 33, it comes equipped with the Accessory Pouch, the Front Panel cover, shock-absorbing rubber guards mounted on the front and rear of the cabinet, an easy-to-use power-cord wrap, and a carrying strap.

SERVICING INFORMATION

OPTION 10 THEORY OF OPERATION

The General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB) option (see Diagram 23) provides a general purpose interface for the exchange of waveform data and instrument-state information. Temporary storage and program memory for the option is provided by the host instrument RAM and ROM.

The XY Plotter circuitry is unchanged from the standard instrument. The circuit descriptions covering the standard XY Plotter still apply, and are not repeated here. The following discussion refers only to the GPIB portion of the board.

The board contains an interface to the GPIB port. Supporting the GPIB port are two 8-bit input ports for status signals and parameter switches, and a 1-bit output port used for diagnostics. The remainder of the circuitry provides signal buffering and address decoding.

The microprocessor bus extends to this option through W8100. The address bus, the data bus, the bus control signals, and several address decode lines which are generated on the storage board are included. Power supplies are also brought in through this connector, and J9301 in the XY Plotter portion of the board is not used.

Bus Buffers

The address lines are buffered by U1341 and U1333. The buffers are always enabled. Bidirectional data bus buffer U1331 isolates the circuitry from the storage board and provides improved signal drive capability. Also buffered are the RD(L), WR(L), 6.7MHZCLK, and RESET signals.

The I/O devices occupies several addresses in the I/O-SEG range (40000 to 4FFFF). Table 3-1 lists the actual addresses used.

Primary address decoding is accomplished by U1345. It provides a one-of-eight, active-LO signal when BA12, BA13, I/O_SEG(L), and BLK0(L), are all LO. Three address lines, BA3, BA6, and BA7, are decoded to produce the eight strobes. Four of the strobes enable the GPIB controller U1351, Parameter buffer U1322, Status buffer U1323, and Diagnostic latch U1335. Also generated by U1345 is a signal that is LO whenever one of the strobes is enabled and BA8 is LO. This signal is gated with COM_SEG(L) and DEN(L) in U1332 to produce an enable for data buffer U1331 via U1344C.

Half of U1332 generates the DATEN(L) enable for the data bus buffer. When DEN(L) is LO and either I/O_20PT(L) or COM_SEG(L) is LO, pin 8 of U1332 goes HI. U1344 inverts this signal, producing DATEN(L). The data bus buffer is enabled only for references in COM SEG or to I/O ports used by the GPIB option.

GPIB Controller

The GPIB controller, U1351, handles much of the protocol required to interface to the IEEE STANDARD 488 bus. The controller has eight internal registers decoded by RS0, RS1, and RS2. Under certain conditions it generates an interrupt to the microprocessor which appears as a LO_INT(L) (U1351 pin 9). This pin is an open drain output connected to the microprocessor's maskable interrupt.

Data bus lines are reversed, BD0 for BD7, to accommodate the internal convention of the GPIB controller.

Trigger signal TR, U1351 pin 39, is used only for diagnostics and is read by the microprocessor via U1322 pin 2.

Line Drivers

Bus buffers U1324 and U1325 provide the drive characteristics required by IEEE 488 bus standards. They also control characteristics of the drive circuitry during bus operation.

All of the signal lines that are at GPIB levels are protected by diode arrays CR1321, CR1322, and zener diode VR1321. These networks clip voltage transients greater than +6.8 volts or less than 0.6 volts.

Connector J1314 is a standard GPIB interface connector.

Clock Divider and Diagnostic Latch

U1335 is a dual J-K flip-flop that performs two independent functions. U1335A divides the 6.7 MHz clock by two for GPIB controller U1351. U1335B provides a one-bit latch for diagnostic use. When its enable (clock), U1335B pin 12, is strobed LO, the data on BD0 is latched.

Parameter Buffer

Parameter buffer U1322 provides an eight-bit input port for selecting parameters associated with the GPIB option such as address and terminator. It consists of U1322, S1321, and part of resistor pack R1322. The switch is sensed by enabling buffer U1322 which gates its inputs onto the data bus. Bit 7 is used to sense TR, U1351 pin 39, for diagnostic use.

Status Buffer

Status buffer U1323 is used to sense three of the GPIB PARAMETER switch positions as well as miscellaneous other signals. Buffer circuitry consists of U1323, S1321, R1321, and part of resistor pack R1322. Status buffer functions are shown in Table 7-1.

Table 7-1
GPIB Status Buffer Functions

BIT	Signal Name	Function
Bit 0	PWR-IN(L)	Power going down interrupt
Bit 1	+5V P	Logic HI
Bit 2	TRIG	GPIB chip diagnostic
Bit 3		PARAMETER SWITCH position 8
Bit 4		PARAMETER SWITCH position 10
Bit 5		PARAMETER SWITCH position 9
Bit 6	$+5V_P$	Logic HI
Bit 7	DIAG	Diagnostic latch

OPTION 12 THEORY OF OPERATION

The RS-232-C communication option (see Diagram 22) provides a general-purpose interface for the exchange of waveforms and instrument-state information. Temporary storage and program memory for the option is provided by the instrument RAM and ROM.

The RS-232 option replaces the XY Plotter board of the standard instrument but includes the XY Plotter circuitry. The following discussion refers only to the RS-232-C portion of the board.

Supporting the RS232 port are two 8-bit input ports for status signals and parameter switches, and a 4-bit output port used mainly for interrupt masking. The remaining circuitry either decodes addresses or buffers signals.

Microprocessor bus signals are extended to this board through W8101. The address bus, data bus, bus control signals, several address decode lines, and power supplies all pass through this connector.

Bus Buffers

The address lines are buffered by U1241 and U1233. These buffers are always enabled. Data bus buffer U1231 is bidirectional. It isolates the option from the storage board and improves signal driving capabilities. Also buffered are the RD(L) (U1233), WR(L) (U1234D), and RESET (U1244E) signals.

Several addresses in the I/O-SEG range (40000 to 4FFFF) are used by option I/O circuitry. Table 3-1 lists the actual addresses used.

Primary address decoding is accomplished by U1245. It provides a one-of-eight, low-asserting signal when BA12, BA13, IO_SEG(L), and BLK0(L), are all LO. Address lines BA3, BA6, and BA7 are decoded to produce eight strobes. Three of the strobes are used to enable Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UART) U1251, parameter buffer U1222, and Status buffer U1223. A fourth strobe is gated with BWR(L) at U1234A to produce a write strobe for the interrupt mask latch (U1236). Also generated by U1245 is a signal that is LO whenever one of the strobes is enabled and BA8 is LO. This signal is gated with COM_SEG(L) and DEN(L) in U1232A to produce an enable for the data bus buffer (U1231).

Half of U1232 and inverter U1244C generate the DATEN(L) signal for the bidirectional data bus buffer U1231. DATEN(L) is LO for any reference in COM-SEG and for references to the option I/O ports. It is LO when DEN(L), the data enable from the processor, is LO and either COM_SEG(L) or I/O(L) (U1245 pin 3) is LO.

UART

The UART U1251 communicates with the Microprocessor, providing serial-to-parallel conversion and handling some of the RS232 protocol. Also included is an internal baud rate generator. Crystal Y1251 provides a time base which is divided by software selectable ratios to provide the required bit transfer speeds. Three interrupt lines, INTR, TBRE, and DR, inform the Microprocessor that intervention is required.

Line Drivers

Driver U1225 translates from TTL logic levels to the levels required by the EIA RS-232-C standard. It requires positive and negative supplies which are derived by diodes isolation (CR1224 and CR1223) on the +8.6 V and -8.6 V supplies. Diode isolation protects the instrument from transients or faults coupled through the RS-232-C connectors. The RLSD signal is generated by Interrupt Mask Latch U1236.

The RS-232-C receiver is U1224. It translates from RS-232-C levels to TTL logic levels and also has a protected supply. Its +5 V supply is generated by dropping the +8.6 V supply through zener diode VR1232. The IRSLD2 signal goes to Status Buffer U1223.

All of the RS-232-C signals are protected by diode arrays CR1221 and CR1222, and zener diodes VR1221 through VR1224. Any transients that exceed a ±25 V range are clipped by the networks.

Two connectors, J1212 and J1214, are provided to make interfacing easier. The male DB-25 connector conforms to the DTE (data terminal equipment) specifications of RS-232-C, and the female DB-25 connector conforms to the DCE (data communications equipment) specification. Only one of the connectors may be used at one time.

Interrupt Circuitry

Two interrupt lines from the UART, INTR and DR, are combined via OR gate U1234B, generating the DR + INTR interrupt line. That signal is then routed to U1232A, an AND-OR-INVERT gate, where it is gated with DR + INTR MASK, which comes from the Interrupt Mask Latch (U1236). When DR + INTR MASK is LO, DR + INTR can not propagate through to the output. TBRE is similarly masked by TBRE MASK, then they are ORed together and inverted within the AND-OR-INVERT gate. Inverter U1244D inverts the signal and applies it to the base of Q1221. Transistor Q1221 inverts the signal to INTR(L), driving the Microprocessor maskable interrupt.

Interrupt Mask Latch

Interrupt Mask Latch U1236 provides four signals that are directly controlled by the Microprocessor. It is enabled when the Microprocessor writes to the addresses decoded as LATCH(L). This latch uses BA0 and BA1 to select either 0D, 1D, 2D, or 3D, and latches the data present on U1236 pin 13 into the selected output when enabled. Two of the outputs are used for interrupt masking, one for the RS-232-C port, and one for diagnostics. The outputs are forced LO by the VI(L) line to insure that interrupts are masked when the Microprocessor powers up.

Parameter Buffer

This circuit is an eight-bit input port for selecting parameters associated with the option such as baud rate and parity. It consists of buffer U1222, switch S1221, and resistor pack R1222. The switch is sensed by enabling the buffer which gates the buffer inputs onto the data bus. Bit 7 is used to sense serial data out (SDO) from U1251 for diagnostic use.

Status Buffer

Status buffer U1223 is used to sense three positions of Parameter switch S1221 as well as miscellaneous other signals. Functions of the Status buffer are shown in Table 7-2.

Table 7-2
RS-232-C Status Buffer Functions

BIT	Signal Name	Function
Bit 0	PWR_IN(L)	Power going down interrupt
Bit 1	DR + INT(L)	Logic HI
Bit 2	TBR	GPIB chip diagnostic
Bit 3		PARAMETER SWITCH position 8
Bit 4		PARAMETER SWITCH position 10
Bit 5		PARAMETER SWITCH position 9
Bit 6	DIAG	Logic HI
Bit 7	DCD2(L)	Diagnostic latch

PERFORMANCE CHECK PROCEDURE

Introduction

This part of Section 7 contains the GPIB Option and RS-232-C portion of the instrument's performance check procedures. The Performance Check Procedure is used to check the GPIB Option performance against the requirements listed in Table 1-1. It is not necessary to remove the instrument cover to accomplish any of the performance checks.

The Option performance check intervals are identical to the basic instrument as indicated in Performance Check Interval in the Performance Check Procedure Section 4 of this manual.

Limits and Tolerances

The limits and tolerances stated in this procedure are GPIB and RS-232-C specifications only if they are listed in the Performance Requirements column of Table 1-1. The tolerances given in this procedure are valid for an instrument that is operating in and has been previously calibrated in an ambient temperature between +20°C and +30°C. The instrument also must have had at least a 20-minute warm-up period. Refer to Table 1-1 for tolerances applicable to an instrument that is operating outside this temperature range. All tolerances specified are for the instrument only and do not include test-equipment error. When performing either the GPIB or the RS-232 checks, it is assumed that the standard instrument meets all of its Performance Requirements as stated in the Specification (Section 1) of the Service manual.

Test Equipment Required

Test equipment listed in Table 7-3 is required to perform this procedure. Test equipment specifications described in Table 7-3 are the minimum necessary to provide accurate results. Therefore, equipment used must meet or exceed the listed specifications. Detail operating instructions for test equipment are not given in this procedure.

When equipment other than that recommended is used, control settings of the test setup may need to be altered. If the exact item of equipment given as an example in Table 7-3 is not available, check the Minimum Specification column to determine if any other available test equipment might suffice for the performance check procedure.

1. GPIB Performance Check

   a. Set the RS-232-C Parameter switch to match the requirements of your controller, GPIB Address 1.

   b. Set the oscilloscope's front panel controls to obtain a baseline trace.

   c. Set the oscilloscope's POWER button to OFF and then to ON.

   d. CHECK The SRQ indicator is on when the power-up sequence is finished.

   e. Connect the Controller via GPIB cable to the IEEE STD 488 PORT connector.

   f. Enter the following program to the Controller.

```
100  Init
110  ! Initialize gpib
120  Gpib adr = 1
130  Open #1:"gpib0(pri="&str$
     (gpib adr)&",EOM=<0>):"
140  ! Poll the instrument
150  Poll srq_stat, srq_addr; gpib_adr
160  ! Get its EVENT code
170  Print #1: "EVENT?"
180  Input #1: eve_code
190  ! Print responses
200  Print "SRQ : ";srq_stat
210  Print " EVENT : ";eve_code
220  Close all
230  end
```

   g. Run the program entered in Part f.

   h. CHECK The SRQ indicator is turned off.

   i. CHECK The controller for SRQ: 65.0 and EVEN: 401.0.

   j. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

Table 7-3
Test Equipment Required

Item and Description	Minimum Specification	Purpose	Example of Suitable Test Equipment
1. Controller	IEEE-488-1978 compatible.	Signal source.	TEKTRONIX 4041 System Controller
2. GPIB Cable	IEEE-488-1978 compatible.	Signal interconnection.	Tektronix Part Number 012-0630-00
3. RS-232 Cable	Connectors, Male-to-female, 2 meter, 25 wires, general purpose.	Signal interconnection.	Tektronix Part Number 012-0815-00

2. RS-232-C Performance Check

    a. Set the RS-232-C Parameter switch to match the requirements of your controller.

    b. Set the oscilloscope's front panel controls to obtain a baseline trace.

    c. Set the oscilloscope's POWER button to OFF and then to ON.

    d. CHECK The ADDR indicator is on when the power-up sequence is finished.

    e. Connect the Controller via RS-232 cable to the RS232 DCE connector.

    f. Enter the message "ID?;" from the controller to the RS-232.

    g. CHECK The response to the controller from the RS-232 is "TEK/22,V81.1.VERS:XX", where "XX" is the ROM's firmware version number in the instrument.

    h. CHECK The SRQ indicator is turned off.

    i. Disconnect the test equipment from the instrument.

ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

There are no adjustment procedures for the GPIB and RS-232-C Options.

OPTION MAINTENANCE INFORMATION

Maintenance information contained in the Maintenance Section of the manual also applies to these options. Additional information for the Options is contained in this part of the manual.

Diagnostics

The diagnostics for Option 10 and Option 12 are added to the instrument. This discussion describes each diagnostic separately.

Com RB. The menu-selected Com RB (communications readback) diagnostic checks the bit paths within the Option. The GPIB circuitry checked includes U1335B and U1323. The RS-232-C circuitry checked includes U1236 and U1223. Data is first written to the Option. Registers are then read and checked for the correct data.

If the data read back is in error, the actual data read back is displayed on the crt:

COMM RB : rb(1) = x 2 x 1 & rb(0) = y 2 y 1

where:

rb is the data written to the Option (U1236 pin 7 or U1335 pin 10).

x 1 = y 1 = data read back from the Option (U1223 pin 3 or U1323 pin 3).

x 2 = y 2 = data read back from the Option (U1223 pin 2 or U1323 pin 2).

Comm LB. This test is menu-selected and checks the GPIB controller U1321 and associated circuitry by commanding the controller to change its TR output and then checking the TR output. If an error is found it is displayed on the crt:

COMM_LB : FGET NOT SET
or
COMM_LB : FGET NOT CLEAR

Iports. Two additional parts are added to the menu selected Iports (input-ports) diagnostic. Option 10 adds U1322 and U1323. Option 12 adds U1222 and U1223. They are labeled on the crt display as comm_stat u1x23 and comm_param u1x22.

Out Ports. The Option Out-Ports diagnostic is selected at power-up. To start the out-ports diagnostic, press and hold one of the SETUP buttons at power up until the Cal Box appears on the screen. The out-ports diagnostic runs at the same time that the Cal Box is displayed. Option 10 adds U1335B. The pattern seen on U1335B pin 10 is about an eight second square wave. Option 12 adds U1236. The voltage pattern seen on U1236 is a continuous shifting between logic HI and LO levels. Output voltage levels of U1236 shifts first on pin 4 and last on pin 12.

Removal and Replacement Instructions

The exploded view drawings in the Replaceable Mechanical Parts list (Section 9) may be helpful during the removal and reinstallation of the GPIB and RS-232-C assembly and its circuit boards from the instrument. Circuit board and component locations are shown in the Diagrams section.

CABINET. To remove either the GPIB or the RS-232-C Assembly from the instrument, perform the Cabinet removal procedure in the Removal and Replacement Instructions of Section 6. In step 4 of the procedure, remove two screws and two post spacers and washers from the GPIB side panel or two screws and four post spacers and washers from the RS-232-C side panel.

GPIB AND RS-232-C ASSEMBLIES. The Option assembly can be removed and reinstalled as follows:

1. Disconnect the following connectors from the Option Assembly and the instrument.

   a. P4110, a two-wire connector located at the rear of the Option1 Assembly.

   b. P6423, a four-wire connector located at the rear of the Option Assembly.

   c. P9301, a five-wire connector located at the rear of the Option Assembly.

   d. P8100, a ribbon cable from the Storage circuit board.

2. Stand the instrument on its side (Option Assembly up) and remove two screws from the extreme edge of the bottom chassis frame underneath the delay line cable.

3. Lay the instrument down and remove the two screws from the top of the chassis frame (located inside the two cutouts on the Storage circuit board). Note the position of the ground clip when removing the screw from the chassis frame.

4. Remove the Option Assembly out from between the top and bottom chassis frames.

5. Slide the Option Assembly forward until the ribbon cable clears the Storage circuit board.

6. Remove the Option Assembly from the instrument by tilting the bottom of the assembly out first.

To reinstall the Option Assembly, perform the reverse of the preceding steps.

REPLACEABLE ELECTRICAL PARTS

PARTS ORDERING INFORMATION

Replacement parts are available from or through your local Tektronix, Inc. Field Office or representative.

Changes to Tektronix instruments are sometimes made to accommodate improved components as they become available, and to give you the benefit of the latest circuit improvements developed in our engineering department. It is therefore important, when ordering parts, to include the following information in your order: Part number, instrument type or number, serial number, and modification number if applicable.

If a part you have ordered has been replaced with a new or improved part, your local Tektronix, Inc. Field Office or representative will contact you concerning any change in part number.

Change information, if any, is located at the rear of this manual.

LIST OF ASSEMBLIES

A list of assemblies can be found at the beginning of the Electrical Parts List. The assemblies are listed in numerical order. When the complete component number of a part is known, this list will identify the assembly in which the part is located.

CROSS INDEX-MFR. CODE NUMBER TO MANUFACTURER

The Mfr. Code Number to Manufacturer index for the Electrical Parts List is located immediately after this page. The Cross Index provides codes, names and addresses of manufacturers of components listed in the Electrical Parts List.

ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviations conform to American National Standard Y1.1.

COMPONENT NUMBER (column one of the Electrical Parts List)

A numbering method has been used to identify assemblies, subassemblies and parts. Examples of this numbering method and typical expansions are illustrated by the following:

Example a.

component number

A23R1234 — A23 R1234

Assembly number — Circuit number

Read: Resistor 1234 of Assembly 23

Example b.

component number

A23A2R1234 — A23 A2 R1234

Assembly number — Subassembly number — Circuit number

Read: Resistor 1234 of Subassembly 2 of Assembly 23

Only the circuit number will appear on the diagrams and circuit board illustrations. Each diagram and circuit board illustration is clearly marked with the assembly number. Assembly numbers are also marked on the mechanical exploded views located in the Mechanical Parts List. The component number is obtained by adding the assembly number prefix to the circuit number.

The Electrical Parts List is divided and arranged by assemblies in numerical sequence (e.g., assembly A1 with its subassemblies and parts, precedes assembly A2 with its subassemblies and parts).

Chassis-mounted parts have no assembly number prefix and are located at the end of the Electrical Parts List.

TEKTRONIX PART NO. (column two of the Electrical Parts List)

Indicates part number to be used when ordering replacement part from Tektronix.

SERIAL/MODEL NO. (columns three and four of the Electrical Parts List)

Column three (3) indicates the serial number at which the part was first used. Column four (4) indicates the serial number at which the part was removed. No serial number entered indicates part is good for all serial numbers.

NAME & DESCRIPTION (column five of the Electrical Parts List)

In the Parts List, an Item Name is separated from the description by a colon (:). Because of space limitations, an Item Name may sometimes appear as incomplete. For further Item Name identification, the U.S. Federal Cataloging Handbook H6-1 can be utilized where possible.

MFR. CODE (column six of the Electrical Parts List)

Indicates the code number of the actual manufacturer of the part. (Code to name and address cross reference can be found immediately after this page.)

MFR. PART NUMBER (column seven of the Electrical Parts List)

Indicates actual manufacturers part number.

CROSS INDEX - MFR. CODE NUMBER TO MANUFACTURER

Mfr. Code	Manufacturer	Address	City, State, Zip Code
00213	NYTRONICS COMPONENTS GROUP INC SUBSIDIARY OF NYTRONICS INC	ORANGE ST	DARLINGTON SC 29532
00779	AMP INC	2800 FULLING MILL PO BOX 3608	HARRISBURG PA 17105
00853	SANGAMO WESTON INC COMPONENTS DIV	SANGAMO RD PO BOX 128	PICKENS SC 29671-9716
01121	ALLEN-BRADLEY CO	1201 S 2ND ST	MILWAUKEE WI 53204-2410
01295	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INC SEMICONDUCTOR GROUP	13500 N CENTRAL EXPY PO BOX 655012	DALLAS TX 75265
01807	PETERSEN RADIO CO INC	2800 WEST BROADWAY	COUNCIL BLUFFS IA 51501-3412
01961	VARIAN ASSOCIATES INC PULSE ENGINEERING SUBSIDIARY	7250 CONVOY CT P O BOX 12235	SAN DIEGO CA 92112
02113	COILCRAFT INC	1102 SILVER LAKE RD	CARY IL 60013-1658
02114	AMPEREX ELECTRONIC CORP FERROXCUBE DIV	5083 KINGS HWY	SAUGERTIES NY 12477
02735	RCA CORP SOLID STATE DIVISION	ROUTE 202	SOMERVILLE NJ 08876
03508	GENERAL ELECTRIC CO SEMI-CONDUCTOR PRODUCTS DEPT	W GENESEE ST	AUBURN NY 13021
04222	AVX CERAMICS DIV OF AVX CORP	19TH AVE SOUTH P O BOX 867	MYRTLE BEACH SC 29577
04713	MOTOROLA INC SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS SECTOR	5005 E MCDOWELL RD	PHOENIX AZ 85008-4229
05397	UNION CARBIDE CORP MATERIALS SYSTEMS DIV	11901 MADISON AVE	CLEVELAND OH 44101
05828	GENERAL INSTRUMENT CORP GOVERNMENT SYSTEMS DIV	600 W JOHN ST	HICKSVILLE NY 11802
07263	FAIRCHILD SEMICONDUCTOR CORP NORTH AMERICAN SALES SUB OF SCHLUMBERGER LTD MS 118	10400 RIDGEVIEW CT	CUPERTINO CA 95014
07416	NELSON NAME PLATE CO	3191 CASITAS	LOS ANGELES CA 90039-2410
07716	TRW INC TRW IRC FIXED RESISTORS/BURLINGTON	2850 MT PLEASANT AVE	BURLINGTON IA 52601
08806	GENERAL ELECTRIC CO MINIATURE LAMP PRODUCTS DEPT LIGHTING BUSINESS GROUP	NELA PK	CLEVELAND OH 44112
09922	BURNDY CORP	RICHARDS AVE	NORWALK CT 06852
11236	CTS CORP BERNE DIV THICK FILM PRODUCTS GROUP	406 PARR ROAD	BERNE IN 46711-9506
12697	CLAROSTAT MFG CO INC	LOWER WASHINGTON ST	DOVER NH 03820
12954	MICROSEMI CORP - SCOTTSDALE	8700 E THOMAS RD P O BOX 1390	SCOTTSDALE AZ 85252
12969	UNITRODE CORP	5 FORBES RD	LEXINGTON MA 02173-7305
13511	AMPHENOL CADRE DIV BUNKER RAMO CORP		LOS GATOS CA
13556	TRW CYLINDRICAL CONNECTOR DIV OF TRW INC	8821 SCIENCE CENTER DRIVE	MINNEAPOLIS MN 55428-3619
14193	CAL-R INC	1601 OLYMPIC BLVD PO BOX 1397	SANTA MONICA CA 90406
14433	ITT SEMICONDUCTORS DIV		WEST PALM BEACH FL
14552	MICROSEMI CORP	2830 S FAIRVIEW ST	SANTA ANA CA 92704-5948
14752	ELECTRO CUBE INC	1710 S DEL MAR AVE	SAN GABRIEL CA 91776-3825
15238	ITT SEMICONDUCTORS A DIVISION OF INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORP	500 BROADWAY PO BOX 168	LAWRENCE MA 01841-3002
15454	KETMA RODAN DIVISION	2900 BLUE STAR STREET	ANAHEIM CA 92806-2591
15636	ELEC-TROL INC	26477 N GOLDEN VALLEY RD	SAUGUS CA 91350-2621
17856	SILICONIX INC	2201 LAURELWOOD RD	SANTA CLARA CA 95054-1516
18324	SIGNETICS CORP MILITARY PRODUCTS DIV	4130 S MARKET COURT	SACRAMENTO CA 95834-1222
19396	ILLINOIS TOOL WORKS INC PAKTRON DIV	1205 MCCONVILLE RD PO BOX 4539	LYNCHBURG VA 24502-4535

CROSS INDEX - MFR. CODE NUMBER TO MANUFACTURER

Mfr. Code	Manufacturer	Address	City, State, Zip Code
19613	MINNESOTA MINING AND MFG CO TEXTOOL PRODUCTS DEPT ELECTRONIC PRODUCT DIV	1410 E PIONEER DR	IRVING TX 75061-7847
19701	MEPCO/CENTRALAB A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS CO MINERAL WELLS AIRPORT	PO BOX 760	MINERAL WELLS TX 76067-0760
20932	KYOCERA INTERNATIONAL INC	11620 SORRENTO VALLEY RD PO BOX 81543 PLANT NO 1	SAN DIEGO CA 92121
22526	DU PONT E I DE NEMOURS AND CO INC DU PONT CONNECTOR SYSTEMS DIV MILITARY PRODUCTS GROUP	515 FISHING CREEK RD	NEW CUMBERLAND PA 17070-3007
24546	CORNING GLASS WORKS	550 HIGH ST	BRADFORD PA 16701-3737
25403	AMPEREX ELECTRONIC CORP SEMICONDUCTOR SOLID STATE AND ACTIVE DEVICES-ELECTRO OPTICAL DEVICES	GEORGE WASHINGTON HWY	SMITHFIELD RI 02917
27014	NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORP	2900 SEMICONDUCTOR DR	SANTA CLARA CA 95051-0606
32997	BOURNS INC TRIMPOT DIV	1200 COLUMBIA AVE	RIVERSIDE CA 92507-2114
34371	HARRIS CORP HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS GROUP	200 PALM BAY BLVD PO BOX 883	MELBOURNE FL 32919
34899	FAIR-RITE PRODUCTS CORP	1 COMMERCIAL ROW	WALLKILL NY 12589
50157	MIDWEST COMPONENTS INC	1981 PORT CITY BLVD P O BOX 787	MUSKEGON MI 49443
50434	HEWLETT-PACKARD CO OPTOELECTRONICS DIV	370 W TRIMBLE RD	SAN JOSE CA 95131
51406	MURATA ERIE NORTH AMERICA INC HEADQUARTERS AND GEORGIA OPERATIONS	2200 LAKE PARK DR	SMYRNA GA 30080
52763	STETCO INC	3344 SCHIERHORN	FRANKLIN PARK IL 60131
52769	SPRAGUE-GOODMAN ELECTRONICS INC	134 FULTON AVE	GARDEN CITY PARK NY 11040-5352
53387	MINNESOTA MINING MFG CO	PO BOX 2963	AUSTIN TX 78769-2963
54473	MATSUSHITA ELECTRIC CORP OF AMERICA	ONE PANASONIC WAY PO BOX 1501	SECAUCUS NJ 07094-2917
54583	TDK ELECTRONICS CORP	12 HARBOR PARK DR	PORT WASHINGTON NY 11550
54937	DEYOUNG MANUFACTURING INC	12920 NE 125TH WAY	KIRKLAND WA 98034-7716
55112	WESTLAKE CAPACITORS INC	5334 STERLING CENTER DRIVE	WESTLAKE VILLAGE CA 91361
55680	NICHICON /AMERICA/ CORP	927 E STATE PKY	SCHAUMBURG IL 60195-4526
56289	SPRAGUE ELECTRIC CO WORLD HEADQUARTERS	92 HAYDEN AVE	LEXINGTON MA 02173-7929
56845	DALE ELECTRONICS INC	2300 RIVERSIDE BLVD PO BOX 74	NORFOLK NE 68701-2242
57668	ROHM CORP	8 WHATNEY PO BOX 19515	IRVINE CA 92713
58361	QUALITY TECHNOLOGIES CORP	3400 HILLVIEW AVE	PALO ALTO CA 94304-1319
59660	TUSONIX INC	7741 N BUSINESS PARK DR PO BOX 37144	TUCSON AZ 85740-7144
59821	MEPCO/CENTRALAB A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS CO	7158 MERCHANT AVE	EL PASO TX 79915-1207
61638	ADVANCED INTERCONNECTION CORP	5 DIVISION ST	WARWICK RI 02818-3842
62786	HITACHI AMERICA LTD	1800 BERING DRIVE	SAN JOSE CA 95122
71400	BUSSMANN DIV OF COOPER INDUSTRIES INC	114 OLD STATE RD PO BOX 14460	ST LOUIS MO 63178
71468	ITT CANNON DIV OF ITT CORP	666 E DYER RD	SANTA ANA CA 92702
71590	CRL COMPONENTS INC	HWY 20 W PO BOX 858	FORT DODGE IA 50501
72982	ERIE SPECIALTY PRODUCTS INC	645 W 11TH ST	ERIE PA 16512
74868	AMPHENOL CORP R F CONNECTORS (OPNS)	1 KENNEDY AVE	DANBURY CT 06810-5803
75042	IRC ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS PHILADELPHIA DIV TRW FIXED RESISTORS	401 N BROAD ST	PHILADELPHIA PA 19108-1001
75915	LITTELFUSE INC SUB TRACOR INC	800 E NORTHWEST HWY	DES PLAINES IL 60016-3049
80009	TEKTRONIX INC	14150 SW KARL BRAUN DR PO BOX 500	BEAVERTON OR 97077-0001

CROSS INDEX - MFR. CODE NUMBER TO MANUFACTURER

Mfr. Code	Manufacturer	Address	City, State, Zip Code
81541	AIRPAX CORP CAMBRIDGE DIV A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS CO	WOODS RD PO BOX 520	CAMBRIDGE MD 21613
82104	STANDARD GRIBSBY INC	920 RATHBONE AVE	AURORA IL 60507
91637	DALE ELECTRONICS INC	2064 12TH AVE PO BOX 609	COLUMBUS NE 68601-3632
95348	GORDOS CORP	250 GLENWOOD AVE	BLOOMFIELD NJ 07003-2416
96733	SFE TECHNOLOGIES	1501 FIRST ST	SAN FERNANDO CA 91340-2707
97525	EECO INC	1601 E CHESTNUT AVE	SANTA ANA CA 92701-6322
D5243	ROEDERSTEIN E SPEZIALFABRIK FUER KONDENSATOREN GMBN	LUDMILLASTRASSE 23-25	8300 LANDSHUT GERMANY
TK0196	ALMAC-STROUM ELECTRONICS (DIST)	1885 NW 169TH PLACE	BEAVERTON OR 97006
TK0213	TOPTRON CORP		TOKYO JAPAN
TK0510	PANASONIC COMPANY DIV OF MATSUSHITA ELECTRIC CORP	ONE PANASONIC WAY	SECAUCUS NJ 07094
TK0515	ERICSSON COMPONENTS INC	403 INTERNATIONAL PKY PO BOX 853904	RICHARDSON TX 75085-3904
TK0900	UNITED CHEMI-CON INC	9801 W HIGGINS SUITE 430	ROSEMONT IL 60018-4704
TK0IH	SUNONWEALTH ELECTRIC MACHINE IND CO LTD #149, YI YUNG RD, LING TA DISTRICT,	KAOHSIUNG, TAIWAN, R.O.C. P O BOX 1436	KAOHSIUNG, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TK1326	NORTHWEST FOURSLIDE INC	18224 SW 100TH CT	TUALATIN OR 97062
TK1339	PREM MAGNETICS INC	3521 N CHAPEL HILL RD	MCHENRY IL 60050
TK1345	ZMAN AND ASSOCIATES	7633 S 180TH	KENT WA 98032
TK1395	ROEDERSTEIN ELECTRONICS INC	2100 W FRONT ST	STATESVILLE NC 28677-3651
TK1421	COILTRON	PO BOX 904	BEAVERTON OR 97075
TK1450	TOKYO COSMOS ELECTRIC CO LTD	2-268 SOBUDAI ZAWA	KANAGAWA 228 JAPAN
TK1492	COFER COMPONENT PROCESSING	3270 KELLER ST UNIT 11	SANTA CLARA CA 95050
TK1544	COMPUTER CONNECTIONS	30608 SAN ANTONIO ST	HAYWARD CA 94544
TK1573	WILHELM WESTERMAN	PO BOX 2345 AUGUSTA-ANLAGE 56	6800 MANNHEIM 1 WEST GERMANY
TK1650	AMP INC	19200 STEVENS CREEK BLVD SUITE 100	CUPERTINO CA 95014
TK1678	SP AMERICA INC	1754 TECHNOLOGY DR SUITE 128	SAN JOSE CA 95110
TK1913	WIMA THE INTER-TECHNICAL GROUP IND	ONE BRIDGE ST PO BOX 23	IRVINGTON NY 10533
TK2015	PACIFIC HYBRID MICROELECTRONICS INC	10575 SW CASCADE BLVD	PORTLAND OR 97223
TK2042	ZMAN & ASSOCIATES	7633 S 180TH	KENT WA 98032
TK2048	UNION CARBIDE INC KEMET DIV	401 PARK PL SUITE 219	KIRKLAND WA 98033
TK2165	TRIQUEST CORP	3000 LEWIS AND CLARK HWY	VANCOUVER WA 98661-2999

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A1	671-0789-00	B010100	B010294	CIRCUIT BD ASSY:MAIN	80009	671-0789-00
A1	671-0789-01	B010295		CKT BD SUBASSY:MAIN	80009	671-0789-01
A1A7	671-1539-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:5 VOLT RECTIFIER	80009	671-1539-00
A1A8	671-0849-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:BANDWIDTH LIMIT (CH1)	80009	671-0849-00
A1A9	671-0849-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:BANDWIDTH LIMIT (CH2)	80009	671-0849-00
A1A18	671-1235-00	B010100	B010129	CIRCUIT BD ASSY:THERMAL SHUTDOWN	80009	671-1235-00
A1A18	671-1235-01	B010130		CIRCUIT BD ASSY:THERMAL SHUTDOWN	80009	671-1235-01
A2	671-1488-00			CIRCUIT BOARD:ATTENUATOR	80009	671-1488-00
A3	671-0787-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:FRONT PANEL	80009	671-0787-00
A4	671-0790-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:TIMING	80009	671-0790-00
A5	671-0791-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:ALT SWEEP	80009	671-0791-00
A6	670-7615-01			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:EMI FILTER	80009	670-7615-01
A10	671-1401-01			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:STORAGE	80009	671-1401-01
A13	671-0792-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:SWEEP INTERFACE	80009	671-0792-00
A14	670-8698-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:LOGIC (CH1)	80009	670-8698-00
A15	670-8698-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:LOGIC (CH2)	80009	670-8698-00
A16	671-0793-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:SWEEP REFERENCE	80009	671-0793-00
A20	670-8898-02			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:XY PLOTTER	80009	670-8898-02
A21	671-1227-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:RS232 (OPTION 12 ONLY)	80009	671-1227-00
A22	671-0972-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:GPIB (OPTION 10 ONLY)	80009	671-0972-00
A31	671-0795-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:SCALE ILLUMINATION	80009	671-0795-00

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A1	671-0789-00	B010100	B010294	CIRCUIT BD ASSY:MAIN	80009	671-0789-00
A1	671-0789-01	B010295		CKT BD SUBASSY:MAIN	80009	671-0789-01
A1C100	283-0853-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:2.2PF,200V	TK2048	C322C22902G5CA
A1C114	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A1C115	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A1C116	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A1C125	281-0772-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:4700PF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C472KAA
A1C126	281-0820-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:680 PF,10%,50V	04222	SA101C681KAA
A1C130	283-0159-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:18PF,5%,50V	04222	SR155A180JAA
A1C133	281-0814-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:100 PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101A101KAA
A1C150	283-0853-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:2.2PF,200V	TK2048	C322C22902G5CA
A1C164	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A1C165	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A1C175	281-0772-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:4700PF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C472KAA
A1C176	281-0820-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:680 PF,10%,50V	04222	SA101C681KAA
A1C180	281-0140-00			CAP,VAR,CER DI:5-25PF,100V	59660	518-023A 5-25
A1C200	290-0136-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:2.2UF,20%,20V	05397	T322B225M020AS
A1C201	290-0136-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:2.2UF,20%,20V	05397	T322B225M020AS
A1C202	281-0811-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:10PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101A100KAA
A1C210	283-0853-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:2.2PF,200V	TK2048	C322C22902G5CA
A1C215	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A1C220	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C225	281-0757-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:10PF,20%,100V TUBULAR,MI	04222	MA101A100MAA
A1C226	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A1C228	281-0809-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:200 PF,5%,100V	04222	MA101A201JAA
A1C229	281-0809-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:200 PF,5%,100V	04222	MA101A201JAA
A1C237	281-0140-00			CAP,VAR,CER DI:5-25PF,100V	59660	518-023A 5-25
A1C239	281-0776-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:120PF,5%,100V	20932	401E0100AD121J
A1C240	281-0511-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:22PF,+/-2.2PF,500V	52763	2RDPLZ007 22POKC
A1C241	281-0777-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:51PF,5%,100V	04222	MA101A510JAA
A1C242	281-0812-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:1000PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101C102KAA
A1C250	281-0768-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:470PF,20%,100V	04222	MA101A471MAA
A1C251	281-0768-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:470PF,20%,100V	04222	MA101A471MAA
A1C255	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A1C262	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A1C274	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A1C281	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C282	281-0767-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:330PF,20%,100V	04222	MA106C331MAA
A1C292	290-0776-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:22UF,+50-20 %,10V	55680	ULA1A220TAA
A1C312	281-0893-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:4.7PF,+/-0.5PF,100V	04222	MA101A4R7DAA
A1C337	281-0893-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:4.7PF,+/-0.5PF,100V	04222	MA101A4R7DAA
A1C350	281-0898-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:7.5PF,+/-0.5PF,500V	96733	XR3446
A1C351	281-0756-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:2.2PF,+/-0.5PF,200V	04222	SA102A2R2DAA
A1C369	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A1C381	283-0663-00			CAP,FXD,MICA DI:16.8PF,+/0.5PF,500V	00853	D155C16R8D0
A1C389	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A1C390	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A1C392	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A1C396	283-0203-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.47UF,20%,50V	04222	SR305SC474MAA
A1C397	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A1C400	283-0094-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:27PF,10%,200V	59821	2DDT73K270K
A1C402	283-0051-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.0033UF,5%,100V	04222	SR301A332JAA
A1C414	290-0246-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:3.3UF,10%,15V	12954	D3R3EA15K1
A1C415	290-0246-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:3.3UF,10%,15V	12954	D3R3EA15K1
A1C418	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A1C419	281-0851-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:180PF,5%,100VDC	04222	MA101A181JAA
A1C420	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A1C421	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A1C440	283-0665-00			CAP,FXD,MICA DI:190PF,1%,100V	00853	D155F191F0
A1C453	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A1C454	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C455	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C459	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A1C460	281-0826-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:2200PF,10%,100V	20932	401EM100AD222K
A1C467	281-0826-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:2200PF,10%,100V	20932	401EM100AD222K
A1C469	281-0826-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:2200PF,10%,100V	20932	401EM100AD222K
A1C473	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A1C480	281-0772-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:4700PF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C472KAA
A1C487	281-0785-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:68PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101A680KAA
A1C494	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A1C499	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A1C500	281-0903-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:3.9PF,100V	04222	MA101A3R9DAA
A1C501	290-0246-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:3.3UF,10%,15V	12954	D3R3EA15K1
A1C502	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A1C503	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C504	290-0246-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:3.3UF,10%,15V	12954	D3R3EA15K1
A1C505	290-0183-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:1UF,10%,35V	05397	T3228105K035AS
A1C506	281-0772-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:4700PF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C472KAA
A1C507	290-1086-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:22UF,+/-20%,16V	80009	290-1086-00
A1C518	281-0852-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:1800PF,10%,100VDC	04222	MA101C182KAA
A1C519	290-0814-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:0.33MF,10%,20V	05397	T110A334K020AS
A1C520	290-0301-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:10UF,10%,20V	05397	T110B106K020AS
A1C521	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C525	281-0895-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:6.8PF,100WVDC	04222	MA101A6R8DAA
A1C527	281-0759-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:22PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101A220KAA
A1C528	281-0759-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:22PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101A220KAA
A1C531	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A1C537	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C538	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A1C539	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A1C540	290-0776-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:22UF,+50-20 %,10V	55680	ULA1A220TAA
A1C544	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C545	285-1345-00			CAP,FXD,PLASTIC:2200PF,100V,5%	55112	185(2200PF)
A1C547	281-0788-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:470PF,10%,100V	04222	SA102C471KAA
A1C553	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C556	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C558	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C560	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C561	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A1C562	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C563	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C565	281-0768-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:470PF,20%,100V	04222	MA101A471MAA
A1C566	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C590	290-0136-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:2.2UF,20%,20V	05397	T322B225M020AS
A1C603	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A1C635	281-0826-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:2200PF,10%,100V	20932	401EM100AD222K
A1C646	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C647	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A1C648	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A1C649	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A1C764	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A1C770	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C775	281-0214-00			CAP,VAR,CER DI:0.6-3PF,400V	52763	313613-140
A1C777	281-0771-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:2200PF,20%,200V	04222	SA106E222MAA
A1C779	285-1101-00			CAP,FXD,PLASTIC:0.022UF,10%,200V	19396	223K02PT485
A1C780	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A1C782	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C785	281-0214-00			CAP,VAR,CER DI:0.6-3PF,400V	52763	313613-140
A1C787	281-0771-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:2200PF,20%,200V	04222	SA106E222MAA
A1C789	285-1101-00			CAP,FXD,PLASTIC:0.022UF,10%,200V	19396	223K02PT485
A1C796	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C797	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C799	285-1341-00			CAP,FXD,PLASTIC:0.1UF,20%,100V	TK1573	MKS2 0.1/100/20
A1C824	281-0785-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:68PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101A680KAA
A1C825	281-0767-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:330PF,20%,100V	04222	MA106C331MAA
A1C828	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C832	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C835	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C845	281-0771-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:2200PF,20%,200V	04222	SA106E222MAA
A1C847	285-1341-00			CAP,FXD,PLASTIC:0.1UF,20%,100V	TK1573	MKS2 0.1/100/20
A1C849	285-1341-00			CAP,FXD,PLASTIC:0.1UF,20%,100V	TK1573	MKS2 0.1/100/20
A1C851	285-1341-00			CAP,FXD,PLASTIC:0.1UF,20%,100V	TK1573	MKS2 0.1/100/20
A1C853	281-0791-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:270PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101C271KAA
A1C854	283-0279-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,20%,3000V	51406	DHR12Y5S102M3KV
A1C855	285-1255-00			CAP,FXD,PLASTIC:0.01UF,20%,3KV	56289	430P582
A1C871	285-1341-00			CAP,FXD,PLASTIC:0.1UF,20%,100V	TK1573	MKS2 0.1/100/20
A1C873	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C875	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C877	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C882	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A1C893	283-0279-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,20%,3000V	51406	DHR12Y5S102M3KV
A1C904	285-1222-00			CAP,FXD,PLASTIC:0.068UF,20%,250V	55112	158/.068/M/250/H
A1C906	290-1206-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:270UF,20%,450V	TK0900	
A1C907	285-1177-01			CAP,FXD,PLASTIC:1UF,10%,450V	80009	285-1177-01
A1C908	283-0481-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:220PF,10%,250VAC	TK1395	RK0611
A1C917	281-0812-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:1000PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101C102KAA
A1C919	281-0852-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:1800PF,10%,100VDC	04222	MA101C182KAA
A1C922	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C925	290-0973-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:100UF,20%,25VDC	55680	ULB1E101MPA
A1C940	290-0922-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:1000UF,20%,50V	55680	ULB1E102TFAANA
A1C941	285-1341-00			CAP,FXD,PLASTIC:0.1UF,20%,100V	TK1573	MKS2 0.1/100/20
A1C942	290-0768-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:10UF,+50-20%,100WVDC	54473	ECE-A100V10L
A1C943	290-0768-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:10UF,+50-20%,100WVDC	54473	ECE-A100V10L
A1C944	290-0183-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:1UF,10%,35V	05397	T3228105K035AS
A1C945	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C951	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A1C952	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C954	290-0947-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:33UF,+50-10%,160V W/SLEEVE	55680	UHC2C330TFA
A1C956	290-0946-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:270UF,+100-10%,40V	00853	301EN271W040B2
A1C958	290-1129-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:1000UF,+100%-10%,12V	56289	ORDER BY DESCR
A1C959	290-1129-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:1000UF,+100%-10%,12V	56289	ORDER BY DESCR
A1C960	290-1129-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:1000UF,+100%-10%,12V	56289	ORDER BY DESCR
A1C961	290-1129-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:1000UF,+100%-10%;12V	56289	ORDER BY DESCR
A1C962	290-1129-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:1000UF,+100%-10%,12V	56289	ORDER BY DESCR
A1C963	290-1129-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:1000UF,+100%-10%,12V	56289	ORDER BY DESCR
A1C964	290-1129-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:1000UF,+100%-10%,12V	56289	ORDER BY DESCR
A1C965	290-0989-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:4700UF,20%,10V	TK0510	ECEA1AS472
A1C968	290-1129-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:1000UF,+100%-10%,12V	56289	ORDER BY DESCR
A1C970	290-1129-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:1000UF,+100%-10%,12V	56289	ORDER BY DESCR
A1C975	285-1255-00			CAP,FXD,PLASTIC:0.01UF,20%,3KV	56289	430P582
A1C976	285-1255-00			CAP,FXD,PLASTIC:0.01UF,20%,3KV	56289	430P582
A1C979	285-1255-00			CAP,FXD,PLASTIC:0.01UF,20%,3KV	56289	430P582
A1C6121	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A1C6122	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A1C6123	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A1C6131	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A1C7101	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C7201	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C7203	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C7204	281-0811-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:10PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101A100KAA
A1C7260	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C7320	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C7361	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A1C7362	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1C7431	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A1CR133	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR183	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR200	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR201	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR202	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR203	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR226	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR227	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR228	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR229	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR372	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR381	152-0245-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,40V,DO-7	80009	152-0245-00
A1CR393	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR399	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR414	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR415	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR467	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR476	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR477	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR501	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR504	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR505	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR508	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR509	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR514	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR527	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR531	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR532	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR541	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR551	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR556	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR590	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR712	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR764	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR765	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR768	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR770	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR780	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR805	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR818	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR820	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR823	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR824	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR825	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR829	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR840	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR845	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A1CR851	152-0413-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:RECT,SI,400V,1.0A,A59	04713	SR2046KRL
A1CR853	152-0413-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:RECT,SI,400V,1.0A,A59	04713	SR2046KRL
A1CR854	152-0413-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:RECT,SI,400V,1.0A,A59	04713	SR2046KRL
A1CR855	152-0413-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:RECT,SI,400V,1.0A,A59	04713	SR2046KRL
A1CR901	152-0750-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:RECT,BRIDGE,SI,600V,3A, 250NS	05828	RKBPC606-12
A1CR907	152-0661-01			SEMICOND DVC,DI:RECT,SI,600V,3A	04713	S.R.3523-1RL
A1CR908	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR920	152-0400-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:RECT,SI,400V,1A	04713	SR1977KRL
A1CR946	152-0400-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:RECT,SI,400V,1A	04713	SR1977KRL
A1CR947	152-0400-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:RECT,SI,400V,1A	04713	SR1977KRL
A1CR948	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR954	152-0400-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:RECT,SI,400V,1A	04713	SR1977KRL
A1CR955	152-0400-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:RECT,SI,400V,1A	04713	SR1977KRL
A1CR956	152-0400-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:RECT,SI,400V,1A	04713	SR1977KRL
A1CR957	152-0400-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:RECT,SI,400V,1A	04713	SR1977KRL
A1CR960	152-0400-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:RECT,SI,400V,1A	04713	SR1977KRL
A1CR961	152-0400-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:RECT,SI,400V,1A	04713	SR1977KRL
A1CR962	152-0400-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:RECT,SI,400V,1A	04713	SR1977KRL
A1CR963	152-0400-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:RECT,SI,400V,1A	04713	SR1977KRL
A1CR965	152-0400-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:RECT,SI,400V,1A	04713	SR1977KRL
A1CR967	152-0400-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:RECT,SI,400V,1A	04713	SR1977KRL
A1CR980	152-0582-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:RECT,SI,20V,3A,SCHOTTKY	80009	152-0582-00
A1CR981	152-0582-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:RECT,SI,20V,3A,SCHOTTKY	80009	152-0582-00
A1CR7201	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR7202	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR7203	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR7301	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR7302	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR7303	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR7304	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR7305	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR7306	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR7307	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1CR7308	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1DS856	150-0035-00			LAMP,GLOW:90V MAX,0.3MA,AID-T,WIRE LD	TK0213	JH005/3011JA
A1DS858	150-0035-00			LAMP,GLOW:90V MAX,0.3MA,AID-T,WIRE LD	TK0213	JH005/3011JA
A1DS870	150-0035-00			LAMP,GLOW:90V MAX,0.3MA,AID-T,WIRE LD	TK0213	JH005/3011JA
A1E200	276-0752-00			CORE,EM:FERRITE	34899	2743001111
A1E201	276-0752-00			CORE,EM:FERRITE	34899	2743001111
A1E272	276-0752-00			CORE,EM:FERRITE	34899	2743001111
A1E590	276-0752-00			CORE,EM:FERRITE	34899	2743001111
A1E907	276-0635-00			CORE,EM:TOROID,FERRITE	02114	768 T188/3E2A
A1E964	276-0752-00			CORE,EM:FERRITE	34899	2743001111
A1E966	276-0752-00			CORE,EM:FERRITE	34899	2743001111
A1J266	131-0787-00			TERMINAL,PIN:0.64 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ	22526	47359-000
A1J267	131-0787-00			TERMINAL,PIN:0.64 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ	22526	47359-000
A1J4210	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 4)	22526	48283-029
A1J6113	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 4)	22526	48283-029
A1J6121	131-0608-00			TERMINAL,PIN:0.365 L X 0.025 BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 16)	22526	48283-036
A1J6123	131-4534-00			CONN,RCPT,ELEC:HEADER,3 PIN STRIP	53387	DHY1003001E10P7E
A1J6411	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 4)	22526	48283-029
A1J6412	131-4420-00			CONN,RCPT,ELEC:HEADER,2 X 7	53387	DHY2014001E1057E
A1J9001	131-4421-00			CONN,RCPT,ELEC:HEADER,2 X 10	53387	DHY2020001E1057E

Scan by Zenith

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A1J9002	131-4421-00			CONN,RCPT,ELEC:HEADER,2 X 10	53387	DHY2020001E1057E
A1J9003	131-4703-00			CONN,RCPT,ELEC:HEADER,2 X 8,0.1 SPACING	19613	DHY2016001E1057E
A1J9010	131-4418-00			CONN,RCPT,ELEC:HEADER,8 POS,0.156 CTR	53387	CLY1008001A10JPE
A1J9210	131-4419-00			CONN,RCPT,ELEC:HEADER,2 X 5	53387	DHY2010001E1057E
A1J9300	131-0608-00			TERMINAL,PIN:0.365 L X 0.025 BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 5)	22526	48283-036
A1J9320	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 4)	22526	48283-029
A1J9644	131-0608-00			TERMINAL,PIN:0.365 L X 0.025 BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 3)	22526	48283-036
A1J9705	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 8)	22526	48283-029
A1J9882	131-0787-00			TERMINAL,PIN:0.64 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ (QUANTITY OF 2)	22526	47359-000
A1J9965	131-0589-00	B010312		TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 2)	22526	48283-029
A1L142	108-0420-00			COIL,RF:FIXED,35NH,15%	TK2042	ORDER BY DESCR
A1L143	108-0420-00			COIL,RF:FIXED,35NH,15%	TK2042	ORDER BY DESCR
A1L192	108-0420-00			COIL,RF:FIXED,35NH,15%	TK2042	ORDER BY DESCR
A1L193	108-0420-00			COIL,RF:FIXED,35NH,15%	TK2042	ORDER BY DESCR
A1L960	108-1319-00			INDUCTOR,FIXED:33UH,10%,1.8A	54583	TSL1110-330K 1R8
A1L961	108-1319-00			INDUCTOR,FIXED:33UH,10%,1.8A	54583	TSL1110-330K 1R8
A1L962	108-1319-00			INDUCTOR,FIXED:33UH,10%,1.8A	54583	TSL1110-330K 1R8
A1L968	108-0554-00			COIL,RF:FIXED,5UH,+/-20%	TK1345	108-0554-00
A1Q102	151-0712-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8223
A1Q103	151-0712-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8223
A1Q114	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A1Q115	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A1Q152	151-0712-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8223
A1Q153	151-0712-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8223
A1Q164	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A1Q165	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A1Q202	151-0212-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-72	04713	SRF 518
A1Q203	151-0212-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-72	04713	SRF 518
A1Q206	151-0369-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,X-55	80009	151-0369-00
A1Q207	151-0369-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,X-55	80009	151-0369-00
A1Q230	151-0271-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0271-00
A1Q231	151-0271-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0271-00
A1Q254	151-0752-01			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,MARCO T	04713	SRF3188
A1Q255	151-0752-01			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,MARCO T	04713	SRF3188
A1Q256	151-0752-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,MARCO T	25403	BFR96
A1Q257	151-0752-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,MARCO T	25403	BFR96
A1Q282	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A1Q283	151-0736-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0736-00
A1Q284	151-0712-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8223
A1Q285	151-0712-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8223
A1Q302	151-0711-01			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92 (MATCHED PAIR WITH A1Q303)	04713	SPS8608M
A1Q303	151-0711-01			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92 (MATCHED PAIR WITH A1Q302)	04713	SPS8608M
A1Q327	151-0711-01			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92 (MATCHED PAIR WITH A1Q328)	04713	SPS8608M
A1Q328	151-0711-01			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92 (MATCHED PAIR WITH A1Q327)	04713	SPS8608M
A1Q382	151-1042-00			SEMICOND DVC SE:FET,SI,TO-92 (LOCATIONS A & B)	80009	151-1042-00
A1Q384	151-0711-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92B	80009	151-0711-00
A1Q397	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A1Q401	151-1103-00			TRANSISTOR:FET,N CHANNEL,SI,TO-72	80009	151-1103-00

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A1Q402	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A1Q413	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A1Q419	151-0711-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92B	80009	151-0711-00
A1Q420	151-0711-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92B	80009	151-0711-00
A1Q421	151-0712-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8223
A1Q422	151-0199-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0199-00
A1Q423	151-0424-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8246
A1Q428	151-0711-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92B	80009	151-0711-00
A1Q429	151-0712-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8223
A1Q473	151-0276-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0276-00
A1Q474	151-0276-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0276-00
A1Q487	151-0424-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8246
A1Q509	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A1Q511	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A1Q521	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A1Q522	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A1Q523	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A1Q524	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A1Q525	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A1Q527	151-0424-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8246
A1Q541	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A1Q542	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A1Q543	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A1Q544	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A1Q576	151-0199-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0199-00
A1Q578	151-0199-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0199-00
A1Q583	151-0198-00			TRANSISTOR:SELECTED	80009	151-0198-00
A1Q586	151-0198-00			TRANSISTOR:SELECTED	80009	151-0198-00
A1Q756	151-0432-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,625MW,TO-92	04713	SPS8512
A1Q770	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A1Q775	151-0347-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS7951
A1Q779	151-0350-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS6700
A1Q780	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A1Q785	151-0347-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS7951
A1Q789	151-0350-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS6700
A1Q804	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A1Q814	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A1Q825	151-0424-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8246
A1Q829	151-0199-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0199-00
A1Q835	151-0199-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0199-00
A1Q840	151-0347-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS7951
A1Q845	151-0350-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS6700
A1Q882	151-0405-00			TRANSISTOR:DARLINGTON,NPN,SI,TO-126	80009	151-0405-00
A1Q908	151-0164-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	04713	MPS2907A
A1Q928	151-0432-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,625MW,TO-92	04713	SPS8512
A1Q930	151-0164-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	04713	MPS2907A
A1Q935	151-0565-00			THYRISTOR,SCR:8A,200V,SENS GATE,TO-220 W/LEADFORM	80009	151-0565-00
A1Q938	151-0276-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0276-00
A1Q939	151-0276-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0276-00
A1Q944	151-0311-01			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-126	04713	SJE908
A1Q946	151-0852-00			TRANSISTOR:	80009	151-0852-00
A1Q947	151-0852-00			TRANSISTOR:	80009	151-0852-00
A1Q7201	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A1Q7202	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A1Q7203	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A1Q7204	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A1Q7362	151-0711-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92B	80009	151-0711-00

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A1Q7420	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A1Q7440	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A1Q7470	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A1Q7471	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A1Q7472	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A1Q9070	151-1245-00			TRANSISTOR:MOSFET,N-CHAN,TO-220	80009	151-1245-00
A1R100	313-1430-00			RES,FXD,FILM:43 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JT68 43E
A1R101	313-1430-00			RES,FXD,FILM:43 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JT68 43E
A1R102	322-3155-00			RES,FXD,FILM:402 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 402E
A1R103	322-3155-00			RES,FXD,FILM:402 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 402E
A1R104	322-3101-00			RES,FXD,FILM:110 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G110R0F
A1R105	322-3101-00			RES,FXD,FILM:110 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G110R0F
A1R106	322-3161-00			RES,FXD,FILM:464 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G464R0F
A1R108	322-3223-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.05K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K05
A1R109	322-3221-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.96K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3221-00
A1R114	322-3225-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.15K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K15
A1R115	322-3225-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.15K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K15
A1R116	322-3130-00			RES,FXD,FILM:221 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3130-00
A1R118	322-3130-00			RES,FXD,FILM:221 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3130-00
A1R120	322-3123-00			RES,FXD,FILM:187 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 187E
A1R121	322-3123-00			RES,FXD,FILM:187 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 187E
A1R122	322-3085-00			RES,FXD,FILM:75 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 75E0
A1R125	322-3177-00			RES,FXD,FILM:681 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G681R0F
A1R126	322-3177-00			RES,FXD,FILM:681 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G681R0F
A1R130	322-3068-00			RES,FXD,FILM:49.9 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3068-00
A1R131	322-3068-00			RES,FXD,FILM:49.9 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3068-00
A1R132	322-3165-00			RES,FXD,FILM:511 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 511E
A1R133	322-3101-00			RES,FXD,FILM:110 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G110R0F
A1R135	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A1R136	322-3126-00			RES,FXD,FILM:200 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF501G200R0F
A1R138	322-3218-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.82K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K82
A1R139	322-3239-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.01K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 3K01
A1R142	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A1R143	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A1R144	322-3162-00			RES,FXD,FILM:475 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 475E
A1R145	311-1238-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,5K OHM,0.5W	32997	3386X-DY6-502
A1R150	313-1430-00			RES,FXD,FILM:43 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JT68 43E
A1R151	313-1430-00			RES,FXD,FILM:43 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JT68 43E
A1R152	322-3155-00			RES,FXD,FILM:402 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 402E
A1R153	322-3155-00			RES,FXD,FILM:402 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 402E
A1R154	322-3101-00			RES,FXD,FILM:110 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G110R0F
A1R155	322-3101-00			RES,FXD,FILM:110 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G110R0F
A1R156	322-3161-00			RES,FXD,FILM:464 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G464R0F
A1R158	322-3223-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.05K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K05
A1R159	322-3221-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.96K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3221-00
A1R164	322-3225-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.15K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K15
A1R165	322-3225-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.15K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K15
A1R166	322-3130-00			RES,FXD,FILM:221 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3130-00
A1R168	322-3130-00			RES,FXD,FILM:221 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3130-00
A1R170	322-3123-00			RES,FXD,FILM:187 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 187E
A1R171	322-3123-00			RES,FXD,FILM:187 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 187E
A1R172	322-3085-00			RES,FXD,FILM:75 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 75E0
A1R175	322-3177-00			RES,FXD,FILM:681 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G681R0F
A1R176	322-3177-00			RES,FXD,FILM:681 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G681R0F
A1R180	322-3068-00			RES,FXD,FILM:49.9 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3068-00
A1R181	322-3068-00			RES,FXD,FILM:49.9 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3068-00
A1R182	322-3165-00			RES,FXD,FILM:511 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 511E
A1R183	322-3101-00			RES,FXD,FILM:110 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G110R0F

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A1R185	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A1R186	322-3126-00			RES,FXD,FILM:200 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF501G200R0F
A1R188	322-3218-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.82K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K82
A1R189	322-3239-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.01K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 3K01
A1R192	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A1R193	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A1R194	322-3162-00			RES,FXD,FILM:475 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 475E
A1R195	311-1238-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,5K OHM,0.5W	32997	3386X-DY6-502
A1R200	322-3147-00			RES,FXD,FILM:332 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3147-00
A1R202	322-3178-00			RES,FXD,FILM:698 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G698R0F
A1R203	322-3178-00			RES,FXD,FILM:698 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G698R0F
A1R204	322-3089-00			RES,FXD,FILM:82.5 OHM,1%.0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 82E5
A1R206	322-3139-00			RES,FXD,FILM:274 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 274E
A1R207	322-3139-00			RES,FXD,FILM:274 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 274E
A1R210	322-3130-00			RES,FXD,FILM:221 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3130-00
A1R212	322-3086-00			RES,FXD,FILM:76.8 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G76R80F
A1R213	322-3086-00			RES,FXD,FILM:76.8 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G76R80F
A1R215	322-3135-00			RES,FXD,FILM:249 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 249E
A1R216	322-3163-00			RES,FXD,FILM:487 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G487R0F
A1R217	322-3163-00			RES,FXD,FILM:487 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G487R0F
A1R218	322-3102-00			RES,FXD,FILM:113 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2F113R0F
A1R219	322-3102-00			RES,FXD,FILM:113 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2F113R0F
A1R220	307-0104-00			RES,FXD,CMPSN:3.3 OHM,5%,0.25W	01121	CB33G5
A1R222	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A1R223	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A1R225	322-3261-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.11K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3261-00
A1R226	322-3130-00			RES,FXD,FILM:221 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3130-00
A1R227	322-3130-00			RES,FXD,FILM:221 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3130-00
A1R230	322-3086-00			RES,FXD,FILM:76.8 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G76R80F
A1R231	322-3086-00			RES,FXD,FILM:76.8 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G76R80F
A1R233	322-3086-00			RES,FXD,FILM:76.8 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G76R80F
A1R234	322-3054-00			RES,FXD,FILM:35.7 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3054-00
A1R235	322-3054-00			RES,FXD,FILM:35.7 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3054-00
A1R236	322-3185-00			RES,FXD,FILM:825 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 825E
A1R239	322-3228-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.32K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K32
A1R240	311-1248-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,500 OHM,0.5W	32997	3386X-T07-501
A1R241	311-1237-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:1K OHM,10%,0.50W	32997	3386X-DY6-102
A1R242	313-1273-00			RES,FXD,FILM:27K OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 27K
A1R242	315-0274-00			RES,FXD,FILM:270K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E270K
A1R244	322-3172-00			RES,FXD,FILM:604 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 604E
A1R245	322-3172-00			RES,FXD,FILM:604 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 604E
A1R250	322-3130-00			RES,FXD,FILM:221 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3130-00
A1R251	322-3130-00			RES,FXD,FILM:221 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3130-00
A1R254	322-3110-00			RES,FXD,FILM:137 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G137R0F
A1R255	322-3110-00			RES,FXD,FILM:137 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G137R0F
A1R256	322-0175-00			RES,FXD,FILM:649 OHM,1%,0.25W,TC=T0	75042	CEBT0-6490F
A1R257	322-0175-00			RES,FXD,FILM:649 OHM,1%,0.25W,TC=T0	75042	CEBT0-6490F
A1R258	322-0180-00			RES,FXD,FILM:732 OHM,1%,0.25W,TC=T0	75042	CEBT0-7320F
A1R259	322-0180-00			RES,FXD,FILM:732 OHM,1%,0.25W,TC=T0	75042	CEBT0-7320F
A1R261	323-0058-00			RES,FXD,FILM:39.2 OHM,1%,0.5W,TC=T0	57668	CRB11FX39R2E
A1R262	322-3114-00			RES,FXD,FILM:150 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FX150EAXIAL
A1R266	307-1502-01			NTWK,HYBRID CKT:VERTICAL OUTPUT SUBSTRATE	80009	307-1502-01
A1R278	322-3265-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.62K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3265-00
A1R279	322-3322-00			RES,FXD,FILM:22.1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 22K1
A1R281	322-3185-00			RES,FXD,FILM:825 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 825E
A1R282	322-3277-00			RES,FXD,FILM:7.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 7K50
A1R283	322-3162-00			RES,FXD,FILM:475 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 475E
A1R284	322-3173-00			RES,FXD,FILM:619 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3173-00

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A1R285	322-3169-00			RES,FXD,FILM:562 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF-50-5620-F
A1R286	322-3068-00			RES,FXD,FILM:49.9 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3068-00
A1R287	322-3068-00			RES,FXD,FILM:49.9 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3068-00
A1R288	322-3158-00			RES,FXD,FILM:432 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB2D FXE 432
A1R289	322-3158-00			RES,FXD,FILM:432 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB2D FXE 432
A1R292	322-3179-00			RES,FXD,FILM:715 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 715E
A1R293	313-1620-00			RES,FXD,FILM:62 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JT6862E0
A1R301	322-3130-00			RES,FXD,FILM:221 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3130-00
A1R302	322-3130-00			RES,FXD,FILM:221 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3130-00
A1R303	322-3130-00			RES,FXD,FILM:221 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3130-00
A1R304	322-3210-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K50
A1R305	322-3210-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K50
A1R306	313-1470-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 47E
A1R307	313-1470-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 47E
A1R309	311-2230-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,500 OHM,20%,0.50 LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 500
A1R310	322-3194-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.02K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G10200F
A1R311	322-3194-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.02K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G10200F
A1R312	322-3098-00			RES,FXD,FILM:102 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 102E
A1R314	322-3170-00			RES,FXD,FILM:576 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 576E
A1R315	322-3170-00			RES,FXD,FILM:576 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 576E
A1R317	322-3218-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.82K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K82
A1R318	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R319	322-3212-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.58K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K58
A1R321	322-3208-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.43K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K43
A1R322	322-3238-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.94K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K94
A1R324	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A1R326	322-3130-00			RES,FXD,FILM:221 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3130-00
A1R327	322-3130-00			RES,FXD,FILM:221 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3130-00
A1R328	322-3130-00			RES,FXD,FILM:221 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3130-00
A1R329	322-3210-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K50
A1R330	322-3210-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K50
A1R331	313-1470-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 47E
A1R332	313-1470-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 47E
A1R335	322-3203-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.27K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K27
A1R336	322-3203-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.27K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K27
A1R337	322-3098-00			RES,FXD,FILM:102 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 102E
A1R339	322-3170-00			RES,FXD,FILM:576 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 576E
A1R340	322-3170-00			RES,FXD,FILM:576 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 576E
A1R342	322-3218-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.82K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K82
A1R343	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R344	322-3212-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.58K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K58
A1R346	322-3208-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.43K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K43
A1R347	322-3238-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.94K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K94
A1R349	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A1R350	313-1470-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 47E
A1R351	313-1470-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 47E
A1R352	321-0274-00			RES,FXD,FILM:6.98K OHM,1%,0.125W,TC=T0	19701	5043ED6K980F
A1R353	321-0274-00			RES,FXD,FILM:6.98K OHM,1%,0.125W,TC=T0	19701	5043ED6K980F
A1R354	313-1470-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 47E
A1R355	313-1470-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 47E
A1R356	322-3269-00			RES,FXD,FILM:6.19K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 6K19
A1R357	322-3149-00			RES,FXD,FILM:348 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3149-00
A1R358	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A1R359	322-3148-00			RES,FXD,FILM:340 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3148-00
A1R360	322-3156-00			RES,FXD,FILM:412 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 412E
A1R361	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A1R362	313-1272-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.7K OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 02K7
A1R363	313-1470-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 47E

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A1R365	313-1620-00			RES,FXD,FILM:62 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JT6862E0
A1R366	322-3222-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K00
A1R367	322-3189-00			RES,FXD,FILM:909 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 909E
A1R369	322-3181-00			RES,FXD,FILM:750 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF501G750R0F
A1R372	313-1220-00			RES,FXD,FILM:22 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE22E
A1R374	322-3222-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K00
A1R381	322-3444-00			RES,FXD,FILM:412K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2F41202F
A1R382	313-1470-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 47E
A1R384	313-1121-00			RES,FXD,FILM:120 OHM,5%,0.2W	80009	313-1121-00
A1R385	322-3012-00			RES,FXD,FILM:13 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FXE301E
A1R386	322-3189-00			RES,FXD,FILM:909 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 909E
A1R389	322-3001-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FXE180E
A1R390	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A1R392	322-3181-00			RES,FXD,FILM:750 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF501G750R0F
A1R393	313-1240-00			RES,FXD,FILM:24 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JT6824E0
A1R395	322-3189-00			RES,FXD,FILM:909 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 909E
A1R397	322-3030-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 20E0
A1R398	322-3126-00			RES,FXD,FILM:200 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF501G200R0F
A1R399	322-3181-00			RES,FXD,FILM:750 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF501G750R0F
A1R402	322-3239-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.01K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 3K01
A1R403	322-3165-00			RES,FXD,FILM:511 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 511E
A1R404	322-3261-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.11K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3261-00
A1R405	322-3181-00			RES,FXD,FILM:750 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF501G750R0F
A1R406	322-3205-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.33K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K33
A1R407	313-1134-00			RES,FXD,FILM:130K OHM 5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JT68 130K
A1R411	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A1R412	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R413	322-3293-00			RES,FXD,FILM:11K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 11K0
A1R414	313-1244-00			RES,FXD,FILM:240K OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 240K
A1R415	313-1244-00			RES,FXD,FILM:240K OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 240K
A1R416	322-3354-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3354-00
A1R417	322-3354-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3354-00
A1R419	322-3218-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.82K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K82
A1R420	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A1R421	322-3318-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 20K0
A1R422	322-3001-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FXE180E
A1R423	322-3001-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FXE180E
A1R424	322-3318-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 20K0
A1R426	313-1434-00			RES,FXD,FILM:430K OHM,5%,0.2W	91637	CCF50-2-64303JT
A1R427	313-1434-00			RES,FXD,FILM:430K OHM,5%,0.2W	91637	CCF50-2-64303JT
A1R428	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R429	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R432	313-1823-00			RES,FXD,FILM:82K OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 82K
A1R433	313-1823-00			RES,FXD,FILM:82K OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 82K
A1R434	311-2262-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,1M OHM,20%,0.5W	80009	311-2262-00
A1R435	311-2262-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,1M OHM,20%,0.5W	80009	311-2262-00
A1R436	322-3133-00			RES,FXD,FILM:237 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3133-00
A1R437	322-3133-00			RES,FXD,FILM:237 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3133-00
A1R446	322-3385-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100K
A1R448	313-1270-00			RES,FXD,FILM:27 OHM 5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JT68 27E
A1R449	313-1270-00			RES,FXD,FILM:27 OHM 5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JT68 27E
A1R452	322-3130-00			RES,FXD,FILM:221 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3130-00
A1R453	313-1470-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 47E
A1R454	313-1470-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 47E
A1R455	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A1R457	322-3145-00			RES,FXD,FILM:316 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 316E
A1R458	322-3182-00			RES,FXD,FILM:768 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3182-00
A1R459	322-3180-00			RES,FXD,FILM:732 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3180-00

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A1R460	322-3141-00			RES,FXD,FILM:287 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 287E
A1R461	322-3141-00			RES,FXD,FILM:287 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 287E
A1R462	322-3194-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.02K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G10200F
A1R463	322-3215-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.69K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3215-00
A1R464	322-3158-00			RES,FXD,FILM:432 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB2D FXE 432
A1R465	322-3158-00			RES,FXD,FILM:432 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB2D FXE 432
A1R467	322-3249-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.83K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A1R468	322-3249-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.83K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A1R469	322-3249-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.83K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A1R470	322-3249-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.83K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A1R471	311-2273-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,2K OHM,20%,0.5W	80009	311-2273-00
A1R473	322-3218-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.82K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K82
A1R474	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R476	322-3143-00			RES,FXD,FILM:301 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 301E
A1R477	322-3205-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.33K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K33
A1R478	322-3215-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.69K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3215-00
A1R486	322-3130-00			RES,FXD,FILM:221 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3130-00
A1R487	322-3130-00			RES,FXD,FILM:221 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3130-00
A1R494	307-0104-00			RES,FXD,CMPSN:3.3 OHM,5%,0.25W	01121	CB33G5
A1R499	307-0104-00			RES,FXD,CMPSN:3.3 OHM,5%,0.25W	01121	CB33G5
A1R500	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A1R501	322-3261-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.11K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3261-00
A1R502	322-3189-00			RES,FXD,FILM:909 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 909E
A1R503	322-3354-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3354-00
A1R504	313-1124-00			RES,FXD,FILM:120K OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE120K
A1R505	322-3354-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3354-00
A1R507	322-3154-00			RES,FXD,FILM:392 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	RB20FX392E
A1R509	322-3225-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.15K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K15
A1R510	322-3162-00			RES,FXD,FILM:475 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 475E
A1R511	322-3249-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.83K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A1R512	322-3254-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.32K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 4K32
A1R513	322-3154-00			RES,FXD,FILM:392 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	RB20FX392E
A1R514	322-3162-00			RES,FXD,FILM:475 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 475E
A1R515	322-3261-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.11K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3261-00
A1R516	322-3249-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.83K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A1R517	322-3254-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.32K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 4K32
A1R518	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R521	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R522	313-1363-00			RES,FXD,FILM:36K OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 36K
A1R523	322-3306-00			RES,FXD,FILM:15K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 15K0
A1R524	322-3318-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 20K0
A1R525	322-3322-00			RES,FXD,FILM:22.1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 22K1
A1R526	322-3210-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K50
A1R527	322-3258-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.75K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A1R528	322-3189-00			RES,FXD,FILM:909 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 909E
A1R529	322-3243-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.32K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3243-00
A1R530	313-1470-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 47E
A1R531	322-3258-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.75K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A1R532	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R533	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R534	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R535	322-3414-00			RES,FXD,FILM:200K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50G20002F
A1R536	313-1394-00			RES,FXD,FILM:390K,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 390K
A1R537	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A1R538	322-3261-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.11K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3261-00
A1R539	322-3261-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.11K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3261-00
A1R540	322-3165-00			RES,FXD,FILM:511 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 511E
A1R541	322-3165-00			RES,FXD,FILM:511 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 511E

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A1R542	313-1274-00			RES,FXD,FILM:270K OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JT68 270K
A1R543	315-0364-00			RES,FXD,FILM:360K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E360K
A1R544	322-3158-00			RES,FXD,FILM:432 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB2D FXE 432
A1R545	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R546	313-1333-00			RES,FXD,FILM:33K OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 33K
A1R547	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R548	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R549	322-3185-00			RES,FXD,FILM:825 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 825E
A1R550	322-3261-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.11K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	80009	322-3261-00
A1R551	322-3258-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.75K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A1R552	322-3258-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.75K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A1R553	322-3258-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.75K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A1R554	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R555	322-3177-00			RES,FXD,FILM:681 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	91637	CCF50-2G681R0F
A1R556	322-3261-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.11K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	80009	322-3261-00
A1R558	322-3261-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.11K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	80009	322-3261-00
A1R560	322-3261-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.11K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	80009	322-3261-00
A1R561	322-3261-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.11K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	80009	322-3261-00
A1R562	322-3261-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.11K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	80009	322-3261-00
A1R564	322-3222-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K00
A1R565	322-3143-00			RES,FXD,FILM:301 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 301E
A1R566	322-3165-00			RES,FXD,FILM:511 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 511E
A1R568	322-3243-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.32K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	80009	322-3243-00
A1R569	322-3254-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.32K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 4K32
A1R571	322-3225-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.15K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K15
A1R572	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R573	322-3225-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.15K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K15
A1R574	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R576	322-3169-00			RES,FXD,FILM:562 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	91637	CCF-50-5620-F
A1R577	322-3130-00			RES,FXD,FILM:221 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	80009	322-3130-00
A1R578	322-3169-00			RES,FXD,FILM:562 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	91637	CCF-50-5620-F
A1R580	322-3121-00			RES,FXD,FILM:178 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 178E
A1R581	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R582	322-3114-00			RES,FXD,FILM:150 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20FX150EAXIAL
A1R583	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A1R584	322-3169-00			RES,FXD,FILM:562 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	91637	CCF-50-5620-F
A1R585	322-3258-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.75K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A1R586	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A1R590	322-3314-00			RES,FXD,FILM:18.2K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	80009	322-3314-00
A1R595	322-3308-00			RES,FXD,FILM:15.8K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 15K8
A1R645	322-3126-00			RES,FXD,FILM:200 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	91637	CCF501G200R0F
A1R646	311-2231-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,1K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 1K
A1R648	322-3261-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.11K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	80009	322-3261-00
A1R649	322-3261-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.11K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	80009	322-3261-00
A1R657	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R675	313-1470-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 47E
A1R676	322-3162-00			RES,FXD,FILM:475 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 475E
A1R756	322-3285-00			RES,FXD,FILM:9.09K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 9K09
A1R757	322-3222-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K00
A1R758	322-3336-00			RES,FXD,FILM:30.9K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	91637	CCF50-2F30901F
A1R759	322-3267-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.9K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A1R760	311-2229-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,250 OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 250
A1R761	322-3210-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K50
A1R764	322-3114-00			RES,FXD,FILM:150 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20FX150EAXIAL
A1R766	322-3093-00			RES,FXD,FILM:90.9 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	80009	322-3093-00
A1R768	322-3162-00			RES,FXD,FILM:475 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 475E
A1R770	313-1330-00			RES,FXD,FILM:33 OHM,5%,0.2W	91637	CCF501G33R0J
A1R773	322-3182-00			RES,FXD,FILM:768 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	80009	322-3182-00

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A1R775	323-0310-00			RES,FXD,FILM:16.5K OHM,1%,0.5W,TC=T0	75042	CECT0-1652F
A1R776	322-3205-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.33K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K33
A1R777	313-1470-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 47E
A1R778	315-0101-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E 100E
A1R779	315-0243-00			RES,FXD,FILM:24K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E24K0
A1R780	313-1330-00			RES,FXD,FILM:33 OHM,5%,0.2W	91637	CCF501G33R0J
A1R782	322-3209-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.47K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3209-00
A1R783	322-3201-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.21K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K21
A1R785	323-0310-00			RES,FXD,FILM:16.5K OHM,1%,0.5W,TC=T0	75042	CECT0-1652F
A1R786	322-3205-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.33K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K33
A1R787	313-1470-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 47E
A1R788	315-0101-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E 100E
A1R789	315-0243-00			RES,FXD,FILM:24K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E24K0
A1R792	322-3263-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.36K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A1R793	322-3361-00			RES,FXD,FILM:56.2K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2F56201F
A1R796	322-3001-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FXE180E
A1R797	322-3001-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FXE180E
A1R799	322-3001-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FXE180E
A1R804	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R805	322-3265-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.62K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3265-00
A1R814	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R818	322-3239-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.01K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 3K01
A1R820	322-3243-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.32K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3243-00
A1R822	301-0512-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.1K OHM,5%,0.5W	19701	5053CX5K100J
A1R823	301-0512-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.1K OHM,5%,0:5W	19701	5053CX5K100J
A1R825	322-3085-00			RES,FXD,FILM:75 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 75E0
A1R826	322-3385-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100K
A1R828	313-1560-00			RES,FXD,FILM:56 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 56E
A1R830	322-3212-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.58K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K58
A1R832	322-3222-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K00
A1R834	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A1R835	322-3228-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.32K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K32
A1R836	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R840	322-3169-00			RES,FXD,FILM:562 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF-50-5620-F
A1R841	322-0322-00			RES,FXD,FILM:22.1K OHM,1%,0.25W,TC=T0	19701	5034RD22K1
A1R842	315-0241-02			RES,FXD,CMPSN:240 OHM,5%,0.25W	01121	CB2415
A1R844	322-3385-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100K
A1R845	322-3258-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.75K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A1R849	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R851	311-2236-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,20K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 20K
A1R852	322-3318-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 20K0
A1R853	315-0244-00			RES,FXD,FILM:240K OHM,5%,0.25W	19701	5043CX240K0J
A1R854	315-0472-03			RES,FXD,CMPSN:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	01121	CB4725
A1R855	315-0101-03			RES,FXD,CMPSN:100 OHM,5%,0.25W	01121	CB1015
A1R858	315-0511-02			RES,FXD,CMPSN:510 OHM,.25W,5%,A-B ONLY	01121	CB5115 AB ONLY
A1R860	315-0625-00			RES,FXD,FILM:6.2M OHM,5%,0.25W	01121	CB6255
A1R870	311-2239-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,100K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 100K
A1R871	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R872	322-3322-00			RES,FXD,FILM:22.1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 22K1
A1R873	322-3356-00			RES,FXD,FILM:49.9K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3356-00
A1R874	311-2239-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,100K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 100K
A1R875	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R877	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R881	322-3001-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FXE180E
A1R886	315-0184-00			RES,FXD,FILM:180K OHM,5%,0.25W	19701	5043CX180K0J
A1R888	301-0514-00			RES,FXD,FILM:510K OHM,5%,0.5W	19701	5053CX510K0J
A1R889	301-0514-00			RES,FXD,FILM:510K OHM,5%,0.5W	19701	5053CX510K0J
A1R890	301-0514-00			RES,FXD,FILM:510K OHM,5%,0.5W	19701	5053CX510K0J

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A1R891	301-0514-00			RES,FXD,FILM:510K OHM,5%,0.5W	19701	5053CX510K0J
A1R892	301-0514-00			RES,FXD,FILM:510K OHM,5%,0.5W	19701	5053CX510K0J
A1R893	311-1933-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:PNL,5M OHM,10%,0.5W	01121	23M909
A1R894	301-0514-00			RES,FXD,FILM:510K OHM,5%,0.5W	19701	5053CX510K0J
A1R905	301-0823-00			RES,FXD,FILM:82K OHM,5%,0.5W	19701	5053CX82K00J
A1R906	301-0823-00			RES,FXD,FILM:82K OHM,5%,0.5W	19701	5053CX82K00J
A1R907	308-0843-00			RES,FXD,WW:0.2 OHM,5%,1/OW	91637	RS1A-90-R2J
A1R908	322-3225-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.15K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K15
A1R909	315-0390-00			RES,FXD,FILM:39 OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E39E0
A1R910	322-3143-00			RES,FXD,FILM:301 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 301E
A1R912	322-3168-00			RES,FXD,FILM:549 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3168-00
A1R913	322-3283-00			RES,FXD,FILM:8.66K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3283-00
A1R914	322-3378-00			RES,FXD,FILM:84.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2F84501F
A1R915	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A1R916	322-3453-00			RES,FXD,FILM:511K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF-50-5113-F
A1R917	322-3336-00			RES,FXD,FILM:30.9K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2F30901F
A1R919	322-3293-00			RES,FXD,FILM:11K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0 (NOMINAL VALUE)	57668	CRB20 FXE 11K0
A1R919	322-3297-00			RES,FXD,FILM:12.1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0 (SELECTED VALUE)	57668	CRB20 FXE 12K1
A1R919	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0 (SELECTED VALUE)	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A1R921	322-3336-00			RES,FXD,FILM:30.9K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2F30901F
A1R922	322-3318-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 20K0
A1R925	313-1124-00			RES,FXD,FILM:120K OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE120K
A1R926	303-0154-00			RES,FXD,CMPSN:150K OHM,5%,1W	24546	FP1 150K OHM 5%
A1R927	322-3385-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100K
A1R928	322-3273-00			RES,FXD,FILM:6.81K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 6K81
A1R929	322-3239-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.01K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 3K01
A1R930	322-3385-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100K
A1R935	313-1121-00			RES,FXD,FILM:120 OHM,5%,0.2W	80009	313-1121-00
A1R937	322-3234-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.67K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3234-00
A1R938	311-1248-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,500 OHM,0.5W	32997	3386X-T07-501
A1R939	322-3304-00			RES,FXD,FILM:14.3K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 14K3
A1R940	322-3318-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 20K0
A1R941	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R942	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R943	301-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.5W	19701	5053CX4K700J
A1R944	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R945	308-0298-00			RES,FXD,WW:560 OHM,5%,3W	00213	1240S-560-5
A1R946	313-1330-00			RES,FXD,FILM:33 OHM,5%,0.2W	91637	CCF501G33R0J
A1R947	313-1330-00			RES,FXD,FILM:33 OHM,5%,0.2W	91637	CCF501G33R0J
A1R948	313-1470-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 47E
A1R949	308-0679-00			RES,FXD,WW:0.51 OHM,5%,2W	75042	BWH 0.51 OHM 5%
A1R953	322-3162-00			RES,FXD,FILM:475 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 475E
A1R954	322-3162-00			RES,FXD,FILM:475 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 475E
A1R965	307-0103-00			RES,FXD,CMPSN:2.7 OHM,5%,0.25W	01121	CB27G5
A1R976	315-0472-03			RES,FXD,CMPSN:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	01121	CB4725
A1R978	315-0472-03			RES,FXD,CMPSN:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	01121	CB4725
A1R7111	322-3354-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3354-00
A1R7117	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R7203	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R7204	322-3273-00			RES,FXD,FILM:6.81K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 6K81
A1R7205	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R7206	322-3273-00			RES,FXD,FILM:6.81K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 6K81
A1R7207	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R7208	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A1R7209	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A1R7210	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R7211	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R7212	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R7213	322-3197-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K10
A1R7216	322-3001-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FXE180E
A1R7260	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A1R7261	322-3177-00			RES,FXD,FILM:681 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G681R0F
A1R7262	322-3177-00			RES,FXD,FILM:681 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G681R0F
A1R7263	322-3177-00			RES,FXD,FILM:681 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G681R0F
A1R7301	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A1R7302	313-1330-00			RES,FXD,FILM:33 OHM,5%,0.2W	91637	CCF501G33R0J
A1R7304	313-1330-00			RES,FXD,FILM:33 OHM,5%,0.2W	91637	CCF501G33R0J
A1R7321	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A1R7322	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A1R7323	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A1R7325	311-2238-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,50K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 50 K
A1R7331	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A1R7332	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A1R7333	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A1R7335	311-2238-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,50K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 50 K
A1R7360	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A1R7361	322-3218-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.82K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K82
A1R7420	322-3181-00			RES,FXD,FILM:750 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF501G750R0F
A1R7421	322-3225-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.15K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K15
A1R7430	313-1393-00			RES,FXD,FILM:39K OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 39K
A1R7431	322-3356-00			RES,FXD,FILM:49.9K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3356-00
A1R7440	313-1823-00			RES,FXD,FILM:82K OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 82K
A1R7441	322-3385-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100K
A1R7442	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A1R7470	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1R7471	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A1RT236	307-0125-00			RES,THERMAL:500 OHM,10%,NTC	15454	1DB501K-220-EC
A1RT906	307-0863-00			RES,THERMAL:10 OHM,10%,NTC	15454	SG-13S
A1S901	260-2443-00			SWITCH,PUSH:POWER,DPST,6A,250VAC	80009	260-2443-00
A1T350	120-1680-00			TRANSFORMER,RF:5 TURN,BIBILAR	80009	120-1680-00
A1T390	120-1401-00			XFMR,TRIGGER:LINE,1:1 TURNS RATIO	54937	DMI 500-2044
A1T906	120-1439-01			TRANSFORMER,RF:ENERGY STORAGE	TK1339	120-1439-01
A1T944	120-1347-00			TRANSFORMER,RF:DRIVER SATURATING	54583	BDT-001
A1T948	120-1601-01			XFMR,PWR SDN&UP:HIGH VOLTAGE	80009	120-1601-01
A1TP940	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL	22526	48283-029
A1TP950	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL	22526	48283-029
A1U130	234-0133-20			INTEGRATED CKT:SH III VERSION OF M-84 VERTICAL AMP	80009	234-0133-20
A1U180	234-0133-20			INTEGRATED CKT:SH III VERSION OF M-84 VERTICAL AMP	80009	234-0133-20
A1U225	156-0742-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:OPNL AMPL	01295	LM318P
A1U310	156-0534-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:DUAL DIFF AMPL	02735	CA3102E-98
A1U335	156-0534-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:DUAL DIFF AMPL	02735	CA3102E-98
A1U350	156-1294-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:NPN,5 TRANSISTOR ARRAY H FREQ	80009	156-1294-00
A1U426	156-0158-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:BIPOLAR,DUAL OPNL AMPL	80009	156-0158-00
A1U460	234-0107-20			INTEGRATED CKT:SCHMITT TRIGGER	80009	234-0107-20
A1U501	156-1225-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:DUAL COMPARATOR	01295	LM393P
A1U502	156-1713-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:ECL,RETRIG MONOSTABLE MV	04713	MC10198(P OR L)
A1U504	156-1335-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:LSTTL,DUAL RETRIGGERABLE RESETTABLE MONOSTABLE MV,SCRN	80009	156-1335-00
A1U506	156-1639-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:ECL,DUAL D MA-SLAVE FF	04713	MC10H131(P OR L)
A1U532	156-1641-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:ECL,QUAD 2-INPUT NOR GATE	04713	MC10H102(L OR P)

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A1U537	156-0721-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:QUAD 2-INP ST NAND GATE	80009	156-0721-00
A1U540	156-0388-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:DUAL D FLIP-FLOP	01295	SN74LS74 N OR J
A1U555	156-0728-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:QUAD 2-INP AND GATE W/OC OUT	01295	SN74LS09(N OR J)
A1U565	156-0384-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:QUAD 2-INP NAND GATE	01295	SN74LS03 N OR J
A1U758	156-1149-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:OPERATIONAL AMP,JFET INPUT	27014	LF351N/GLEA134
A1U930	156-1627-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:BIPOLAR,PWM PWR SPLY CONT	12969	UC494ACN
A1U975	152-0806-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:HV MULTR,4KVAC INPUT,12KVDC OUTPUT	80009	152-0806-00
A1U7201	156-0530-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:QUAD 2-INP MUX	01295	SN74LS157N
A1U7202	156-0328-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:DUAL MOS CLOCK DRIVER	04713	MMH0026CP1D
A1VR645	152-0317-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,6.2V,5%,0.4W,DO-35	04713	1N825
A1VR712	152-0508-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,12.6V,5%,0.4W,DO-7	04713	SZ13294RL
A1VR764	152-0702-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,13V,2%,500MW,DO-7	04713	SZG30214RL
A1VR782	152-0243-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,15V,5%,0.4W,DO-7	14433	Z5412
A1VR828	152-0514-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,10V,1%,0.4W,DO-7	04713	SZG15RL
A1VR925	152-0166-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,6.2V,5%,400MW,DO-7	04713	SZ11738RL
A1VR935	152-0255-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,51V,5%,0.4W,DO-7	04713	SZG35009K7
A1VR943	152-0317-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,6.2V,5%,0.4W,DO-35	04713	1N825
A1VR953	152-0195-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,5.1V,5%,0.4W,DO-7	04713	SZ11755RL
A1VR954	152-0195-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,5.1V,5%,0.4W,DO-7	04713	SZ11755RL
A1W116	131-0566-00	B010295		BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W200	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W225	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W272	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W282	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W283	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W284	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W309	131-0566-00	B010295		BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W335	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W400	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W407	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W408	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W419	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W428	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W429	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W453	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W459	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W494	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W502	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W503	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W531	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W532	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W535	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W537	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W538	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W541	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W542	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W543	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W544	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W545	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W546	131-0566-00	B010295		BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W554	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W555	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W556	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W558	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W560	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W565	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A1W566	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W570	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W575	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W590	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W591	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W592	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W602	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W603	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W635	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W649	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W732	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W770	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W771	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W780	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W885	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W907	176-0396-00			WIRE,ELECTRICAL:18 AWG,BARE	80009	176-0396-00
A1W954	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W955	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W956	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W957	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W959	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W960	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W961	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W964	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W965	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W968	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W971	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W972	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W974	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W975	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W976	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W977	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W979	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W991	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W992	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W993	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W995	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W997	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W998	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W999	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W2111	174-0032-02			CA ASSY,SP,ELEC:4,26 AWG,10.75 L,RIBBON	80009	174-0032-02
A1W2112	174-0032-02			CA ASSY,SP,ELEC:4,26 AWG,10.75 L,RIBBON	80009	174-0032-02
A1W7120	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W7121	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W7122	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W7202	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W7250	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W7320	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W7420	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W7440	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W9020	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W9035	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W9068	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A1W9070	198-4819-01			WIRE SET,ELEC:3 DISCRETE WIRES,22 AWG IN CONN,(9-1)4.25 L.(9-2)4.25 L,(9-3)3.75 L	TK1544	ORDER BY DESCR
A1W9080	175-9852-00			CA ASSY,SP,ELEC:3,18 AWG,6.0 L,RIBBON	80009	175-9852-00
A1W9103	175-6138-00			CA ASSY,SP,ELEC:4,26 AWG,6.0 L,RIBBON	80009	175-6138-00
A1W9108	175-6138-00			CA ASSY,SP,ELEC:4,26 AWG,6.0 L,RIBBON	80009	175-6138-00

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A1W9272	196-3225-00			LEAD,ELECTRICAL:22 AWG,3.6 L,9-5	80009	196-3225-00
A1W9273	196-3257-00			LEAD,ELECTRICAL:22 AWG,3.2 L,9-5	80009	196-3257-00
A1W9300	175-9850-00			CA ASSY,SP,ELEC:5,22 AWG,7.0 L,RIBBON	80009	175-9850-00
A1W9700	175-9252-00			CABLE ASSY,RF:8,26 AWG & 1,50 OHM COAX, 8.0L	80009	175-9252-00
A1W9778	195-7064-00			LEAD,ELECTRICAL:22 AWG,2.25 L,9-N	80009	195-7064-00
A1W9788	195-7064-00			LEAD,ELECTRICAL:22 AWG,2.25 L,9-N	80009	195-7064-00
A1W9870	136-0830-00			SKT,PL-IN ELEK:CRT SOCKET ASSY	80009	136-0830-00
A1W9991	175-6139-00			CA ASSY,SP,ELEC:3,26 AWG,4.0 L,RIBBON	80009	175-6139-00

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A1A7	671-1539-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:5 VOLT RECTIFIER	80009	671-1539-00
A1A7CR970	152-0600-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SCHOTTKY,RECTIFIER,SI,35V, 15A,TO-220	04713	MBR1535CT
A1A7W9080	175-9852-00			CA ASSY,SP,ELEC:3,18 AWG,6.0 L,RIBBON	80009	175-9852-00
A1A7W9700	175-9852-00			CA ASSY,SP,ELEC:3,18 AWG,6.0 L,RIBBON	80009	175-9852-00

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A1A8	671-0849-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:BANDWIDTH LIMIT (CH1)	80009	671-0849-00
A1A8C117	281-0799-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:62PF,2%,100V	04222	MA101A620GAA
A1A8C118	281-0799-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:62PF,2%,100V	04222	MA101A620GAA
A1A8CR116	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1A8CR117	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1A8CR118	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1A8CR119	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1A8W100	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 4)	22526	48283-029

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A1A9	671-0849-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:BANDWIDTH LIMIT (CH2)	80009	671-0849-00
A1A9C167	281-0799-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:62PF,2%,100V	04222	MA101A620GAA
A1A9C168	281-0799-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:62PF,2%,100V	04222	MA101A620GAA
A1A9CR156	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1A9CR157	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1A9CR158	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1A9CR159	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A1A9W150	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 4)	22526	48283-029

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A1A18	671-1235-00	B010100	B010129	CIRCUIT BD ASSY:THERMAL SHUTDOWN	80009	671-1235-00
A1A18	671-1235-01	B010130		CIRCUIT BD ASSY:THERMAL SHUTDOWN	80009	671-1235-01
A1A18C950	281-0775-01	B010100	B010129	CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A1A18C950	281-0925-00	B010130		CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.22UF,20%,50V,AXIAL	96733	W513BZ224M
A1A18R950	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A1A18S950	260-2467-00			SWITCH,THRMSTC:SPST,1 AMP,48VDC,THERMASTAT	81541	66-080
A1A18W950	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 3)	22526	48283-029

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A2	671-1488-00			CIRCUIT BOARD:ATTENUATOR	80009	671-1488-00
A2AT1	307-1014-06			ATTENUATOR,FXD:100X	80009	307-1014-06
A2AT2	307-1013-00			ATTENUATOR,FXD:10X	80009	307-1013-00
A2AT51	307-1014-06			ATTENUATOR,FXD:100X	80009	307-1014-06
A2AT52	307-1013-00			ATTENUATOR,FXD:10X	80009	307-1013-00
A2C2	285-1106-00			CAP,FXD,PLASTIC:0.022UF,20%,600V	14752	230B1F223
A2C3	281-0294-00			CAP,VAR,CER DI:6-50PF,250VDC	52769	GKU50000
A2C6	283-0000-00	B010100	B010254	CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+100-0%,500V	59660	831-610-Y5U0102P
A2C6	285-1462-00	B010255		CAP,FXD,PLASTIC:1000PF,20%,400V	TK1913	FKS2100040020
A2C7	283-0898-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:2.7PF,50V,0.25%	51406	RPE110C062R7C50V
A2C9	281-0826-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:2200PF,10%,100V	20932	401EM100AD222K
A2C10	283-0100-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.0047UF,10%,200V	04222	SR306A472KAA
A2C13	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A2C17	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A2C21	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A2C26	281-0294-00			CAP,VAR,CER DI:6-50PF,250VDC	52769	GKU50000
A2C27	281-0893-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:4.7PF,+/-0.5PF,100V	04222	MA101A4R7DAA
A2C30	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A2C35	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A2C38	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A2C52	285-1106-00			CAP,FXD,PLASTIC:0.022UF,20%,600V	14752	230B1F223
A2C53	281-0294-00			CAP,VAR,CER DI:6-50PF,250VDC	52769	GKU50000
A2C56	283-0000-00	B010100	B010254	CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+100-0%,500V	59660	831-610-Y5U0102P
A2C56	285-1462-00	B010255		CAP,FXD,PLASTIC:1000PF,20%,400V	TK1913	FKS2100040020
A2C57	283-0898-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:2.7PF,50V,0.25%	51406	RPE110C062R7C50V
A2C59	281-0826-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:2200PF,10%,100V	20932	401EM100AD222K
A2C60	283-0100-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.0047UF,10%,200V	04222	SR306A472KAA
A2C63	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A2C67	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A2C71	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A2C76	281-0294-00			CAP,VAR,CER DI:6-50PF,250VDC	52769	GKU50000
A2C77	281-0893-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:4.7PF,+/-0.5PF,100V	04222	MA101A4R7DAA
A2C80	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A2C85	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A2C88	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A2C90	290-0776-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:22UF,+50-20 %,10V	55680	ULA1A220TAA
A2C91	290-0776-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:22UF,+50-20 %,10V	55680	ULA1A220TAA
A2C93	290-0776-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:22UF,+50-20 %,10V	55680	ULA1A220TAA
A2C94	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A2C96	290-0776-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:22UF,+50-20 %,10V	55680	ULA1A220TAA
A2C97	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A2CR7	152-0324-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,35V,0.1A,DO-7	14552	MT5128
A2CR18	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A2CR57	152-0324-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,35V,0.1A,DO-7	14552	MT5128
A2CR68	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A2J9103	131-0608-00			TERMINAL,PIN:0.365 L X 0.025 BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 4)	22526	48283-036
A2J9108	131-0608-00			TERMINAL,PIN:0.365 L X 0.025 BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 4)	22526	48283-036
A2L90	120-0382-01			COIL,RF:210UH,+28/-43%,14 TURNS	80009	120-0382-01
A2L91	120-0382-01			COIL,RF:210UH,+28/-43%,14 TURNS	80009	120-0382-01
A2L93	120-0382-01			COIL,RF:210UH,+28/-43%,14 TURNS	80009	120-0382-01
A2L96	120-0382-01			COIL,RF:210UH,+28/-43%,14 TURNS	80009	120-0382-01
A2P9091	131-0608-00			TERMINAL,PIN:0.365 L X 0.025 BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 3)	22526	48283-036
A2P9200	131-0787-00			TERMINAL,PIN:0.64 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ (QUANTITY OF 2)	22526	47359-000
A2Q13	151-1124-00			TRANSISTOR:JFE,N-CHAN,SI,SEL,TO-92	17856	J-2400

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A2Q15	151-0711-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92B	80009	151-0711-00
A2Q18	151-0711-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92B	80009	151-0711-00
A2Q63	151-1124-00			TRANSISTOR:JFE,N-CHAN,SI,SEL,TO-92	17856	J-2400
A2Q65	151-0711-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92B	80009	151-0711-00
A2Q68	151-0711-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92B	80009	151-0711-00
A2R1	315-0620-02			RES,FXD,CMPSN:62 OHM,5%,0.25W	01121	CB6205
A2R2	322-3481-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1M OHM.1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1M00
A2R3	322-0614-00			RES,FXD,FILM:250K OHM,1%,0.25W,TC=T0	75042	CEBT0-2503F
A2R4	317-0082-00			RES,FXD,CMPSN:8.2 OHM,5%,0.125W	01121	BB82G5
A2R5	322-3469-00			RES,FXD,FILM:750K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3469-00
A2R6	315-0105-03			RES,FXD,CMPSN:1M OHM,5%,0.25W	80009	315-0105-03
A2R7	315-0160-00			RES,FXD,FILM:16 OHM,5%,0.25W (NOMINAL VALUE))	19701	5043CX16R00J
A2R7	315-0130-00			RES,FXD,FILM:13 OHM,5%,0.25W (SELECTED VALUE)	01121	CB1305
A2R7	315-0150-00			RES,FXD,FILM:15 OHM,5%,0.25W (SELECTED VALUE)	19701	5043CX15R00J
A2R7	315-0200-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20 OHM,5%,0.25W (SELECTED VALUE)	19701	5043CX20R00J
A2R7	315-0220-00			RES,FXD,FILM:22 OHM,5%,0.25W (SELECTED VALUE)	19701	5043CX22R00J
A2R8	315-0620-02			RES,FXD,CMPSN:62 OHM,5%,0.25W	01121	CB6205
A2R9	322-3251-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.02K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 4K02
A2R10	311-2238-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,50K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 50 K
A2R11	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A2R12	315-0470-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47 OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E47E0
A2R13	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A2R14	322-3117-00			RES,FXD,FILM:162 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 162E
A2R15	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A2R16	322-3210-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K50
A2R17	322-3126-00			RES,FXD,FILM:200 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF501G200R0F
A2R18	322-3189-00			RES,FXD,FILM:909 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 909E
A2R19	307-0843-00			RES NTWK,FXD,FI:INPUT ATTENUATOR	80009	307-0843-00
A2R21	315-0160-00			RES,FXD,FILM:16 OHM,5%,0.25W	19701	5043CX16R00J
A2R22	322-3210-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K50
A2R23	322-3210-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K50
A2R25	311-2226-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,50 OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 50 OHM
A2R26	311-0643-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,50 OHM,0.5W	32997	3329H-L58-500
A2R27	315-0160-00			RES,FXD,FILM:16 OHM,5%,0.25W	19701	5043CX16R00J
A2R29	322-3089-00			RES,FXD,FILM:82.5 OHM,1%.0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 82E5
A2R30	322-3392-00			RES,FXD,FILM:118K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 118K
A2R31	322-3085-00			RES,FXD,FILM:75 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 75E0
A2R33	311-2238-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,50K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 50 K
A2R34	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A2R35	322-3143-00			RES,FXD,FILM:301 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 301E
A2R37	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A2R38	322-3143-00			RES,FXD,FILM:301 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 301E
A2R39	322-3231-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.49K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K49
A2R41	322-3135-00			RES,FXD,FILM:249 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 249E
A2R42	322-3335-00			RES,FXD,FILM:30.1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 30K1
A2R43	311-2218-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:PNL,10K OHM,20%,0.25W,DPST	01121	ORDER BY DESCR
A2R46	322-3210-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K50
A2R47	311-2230-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,500 OHM,20%,0.50 LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 500
A2R48	322-3269-00			RES,FXD,FILM:6.19K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 6K19
A2R51	315-0620-02			RES,FXD,CMPSN:62 OHM,5%,0.25W	01121	CB6205
A2R52	322-3481-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1M OHM.1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1M00
A2R53	322-0614-00			RES,FXD,FILM:250K OHM,1%,0.25W,TC=T0	75042	CEBT0-2503F
A2R54	317-0082-00			RES,FXD,CMPSN:8.2 OHM,5%,0.125W	01121	BB82G5
A2R55	322-3469-00			RES,FXD,FILM:750K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3469-00

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A2R56	315-0105-03			RES,FXD,CMPSN:1M OHM,5%,0.25W	80009	315-0105-03
A2R57	315-0160-00			RES,FXD,FILM:16 OHM,5%,0.25W (NOMINAL VALUE)	19701	5043CX16R00J
A2R57	315-0130-00			RES,FXD,FILM:13 OHM,5%,0.25W (SELECTED VALUE)	01121	CB1305
A2R57	315-0150-00			RES,FXD,FILM:15 OHM,5%,0.25W (SELECTED VALUE)	19701	5043CX15R00J
A2R57	315-0180-00			RES,FXD,FILM:18 OHM,5%,0.25W (SELECTED VALUE)	19701	5043CX18R00J
A2R57	315-0200-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20 OHM,5%,0.25W (SELECTED VALUE)	19701	5043CX20R00J
A2R57	315-0220-00			RES,FXD,FILM:22 OHM,5%,0.25W (SELECTED VALUE)	19701	5043CX22R00J
A2R58	315-0620-02			RES,FXD,CMPSN:62 OHM,5%,0.25W	01121	CB6205
A2R59	322-3251-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.02K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 4K02
A2R60	311-2238-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,50K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 50 K
A2R61	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A2R62	315-0470-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47 OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E47E0
A2R63	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A2R64	322-3117-00			RES,FXD,FILM:162 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 162E
A2R65	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A2R66	322-3210-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K50
A2R67	322-3126-00			RES,FXD,FILM:200 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF501G200R0F
A2R68	322-3189-00			RES,FXD,FILM:909 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 909E
A2R69	307-0843-00			RES NTWK,FXD,FI:INPUT ATTENUATOR	80009	307-0843-00
A2R71	315-0160-00			RES,FXD,FILM:16 OHM,5%,0.25W	19701	5043CX16R00J
A2R72	322-3210-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K50
A2R73	322-3210-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K50
A2R75	311-2226-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,50 OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 50 OHM
A2R76	311-0643-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,50 OHM,0.5W	32997	3329H-L58-500
A2R77	315-0160-00			RES,FXD,FILM:16 OHM,5%,0.25W	19701	5043CX16R00J
A2R79	322-3089-00			RES,FXD,FILM:82.5 OHM,1%.0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 82E5
A2R80	322-3392-00			RES,FXD,FILM:118K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 118K
A2R81	322-3085-00			RES,FXD,FILM:75 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 75E0
A2R83	311-2238-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,50K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 50 K
A2R84	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A2R85	322-3143-00			RES,FXD,FILM:301 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 301E
A2R87	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A2R88	322-3143-00			RES,FXD,FILM:301 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 301E
A2R91	322-3135-00			RES,FXD,FILM:249 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 249E
A2R93	311-2218-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:PNL,10K OHM,20%,0.25W,DPST	01121	ORDER BY DESCR
A2R96	322-3210-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K50
A2R97	311-2230-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,500 OHM,20%,0.50 LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 500
A2R98	322-3269-00			RES,FXD,FILM:6.19K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 6K19
A2RT1	307-1014-06			ATTENUATOR,FXD:100X	80009	307-1014-06
A2RT2	307-1013-00			ATTENUATOR,FXD:10X	80009	307-1013-00
A2RT51	307-1014-06			ATTENUATOR,FXD:100X	80009	307-1014-06
A2RT52	307-1013-03			ATTENUATOR,FXD:10X	80009	307-1013-03
A2S1	263-1040-03			SWITCH ASSEMBLY:ACTUATOR,COUPLING (SEE MPL)	80009	263-1040-03
A2S10	263-1041-02			SWITCH ASSEMBLY:ACTUATOR,VOLTS/DIV (SEE MPL)	80009	263-1041-02
A2S51	263-1040-03			SWITCH ASSEMBLY:ACTUATOR,COUPLING (SEE MPL)	80009	263-1040-03
A2S60	263-1041-02			SWITCH ASSEMBLY:ACTUATOR,VOLTS/DIV (SEE MPL)	80009	263-1041-02
A2U10	156-2469-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:OP AMP	01295	TLC271ACP
A2U30	155-0273-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:ATTEN AMPLIFIER	80009	155-0273-00
A2U60	156-2469-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:OP AMP	01295	TLC271ACP

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A2U80	155-0273-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:ATTEN AMPLIFIER	80009	155-0273-00
A2VR10	152-0744-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,3.6V,5%,0.4W,DO-7	15238	IN747ATK
A2VR60	152-0744-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,3.6V,5%,0.4W,DO-7	15238	IN747ATK
A2W43	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A2W93	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A2W94	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A2W96	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A3	671-0787-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:FRONT PANEL	80009	671-0787-00
A3C89	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A3C376	285-1363-00			CAP,FXD,PLASTIC:0.022UF,20%,400V	55112	160/.022/M/400/C
A3C377	281-0621-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:12PF,1%,500V	52763	2RDPLZ007 12POLC
A3C379	283-0780-00			CAP,FXD,MICA DI:125PF,1%,500V	00853	D155F1250F0
A3C380	281-0620-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:21PF,1%,500V	52763	2RDPLZ007 Z1POLC
A3C901	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A3C905	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A3C987	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A3C9401	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A3CR391	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A3CR392	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A3CR394	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A3CR396	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A3CR397	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A3CR534	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A3CR537	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A3CR538	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A3CR539	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A3CR648	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A3CR988	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A3CR989	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A3CR9401	152-0951-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SCHOTTKY,SI,60V,2.25PF	80009	152-0951-00
A3CR9411	152-0951-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SCHOTTKY,SI,60V,2.25PF	80009	152-0951-00
A3CR9421	152-0951-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SCHOTTKY,SI,60V,2.25PF	80009	152-0951-00
A3CR9431	152-0951-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SCHOTTKY,SI,60V,2.25PF	80009	152-0951-00
A3CR9432	152-0951-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SCHOTTKY,SI,60V,2.25PF	80009	152-0951-00
A3DS518	150-1029-00			LT EMITTING DIO:GREEN,565NM,35MA	58361	Q6480/MV5274C
A3DS9150	150-1071-00			LT EMITTING DIO:GREEN,565NM,20MA MAX	50434	HLMP3910
A3J9004	131-4389-00			CONN,RCPT,ELEC:HEADER,FEMALE,2 X 12	80009	131-4389-00
A3J9005	131-4395-00			CONN,RCPT,ELEC:6 POS,SIP STRIP	TK1650	643106-1
A3J9006	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 2)	22526	48283-029
A3J9200	131-4560-00			CONN,RCPT,ELEC:HEADER,1 X 2,FEMALE	53387	929841-01-02-10
A3J9251	131-4560-00			CONN,RCPT,ELEC:HEADER,1 X 2,FEMALE	53387	929841-01-02-10
A3J9900	131-4522-00			CONN ASSY,ELEC:PROBE ADJUST,BRASS	TK1326	ORDER BY DESCR
A3P9004	131-4423-00			CONN,RCPT,ELEC:HEADER,2 X 12,0.235 CTR	53387	961627-01-10-30
A3Q393	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A3Q7410	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A3R89	322-3230-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.43K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	TO BE ASSIGNED
A3R92	313-1333-00			RES,FXD,FILM:33K OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 33K
A3R111	322-3251-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.02K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 4K02
A3R112	311-2178-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:CKT BD,500 OHM,10%,0.5W	01121	W8650B OR APW
A3R161	322-3251-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.02K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 4K02
A3R162	311-2178-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:CKT BD,500 OHM,10%,0.5W	01121	W8650B OR APW
A3R224	322-3030-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 20E0
A3R280	311-2147-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:CKT BD,5K OHM,20%,0.50W	01121	W8615C OR APW
A3R377	321-0807-00			RES,FXD,FILM:900K OHM,1%,0.125W,TC=T0	19701	5033RD900K0F
A3R378	322-3389-00			RES,FXD,FILM:110K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3389-00
A3R379	313-1220-00			RES,FXD,FILM:22 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE22E
A3R380	321-0459-00			RES,FXD,FILM:590K OHM,1%,0.125W,TC=T0	19701	5043ED590K0F
A3R391	322-3254-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.32K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 4K32
A3R394	322-3350-00			RES,FXD,FILM:43.2K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3350-00
A3R396	322-3126-00			RES,FXD,FILM:200 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF501G200R0F
A3R401	322-3030-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 20E0
A3R438	311-2178-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:CKT BD,500 OHM,10%,0.5W	01121	W8650B OR APW
A3R519	322-3361-00			RES,FXD,FILM:56.2K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2F56201F
A3R520	322-3273-00			RES,FXD,FILM:6.81K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 6K81

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A3R602	311-2147-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:CKT BD,5K OHM,20%,0.50W	01121	W8615C OR APW
A3R726	311-2147-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:CKT BD,5K OHM,20%,0.50W	01121	W8615C OR APW
A3R800	322-3273-00			RES,FXD,FILM:6.81K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 6K81
A3R810	322-3273-00			RES,FXD,FILM:6.81K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 6K81
A3R811	322-3260-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.99K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 4K99
A3R951	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A3R952	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A3R960	311-2427-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:10K/10K,10%,0.25W	80009	311-2427-00
A3R961	322-3273-00			RES,FXD,FILM:6.81K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 6K81
A3R962	322-3162-00			RES,FXD,FILM:475 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 475E
A3R963	322-3260-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.99K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 4K99
A3R982	311-1227-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,5K OHM,0.5W	32997	3386F-T04-502
A3R983	322-3126-00			RES,FXD,FILM:200 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF501G200R0F
A3R985	322-3389-00			RES,FXD,FILM:110K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3389-00
A3R986	313-1434-00			RES,FXD,FILM:430K OHM,5%,0.2W	91637	CCF50-2-64303JT
A3R987	313-1124-00			RES,FXD,FILM:120K OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE120K
A3R988	322-3218-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.82K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K82
A3R989	322-3239-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.01K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 3K01
A3R990	322-3126-00			RES,FXD,FILM:200 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF501G200R0F
A3R3077	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A3R7362	322-3243-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.32K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3243-00
A3R7363	322-3234-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.67K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3234-00
A3R7401	313-1333-00			RES,FXD,FILM:33K OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 33K
A3R7402	322-3269-00			RES,FXD,FILM:6.19K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 6K19
A3R7403	322-3222-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K00
A3R9376	315-0430-00			RES,FXD,FILM:43 OHM,5%,0.25W	19701	5043CX43R00J
A3R9402	322-3265-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.62K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3265-00
A3R9403	322-3246-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.57K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 3K57
A3R9404	322-3162-00			RES,FXD,FILM:475 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 475E
A3R9405	322-3162-00			RES,FXD,FILM:475 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 475E
A3R9412	311-2437-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:10K/10K	12697	CM45262
A3R9521	311-2428-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:50K OHM,20%,0.5W	01121	W8860
A3R9802	311-2427-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:10K/10K,10%,0.25W	80009	311-2427-00
A3S90	260-1995-00			SWITCH,PUSH:1 BUTTON,2 POLE,SLOPE	71590	K40352AB
A3S200	260-2075-00			SWITCH,PUSH:SPDT,50VDC,500M AMP	80009	260-2075-00
A3S226	260-1995-00			SWITCH,PUSH:1 BUTTON,2 POLE,SLOPE	71590	K40352AB
A3S380	260-2033-03			SWITCH,SLIDE:DPTT,125V,0.5A	95348	51523-SL
A3S390	260-2111-00			SWITCH,PUSH:SPDT,MOMENTARY	59821	2LL199NB021085
A3S392	260-2419-00			SWITCH:DOUBLE POLE 4-POS	82104	51524 - SL
A3S401	260-2110-00			SWITCH,PUSH:1 SPDT/2 DPDT	59821	ORDER BY DESCR
A3S460	260-2075-00			SWITCH,PUSH:SPDT,50VDC,500M AMP	80009	260-2075-00
A3S545	260-2033-03			SWITCH,SLIDE:DPTT,125V,0.5A	95348	51523-SL
A3S550	260-2033-03			SWITCH,SLIDE:DPTT,125V,0.5A	95348	51523-SL
A3S555	260-2419-00			SWITCH:DOUBLE POLE 4-POS	82104	51524 - SL
A3S602	260-2075-00			SWITCH,PUSH:SPDT,50VDC,500M AMP	80009	260-2075-00
A3S648	260-2033-03			SWITCH,SLIDE:DPTT,125V,0.5A	95348	51523-SL
A3S7401	260-2075-00			SWITCH,PUSH:SPDT,50VDC,500M AMP	80009	260-2075-00
A3S9401	260-2170-00			SWITCH,PUSH:5 BUTTON,I POLE,INPUT SEL	80009	260-2170-00
A3S9402	260-2170-00			SWITCH,PUSH:5 BUTTON,I POLE,INPUT SEL	80009	260-2170-00
A3S9403	260-1995-00			SWITCH,PUSH:1 BUTTON,2 POLE,SLOPE	71590	K40352AB
A3U985	156-0067-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:BIPOLAR,OPNL AMPL	04713	MC1741CP1
A3U9401	156-2581-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:HCCMOS,DUAL 4 CHAN	80009	156-2581-00
A3VR9401	152-0195-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,5.1V,5%,0.4W,DO-7	04713	SZ11755RL
A3VR9402	152-0195-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,5.1V,5%,0.4W,DO-7	04713	SZ11755RL
A3VR9403	152-0195-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,5.1V,5%,0.4W,DO-7	04713	SZ11755RL
A3VR9404	152-0195-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,5.1V,5%,0.4W,DO-7	04713	SZ11755RL
A3VR9405	152-0195-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,5.1V,5%,0.4W,DO-7	04713	SZ11755RL
A3VR9406	152-0195-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,5.1V,5%,0.4W,DO-7	04713	SZ11755RL

Scan by Zenith

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A3VR9900	152-0195-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,5.1V,5%,0.4W,DO-7	04713	SZ11755RL
A3W9001	174-1276-00			CA ASSY,SP,ELEC:20,28 AWG,4.0 L	53387	ORDER BY DESCR
A3W9002	174-1277-00			CA ASSY,SP,ELEC:20,28 AWG,1.5 L	53387	ORDER BY DESCR
A3W9003	174-1275-00			CA ASSY,SP,ELEC:16,28 AWG,1.5 L	53387	ORDER BY DESCR

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A4	671-0790-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:TIMING	80009	671-0790-00
A4C673	281-0797-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:15PF,10%,100V	04222	SA106A150KAA
A4C701	295-0003-00			CAP SET,MATCHED:2 EA 1.0UF,1.5%,50V,0.0.0.1 UF,1.5%,100V,MTCH 0.75%	80009	295-0003-00
A4C702	283-0674-00			CAP,FXD,MICA DI:85PF,1%,500V	00853	D155F850F0
A4C703	281-0303-00			CAP,VAR,CER DI:2.5-20PF,250V	80009	281-0303-00
A4C705	281-0813-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.047UF,20%,50V	05397	C412C473M5V2CA
A4C706	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A4C707	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A4C708	281-0756-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:2.2PF,+/-0.5PF,200V	04222	SA102A2R2DAA
A4C710	281-0813-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.047UF,20%,50V	05397	C412C473M5V2CA
A4C712	283-0674-00			CAP,FXD,MICA DI:85PF,1%,500V	00853	D155F850F0
A4C713	281-0303-00			CAP,VAR,CER DI:2.5-20PF,250V	80009	281-0303-00
A4C714	281-0756-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:2.2PF,+/-0.5PF,200V	04222	SA102A2R2DAA
A4C720	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A4C724	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A4C728	283-0203-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.47UF,20%,50V	04222	SR305SC474MAA
A4C749	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A4C750	290-0246-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:3.3UF,10%,15V	12954	D3R3EA15K1
A4C751	281-0809-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:200 PF,5%,100V	04222	MA101A201JAA
A4C752	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A4C755	283-0107-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:51PF,5%,200V	04222	SR206A510JAA
A4CR732	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A4CR742	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A4CR760	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A4CR761	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A4J9250	131-0787-00			TERMINAL,PIN:0.64 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ	22526	47359-000
A4J9700	131-0608-00			TERMINAL,PIN:0.365 L X 0.025 BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 10)	22526	48283-036
A4P9250	131-0787-00			TERMINAL,PIN:0.64 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ (QUANTITY OF 3)	22526	47359-000
A4Q701	151-0424-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8246
A4Q704	151-1042-00			SEMICOND DVC SE:FET,SI,TO-92 (LOCATIONS A & B)	80009	151-1042-00
A4Q706	151-0736-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0736-00
A4Q709	151-0424-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8246
A4Q710	151-1042-00			SEMICOND DVC SE:FET,SI,TO-92 (LOCATIONS A & B)	80009	151-1042-00
A4Q712	151-0736-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0736-00
A4Q732	151-0712-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8223
A4Q737	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A4Q742	151-0712-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8223
A4R673	322-3258-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.75K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A4R701	307-0780-01			RES NTWK,FXD,FI:TIMING	80009	307-0780-01
A4R702	322-0519-01			RES,FXD,FILM:2.49M OHM,0.5%,0.25W,TC=T0	07716	CCAD24903D
A4R703	322-3001-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FXE180E
A4R704	322-3269-00			RES,FXD,FILM:6.19K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 6K19
A4R705	322-3114-00			RES,FXD,FILM:150 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FX150EAXIAL
A4R707	301-0202-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2K OHM,5%,0.5W	19701	5053CX2K000J
A4R708	313-1470-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 47E
A4R709	322-3001-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FXE180E
A4R710	322-3114-00			RES,FXD,FILM:150 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FX150EAXIAL
A4R711	307-0780-01			RES NTWK,FXD,FI:TIMING	80009	307-0780-01
A4R713	301-0202-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2K OHM,5%,0.5W	19701	5053CX2K000J
A4R724	322-3001-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FXE180E
A4R727	322-3246-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.57K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 3K57
A4R728	322-3210-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K50
A4R730	311-2231-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,1K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 1K

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A4R731	322-3240-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.09K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G30900F
A4R732	322-3198-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.13K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3198-00
A4R733	322-3203-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.27K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K27
A4R737	322-3249-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.83K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A4R738	322-3261-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.11K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3261-00
A4R739	311-2227-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,100 OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 100
A4R740	311-2231-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,1K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 1K
A4R741	322-3240-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.09K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G30900F
A4R742	322-3198-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.13K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3198-00
A4R743	322-3203-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.27K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K27
A4R744	313-1470-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 47E
A4R745	322-3177-00			RES,FXD,FILM:681 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G681R0F
A4R746	322-3121-00			RES,FXD,FILM:178 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 178E
A4R747	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A4R748	322-3293-00			RES,FXD,FILM:11K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 11K0
A4R749	311-2234-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,5K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 5K
A4R750	322-3293-00			RES,FXD,FILM:11K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 11K0
A4R751	322-3326-00			RES,FXD,FILM:24.3K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC-T0	91637	CCF50-2F24301F
A4R752	322-3001-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FXE180E
A4R753	322-3216-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.74K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K74
A4R754	311-2227-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,100 OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 100
A4R755	313-1620-00			RES,FXD,FILM:62 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JT6862E0
A4R763	313-1224-00			RES,FXD,FILM:220K,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 220K
A4R765	322-3414-00			RES,FXD,FILM:200K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50G20002F
A4R767	313-1333-00			RES,FXD,FILM:33K OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 33K
A4R769	322-3308-00			RES,FXD,FILM:15.8K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 15K8
A4R771	322-3385-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100K
A4R772	322-3414-00			RES,FXD,FILM:200K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50G20002F
A4R774	313-1224-00			RES,FXD,FILM:220K,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 220K
A4R781	322-3385-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100K
A4R790	322-3001-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FXE180E
A4S701	260-2023-02			SWITCH,ROTARY:TIMING,A/B SWEEP	80009	260-2023-02
A4U715	156-1191-01			MICROCKT,LINEAR:BIFET,DUAL OPNL AMPL,SCRN	80009	156-1191-01
A4U750	156-1150-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:BIPOLAR,3 TERM NEG V RGLTR	04713	MC79L05ACP
A4U751	156-0991-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:VOLTAGE REGULATOR	04713	MC78L05ACP
A4U760	155-0124-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:HORIZ PREAMP	80009	155-0124-00
A4VR746	152-0667-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,3.0 V # 2% AT 2MA	04713	SZG30025RL
A4VR749	152-0149-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,10V,5%,0.4W,DO-7	04713	1N961B
A4W5201	175-9849-01			CA ASSY,SP,ELEC:3,22 AWG,3.0 L,RIBBON	TK1544	ORDER BY DESCR
A4W9705	175-6137-00			CA ASSY,SP,ELEC:8,26 AWG,6.0 L,RIBBON	80009	175-6137-00

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A5	671-0791-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:ALT SWEEP	80009	671-0791-00
A5C605	281-0771-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:2200PF,20%,200V	04222	SA106E222MAA
A5C606	290-0776-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:22UF,+50-20 %,10V	55680	ULA1A220TAA
A5C610	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A5C643	281-0904-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:12PF,10%	04222	MA101A120KAA
A5C646	290-0776-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:22UF,+50-20 %,10V	55680	ULA1A220TAA
A5C655	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A5C657	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A5C659	290-0246-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:3.3UF,10%,15V	12954	D3R3EA15K1
A5C665	281-0797-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:15PF,10%,100V	04222	SA106A150KAA
A5C667	281-0759-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:22PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101A220KAA
A5C672	281-0759-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:22PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101A220KAA
A5C694	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A5CR625	152-0141-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-7	80009	152-0141-00
A5CR626	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A5CR680	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A5CR684	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A5CR685	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A5CR687	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A5CR816	152-0153-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,10V,50MA,.DO-7	07263	FD7003
A5CR817	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A5J4220	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 4)	22526	48283-029
A5L667	120-0382-01			COIL,RF:210UH,+28/-43%,14 TURNS	80009	120-0382-01
A5Q630	151-0369-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,X-55	80009	151-0369-00
A5Q631	151-0369-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,X-55	80009	151-0369-00
A5Q637	151-0276-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0276-00
A5Q643	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A5Q670	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A5Q674	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A5Q682	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A5Q683	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A5Q684	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A5Q687	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A5R604	322-3180-00			RES,FXD,FILM:732 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	80009	322-3180-00
A5R605	322-3141-00			RES,FXD,FILM:287 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 287E
A5R606	322-3196-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.07K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	80009	322-3196-00
A5R609	322-3225-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.15K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K15
A5R610	322-3133-00			RES,FXD,FILM:237 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	80009	322-3133-00
A5R611	313-1470-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 47E
A5R613	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A5R614	322-3130-00			RES,FXD,FILM:221 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	80009	322-3130-00
A5R616	322-3145-00			RES,FXD,FILM:316 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 316E
A5R617	322-3182-00			RES,FXD,FILM:768 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	80009	322-3182-00
A5R618	322-3141-00			RES,FXD,FILM:287 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 287E
A5R619	322-3215-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.69K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	80009	322-3215-00
A5R621	322-3215-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.69K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	80009	322-3215-00
A5R623	322-3158-00			RES,FXD,FILM:432 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB2D FXE 432
A5R624	322-3158-00			RES,FXD,FILM:432 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB2D FXE 432
A5R625	322-3261-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.11K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	80009	322-3261-00
A5R626	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A5R627	311-2273-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,2K OHM,20%,0.5W	80009	311-2273-00
A5R628	322-3261-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.11K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	80009	322-3261-00
A5R630	322-3158-00			RES,FXD,FILM:432 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB2D FXE 432
A5R631	322-3158-00			RES,FXD,FILM:432 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB2D FXE 432
A5R632	322-3126-00			RES,FXD,FILM:200 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	91637	CCF501G200R0F
A5R633	322-3121-00			RES,FXD,FILM:178 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 178E
A5R634	322-3121-00			RES,FXD,FILM:178 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=TO	57668	CRB20 FXE 178E

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A5R637	322-3385-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100K
A5R638	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A5R640	315-0185-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.8M OHM,5%,0.25W	01121	CB1855
A5R642	322-3314-00			RES,FXD,FILM:18.2K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3314-00
A5R643	322-3322-00			RES,FXD,FILM:22.1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 22K1
A5R644	322-3261-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.11K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3261-00
A5R650	322-3261-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.11K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3261-00
A5R651	322-3277-00			RES,FXD,FILM:7.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 7K50
A5R652	311-2271-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,5K OHM,20%,0.5W	80009	311-2271-00
A5R653	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A5R655	313-1470-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 47E
A5R657	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A5R659	322-3130-00			RES,FXD,FILM:221 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3130-00
A5R660	322-3162-00			RES,FXD,FILM:475 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 475E
A5R662	322-3249-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.83K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A5R663	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A5R664	322-3249-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.83K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A5R665	322-3356-00			RES,FXD,FILM:49.9K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3356-00
A5R667	322-3239-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.01K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 3K01
A5R668	322-3261-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.11K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3261-00
A5R669	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A5R670	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A5R671	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A5R672	322-3147-00			RES,FXD,FILM:332 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3147-00
A5R674	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A5R678	322-3164-00			RES,FXD,FILM:499 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 499E
A5R679	313-1470-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 47E
A5R682	322-3158-00			RES,FXD,FILM:432 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB2D FXE 432
A5R683	322-3158-00			RES,FXD,FILM:432 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB2D FXE 432
A5R684	322-3147-00			RES,FXD,FILM:332 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3147-00
A5R686	322-3121-00			RES,FXD,FILM:178 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 178E
A5R687	322-3147-00			RES,FXD,FILM:332 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3147-00
A5R688	322-3121-00			RES,FXD,FILM:178 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 178E
A5R689	322-3162-00			RES,FXD,FILM:475 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 475E
A5R816	322-3265-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.62K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3265-00
A5R817	322-3239-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.01K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 3K01
A5U605	234-0107-20			INTEGRATED CKT:SCHMITT TRIGGER	80009	234-0107-20
A5U655	156-1126-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:VOLTAGE COMPARATOR	01295	LM311P
A5U660	156-0385-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:HEX INVERTER	01295	SN74LS04 N OR J
A5U665	156-0382-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:QUAD 2-INP NAND GATE	01295	SN74LS00(N OR J)
A5U670	156-1639-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:ECL,DUAL D MA-SLAVE FF	04713	MC10H131(P OR L)
A5U680	156-0382-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:QUAD 2-INP NAND GATE	01295	SN74LS00(N OR J)
A5VR660	152-0195-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,5.1V,5%,0.4W,DO-7	04713	SZ11755RL
A5W638	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A5W643	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A5W668	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A5W672	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A5W678	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A5W690	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A5W691	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A5W695	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A5W696	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A5W9400	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 27)	22526	48283-029

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A6	670-7615-01			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:EMI FILTER	80009	670-7615-01
A6C900	285-1252-00			CAP,FXD,PLASTIC:0.15UF,10%,250VAC	D5243	F1772-415-2000
A6C902	285-1192-00			CAP,FXD,PPR DI:0.0022 UF,20%,250VAC	TK0515	PME271Y510
A6C903	285-1192-00			CAP,FXD,PPR DI:0.0022 UF,20%,250VAC	TK0515	PME271Y510
A6R900	301-0474-00			RES,FXD,FILM:470K OHM,5%,0.5W	19701	5053CX470K0J
A6R901	301-0512-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.1K OHM,5%,0.5W	19701	5053CX5K100J
A6R903	301-0131-00			RES,FXD,FILM:130 OHM,5%,0.5W	19701	5053CX130R0J
A6RT901	307-0863-00			RES,THERMAL:10 OHM,10%,NTC	15454	SG-13S
A6RV901	307-0456-00			RES,V SENSITIVE:250VAC,20W,METAL OXIDE	03508	MOV-V250LA15A
A6T901	120-1449-00			TRANSFORMER,RF:COMMON MODE,2.7MH,2A	02113	P104
A6T903	120-1455-00			TRANSFORMER,RF:DIFFERENTIAL MODE,POT CORE	TK1421	120-1455-00
A6W9011	196-0531-00			LEAD,ELECTRICAL:18 AWG,3.0 L,8-01	80009	196-0531-00
A6W9041	195-7745-00			LEAD,ELECTRICAL:18 AWG,3.5 L,8-04	80009	195-7745-00
A6W9091	196-0505-00			LEAD,ELECTRICAL:18 AWG,3.0 L,8-9	80009	196-0505-00
A6W9191	195-7747-00			LEAD,ELECTRICAL:18 AWG,3.5 L,8-19	80009	195-7747-00

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A10	671-1401-01			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:STORAGE	80009	671-1401-01
A10C2200	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C2201	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C2202	281-0221-00			CAP,VAR,CER DI:2-10PF,100V	72982	0513013A 2 0-10
A10C2203	281-0811-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:10PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101A100KAA
A10C2204	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C2205	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C2206	281-0811-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:10PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101A100KAA
A10C2207	281-0221-00			CAP,VAR,CER DI:2-10PF,100V	72982	0513013A 2 0-10
A10C2208	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C2209	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C2210	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C2211	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A10C2212	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A10C2213	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C2214	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C2271	281-0898-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:7.5PF,+/-0.5PF,500V	96733	XR3446
A10C2272	281-0810-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:5.6PF,+/-0.5PF,100V	04222	MA101A5R6DAA
A10C2273	281-0810-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:5.6PF,+/-0.5PF,100V	04222	MA101A5R6DAA
A10C2293	281-0756-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:2.2PF,+/-0.5PF,200V (SELECTED.MAY NOT BE REQUIRED)	04222	SA102A2R2DAA
A10C2296	281-0756-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:2.2PF,+/-0.5PF,200V (SELECTED. MAY NOT BE REQUIRED)	04222	SA102A2R2DAA
A10C3410	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C3411	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C3412	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C3413	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C3420	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C3421	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C3422	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C3423	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C4000	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C4003	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C4004	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C4005	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C4006	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C4007	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C4008	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C4100	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C4101	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C4102	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C4103	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C4104	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C4105	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C4106	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C4112	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C4120	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C4121	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C4124	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C4201	285-1343-00			CAP,FXD,PLASTIC:330PF,100V,5%	TK1573	FKP2 330 5% 100V
A10C4203	281-0759-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:22PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101A220KAA
A10C4220	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6101	281-0861-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:270PF,5%,50V	04222	SA101A271JAA
A10C6102	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6103	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6106	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6107	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6108	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A10C6109	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6110	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6111	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6112	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6113	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6114	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6115	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6116	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6117	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6118	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6121	281-0814-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:100 PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101A101KAA
A10C6122	281-0814-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:100 PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101A101KAA
A10C6123	281-0814-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:100 PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101A101KAA
A10C6124	281-0814-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:100 PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101A101KAA
A10C6130	281-0862-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.001UF,+80-20%,100V	04222	MA101C10ZMAA
A10C6152	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6153	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6154	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6155	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6160	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6161	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6162	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6201	290-0246-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:3.3UF,10%,15V	12954	D3R3EA15K1
A10C6202	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6203	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6204	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6205	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6206	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6207	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6208	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6210	290-0920-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:33UF,+50-20%,35WVDC	55680	UVX1H330MAA
A10C6301	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6302	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6303	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6304	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6305	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6306	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6307	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6308	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6309	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6310	281-0759-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:22PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101A220KAA
A10C6311	281-0759-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:22PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101A220KAA
A10C6312	281-0759-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:22PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101A220KAA
A10C6313	290-0920-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:33UF,+50-20%,35WVDC	55680	UVX1H330MAA
A10C6314	285-1344-00			CAP,FXD,PLASTIC:1000PF,100V,5%	TK1573	FKP2 1000 5% 100
A10C6315	285-1344-00			CAP,FXD,PLASTIC:1000PF,100V,5%	TK1573	FKP2 1000 5% 100
A10C6316	281-0759-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:22PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101A220KAA
A10C6317	281-0759-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:22PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101A220KAA
A10C6401	281-0861-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:270PF,5%,50V	04222	SA101A271JAA
A10C6402	290-0920-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:33UF,+50-20%,35WVDC	55680	UVX1H330MAA
A10C6403	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6404	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6407	281-0759-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:22PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101A220KAA
A10C6408	281-0759-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:22PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101A220KAA
A10C6409	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6421	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6422	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6440	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A10C6441	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C6442	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9002	290-0920-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:33UF,+50-20%,35WVDC	55680	UVX1H330MAA
A10C9006	290-0920-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:33UF,+50-20%,35WVDC	55680	UVX1H330MAA
A10C9007	290-0920-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:33UF,+50-20%,35WVDC	55680	UVX1H330MAA
A10C9101	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9107	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9111	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9112	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9114	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9115	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9116	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9117	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9120	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9121	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9130	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9131	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9200	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9201	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9202	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9203	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9204	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9205	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9206	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9207	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9208	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9210	281-0814-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:100 PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101A101KAA
A10C9211	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9212	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9220	281-0814-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:100 PF,10%,100V	04222	MA101A101KAA
A10C9221	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9222	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9231	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10C9232	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A10CR2200	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A10CR4100	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A10CR6101	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A10CR6102	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A10CR6103	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A10CR6104	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A10CR6151	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A10CR6152	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A10CR6301	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A10CR6302	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A10CR6303	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A10CR6304	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A10CR6305	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A10CR6306	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A10CR6307	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A10CR6308	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A10CR6401	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A10CR6403	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A10CR6405	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A10DL4100	119-1416-00			DELAY LINE,ELEC:5NS,100 OHM,TAPPED	01961	PE 20661-001
A10DS9101	150-1022-00			LAMP,LED RDOUT:7 SEG NUMERIC,LH DEC ORANGE	58361	MAN72A
A10J2111	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 4)	22526	48283-029

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A10J2112	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 4)	22526	48283-029
A10J4100	131-0608-00			TERMINAL,PIN:0.365 L X 0.025 BRZ GLD PL	22526	48283-036
A10J4211	131-4826-00			CONN,RCPT,ELEC:HEADER,PIN STRIP,1 X 2 W/BOARD RETENTION	80009	131-4826-00
A10J6100	131-4702-00			CONN,RCPT,ELEC:HEADER,2 X 30,0.1 SPACING	19613	DHY2060001E1057E
A10J8100	131-4422-00			CONN,RCPT,ELEC:HEADER,2 X 25,0.1 CTR	53387	DHY2050001E1057E
A10J9102	131-0608-00			TERMINAL,PIN:0.365 L X 0.025 BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 2)	22526	48283-036
A10J9104	131-0608-00			TERMINAL,PIN:0.365 L X 0.025 BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 3)	22526	48283-036
A10J9105	131-0608-00			TERMINAL,PIN:0.365 L X 0.025 BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 4)	22526	48283-036
A10J9108	131-0608-00			TERMINAL,PIN:0.365 L X 0.025 BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 3)	22526	48283-036
A10J9111	131-0608-00			TERMINAL,PIN:0.365 L X 0.025 BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 3)	22526	48283-036
A10J9211	131-4419-00			CONN,RCPT,ELEC:HEADER,2 X 5	53387	DHY2010001E1057E
A10J9411	131-4738-00			CONN,RCPT,ELEC:HEADER,2 X 12,0.01 SPACING W/BD RETENTION FEATURE	80009	131-4738-00
A10L2100	120-0382-01			COIL,RF:210UH,+28/-43%,14 TURNS	80009	120-0382-01
A10L6203	120-0382-01			COIL,RF:210UH,+28/-43%,14 TURNS	80009	120-0382-01
A10L6205	120-0382-01			COIL,RF:210UH,+28/-43%,14 TURNS	80009	120-0382-01
A10P4100	131-0993-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:SHUNT ASSEMBLY,BLACK	22526	65474-005
A10P9104	131-0993-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:SHUNT ASSEMBLY,BLACK	22526	65474-005
A10P9105	131-0993-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:SHUNT ASSEMBLY,BLACK	22526	65474-005
A10P9108	131-0993-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:SHUNT ASSEMBLY,BLACK	22526	65474-005
A10Q2200	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A10Q2201	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A10Q2202	151-0712-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8223
A10Q2204	151-0712-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8223
A10Q2210	151-0712-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8223
A10Q2211	151-0712-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8223
A10Q2220	151-0712-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8223
A10Q2221	151-0712-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8223
A10Q2222	151-0712-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8223
A10Q2223	151-0712-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8223
A10Q2224	151-0712-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8223
A10Q2225	151-0712-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	04713	SPS8223
A10Q4203	151-0220-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0220-00
A10Q4204	151-0220-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0220-00
A10Q4205	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A10Q4207	151-1121-00			TRANSISTOR:FE,N CHANNEL,SI,TO-92	17856	V10206
A10Q6100	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A10R2200	322-3260-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.99K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 4K99
A10R2201	322-3207-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.4K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K4
A10R2202	322-3260-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.99K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 4K99
A10R2203	322-3207-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.4K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K4
A10R2204	322-3215-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.69K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3215-00
A10R2205	322-3222-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K00
A10R2211	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A10R2213	322-3281-00			RES,FXD,FILM:8.25K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 8K25
A10R2214	311-2231-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,1K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 1K
A10R2215	322-3192-00			RES,FXD,FILM:976 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3192-00
A10R2216	322-3192-00			RES,FXD,FILM:976 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3192-00
A10R2217	322-3165-00			RES,FXD,FILM:511 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 511E
A10R2219	322-3068-00			RES,FXD,FILM:49.9 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3068-00
A10R2220	322-3068-00			RES,FXD,FILM:49.9 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3068-00
A10R2221	322-3114-00			RES,FXD,FILM:150 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FX150EAXIAL

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A10R2222	322-3114-00			RES,FXD,FILM:150 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FX150EAXIAL
A10R2223	322-3114-00			RES,FXD,FILM:150 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FX150EAXIAL
A10R2224	322-3114-00			RES,FXD,FILM:150 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FX150EAXIAL
A10R2225	322-3114-00			RES,FXD,FILM:150 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FX150EAXIAL
A10R2226	322-3114-00			RES,FXD,FILM:150 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FX150EAXIAL
A10R2233	322-3385-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100K
A10R2234	322-3385-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100K
A10R2242	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A10R2244	322-3261-00			RES,FXD,FILM:5.11K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3261-00
A10R2245	311-2231-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,1K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 1K
A10R2246	322-3192-00			RES,FXD,FILM:976 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3192-00
A10R2247	322-3192-00			RES,FXD,FILM:976 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3192-00
A10R2248	322-3165-00			RES,FXD,FILM:511 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 511E
A10R2249	322-3068-00			RES,FXD,FILM:49.9 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3068-00
A10R2250	322-3068-00			RES,FXD,FILM:49.9 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3068-00
A10R2251	322-3162-00			RES,FXD,FILM:475 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 475E
A10R2252	322-3162-00			RES,FXD,FILM:475 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 475E
A10R2262	322-3181-00			RES,FXD,FILM:750 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF501G750R0F
A10R2263	322-3254-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.32K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 4K32
A10R2264	322-3181-00			RES,FXD,FILM:750 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF501G750R0F
A10R2265	322-3181-00			RES,FXD,FILM:750 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF501G750R0F
A10R2266	322-3254-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.32K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 4K32
A10R2267	322-3254-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.32K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 4K32
A10R2268	322-3181-00			RES,FXD,FILM:750 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF501G750R0F
A10R2270	322-3126-00			RES,FXD,FILM:200 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF501G200R0F
A10R2271	322-3133-00			RES,FXD,FILM:237 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3133-00
A10R2272	322-3001-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FXE180E
A10R2273	311-2231-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,1K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 1K
A10R2274	322-3133-00			RES,FXD,FILM:237 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3133-00
A10R2275	322-3126-00			RES,FXD,FILM:200 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF501G200R0F
A10R2276	322-3133-00			RES,FXD,FILM:237 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3133-00
A10R2278	311-2231-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,1K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 1K
A10R2279	322-3133-00			RES,FXD,FILM:237 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3133-00
A10R2280	322-3126-00			RES,FXD,FILM:200 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF501G200R0F
A10R2281	322-3133-00			RES,FXD,FILM:237 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3133-00
A10R2282	322-3001-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FXE180E
A10R2283	311-2231-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,1K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 1K
A10R2284	322-3133-00			RES,FXD,FILM:237 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3133-00
A10R2288	322-3181-00			RES,FXD,FILM:750 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF501G750R0F
A10R2290	322-3181-00			RES,FXD,FILM:750 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF501G750R0F
A10R2291	322-3181-00			RES,FXD,FILM:750 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF501G750R0F
A10R2293	322-3001-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FXE180E
A10R2294	322-3001-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FXE180E
A10R2297	311-2231-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,1K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 1K
A10R2298	311-2231-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,1K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 1K
A10R2299	322-3039-00			RES,FXD,FILM:24.9 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 24E9
A10R2300	322-3039-00			RES,FXD,FILM:24.9 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 24E9
A10R2301	322-3097-00	B010100	B010182	RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A10R2301	322-3105-00	B010183		RES,FXD,FILM:121 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0 (NOMINAL VALUE)	57668	CRB20 FXE 121E
A10R2301	322-3097-00	B010183		RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0 (SELECTABLE VALUE)	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A10R2301	322-3110-00	B010183		RES,FXD,FILM:137 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0 (SELECTED VALUE)	91637	CCF50-2G137R0F
A10R2301	322-3114-00	B010183		RES,FXD,FILM:150 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0 (SELECTED VALUE)	57668	CRB20FX150EAXIAL
A10R2302	322-3097-00	B010100	B010182	RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A10R2302	322-3105-00	B010183		RES,FXD,FILM:121 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0 (NOMINAL VALUE)	57668	CRB20 FXE 121E

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A10R2302	322-3097-00	B010183		RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0 (SELECTABLE VALUE)	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A10R2302	322-3110-00	B010183		RES,FXD,FILM:137 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0 (SELECTED VALUE)	91637	CCF50-2G137R0F
A10R2302	322-3114-00	B010183		RES,FXD,FILM:150 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0 (SELECTED VALUE)	57668	CRB20FX150EAXIAL
A10R2303	322-3097-00	B010100	B010182	RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A10R2303	322-3105-00	B010183		RES,FXD,FILM:121 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0 (NOMINAL VALUE)	57668	CRB20 FXE 121E
A10R2303	322-3097-00	B010183		RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0 (SELECTABLE VALUE)	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A10R2303	322-3110-00	B010183		RES,FXD,FILM:137 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0 (SELECTED VALUE)	91637	CCF50-2G137R0F
A10R2303	322-3114-00	B010183		RES,FXD,FILM:150 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0 (SELECTED VALUE)	57668	CRB20FX150EAXIAL
A10R2304	322-3097-00	B010100	B010182	RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A10R2304	322-3105-00	B010183		RES,FXD,FILM:121 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0 (NOMINAL VALUE)	57668	CRB20 FXE 121E
A10R2304	322-3097-00	B010183		RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0 (SELECTABLE VALUE)	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A10R2304	322-3110-00	B010183		RES,FXD,FILM:137 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0 (SELECTED VALUE)	91637	CCF50-2G137R0F
A10R2304	322-3114-00	B010183		RES,FXD,FILM:150 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0 (SELECTED VALUE)	57668	CRB20FX150EAXIAL
A10R3400	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R3401	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R3402	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R3403	322-3058-00			RES,FXD,FILM:39.2 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 39E2
A10R3404	322-3058-00			RES,FXD,FILM:39.2 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 39E2
A10R4000	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A10R4001	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R4002	322-3073-00			RES,FXD,FILM:56.2 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3073-00
A10R4003	322-3030-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 20E0
A10R4004	322-3030-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 20E0
A10R4005	322-3030-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 20E0
A10R4006	322-3030-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 20E0
A10R4007	322-3030-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 20E0
A10R4008	322-3030-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 20E0
A10R4009	322-3030-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 20E0
A10R4010	322-3030-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 20E0
A10R4011	322-3030-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 20E0
A10R4012	322-3030-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 20E0
A10R4013	322-3030-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 20E0
A10R4100	322-3289-00	B010129		RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R4101	307-0526-00			RES NTWK,FXD,FI:5,510 OHM,10%,0.125 W	11236	750-61-R510 OHM
A10R4102	307-0526-00			RES NTWK,FXD,FI:5,510 OHM,10%,0.125 W	11236	750-61-R510 OHM
A10R4103	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R4104	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R4105	307-0526-00			RES NTWK,FXD,FI:5,510 OHM,10%,0.125 W	11236	750-61-R510 OHM
A10R4107	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R4110	322-3165-00			RES,FXD,FILM:511 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 511E
A10R4112	322-3165-00			RES,FXD,FILM:511 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 511E
A10R4121	322-3228-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.32K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K32
A10R4122	322-3215-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.69K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3215-00
A10R4123	322-3119-00			RES,FXD,FILM:169 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF-50 1690F
A10R4124	322-3135-00			RES,FXD,FILM:249 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 249E
A10R4125	322-3085-00			RES,FXD,FILM:75 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 75E0
A10R4126	322-3085-00			RES,FXD,FILM:75 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 75E0
A10R4127	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A10R4128	322-3143-00			RES,FXD,FILM:301 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 301E

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A10R4129	322-3143-00			RES,FXD,FILM:301 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 301E
A10R4130	307-0526-00			RES NTWK,FXD,FI:5,510 OHM,10%,0.125 W	11236	750-61-R510 OHM
A10R4140	322-3081-00			RES,FXD,FILM:68.1 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3081-00
A10R4141	322-3081-00			RES,FXD,FILM:68.1 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3081-00
A10R4142	322-3119-00			RES,FXD,FILM:169 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF-50 1690F
A10R4143	322-3135-00			RES,FXD,FILM:249 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 249E
A10R4144	322-3119-00			RES,FXD,FILM:169 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF-50 1690F
A10R4145	322-3135-00			RES,FXD,FILM:249 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 249E
A10R4146	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A10R4147	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A10R4148	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A10R4149	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A10R4150	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R4151	322-3135-00			RES,FXD,FILM:249 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 249E
A10R4152	322-3119-00			RES,FXD,FILM:169 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF-50 1690F
A10R4202	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A10R4203	322-3001-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20FXE180E
A10R4204	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A10R4205	322-3145-00			RES,FXD,FILM:316 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 316E
A10R4206	322-3189-00			RES,FXD,FILM:909 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 909E
A10R4207	322-3173-00			RES,FXD,FILM:619 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3173-00
A10R4208	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A10R4209	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A10R4210	322-3161-00			RES,FXD,FILM:464 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2G464R0F
A10R4211	322-3204-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.3K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K30
A10R4212	322-3406-00			RES,FXD,FILM:165K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2F16502F
A10R4214	322-3276-00			RES,FXD,FILM:7.32K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 7K32
A10R4215	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A10R4216	322-3318-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 20K0
A10R4217	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A10R6099	322-3354-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3354-00
A10R6100	322-3354-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3354-00
A10R6101	307-0595-00			RES NTWK,FXD,FI:7,5.6K OHM,2%,1.0W	11236	750-81-5.6K
A10R6102	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R6103	322-3258-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.75K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A10R6104	322-3258-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.75K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A10R6105	322-3405-00			RES,FXD,FILM:162K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2F16202F
A10R6106	322-3405-00			RES,FXD,FILM:162K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2F16202F
A10R6107	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R6108	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R6109	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R6110	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R6111	322-3414-00			RES,FXD,FILM:200K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50G20002F
A10R6112	322-3414-00			RES,FXD,FILM:200K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50G20002F
A10R6113	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R6114	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R6115	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R6116	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R6117	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R6118	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R6119	311-2238-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,50K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 50 K
A10R6120	322-3354-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3354-00
A10R6121	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A10R6122	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A10R6123	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A10R6124	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A10R6125	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A10R6126	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A10R6128	322-3258-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.75K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A10R6129	322-3258-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.75K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A10R6130	322-3258-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.75K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A10R6131	322-3258-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.75K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A10R6132	322-3258-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.75K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A10R6133	322-3258-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.75K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A10R6134	322-3258-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.75K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A10R6135	322-3258-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.75K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A10R6136	322-3258-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.75K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A10R6151	322-3346-00			RES,FXD,FILM:39.2K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 39.2K
A10R6152	322-3389-00			RES,FXD,FILM:110K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3389-00
A10R6153	322-3260-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.99K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 4K99
A10R6154	307-0453-00			RES NTWK,FXD,FI:(7),22K OHM,2%,0.15W,8 SIP	11236	750-81R22K
A10R6155	311-2234-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,5K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 5K
A10R6156	311-2238-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,50K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 50 K
A10R6219	322-3230-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.43K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	TO BE ASSIGNED
A10R6301	322-3181-00			RES,FXD,FILM:750 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF501G750R0F
A10R6303	322-3231-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.49K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K49
A10R6304	322-3231-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.49K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K49
A10R6305	322-3231-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.49K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K49
A10R6306	322-3231-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.49K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K49
A10R6307	322-3202-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.24K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K24
A10R6308	322-3202-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.24K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K24
A10R6309	322-3260-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.99K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 4K99
A10R6310	322-3260-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.99K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 4K99
A10R6311	322-3251-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.02K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 4K02
A10R6312	311-2229-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,250 OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 250
A10R6315	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A10R6316	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A10R6317	322-3207-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.4K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K4
A10R6318	322-3204-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.3K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K30
A10R6320	322-3235-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.74K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K74
A10R6321	311-2229-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,250 OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 250
A10R6322	322-3260-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.99K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 4K99
A10R6323	322-3273-00			RES,FXD,FILM:6.81K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 6K81
A10R6331	322-3273-00			RES,FXD,FILM:6.81K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 6K81
A10R6401	322-3189-00			RES,FXD,FILM:909 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 909E
A10R6402	322-3189-00			RES,FXD,FILM:909 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB 20 FXE 909E
A10R6403	322-3183-00			RES,FXD,FILM:787 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC-T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 787E
A10R6404	322-3201-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.21K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K21
A10R6405	322-3201-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.21K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K21
A10R6406	322-3212-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.58K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K58
A10R6407	322-3258-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.75K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A10R6410	322-3210-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K50
A10R6411	322-3258-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.75K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A10R6412	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R6413	322-3322-00			RES,FXD,FILM:22.1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 22K1
A10R6414	322-3322-00			RES,FXD,FILM:22.1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 22K1
A10R6415	322-3224-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3224-00
A10R6416	322-3258-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.75K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A10R6417	322-3258-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.75K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A10R6418	322-3269-00			RES,FXD,FILM:6.19K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 6K19
A10R6419	322-3224-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3224-00
A10R6420	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A10R6421	322-3404-00			RES,FXD,FILM:158K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2F15802F
A10R6422	322-3354-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3354-00
A10R6423	322-3354-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3354-00
A10R6424	322-3344-00			RES,FXD,FILM:37.4K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 37K4

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A10R6425	322-3344-00			RES,FXD,FILM:37.4K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 37K4
A10R6426	322-3342-00			RES,FXD,FILM:35.7K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 35K7
A10R6427	322-3356-00			RES,FXD,FILM:49.9K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3356-00
A10R6428	322-3385-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100K
A10R6429	322-3354-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47.5K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3354-00
A10R6432	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R6433	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R6434	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R6440	322-3243-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.32K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3243-00
A10R6441	322-3243-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.32K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3243-00
A10R6442	322-3221-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.96K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3221-00
A10R6443	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A10R6444	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A10R6445	322-3193-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K00
A10R9101	322-3342-00			RES,FXD,FILM:35.7K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 35K7
A10R9102	322-3301-00			RES,FXD,FILM:13.3K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 13K3
A10R9108	322-3162-00			RES,FXD,FILM:475 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 475E
A10R9109	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A10R9113	307-0445-00			RES NTWK,FXD,FI:4.7K OHM,20%,(9)RES	32997	4310R-101-472
A10R9114	307-0445-00			RES NTWK,FXD,FI:4.7K OHM,20%,(9)RES	32997	4310R-101-472
A10R9115	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R9116	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R9120	322-3097-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 100E
A10R9121	322-3147-00			RES,FXD,FILM:332 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3147-00
A10R9122	322-3147-00			RES,FXD,FILM:332 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3147-00
A10R9123	322-3147-00			RES,FXD,FILM:332 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3147-00
A10R9124	322-3147-00			RES,FXD,FILM:332 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3147-00
A10R9125	322-3147-00			RES,FXD,FILM:332 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3147-00
A10R9126	322-3147-00			RES,FXD,FILM:332 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3147-00
A10R9127	322-3147-00			RES,FXD,FILM:332 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3147-00
A10R9128	322-3147-00			RES,FXD,FILM:332 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	80009	322-3147-00
A10R9209	322-3258-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.75K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A10R9210	322-3251-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.02K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 4K02
A10R9211	322-3256-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.53K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2
A10R9212	311-2236-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,20K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 20K
A10R9213	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R9214	311-2234-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,5K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 5K
A10R9220	322-3197-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.1K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 1K10
A10R9221	322-3256-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.53K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	91637	CCF50-2
A10R9222	311-2236-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,20K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 20K
A10R9223	322-3289-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 10K0
A10R9224	311-2234-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,5K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 5K
A10RT1102	307-1211-00			RES,THERMAL:400 OHM,30%,28VDC	50157	P-58188
A10RT2201	307-0126-00			RES,THERMAL:100 OHM,10%,NTC	14193	2D21-101-D
A10RT2202	307-0126-00			RES,THERMAL:100 OHM,10%,NTC	14193	2D21-101-D
A10U2200	165-0011-00			MICROCKT,HYBRID:100MS/SEC FLASH,A/D	TK2015	165-0011-00
A10U2201	165-0011-00			MICROCKT,HYBRID:100MS/SEC FLASH,A/D	TK2015	165-0011-00
A10U2202	156-0853-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:OPNL AMPL,DUAL	04713	LM358N
A10U3400	156-2369-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:CMOS,OCTAL BUFFER & LINE DRIVER W/3 STATE OUT	04713	MC74HCT541N
A10U3401	156-1920-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:HCTCMOS,OCTAL BFR/LINE DRVR	18324	74HCT244N-B
A10U3410	156-3794-00			IC,MEMORY:CMOS,SRAM;2K X 8,35NS,SPECIAL OUTPUTS;DIP24.3	80009	156-3794-00
A10U3411	156-3794-00			IC,MEMORY:CMOS,SRAM;2K X 8,35NS,SPECIAL OUTPUTS;DIP24.3	80009	156-3794-00
A10U3412	156-3794-00			IC,MEMORY:CMOS,SRAM;2K X 8,35NS,SPECIAL OUTPUTS;DIP24.3	80009	156-3794-00

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A10U3413	156-3794-00			IC,MEMORY:CMOS,SRAM;2K X 8,35NS,SPECIAL OUTPUTS;DIP24.3	80009	156-3794-00
A10U3420	156-3794-00			IC,MEMORY:CMOS,SRAM;2K X 8,35NS,SPECIAL OUTPUTS;DIP24.3	80009	156-3794-00
A10U3421	156-3794-00			IC,MEMORY:CMOS,SRAM;2K X 8,35NS,SPECIAL OUTPUTS;DIP24.3	80009	156-3794-00
A10U3422	156-3794-00			IC,MEMORY:CMOS,SRAM;2K X 8,35NS,SPECIAL OUTPUTS;DIP24.3	80009	156-3794-00
A10U3423	156-3794-00			IC,MEMORY:CMOS,SRAM;2K X 8,35NS,SPECIAL OUTPUTS;DIP24.3	80009	156-3794-00
A10U4000	156-3610-00	B010100	B010114	MICROCKT,DGTL:CMOS,CUSTOM,TIME BASE/POINT	80009	156-3610-00
A10U4000	156-3610-01	B010115		MICROCKT,DGTL:CMOS,CUSTOM,TIME BASE/POINT	80009	156-3610-01
A10U4001	156-1921-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:HCTCMOS,OCTAL BUS XCVR	27014	MM74HCT245N
A10U4002	156-0388-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:DUAL D FLIP-FLOP	01295	SN74LS74 N OR J
A10U4100	156-3541-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:ECL,PRESCALER,DIVIDE BY 5/6	80009	156-3541-00
A10U4101	156-1611-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:ASTTL,DUAL D TYPE EDGE-TRIG	80009	156-1611-00
A10U4102	156-1707-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:QUAD 2-INPUT NAND GATE,SCRN	80009	156-1707-00
A10U4103	156-2290-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:QUAD MECL TO TTL TRANSLATOR	04713	MC10H125P
A10U4104	156-2289-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:QUAD TTL-TO MECL TRANSLATOR	04713	MC10H124P
A10U4105	156-2289-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:QUAD TTL-TO MECL TRANSLATOR	04713	MC10H124P
A10U4106	156-1874-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:4-BIT UNIV SHIFT REGISTER	04713	MC10H141L/P
A10U4119	156-2357-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:CMOS,OCTAL LATCH, NONINVERTING,TYPE FLIP-FLOP W/3 STATE OUT	01295	SN74HCT574N3
A10U4120	156-2357-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:CMOS,OCTAL LATCH, NONINVERTING,TYPE FLIP-FLOP W/3 STATE OUT	01295	SN74HCT574N3
A10U4127	156-1641-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:ECL,QUAD 2-INPUT NOR GATE	04713	MC10H102(L OR P)
A10U4226	156-1639-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:ECL,DUAL D MA-SLAVE FF	04713	MC10H131(P OR L)
A10U4227	156-1795-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:DUAL 4 TO 1 MUX	04713	MC10H174PD
A10U4228	156-1639-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:ECL,DUAL D MA-SLAVE FF	04713	MC10H131(P OR L)
A10U4229	156-1126-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:VOLTAGE COMPARATOR	01295	LM311P
A10U4231	156-1642-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:ECL,TPL 2-3-2 INPUT	04713	MC10H105(L OR P)
A10U6102	156-2369-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:CMOS,OCTAL BUFFER & LINE DRIVER W/3 STATE OUT	04713	MC74HCT541N
A10U6103	156-2369-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:CMOS,OCTAL BUFFER & LINE DRIVER W/3 STATE OUT	04713	MC74HCT541N
A10U6104	156-2357-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:CMOS,OCTAL LATCH, NONINVERTING,TYPE FLIP-FLOP W/3 STATE OUT	01295	SN74HCT574N3
A10U6105	156-2347-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:A/D CONVERTER,217 US,10 BIT SUCCESSIVE APPROXIMATION	27014	ADC1001CCJA+
A10U6106	156-0513-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:CMOS,8-CHANNEL MUX	04713	MC14051BCL
A10U6107	156-0495-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:OPNL AMPL	01295	LM324N
A10U6108	156-0513-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:CMOS,8-CHANNEL MUX	04713	MC14051BCL
A10U6111	156-1956-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:HCTCMOS,OCTAL DECODER,SCRN	01295	SN74HCT138N
A10U6112	156-2369-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:CMOS,OCTAL BUFFER & LINE DRIVER W/3 STATE OUT	04713	MC74HCT541N
A10U6301	156-0515-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:CMOS,TRIPLE 2-CHAN MUX	02735	CD4053BF
A10U6302	156-1437-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:VOLTAGE REF 5V	04713	MC1404AU5DS
A10U6303	156-1156-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:BIFET,OPNL AMPL	80009	156-1156-00
A10U6304	156-1156-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:BIFET,OPNL AMPL	80009	156-1156-00
A10U6305	156-3615-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:CMOS,TRACK AND HOLD,1US	80009	156-3615-00
A10U6306	156-3615-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:CMOS,TRACK AND HOLD,1US	80009	156-3615-00
A10U6307	156-1156-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:BIFET,OPNL AMPL	80009	156-1156-00
A10U6308	156-1156-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:BIFET,OPNL AMPL	80009	156-1156-00
A10U6315	156-2091-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:QUADRUPLE 2-INPUT POSITIVE NAND GATES,SCRN	01295	SN74ALS00AN3
A10U6401	156-0048-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:5 XSTR ARRAY	80009	156-0048-00
A10U6402	156-0048-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:5 XSTR ARRAY	80009	156-0048-00
A10U6403	156-1381-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:3 NPN,2 PNP,XSTR ARRAY	02735	CA3096AE-17

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A10U6404	156-0901-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:OPNL TRANSCONDUCTANCE AMPL ARRAY	02735	CA3060E
A10U6405	156-0853-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:OPNL AMPL,DUAL	04713	LM358N
A10U9111	156-5866-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:CMOS,16-BIT MICROPROCESSOR	80009	156-5866-00
A10U9112	156-1858-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:TRANSPARENT D-TYPE LATCHES	80009	156-1858-00
A10U9113	156-1748-02			MICROCKT,DGTL:OCTAL BUS XCVR W/3-STATE OUT	01295	SN74ALS245AN3
A10U9114	156-3787-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:10-BIT INTERFACE D-TYPE	80009	156-3787-00
A10U9115	160-5809-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:STTL,20 INP 10 OUT PAL	80009	160-5809-00
A10U9116	156-2094-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:HEX INVERTERS	01295	SN74ALS04BN3/J4
A10U9117	156-3547-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:BIPOLAR,MPU RESET GEN & PWR SPLY	80009	156-3547-00
A10U9118	156-3177-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:HCTCMOS,OCTAL D FLIP FLOP	80009	156-3177-00
A10U9119	156-2256-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:QUADRUPLE 2 INP POS NAND GATE	01295	SN74HC00N3/J4
A10U9120	160-6188-01			MICROCKT,DGTL:CMOS,131072 X 8 EPROM,PRGM,27 C10,DIP32.6	80009	160-6188-01
A10U9121	160-6192-01			MICROCKT,DGTL:CMOS,EPROM,PRGM,27C010,DIP32, 6,156-3621-00	80009	160-6192-01
A10U9130	156-2641-00			IC,MEMORY:CMOS,SRAM;32K X 8,120NS;,DIP28.6	62786	HM62256P-12
A10U9131	156-2641-00			IC,MEMORY:CMOS,SRAM;32K X 8,120NS;,DIP28.6	62786	HM62256P-12
A10U9202	156-1664-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:SCREENED	01295	SN74ALS574(NP3)
A10U9203	156-1664-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:SCREENED	01295	SN74ALS574(NP3)
A10U9204	156-2210-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:QUAD SEL/MUX W/3-STATE OUT	01295	SN74ALS257N3
A10U9205	156-2210-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:QUAD SEL/MUX W/3-STATE OUT	01295	SN74ALS257N3
A10U9206	156-1921-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:HCTCMOS,OCTAL BUS XCVR	27014	MM74HCT245N
A10U9207	156-1921-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:HCTCMOS,OCTAL BUS XCVR	27014	MM74HCT245N
A10U9208	156-2452-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:HMOS,SEMI-CUSTOM,STD CELL, DSPL CONT	80009	156-2452-00
A10U9210	156-1638-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:10 BIT HS,MULTIPLYING,D/A CONV	80009	156-1638-00
A10U9211	160-5810-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:STTL,20 INP 10 OUT PAL	80009	160-5810-00
A10U9220	156-1638-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:10 BIT HS,MULTIPLYING,D/A CONV	80009	156-1638-00
A10U9231	156-2641-00			IC,MEMORY:CMOS,SRAM;32K X 8,120NS;,DIP28.6	62786	HM62256P-12
A10U9232	156-2641-00			IC,MEMORY:CMOS,SRAM;32K X 8,120NS;,DIP28.6	62786	HM62256P-12
A10VR2204	152-0395-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,4.3V,5%,0.4W	80009	152-0395-00
A10VR2208	152-0395-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,4.3V,5%,0.4W	80009	152-0395-00
A10W2285	131-1817-01			BUS,CONDUCTOR:22 AWG,2.0 TO 2.125 SPACING	TK1492	ORDER BY DESCR
A10W2286	131-1817-01			BUS,CONDUCTOR:22 AWG,2.0 TO 2.125 SPACING	TK1492	ORDER BY DESCR
A10W2287	131-1817-01			BUS,CONDUCTOR:22 AWG,2.0 TO 2.125 SPACING	TK1492	ORDER BY DESCR
A10W3401	131-1817-01			BUS,CONDUCTOR:22 AWG,2.0 TO 2.125 SPACING	TK1492	ORDER BY DESCR
A10W3402	131-1817-01			BUS,CONDUCTOR:22 AWG,2.0 TO 2.125 SPACING	TK1492	ORDER BY DESCR
A10W4101	176-0064-00			WIRE,ELECTRICAL:28 AWG,TINNED COPPER,BARE	80009	176-0064-00
A10W6310	131-1817-01			BUS,CONDUCTOR:22 AWG,2.0 TO 2.125 SPACING	TK1492	ORDER BY DESCR
A10W6320	131-1817-01			BUS,CONDUCTOR:22 AWG,2.0 TO 2.125 SPACING	TK1492	ORDER BY DESCR
A10W9011	174-1274-00			CA ASSY,SP,ELEC:8,18 AWG,9.0 L	53387	ORDER BY DESCR
A10XU2200	136-1021-00			SKT,PL-IN ELEK:SIP,24 POS	TK1650	643656-3
A10XU2201	136-1021-00			SKT,PL-IN ELEK:SIP,24 POS	TK1650	643656-3
A10XU4000	136-1048-00			SKT,PL-IN ELEK:15 X 15 X 3 ROWS	61638	1-CL145-01TG
A10XU9111	136-0871-00			SKT,PL-IN ELEK:PLCC,68,W/SLDR TAIL,TIN	00779	821543-1
A10XU9120	136-0963-00			SKT,PL-IN ELEK:MICROCKT,32 PIN	TK1650	2-644018-3
A10XU9121	136-0963-00			SKT,PL-IN ELEK:MICROCKT,32 PIN	TK1650	2-644018-3
A10XU9208	136-0848-00			SKT,PL-IN ELEK:68 PIN 5162-2	00779	55162-2
A10Y4100	158-0344-00			OSC,XTAL CLOCK:100MHZ	80009	158-0344-00

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A13	671-0792-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:SWEEP INTERFACE	80009	671-0792-00
A13C766	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A13C767	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A13C768	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A13J6421	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 5)	22526	48283-029
A13R723	322-3273-00			RES,FXD,FILM:6.81K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 6K81
A13R725	322-3258-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.75K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	56845	ORDER BY DESCR
A13R729	322-3273-00			RES,FXD,FILM:6.81K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 6K81
A13R734	307-0730-00			RES NTWK,FXD,FI:7,47K OHM,2%,0.18W EA	11236	750-81-R47K
A13R735	307-0730-00			RES NTWK,FXD,FI:7,47K OHM,2%,0.18W EA	11236	750-81-R47K
A13R736	307-0730-00			RES NTWK,FXD,FI:7,47K OHM,2%,0.18W EA	11236	750-81-R47K
A13R791	322-3281-00			RES,FXD,FILM:8.25K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 8K25
A13R794	322-3138-00			RES,FXD,FILM:267 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 267E
A13R795	322-3306-00			RES,FXD,FILM:15K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 15K0
A13R798	322-3273-00			RES,FXD,FILM:6.81K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 6K81
A13U780	156-2466-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:CMOS,QUAD DIFF VOLTCOMP	01295	TLC374CP
A13U781	156-2466-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:CMOS,QUAD DIFF VOLTCOMP	01295	TLC374CP
A13U782	156-2466-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:CMOS,QUAD DIFF VOLTCOMP	01295	TLC374CP
A13U783	156-2467-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:CMOS,DUAL DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE COMPARTOR	01295	TLC372CP
A13W1304	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 22)	22526	48283-029

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A14	670-8698-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:LOGIC (CH1)	80009	670-8698-00
A14C5301	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A14C5302	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A14J6111	131-1758-09			CONT ASSY,ELEC:2 CONTACTS (QUANTITY OF 2)	TK2165	ORDER BY DESCR
A14J6111	131-1758-10			CONT ASSY,ELEC:2 CONTACTS (QUANTITY OF 1)	TK2165	ORDER BY DESCR
A14R5301	321-0292-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10.7K OHM,1%,0.125W,TC=T0	07716	CEAD10701F
A14R5302	321-0318-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20.0K OHM,1%,0.125W,TC=T0	19701	5033ED20K00F
A14R5303	321-1713-07			RES,FXD,FILM:36K OHM 0.1%,0.125W,TC=T9	19701	5033RE36K00B
A14R5304	321-0373-00			RES,FXD,FILM:75.0K OHM,1%,0.125W,TC=T0	19701	5033ED75K00F
A14R5305	321-0292-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10.7K OHM,1%,0.125W,TC=T0	07716	CEAD10701F
A14R5306	321-0318-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20.0K OHM,1%,0.125W,TC=T0	19701	5033ED20K00F
A14R5307	321-1713-07			RES,FXD,FILM:36K OHM 0.1%,0.125W,TC=T9	19701	5033RE36K00B
A14W5311	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A14W5312	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A15	670-8698-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:LOGIC (CH2)	80009	670-8698-00
A15C5321	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A15C5322	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A15J6112	131-1758-09			CONT ASSY,ELEC:2 CONTACTS (QUANTITY OF 2)	TK2165	ORDER BY DESCR
A15J6112	131-1758-10			CONT ASSY,ELEC:2 CONTACTS (QUANTITY OF 1)	TK2165	ORDER BY DESCR
A15R5321	321-0292-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10.7K OHM,1%,0.125W,TC=T0	07716	CEAD10701F
A15R5322	321-0318-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20.0K OHM,1%,0.125W,TC=T0	19701	5033ED20K00F
A15R5323	321-1713-07			RES,FXD,FILM:36K OHM 0.1%,0.125W,TC=T9	19701	5033RE36K00B
A15R5324	321-0373-00			RES,FXD,FILM:75.0K OHM,1%,0.125W,TC=T0	19701	5033ED75K00F
A15R5325	321-0292-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10.7K OHM,1%,0.125W,TC=T0	07716	CEAD10701F
A15R5326	321-0318-00			RES,FXD,FILM:20.0K OHM,1%,0.125W,TC=T0	19701	5033ED20K00F
A15R5327	321-1713-07			RES,FXD,FILM:36K OHM 0.1%,0.125W,TC=T9	19701	5033RE36K00B
A15W5321	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A15W5322	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A16	671-0793-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:SWEEP REFERENCE	80009	671-0793-00
A16C7501	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A16C7502	281-0770-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:1000PF,20%,100V	04222	MA101C102MAA
A16CR721	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A16CR7501	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A16CR7502	152-0951-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SCHOTTKY,SI,60V,2.25PF	80009	152-0951-00
A16CR7503	152-0951-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SCHOTTKY,SI,60V,2.25PF	80009	152-0951-00
A16J5201	131-0608-00			TERMINAL,PIN:0.365 L X 0.025 BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 3)	22526	48283-036
A16J9410	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 9)	22526	48283-029
A16K7601	148-0086-00			RELAY,REED:FORM C,100MA,100VDC,COIL 5VDC 150 OHM	15636	R8149-1
A16Q7501	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A16Q7502	151-0736-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0736-00
A16R721	311-2219-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:PNL,500 OHM,20%,0.5W,SPDT	12697	(ADVISE)
A16R5202	313-1300-00			RES,FXD,FILM:30 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 30E
A16R5203	313-1300-00			RES,FXD,FILM:30 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE 30E
A16R7501	322-3222-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 2K00
A16R7502	322-3269-00			RES,FXD,FILM:6.19K OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 6K19
A16R7504	313-1120-00			RES,FXD,FILM:12 OHM,5%,0.2W	57668	TR20JE12E0
A16R7505	322-3085-00			RES,FXD,FILM:75 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 75E0
A16R7506	322-3121-00			RES,FXD,FILM:178 OHM,1%,0.2W,TC=T0	57668	CRB20 FXE 178E
A16R7507	311-2231-00			RES,VAR,NONWW:TRMR,1K OHM,20%,0.5W LINEAR	TK1450	GF06UT 1K

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A20	670-8898-02			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:XY PLOTTER	80009	670-8898-02
A20C1001	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A20C1002	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A20C1003	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A20C1004	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A20C1005	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A20C1006	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A20C1007	290-0297-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:39UF,10%,10V	05397	T110B396K010AS
A20C1011	290-0246-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:3.3UF,10%,15V	12954	D3R3EA15K1
A20C1012	290-0246-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:3.3UF,10%,15V	12954	D3R3EA15K1
A20C1013	290-0246-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:3.3UF,10%,15V	12954	D3R3EA15K1
A20C1014	290-0246-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:3.3UF,10%,15V	12954	D3R3EA15K1
A20CR1001	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A20CR1002	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A20CR1003	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A20CR1011	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A20CR1012	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A20CR1014	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A20CR1016	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A20F1001	159-0253-00			FUSE,CARTRIDGE:0.250A,125V,FAST,SUBMIN	75915	251.250 T & R T1
A20J1011	131-3390-00			CONN,RCPT,ELEC:D SUBMIN,CKT BD,9 CONTACT	13556	DE-9SV
A20J4110	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 2)	22526	48283-029
A20J6423	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 4)	22526	48283-029
A20J9301	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 5)	22526	48283-029
A20K1001	148-0086-00			RELAY,REED:FORM C,100MA,100VDC,COIL 5VDC 150 OHM	15636	R8149-1
A20L1001	108-0443-00			COIL,RF:FIXED,23.5UH	80009	108-0443-00
A20L1002	108-0443-00			COIL,RF:FIXED,23.5UH	80009	108-0443-00
A20Q1011	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A20Q1012	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A20R1001	301-0202-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2K OHM,5%,0.5W	19701	5053CX2K000J
A20R1002	301-0202-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2K OHM,5%,0.5W	19701	5053CX2K000J
A20R1005	315-0332-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.3K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E03K3
A20R1011	315-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E04K7
A20R1012	315-0681-00			RES,FXD,FILM:680 OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E680E
A20R1013	301-0202-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2K OHM,5%,0.5W	19701	5053CX2K000J
A20R1014	315-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E04K7
A20R1015	315-0133-00			RES,FXD,FILM:13K OHM,5%,0.25W	19701	5043CX13K00J
A20R1016	315-0104-00			RES,FXD,FILM:100K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E100K
A20R1017	315-0112-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.1K OHM,5%,0.25W	19701	5043CX1K100J
A20U1001	156-1200-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:BIFET,QUAD OPNL AMPL	01295	TL074CN
A20VR1011	152-0195-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,5.1V,5%,0.4W,DO-7	04713	SZ11755RL
A20VR1012	152-0195-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,5.1V,5%,0.4W,DO-7	04713	SZ11755RL
A20W1001	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A20W1002	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A20W1003	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A21	671-1227-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:RS232 (OPTION 12 ONLY)	80009	671-1227-00
A21C1001	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A21C1002	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A21C1003	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A21C1004	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A21C1005	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A21C1006	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A21C1007	290-0297-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:39UF,10%,10V	05397	T110B396K010AS
A21C1011	290-0246-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:3.3UF,10%,15V	12954	D3R3EA15K1
A21C1012	290-0246-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:3.3UF,10%,15V	12954	D3R3EA15K1
A21C1013	290-0246-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:3.3UF,10%,15V	12954	D3R3EA15K1
A21C1014	290-0246-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:3.3UF,10%,15V	12954	D3R3EA15K1
A21C1221	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A21C1222	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A21C1223	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A21C1224	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A21C1225	283-0197-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:470PF,5%,50V	04222	SR205A471JAA
A21C1226	283-0197-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:470PF,5%,50V	04222	SR205A471JAA
A21C1227	283-0197-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:470PF,5%,50V	04222	SR205A471JAA
A21C1228	283-0197-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:470PF,5%,50V	04222	SR205A471JAA
A21C1229	283-0197-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:470PF,5%,50V	04222	SR205A471JAA
A21C1232	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A21C1233	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A21C1234	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A21C1235	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A21C1236	283-0197-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:470PF,5%,50V	04222	SR205A471JAA
A21C1237	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A21C1238	283-0197-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:470PF,5%,50V	04222	SR205A471JAA
A21C1239	283-0197-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:470PF,5%,50V	04222	SR205A471JAA
A21C1240	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A21C1242	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A21C1243	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A21C1244	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A21C1251	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A21C1252	283-0639-00			CAP,FXD,MICA DI:56PF,1%,500V	00853	D155E560F0
A21C1253	283-0639-00			CAP,FXD,MICA DI:56PF,1%,500V	00853	D155E560F0
A21CR1001	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A21CR1002	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A21CR1003	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A21CR1011	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A21CR1012	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A21CR1014	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A21CR1016	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A21CR1221	152-0834-01			SEMICOND DVC,DI:16 DIODE ARRAY,COMMON ANODE,35V,4NS	80009	152-0834-01
A21CR1222	152-0835-01			SEMICOND DVC,DI:16 DIODE ARRAY,COMMON CATHODE,35V,4NS	80009	152-0835-01
A21CR1223	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A21CR1224	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A21F1001	159-0253-00			FUSE,CARTRIDGE:0.250A,125V,FAST,SUBMIN	75915	251.250 T & R T1
A21J1011	131-3390-00			CONN,RCPT,ELEC:D SUBMIN,CKT BD,9 CONTACT	13556	DE-9SV
A21J1212	131-0813-00			CONN,RCPT,ELEC:CKT BD MT,25 CONT,MALE	13511	777-DB-25P-T
A21J1214	131-0971-00			CONN,RCPT,ELEC:CKT BD MT,25 CONTACT,FEMALE	71468	DB25-SH
A21J1216	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL	22526	48283-029
A21J4110	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 2)	22526	48283-029

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A21J6423	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 4)	22526	48283-029
A21J9301	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 5)	22526	48283-029
A21K1001	148-0086-00			RELAY,REED:FORM C,100MA,100VDC,COIL 5VDC 150 OHM	15636	R8149-1
A21L1001	108-0443-00			COIL,RF:FIXED,23.5UH	80009	108-0443-00
A21L1002	108-0443-00			COIL,RF:FIXED,23.5UH	80009	108-0443-00
A21Q1011	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A21Q1012	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A21Q1221	151-0190-00			TRANSISTOR:NPN,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0190-00
A21R1001	301-0202-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2K OHM,5%,0.5W	19701	5053CX2K000J
A21R1002	301-0202-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2K OHM,5%,0.5W	19701	5053CX2K000J
A21R1005	315-0332-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.3K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E03K3
A21R1011	315-0473-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E47K0
A21R1012	315-0681-00			RES,FXD,FILM:680 OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E680E
A21R1013	301-0202-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2K OHM,5%,0.5W	19701	5053CX2K000J
A21R1014	315-0473-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E47K0
A21R1015	315-0134-00			RES,FXD,FILM:130K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E130K
A21R1016	315-0105-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1M OHM,5%,0.25W	19701	5043CX1M000J
A21R1017	315-0112-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.1K OHM,5%,0.25W	19701	5043CX1K100J
A21R1212	315-0103-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,5%,0.25W	19701	5043CX10K00J
A21R1213	315-0103-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,5%,0.25W	19701	5043CX10K00J
A21R1214	315-0103-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,5%,0.25W	19701	5043CX10K00J
A21R1221	315-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E04K7
A21R1222	307-0445-00			RES NTWK,FXD,FI:4.7K OHM,20%,(9)RES	32997	4310R-101-472
A21R1223	315-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E04K7
A21R1224	315-0103-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10K OHM,5%,0.25W	19701	5043CX10K00J
A21R1234	315-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E04K7
A21R1235	315-0272-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E02K7
A21R1243	315-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E04K7
A21R1244	315-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E04K7
A21R1245	315-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E04K7
A21R1246	315-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E04K7
A21R1248	315-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E04K7
A21R1251	315-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E04K7
A21R1252	315-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E04K7
A21R1253	315-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E04K7
A21R1255	315-0106-00			RES,FXD,FILM:10M OHM,5%,0.25W	01121	CB1065
A21S1221	260-2272-00			SWITCH,ROCKER:SPST,2.5A,28V	97525	240010GP
A21U1001	156-2667-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:QUAD LOW PWR,OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS MC3403,14 DIP,MI	80009	156-2667-00
A21U1222	156-2391-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:ALSTTL,OCTAL BUFFER & DRVR	01295	SN74ALS541N3
A21U1223	156-2391-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:ALSTTL,OCTAL BUFFER & DRVR	01295	SN74ALS541N3
A21U1224	156-0878-00			MICROCKT,INTFC:BIPOLAR,QUAD RS-232C LINE RECEIVER	04713	MC1489L
A21U1225	156-0879-00			MICROCKT,INTFC:BIPOLAR,QUAD RS-232C LINE RECEIVER	04713	MC1488
A21U1231	156-1111-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:OCTAL BUS TRANSCEIVERS	01295	SN74LS245N
A21U1232	156-0875-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:DUAL 2-WIDE 2-INP AOI GATES	80009	156-0875-00
A21U1233	156-2391-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:ALSTTL,OCTAL BUFFER & DRVR	01295	SN74ALS541N3
A21U1234	156-2093-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:QUAD 2-INP POSITIVE OR GATE	01295	SN74ALS32N3
A21U1235	156-1432-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:DUAL 2/4 LINE DECODER/DEMUX	80009	156-1432-00
A21U1236	156-2603-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:CMOS,ADDRESSABLE LATCH,8 BIT	02735	CD74HCT259E
A21U1241	156-2391-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:ALSTTL,OCTAL BUFFER & DRVR	01295	SN74ALS541N3
A21U1244	156-2094-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:HEX INVERTERS	01295	SN74ALS04BN3/J4
A21U1245	156-2488-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:ASTTL,DECODE/DEMUX,OCTAL	80009	156-2488-00
A21U1251	156-2438-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:CMOS,SERIAL COMM INTERFACE	34371	CD82C52/B

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A21VR1011	152-0195-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,5.1V,5%,0.4W,DO-7	04713	SZ11755RL
A21VR1012	152-0195-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,5.1V,5%,0.4W,DO-7	04713	SZ11755RL
A21VR1221	152-0520-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,12V,5%,1W,DO-41	80009	152-0520-00
A21VR1222	152-0520-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,12V,5%,1W,DO-41	80009	152-0520-00
A21VR1223	152-0520-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,12V,5%,1W,DO-41	80009	152-0520-00
A21VR1224	152-0520-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,12V,5%,1W,DO-41	80009	152-0520-00
A21VR1232	152-0667-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,3.0 V # 2% AT 2MA	04713	SZG30025RL
A21W1001	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A21W1002	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A21W1003	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A21W1216	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A21W8101	175-9847-00			CA ASSY,SP,ELEC:50,28 AWG,2.5 L,RIBBON	80009	175-9847-00
A21Y1251	158-0124-00			XTAL UNIT,QTZ:2.4576 MHZ,0.05%,PARALLEL	01807	Z9W

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A22	671-0972-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:GPIB (OPTION 10 ONLY)	80009	671-0972-00
A22C1001	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A22C1002	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A22C1003	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A22C1004	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A22C1005	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A22C1006	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A22C1007	290-0297-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:39UF,10%,10V	05397	T110B396K010AS
A22C1011	290-0246-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:3.3UF,10%,15V	12954	D3R3EA15K1
A22C1012	290-0246-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:3.3UF,10%,15V	12954	D3R3EA15K1
A22C1013	290-0246-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:3.3UF,10%,15V	12954	D3R3EA15K1
A22C1014	290-0246-00			CAP,FXD,ELCTLT:3.3UF,10%,15V	12954	D3R3EA15K1
A22C1321	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A22C1322	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A22C1323	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A22C1331	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A22C1332	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A22C1333	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A22C1334	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A22C1335	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A22C1342	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A22C1343	281-0775-01			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V	04222	SA105E104MAA
A22C1351	281-0773-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,10%,100V	04222	MA201C103KAA
A22CR1001	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A22CR1002	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A22CR1003	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A22CR1011	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A22CR1012	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A22CR1014	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A22CR1016	152-0141-02			SEMICOND DVC,DI:SW,SI,30V,150MA,30V,DO-35	03508	DA2527 (1N4152)
A22CR1321	152-0834-01			SEMICOND DVC,DI:16 DIODE ARRAY,COMMON ANODE,35V,4NS	80009	152-0834-01
A22CR1322	152-0835-01			SEMICOND DVC,DI:16 DIODE ARRAY,COMMON CATHODE,35V,4NS	80009	152-0835-01
A22F1001	159-0253-00			FUSE,CARTRIDGE:0.250A,125V,FAST,SUBMIN	75915	251.250 T & R T1
A22J1011	131-3390-00			CONN,RCPT,ELEC:D SUBMIN,CKT BD,9 CONTACT	13556	DE-9SV
A22J1314	131-2203-01			CONN,RCPT,ELEC:CKT BD,24 CONT,FEMALE	74868	572024014(398)
A22J1316	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL	22526	48283-029
A22J1317	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL	22526	48283-029
A22J4110	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 2)	22526	48283-029
A22J6423	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 4)	22526	48283-029
A22J9301	131-0589-00			TERM,PIN:0.46 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ GLD PL (QUANTITY OF 5)	22526	48283-029
A22K1001	148-0086-00			RELAY,REED:FORM C,100MA,100VDC,COIL 5VDC 150 OHM	15636	R8149-1
A22L1001	108-0443-00			COIL,RF:FIXED,23.5UH	80009	108-0443-00
A22L1002	108-0443-00			COIL,RF:FIXED,23.5UH	80009	108-0443-00
A22Q1011	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A22Q1012	151-0188-00			TRANSISTOR:PNP,SI,TO-92	80009	151-0188-00
A22R1001	301-0202-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2K OHM,5%,0.5W	19701	5053CX2K000J
A22R1002	301-0202-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2K OHM,5%,0.5W	19701	5053CX2K000J
A22R1005	315-0332-00			RES,FXD,FILM:3.3K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E03K3
A22R1011	315-0473-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E47K0
A22R1012	315-0681-00			RES,FXD,FILM:680 OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E680E
A22R1013	301-0202-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2K OHM,5%,0.5W	19701	5053CX2K000J

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A22R1014	315-0473-00			RES,FXD,FILM:47K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E47K0
A22R1015	315-0134-00			RES,FXD,FILM:130K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E130K
A22R1016	315-0105-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1M OHM,5%,0.25W	19701	5043CX1M000J
A22R1017	315-0112-00			RES,FXD,FILM:1.1K OHM,5%,0.25W	19701	5043CX1K100J
A22R1321	315-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E04K7
A22R1322	307-0445-00			RES NTWK,FXD,FI:4.7K OHM,20%,(9)RES	32997	4310R-101-472
A22R1323	315-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E04K7
A22R1335	315-0272-00			RES,FXD,FILM:2.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E02K7
A22R1341	315-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E04K7
A22R1342	315-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E04K7
A22R1343	315-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E04K7
A22R1344	315-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E04K7
A22R1345	315-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E04K7
A22R1346	315-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E04K7
A22R1348	315-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E04K7
A22R1351	315-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E04K7
A22R1352	315-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E04K7
A22R1353	315-0472-00			RES,FXD,FILM:4.7K OHM,5%,0.25W	57668	NTR25J-E04K7
A22S1321	260-2272-00			SWITCH,ROCKER:SPST,2.5A,28V	97525	240010GP
A22U1001	156-2667-00			MICROCKT,LINEAR:QUAD LOW PWR,OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS MC3403,14 DIP,MI	80009	156-2667-00
A22U1322	156-2391-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:ALSTTL,OCTAL BUFFER & DRVR	01295	SN74ALS541N3
A22U1323	156-2391-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:ALSTTL,OCTAL BUFFER & DRVR	01295	SN74ALS541N3
A22U1324	156-1415-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:TTL,OCTAL GPIB XCVR MGT BUS	80009	156-1415-00
A22U1325	156-1414-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:TTL,OCTAL GPIB XCVR DATA BUS	01295	SN75160 (N OR J)
A22U1331	156-1111-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:OCTAL BUS TRANSCEIVERS	01295	SN74LS245N
A22U1332	156-0875-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:DUAL 2-WIDE 2-INP AOI GATES	80009	156-0875-00
A22U1333	156-2391-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:ALSTTL,OCTAL BUFFER & DRVR	01295	SN74ALS541N3
A22U1334	156-2093-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:QUAD 2-INP POSITIVE OR GATE	01295	SN74ALS32N3
A22U1335	156-1919-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:FTTL,DUAL POS EDGE TRIG FF	04713	MC74F109 ND/JD
A22U1336	156-2095-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:QUAD 2-INP EXCLUSIVE OR GATE	01295	SN74ALS86N3/J4
A22U1341	156-2391-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:ALSTTL,OCTAL BUFFER & DRVR	01295	SN74ALS541N3
A22U1344	156-2094-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:HEX INVERTERS	01295	SN74ALS04BN3/J4
A22U1345	156-2488-00			MICROCKT,DGTL:ASTTL,DECODE/DEMUX,OCTAL	80009	156-2488-00
A22U1351	156-1444-01			MICROCKT,DGTL:NMOS,GPIB INTFC CONTROLLER	01295	TMS9914A (NL
A22VR1011	152-0195-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,5.1V,5%,0.4W,DO-7	04713	SZ11755RL
A22VR1012	152-0195-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,5.1V,5%,0.4W,DO-7	04713	SZ11755RL
A22VR1321	152-0757-00			SEMICOND DVC,DI:ZEN,SI,6.2V,5%,1W,DO-41	80009	152-0757-00
A22W1001	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A22W1002	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A22W1003	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A22W1316	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A22W1324	131-0566-00			BUS,CONDUCTOR:DUMMY RES,0.094 OD X 0.225 L	24546	OMA 07
A22W1342	136-0751-00			SKT,PL-IN ELEK:MICROCKT,24 PIN	09922	DILB24P108
A22W8101	175-9847-00			CA ASSY,SP,ELEC:50,28 AWG,2.5 L,RIBBON	80009	175-9847-00

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
A31	671-0795-00			CIRCUIT BD ASSY:SCALE ILLUMINATION	80009	671-0795-00
A31DS881	150-0077-01			LAMP,INCAND:14V,0.08A,#2282D,WIRE LEADS	08806	2162D
A31DS882	150-0077-01			LAMP,INCAND:14V,0.08A,#2282D,WIRE LEADS	08806	2162D
A31W9882	174-1379-00			CA ASSY,SP,ELEC:2,28 AWG,2.25 L	80009	174-1379-00

Component No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
B9965	119-3563-00	B010100	B010311	FAN,TUBEAXIAL:12VDC,1.5W,4600RPM,19CFM	80009	119-3563-00
B9965	119-3563-03	B010312		FAN,TUBEAXIAL:12VDC,1.5W,4600RPM,19CFM	TK0IH	MD1206PTS1
BT1101	146-0056-01			BATTERY,DRY:3.0V,1200 MAH,LITHIUM,ASSY,7 INCH LEAD 5 PIN CONNECTOR	TK0196	84313B1
C7401	283-0003-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,+80-20%,150V	59821	D103Z40Z5UJDCEX
C7402	283-0003-00			CAP,FXD,CER DI:0.01UF,+80-20%,150V	59821	D103Z40Z5UJDCEX
DL9210	119-1515-00			DELAY LINE,ELEC:93NS,150 OHM,ASSEMBLY	80009	119-1515-00
F9001	159-0023-00			FUSE,CARTRIDGE:3AG,2A,250V,SLOW BLOW	71400	MDX2
FL9001	119-1536-00			FILTER,RFI:3A,250VAC,50/60HZ	54583	ZUB2203-00
J9100	131-0679-13			CONTACT,ELEC:2 CONTACT,BNC	80009	131-0679-13
J9376	131-0955-00			CONN,RCPT,ELEC:BNC,FEMALE	13511	31-279
J9510	131-0679-13			CONTACT,ELEC:2 CONTACT,BNC	80009	131-0679-13
J9800	131-0955-00			CONN,RCPT,ELEC:BNC,FEMALE	13511	31-279
P9005	259-0065-00	B010100	B010284	FLEX CIRCUIT:BEZEL BUTTONS	07416	ORDER BY DESCR
P9005	259-0065-01	B010285		FLEX CIRCUIT:BEZEL BUTTONS	80009	259-0065-01
R9644	311-2158-04			RES,VAR,WW:PNL,5K OHM,5%,1W,W/RIBBON	80009	311-2158-04
S1	260-2435-00			SWITCH,PUSH SET:5 BUTTON,2 POLE	TK1678	ORDER BY DESCR
V9870	154-0861-00	B010100	B010246	ELECTRON TUBE:	80009	154-0861-00
V9870	154-0861-10	B010247		ELECTRON TUBE:T4655-31-2	80009	154-0861-10
W4211	174-1473-00			CA ASSY,SP,ELEC:8,26 AWG/2 COAX,18.5 L	80009	174-1473-00
W6164	174-1272-00			CA ASSY,SP,ELEC:60,28 AWG,2.5 L	53387	ORDER BY DESCR
W9004	174-1278-00			CA ASSY,SP,ELEC:24,28 AWG,4.0 L	53387	ORDER BY DESCR
W9210	174-1279-00			CA ASSY,SP,ELEC:10,28 AWG,22.0 L/27.0 L	53387	ORDER BY DESCR

DIAGRAMS AND CIRCUIT BOARD ILLUSTRATIONS

Symbols

Graphics symbols and class designation letters are based on ANSI Standard Y32.2-1975.

Logic symbology is based on ANSI/IEEE 91-1984. Logic symbols depict the logic function performed and may differ from the manufacturer's data.

The (L) after a signal name indicates that the signal performs its intended function when it is in the LO state.

Abbreviations are based on ANSI Y1.1-1972.

Other ANSI standards that are used in the preparation of diagrams by Tektronix, Inc., are:

Y14.15-1966	Drafting Practices.
Y14.2M-1979	Line Conventions and Lettering.
ANSI/IEEE 280-1985	Letter Symbols for Quantities Used in Electrical Science and Electrical Engineering.

American National Standards Institute
1430 Broadway
New York, New York 10018

Component Values

Electrical Components shown on the diagrams are in the following units unless noted otherwise:

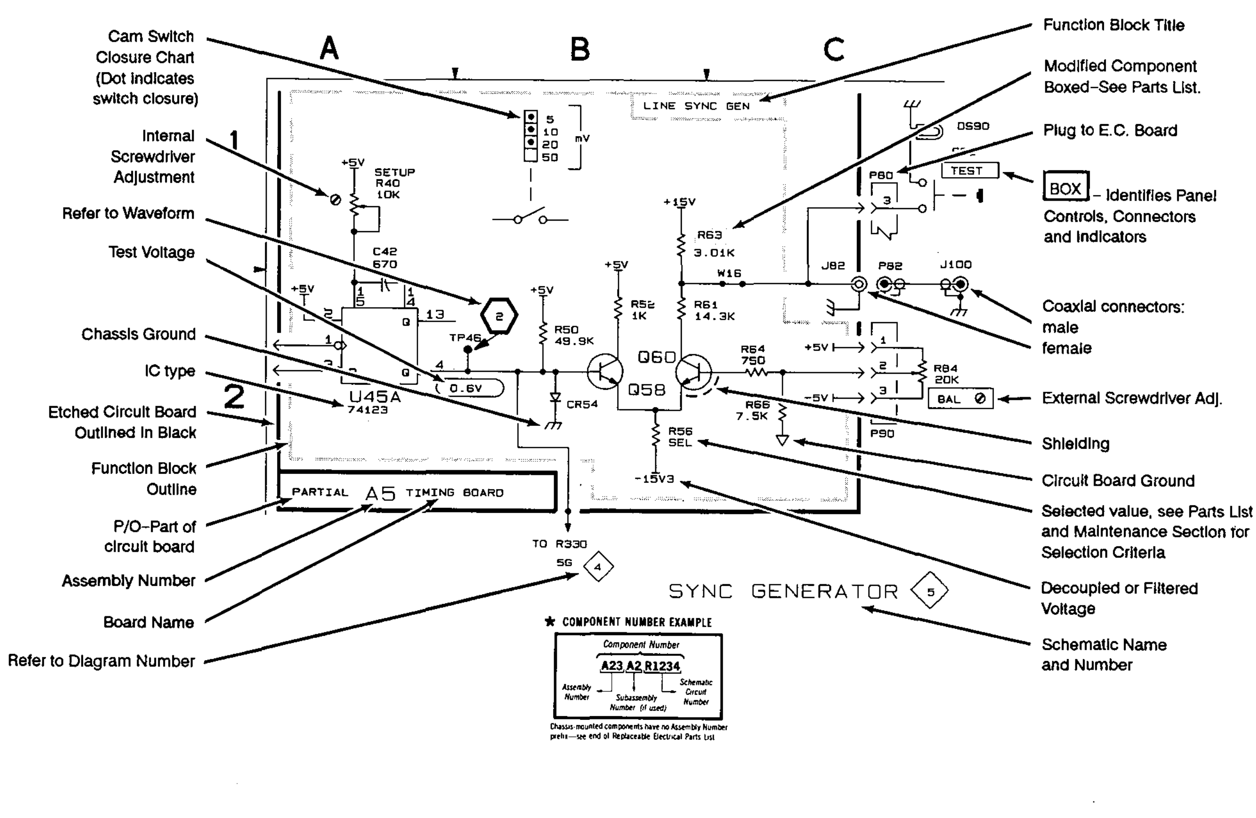
Capacitors	Values one or greater are in picofarads (pF). Values less than one are in microfarads (μF).
Resistors	Ohms (Ω).

The information and special symbols below may appear in this manual.

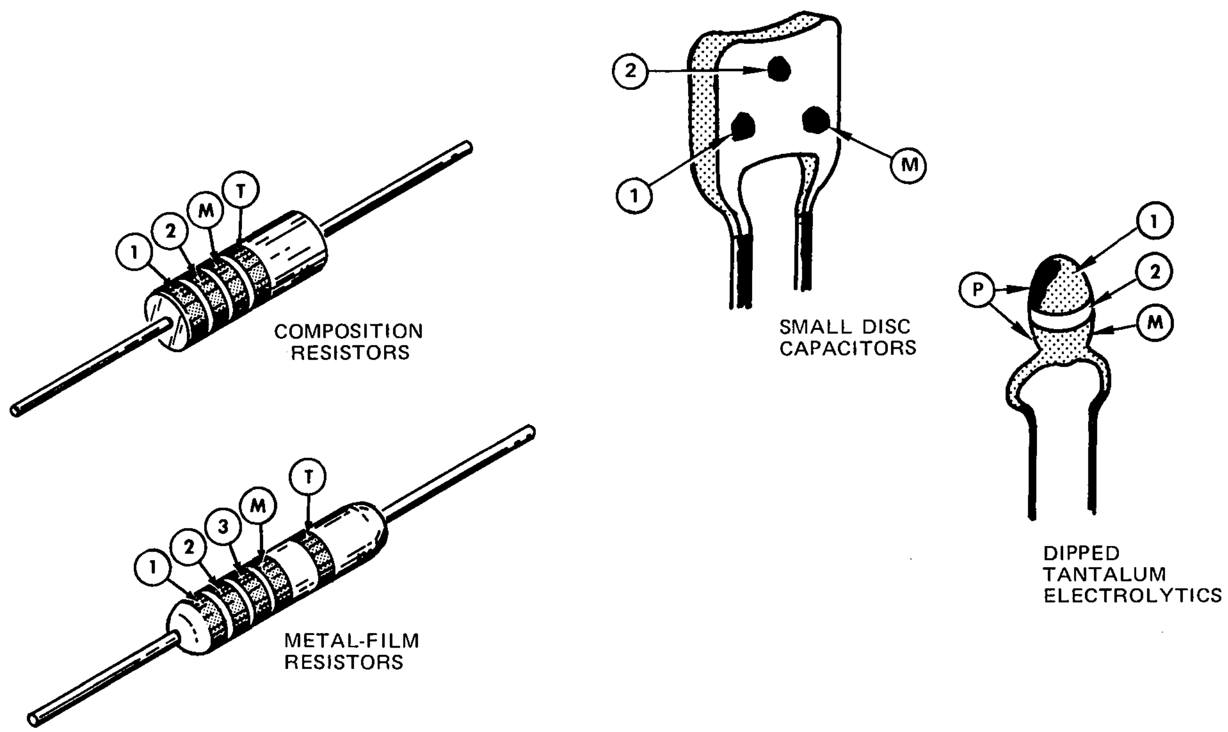
Assembly Numbers and Grid Coordinates

Each assembly in the instrument is assigned an assembly number (e.g., A20). The assembly number appears on the circuit board outline on the diagram, in the title for the circuit board component location illustration, and in the lookup table for the schematic diagram and corresponding component locator illustration. The Replaceable Electrical Parts list is arranged by assemblies in numerical sequence; the components are listed by component number *(see following illustration for constructing a component number).

The schematic diagram and circuit board component location illustrations have grids. A lookup table with the grid coordinates is provided for ease of locating the component. Only the components illustrated on the facing diagram are listed in the lookup table. When more than one schematic diagram is used to illustrate the circuitry on a circuit board, the circuit board illustration may only appear opposite the first diagram on which it was illustrated; the lookup table will list the diagram number of other diagrams that the circuitry of the circuit board appears on.



COLOR CODE



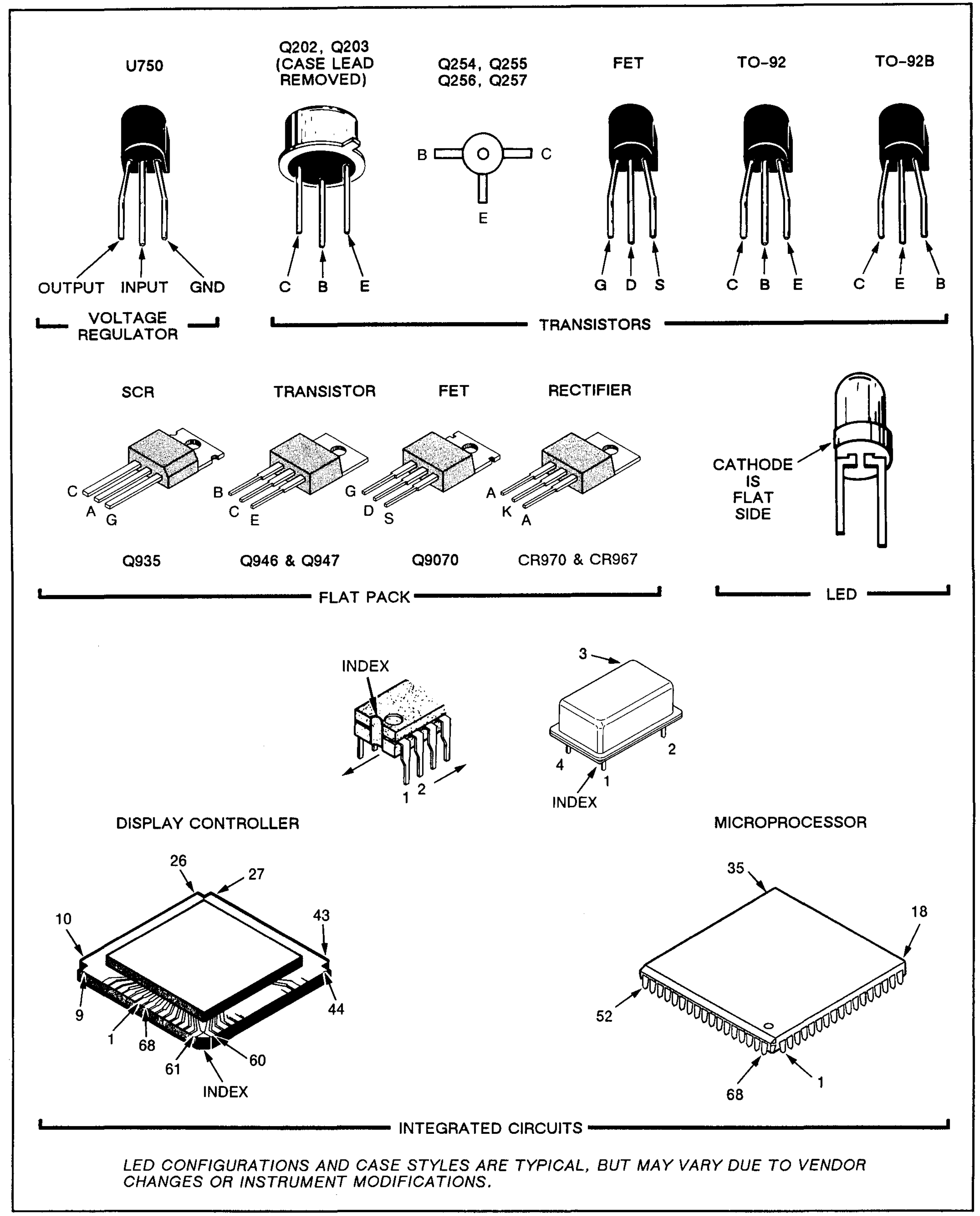
(1)(2) and (3) – 1st, 2nd, and 3rd significant figures
(M) –multiplier (T) –tolerance
(P) –polarity and voltage rating

(T) color code may not be present on some capacitors

COLOR	SIGNIFICANT FIGURES	RESISTORS MULTIPLIER	RESISTORS TOLERANCE	CAPACITORS MULTIPLIER	CAPACITORS TOLERANCE over 10 pF	CAPACITORS TOLERANCE under 10 pF	DIPPED TANTALUM VOLTAGE RATING
BLACK	0	1	---	1	±20%	±2 pF	4 VDC
BROWN	1	10	±1%	10	±1%	±0.1 pF	6 VDC
RED	2	10^2 or 100	±2%	10^2 or 100	±2%	---	10 VDC
ORANGE	3	10^3 or 1 K	±3%	10^3 or 1000	±3%	---	15 VDC
YELLOW	4	10^4 or 10 K	±4%	10^4 or 10,000	+100% –9%	---	20 VDC
GREEN	5	10^5 or 100 K	±½%	10^5 or 100,000	±5%	±0.5 pF	25 VDC
BLUE	6	10^6 or 1 M	±¼%	10^6 or 1,000,000	---	---	35 VDC
VIOLET	7	---	±1/10%	---	---	---	50 VDC
GRAY	8	---	---	10^{-2} or 0.01	+80% –20%	±0.25 pF	---
WHITE	9	---	---	10^{-1} or 0.1	±10%	±1 pF	---
GOLD	–	10^{-1} or 0.1	±5%	---	---	---	---
SILVER	–	10^{-2} or 0.01	±10%	---	---	---	---
NONE	–	---	±20%	---	±10%	±1 pF	---

(1861-20A)7067-45

Figure 9-1. Color codes for resistors and capacitors.



7067-46

Figure 9-2. Semiconductor lead configurations.

To identify any component mounted on a circuit board and to locate that component in the schematic diagram.

1. Locate the Circuit Board Illustration.

   a. Identify the Assembly Number of the circuit board that the component is on by using the Circuit Board location illustration in this section or the mechanical parts exploded views at the rear of this manual.

   b. In the manual, locate the tabbed foldout page that corresponds with the Assembly Number of the circuit board. The circuit board assembly numbers and names are printed on the back side of the tabs (facing the rear of the manual).

2. Determine the Circuit Number and Schematic Diagram.

   a. Compare the circuit board with its illustration. Locate the component you are looking for by area and shape on the illustration to determine its Circuit Number.

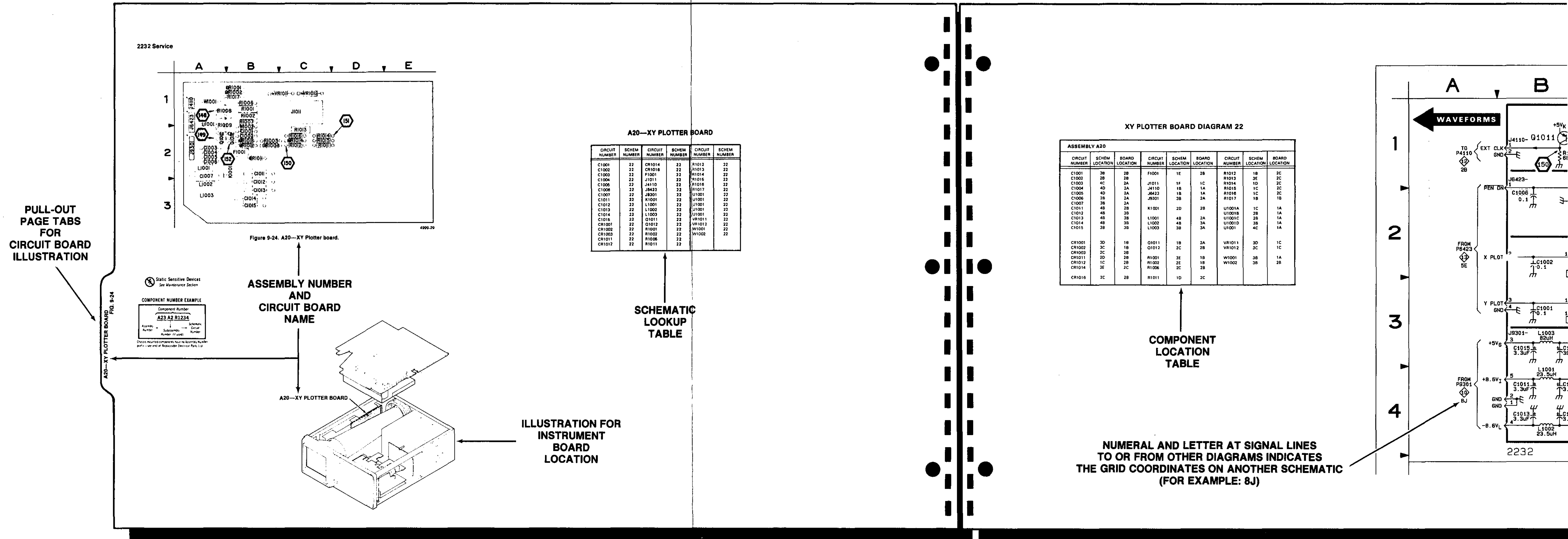
   b. Scan the lookup table next to the Circuit Board illustration to find the Circuit Number of the component.

   c. Read the SCHEM NUMBER column next to the component's circuit number to find the Schematic Diagram number.

3. Locate the Component on the Schematic Diagram.

   a. Locate the tabbed page that corresponds to the Schematic Diagram n ber. Schematic diagram numbers and names are printed on the front of the tabs (facing the front of the manual).

   b. Locate the Assembly Number in the Component Location lookup t next to the schematic diagram. Scan the CIRCUIT NUMBER colum that table to find the Circuit Number of the component you are looking in the schematic.



To identify any component in a schematic diagram and to locate that component on its respective circuit board.

1. Determine the Circuit Board Illustration and Component Location.

   a. From the schematic diagram, determine the Assembly Number of the circuit board that the component is on. The Assembly Number and Name is boxed and located in a corner of the heavy line marking the circuit board outline in the schematic diagram.

   b. Find the Component Location table for the Assembly Number found on the schematic. Scan the CIRCUIT NUMBER column to find the Circuit Number of the component.

   c. Look in the BOARD LOCATION column next to the component number and read its circuit board grid coordinates.

2. Locate the Component on the Circuit Board.

   a. In the manual, locate the tabbed page that corresponds to Assembly Number the component is on. Assembly numbers and names for circuit boards are on the back side of the tabs.

   b. Using the Circuit Number of the component and its given grid location, find the component in the Circuit Board illustration.

   c. From the small circuit board location illustration shown next to the circuit board, find the circuit board's location in the instrument.

   d. Find the circuit board in the instrument. Compare it with the circuit board illustration in the manual to locate the component on the circuit board itself.

Figure 9-3. Locating components on schematic diagrams and circuit board illustrations.

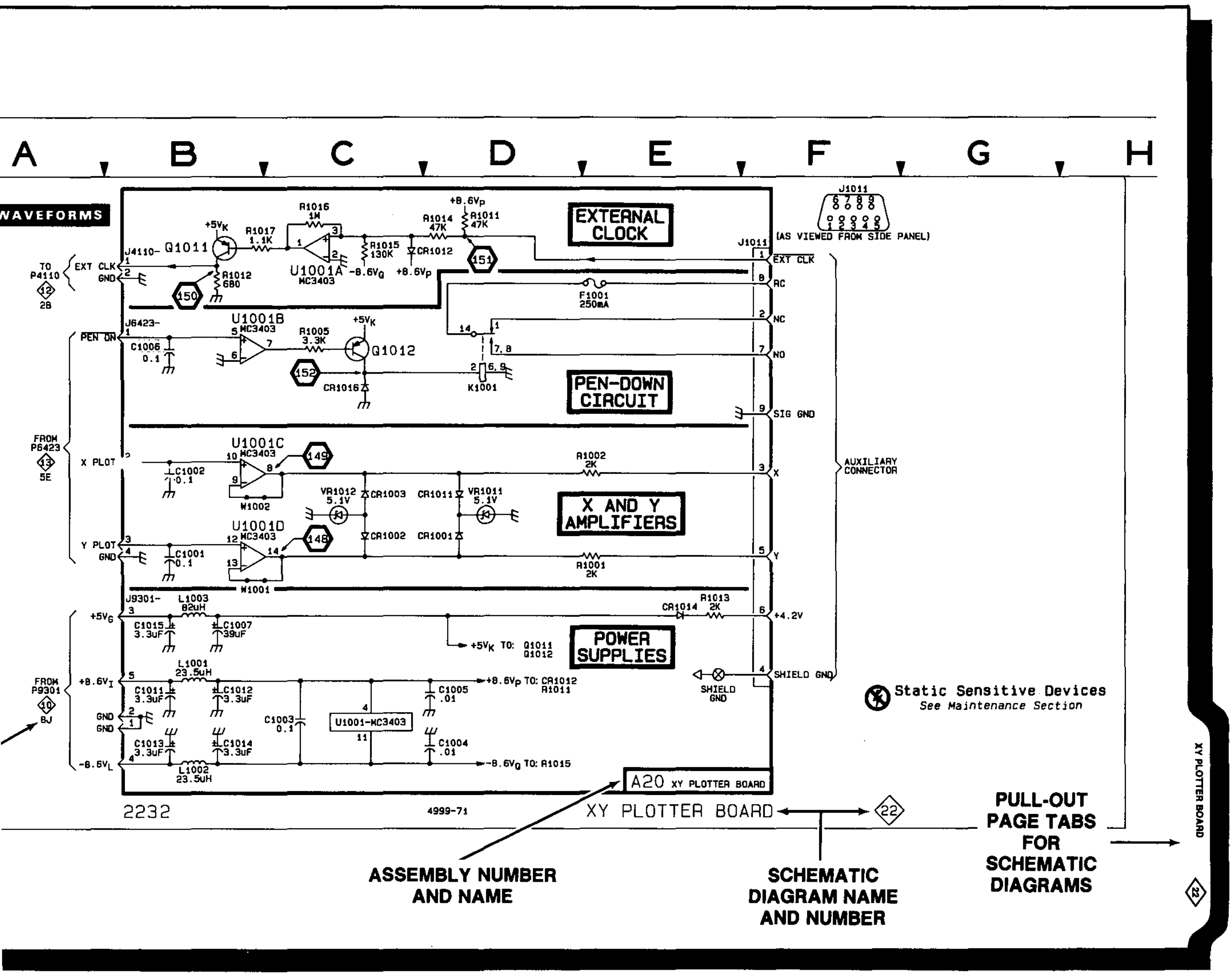
am.

o the Schematic Diagram num-
es are printed on the front side
.

ponent Location lookup table
CIRCUIT NUMBER column of
component you are looking for

c. In the SCHEM LOCATION column next to the component, read the grid coordinates of the component in the schematic.

d. Using the grid coordinates given, find the component in the schematic diagram.



he circuit

uit board
uit board

(6531-08)7067-47

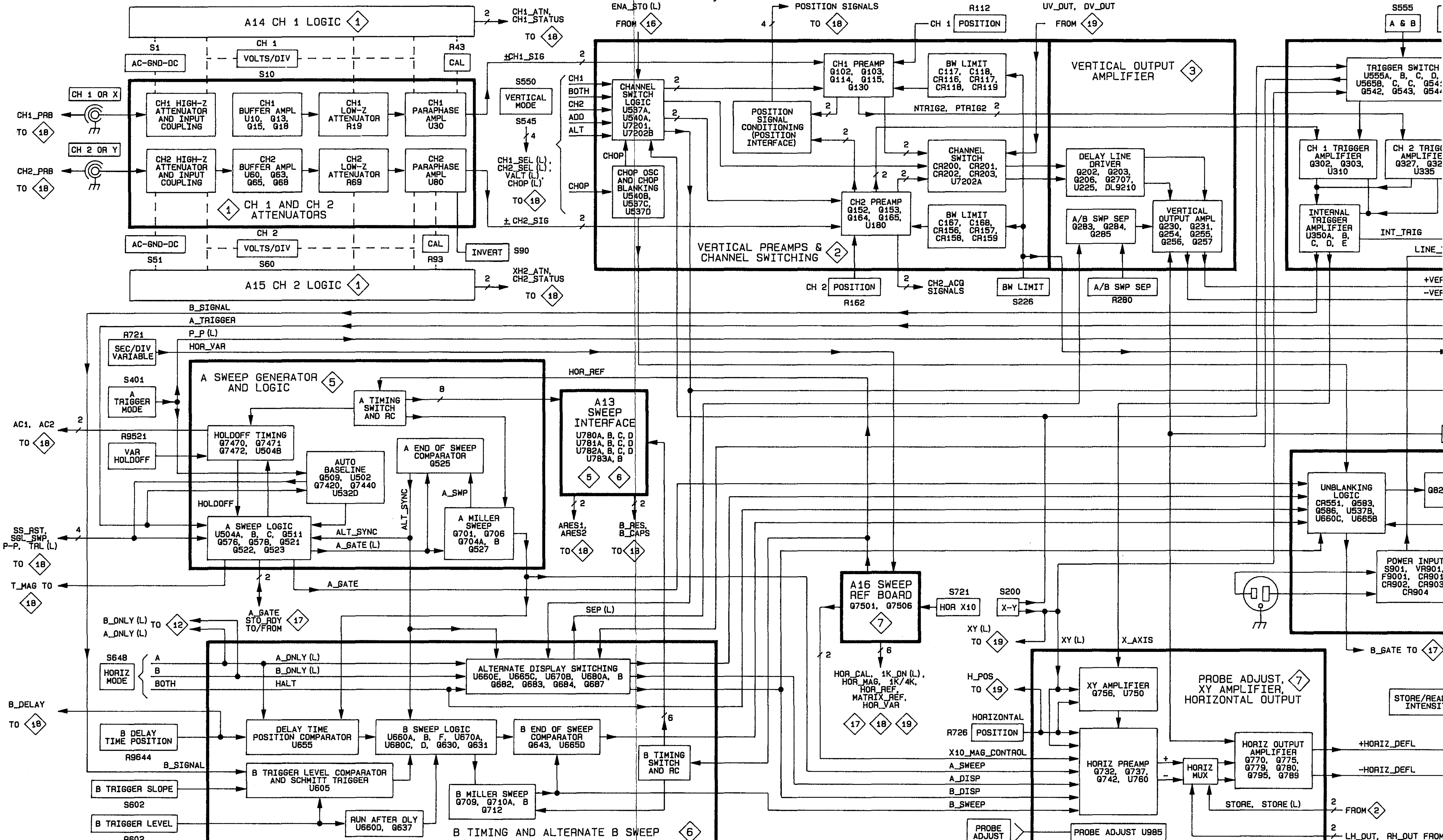
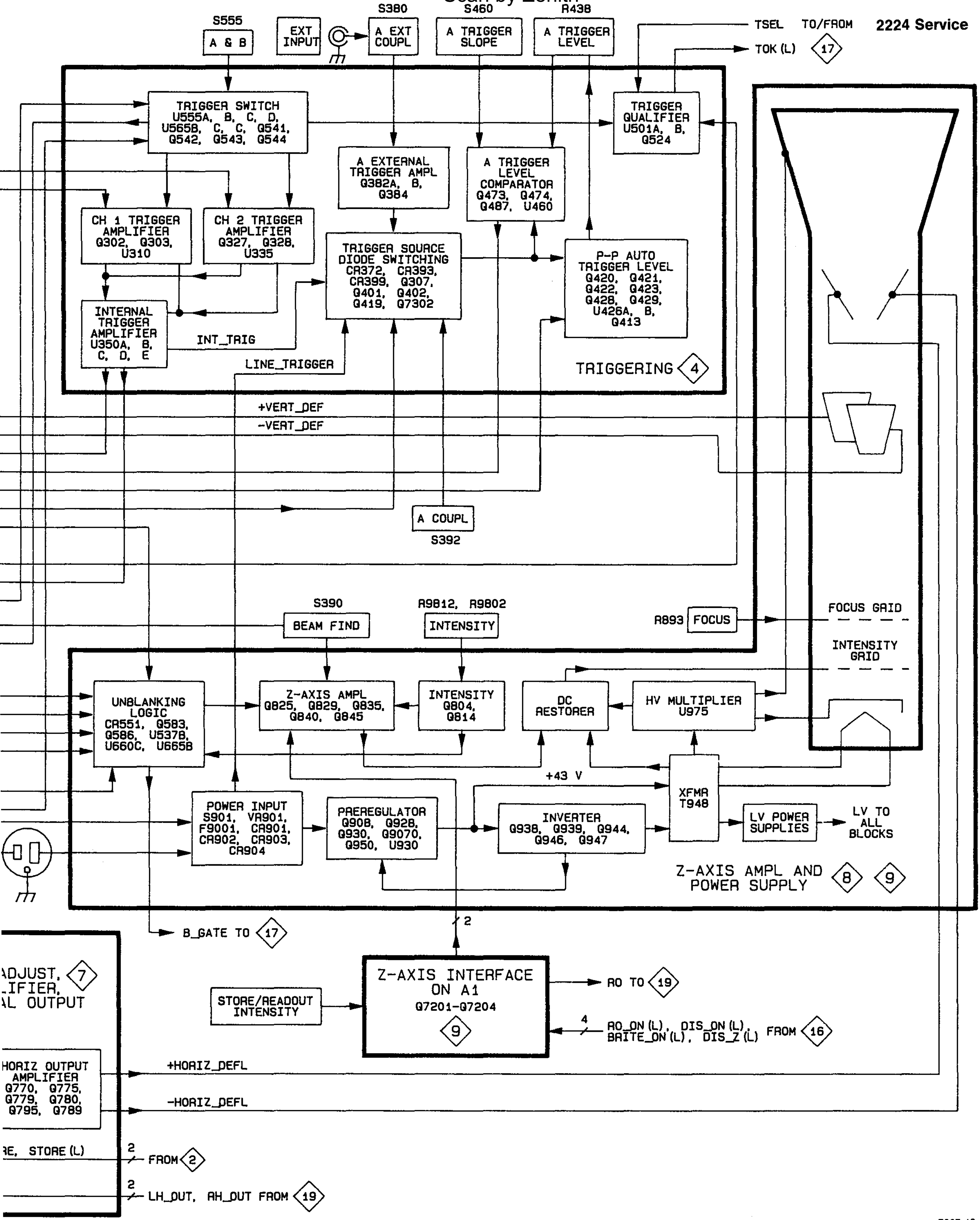


Figure 9-4. Detailed analog block diagram.



S555
A & B
EXT INPUT
S380
A EXT COUPL
S460
A TRIGGER SLOPE
R438
A TRIGGER LEVEL
TSEL TO/FROM
TOK (L) 17
TRIGGER SWITCH U555A, B, C, D, U565B, C, C, Q541, Q542, Q543, Q544
TRIGGER QUALIFIER U501A, B, Q524
A EXTERNAL TRIGGER AMPL Q382A, B, Q384
A TRIGGER LEVEL COMPARATOR Q473, Q474, Q487, U460
CH 1 TRIGGER AMPLIFIER Q302, Q303, U310
CH 2 TRIGGER AMPLIFIER Q327, Q328, U335
TRIGGER SOURCE DIODE SWITCHING CR372, CR393, CR399, Q307, Q401, Q402, Q419, Q7302
P-P AUTO TRIGGER LEVEL Q420, Q421, Q422, Q423, Q428, Q429, U426A, B, Q413
INTERNAL TRIGGER AMPLIFIER U350A, B, C, D, E
INT_TRIG
LINE_TRIGGER
TRIGGERING 4
+VERT_DEF
-VERT_DEF
A COUPL
S392
S390
BEAM FIND
R9812, R9802
INTENSITY
R893
FOCUS
FOCUS GRID
INTENSITY GRID
UNBLANKING LOGIC CR551, Q583, Q586, U537B, U660C, U665B
Z-AXIS AMPL Q825, Q829, Q835, Q840, Q845
INTENSITY Q804, Q814
DC RESTORER
HV MULTIPLIER U975
+43 V
XFMR T948
POWER INPUT S901, VR901, F9001, CR901, CR902, CR903, CR904
PREREGULATOR Q908, Q928, Q930, Q9070, Q950, U930
INVERTER Q938, Q939, Q944, Q946, Q947
LV POWER SUPPLIES
LV TO ALL BLOCKS
Z-AXIS AMPL AND POWER SUPPLY 8 9
B_GATE TO 17
2
ADJUST, 7
LIFIER,
AL OUTPUT
Z-AXIS INTERFACE ON A1
Q7201-Q7204
9
STORE/READOUT INTENSITY
RO TO 19
4
RO_ON (L), DIS_ON (L), BRITE_ON (L), DIS_Z (L) FROM 16
HORIZ OUTPUT AMPLIFIER Q770, Q775, Q779, Q780, Q795, Q789
+HORIZ_DEFL
-HORIZ_DEFL
RE, STORE (L)
2 FROM 2
2 LH_OUT, RH_OUT FROM 19

7067-48

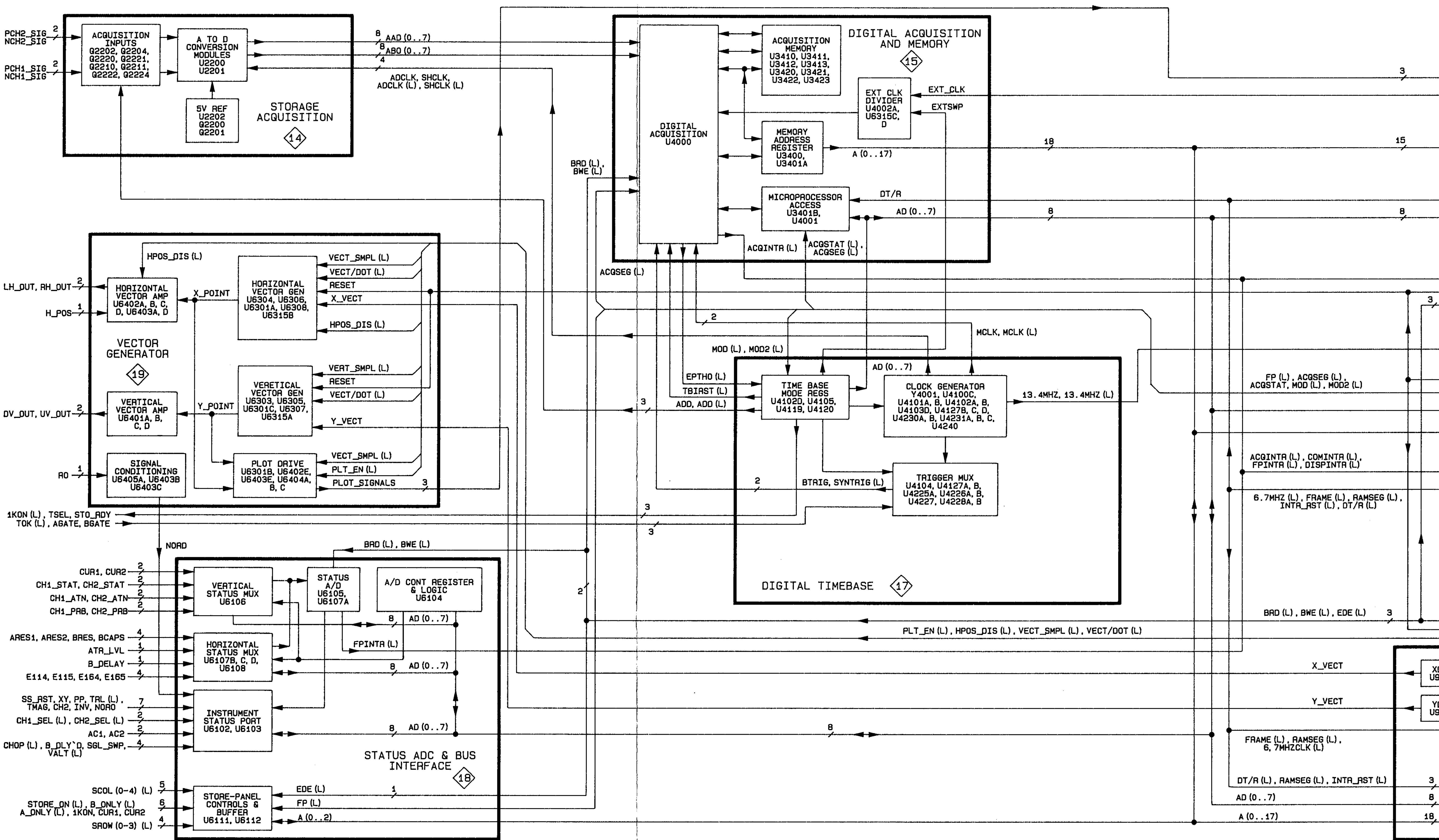
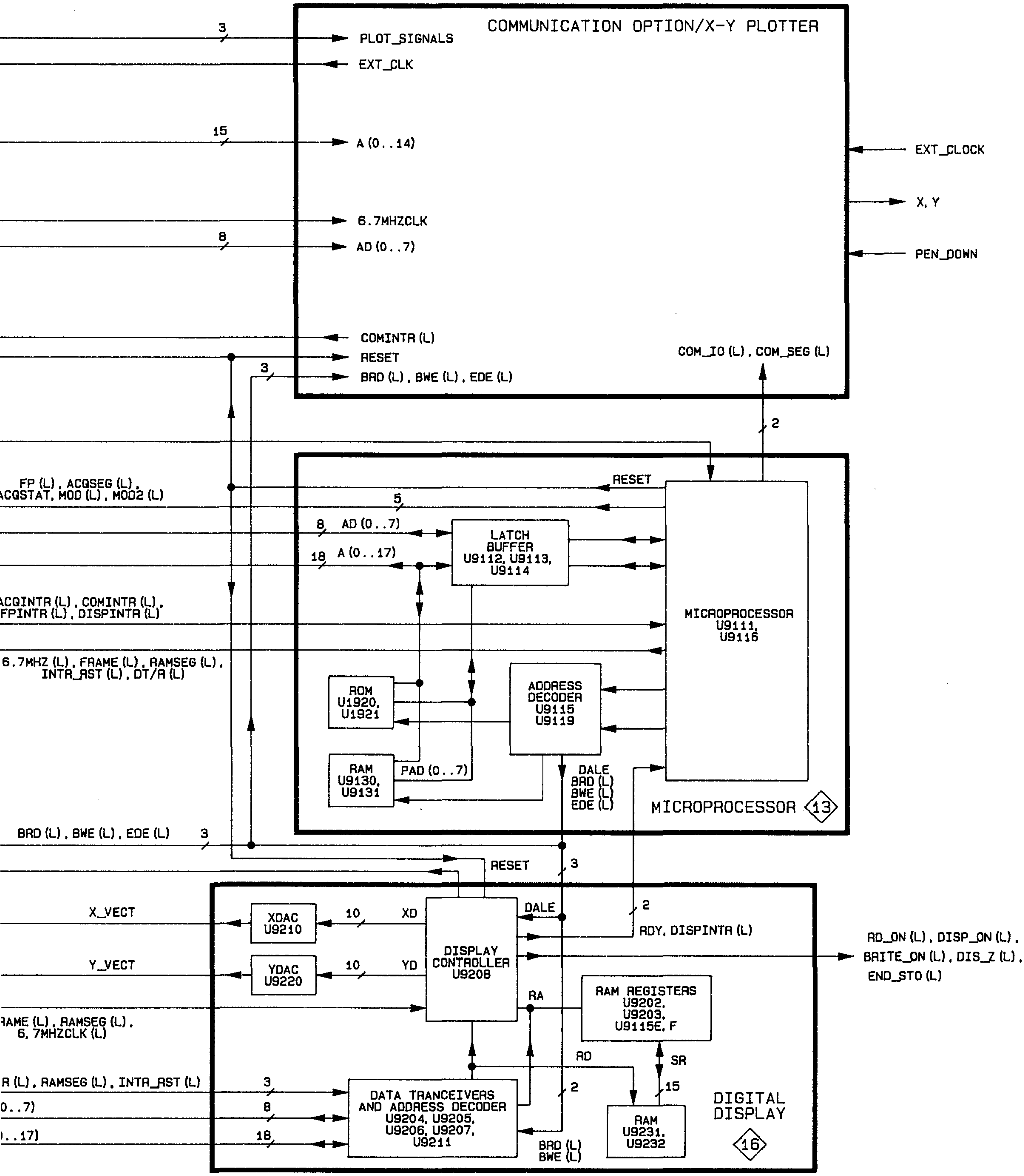


Figure 9-5. Detailed storage block diagram.

Scan by Zenith



7625-40

TEST WAVEFORM AND VOLTAGE SETUPS

WAVEFORM MEASUREMENTS

On the left-hand pages preceding the schematic diagrams are test waveform illustrations that are intended to aid in troubleshooting the instrument. To test the instrument for these waveforms, make the initial control settings as follows:

Vertical (Both Channels)

POSITION	Midrange
MODE	CH 1
X-Y	Off (button out)
LIMIT	On (button in)
VOLTS/DIV	50 mV
VOLTS/DIV Variable	CAL detent
INVERT	Off (button out)
AC-GND-DC	DC

Horizontal

POSITION	Midrange
MODE	A
A SEC/DIV	5 μs
SEC/DIV Variable	CAL detent
X10 Magnifier	Off (knob in)

A Trigger

VAR HOLDOFF	NORM
Mode	P-P AUTO
SLOPE	Positive (button out)
LEVEL	Midrange
A & B SOURCE	VERT MODE
A COUPL	NORM
A EXT COUPL	AC

Storage

STORE/NON-STORE (button out)	NON-STORE

Changes to the control settings for specific waveforms are noted at the beginning of each set of waveforms. Input signals and hookups required are also indicated, if needed, for each set of waveforms. Voltage measurements are made with a 1X probe unless otherwise noted.

DC VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS

Typical voltage measurements, located on the schematic diagram, were obtained with the instrument operating under the conditions specified in the Waveforms Measurement setup. Control-setting changes required for specific voltages are indicated on each waveforms page. Measurements are referenced to chassis ground with the exception of the Preregulator and Inverter voltages on Diagram 8. These voltages re referenced as indicated on the schematic diagram.

RECOMMENDED TEST EQUIPMENT

Test equipment in Table 4-1 meets the required specifications for testing this instrument.

POWER SUPPLY ISOLATION PROCEDURE

Each regulated supply has numerous feed points to external loads throughout the instrument. The power distribution diagram are used in conjunction with the schematic diagrams to determine those loads that can be isolated by removing service jumpers and those that cannot.

The power distribution and circuit board interconnections diagrams are divided into circuit boards. Each power supply feed to a circuit board is indicated by the schematic diagram number on which the voltage appears. The schematic diagram grid location of a service jumper or component is given adjacent to the component number on the power distribution and circuit board interconnect diagrams.

If a power supply comes up after lifting one of the main jumpers from the power supply to isolate that supply, it is very probable that a short exists in the circuitry on that supply line. By lifting jumpers farther down the line, the circuit in which a short exists may be located.

Always set the POWER switch to OFF before soldering or unsoldering service jumpers or other components and before attempting to measure component resistance values.

AC WAVEFORMS

WARNING

Instrument must be connected to the ac-power source using a 1:1 isolation transformer. Do not connect the test oscilloscope probe ground lead to the inverter circuit test points if the instrument is not isolated. Ac-source voltage exists on reference points TP950 and T906 pin 5.

DC VOLTAGES

Preregulator and Inverter voltages are referenced to test points noted adjacent to the voltage. Power supply output voltages are referenced to chassis ground.

CHASSIS MOUNTED PARTS

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER
B9965	9	P6112	11	P9003	6	P9778	7
		P6113	11	P9003	10	P9788	7
BT1101	13	P6121	11	P9004	12	P9870	9
		P6123	11	P9005	12	P9882	9
C7401	1	P6411	11	P9006	9	P9965	9
C7402	1	P6412	11	P9070	8	P9991	10
		P6421	11	P9103	2		
DL9210	3	P6423	11	P9104	13	Q9070	8
		P8100	22	P9105B	13		
F9001	8	P8100	23	P9108	2	R9644	6
		P9001	2	P9108	13		
FL9001	8	P9001	3	P9111	13	S1	12
		P9001	4	P9210	11	S2	12
J9100	1	P9001	8	P9211	11	S3	12
J9376	4	P9001	9	P9272	3	S4	12
J9510	1	P9001	10	P9273	3	S5	12
J9800	9	P9001	11	P9300	10		
		P9002	2	P9301	10	V9870	9
P2111	2	P9002	3	P9320	11		
P2112	2	P9002	4	P9410	11	W4211	11
P4110	11	P9002	5	P9411	12	W9004	12
P4210	11	P9002	6	P9644	6	W9210	11
P4211	11	P9002	7	P9700	5	W9300	10
P4220	11	P9002	10	P9700	6		
P5201	7	P9002	11	P9700	7		
P6100	11	P9003	4	P9705	7		
P6111	111	P9003	5	P9705	10		

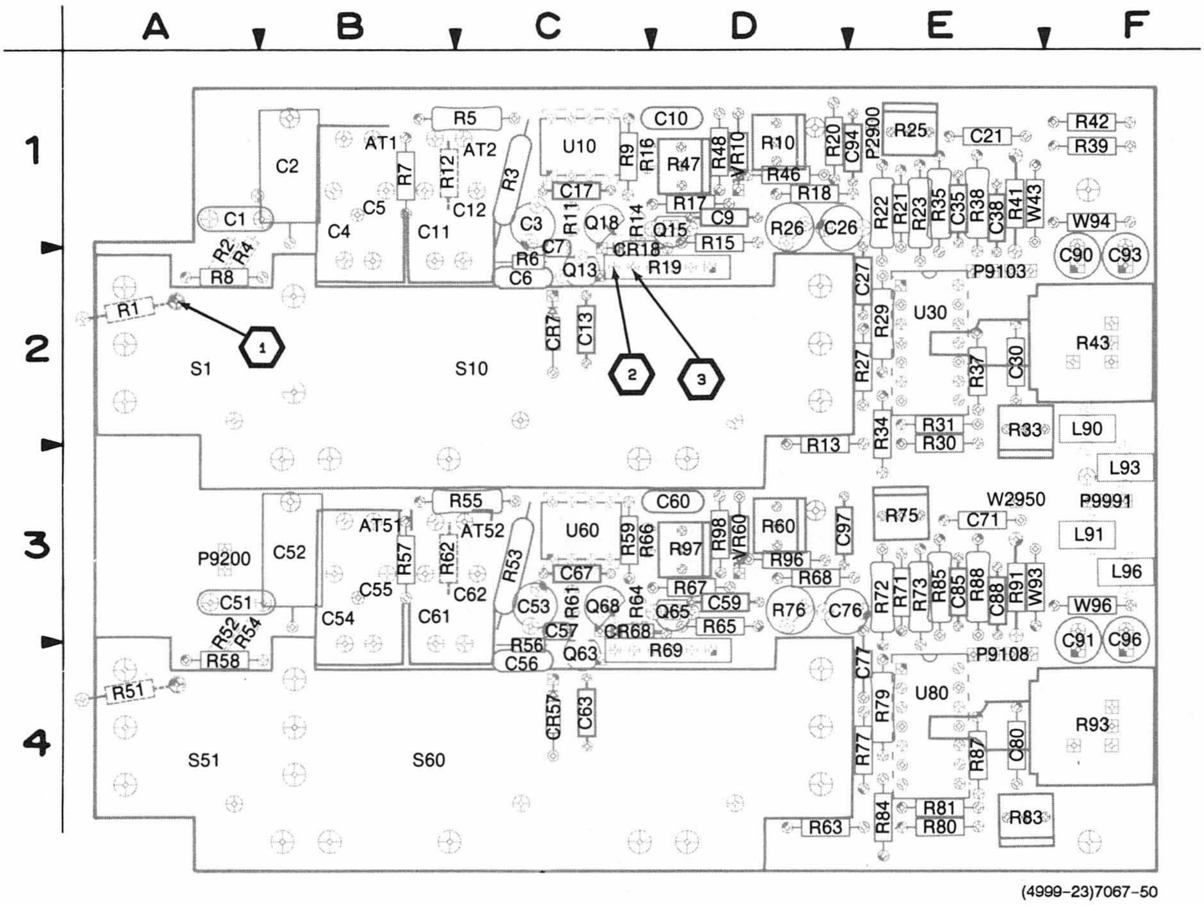
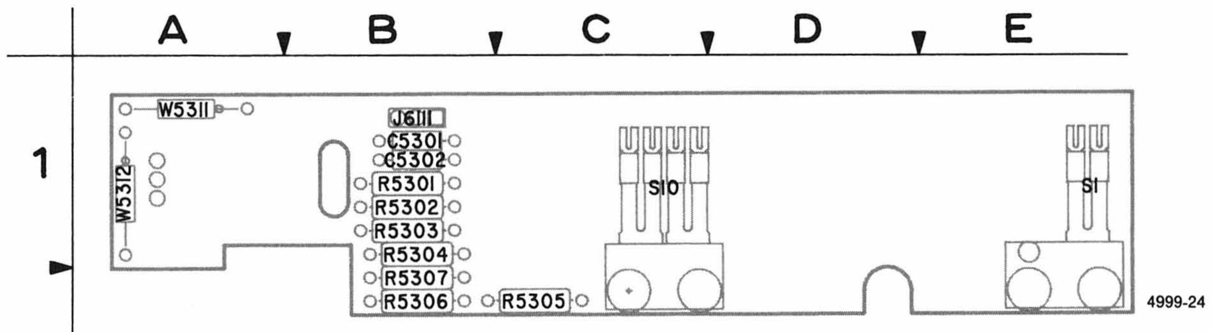


Figure 9-6. A2—Attenuator board.

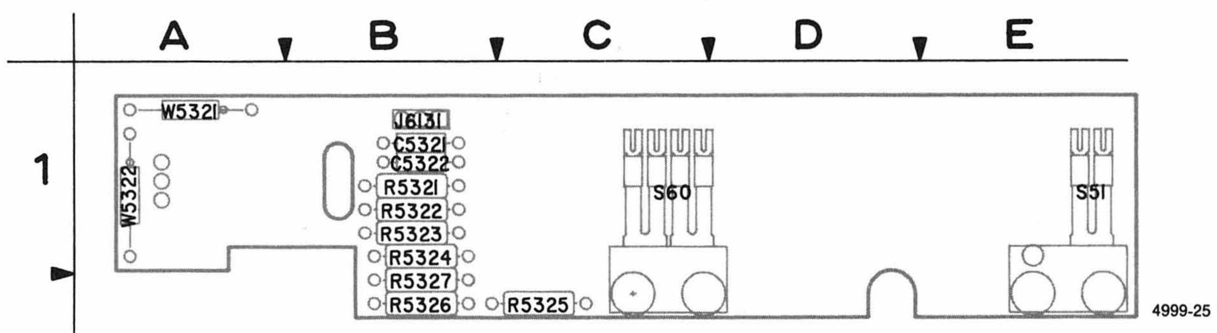
A2—ATTENUATOR BOARD

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER
AT1	1	C71	1	P9200	1	R19	1	R56	1	R88	1
AT2	1	C76	1			R21	1	R57	1	R91	1
AT51	1	C77	1	Q13	1	R22	1	R58	1	R93	1
AT52	1	C80	1	Q15	1	R23	1	R59	1	R96	1
		C85	1	Q18	1	R25	1	R60	1	R97	1
C2	1	C88	1	Q63	1	R26	1	R61	1	R98	1
C3	1	C90	10	Q65	1	R27	1	R62	1		
C6	1	C91	10	Q68	1	R29	1	R63	1	S1	1
C7	1	C93	10			R30	1	R64	1	S10	1
C9	1	C94	10	R1	1	R31	1	R65	1	S43	1
C10	1	C96	10	R2	1	R33	1	R66	1	S51	1
C13	1	C97	10	R3	1	R34	1	R67	1	S60	1
C17	1			R4	1	R35	1	R68	1	S93	1
C21	1	CR7	1	R5	1	R37	1	R69	1		
C26	1	CR18	1	R6	1	R38	1	R71	1	U10	1
C27	1	CR57	1	R7	1	R39	1	R72	1	U10	10
C30	1	CR68	1	R8	1	R41	1	R73	1	U30	1
C35	1			R9	1	R42	1	R75	1	U60	1
C38	1	J9103	1	R10	1	R43	1	R76	1	U60	10
C52	1	J9108	1	R11	1	R46	1	R77	1	U80	1
C53	1	J9991	10	R12	1	R47	1	R79	1	VR10	10
C56	1			R13	1	R48	1	R80	1	VR60	10
C57	1	L90	10	R14	1	R51	1	R81	1		
C59	1	L91	10	R15	1	R52	1	R83	1	W43	1
C60	1	L93	10	R16	1	R53	1	R84	1	W93	1
C63	1	L96	10	R17	1	R54	1	R85	1	W94	10
C67	1			R18	1	R55	1	R87	1	W96	10



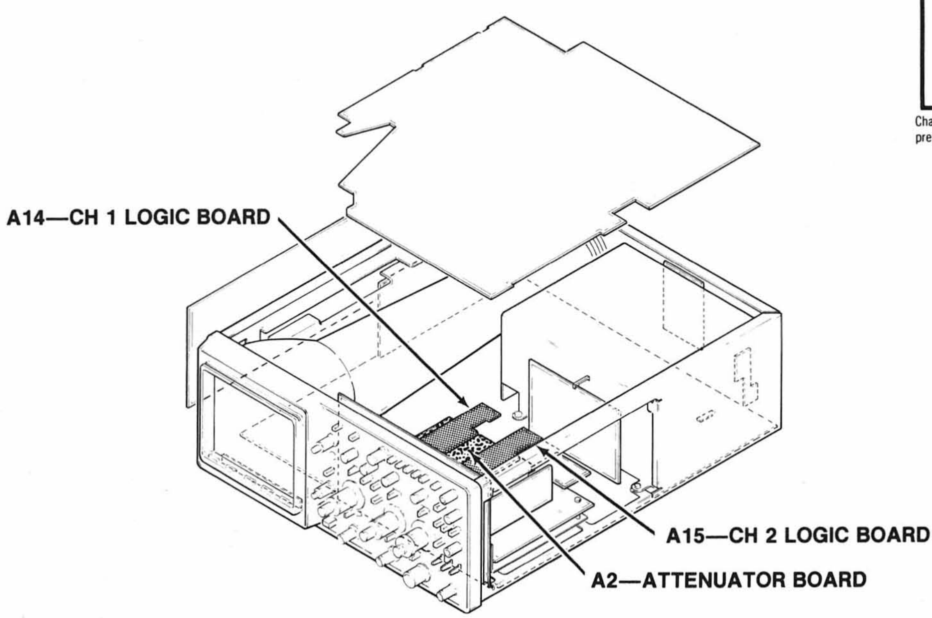
4999-24

Figure 9-7. A14—CH 1 Logic board.



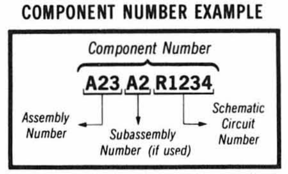
4999-25

Figure 9-8. A15—CH 2 Logic board.



Static Sensitive Devices
See Maintenance Section

COMPONENT NUMBER EXAMPLE


Component Number
A23 A2 R1234
Assembly Number
Subassembly Number (if used)
Schematic Circuit Number

Chassis-mounted components have no Assembly Number prefix—see end of Replaceable Electrical Parts List.

A14—CH1 LOGIC BOARD

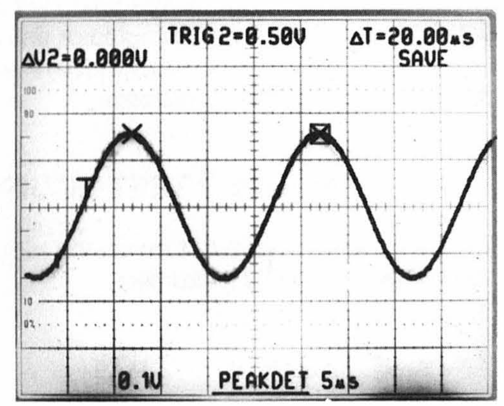
CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER
C5301	1	R5301	1	R5306	1
C5302	1	R5302	1	R5307	1
		R5303	1		
J6111	1	R5304	1	W5311	1
		R5305	1	W5312	1

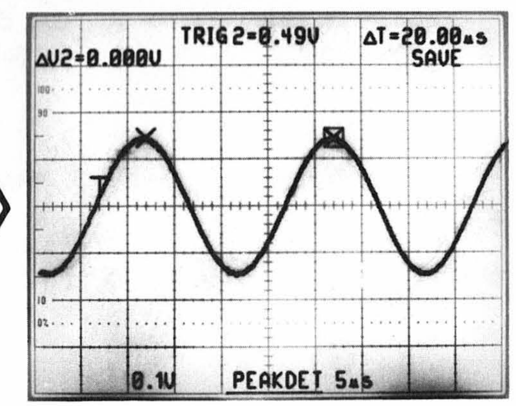
A15—CH2 LOGIC BOARD

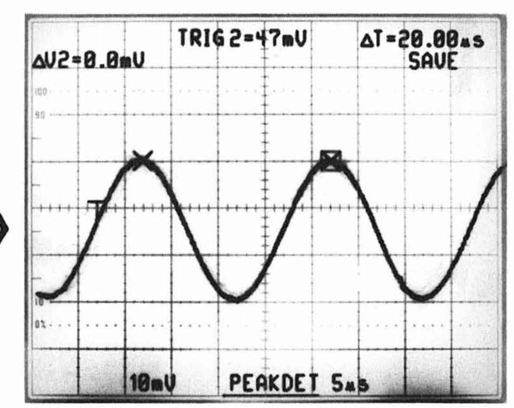
CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER
C5321	1	R5321	1	R5326	1
C5322	1	R5322	1	R5327	1
		R5323	1		
J6112	1	R5324	1	W5321	1
		R5325	1	W5322	1

WAVEFORMS FOR DIAGRAM 1

CONNECT 6-DIVISION 50-kHz SIGNAL FOR WAVEFORMS 1 THROUGH 3

1


2


3


7067-51

CH1 AND CH2 ATTENUATORS DIAGRAM 1

ASSEMBLY A2

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
AT1	2C	1B	CR57	5F	4C	R23	3K	1E	R68	5G	3D
AT2	2D	1C	CR68	5G	3C	R25	3K	1E	R69	5H	4D
AT51	5C	3B				R26	3K	1D	R71	6J	3E
AT52	5D	3C	J9103	2M	2E	R27	2L	2E	R72	6K	3E
			J9108	5M	4E	R29	3L	2E	R73	5K	3E
C2	2B	1B				R30	3K	2E	R75	6K	3E
C3	2F	1C	P9200	6B	3A	R31	3L	2E	R76	6K	3D
C6	2E	1C				R33	3K	2E	R77	5L	4E
C7	2F	1C	Q13	2F	2C	R34	4L	2E	R79	6L	4E
C9	3F	1D	Q15	3F	1D	R35	4L	1E	R80	6K	4E
C10	3F	1D	Q18	2G	1C	R37	4L	2E	R81	6L	4E
C13	2F	2C	Q63	5F	4C	R38	4M	1E	R83	6K	4E
C17	2G	1C	Q65	6F	3D	R39	4M	1F	R84	6L	4E
C21	3J	1E	Q68	5G	3C	R41	4M	1E	R85	7L	3E
C26	3K	1D				R42	4M	1F	R87	6L	4E
C27	3L	2E	R1	2A	2A	R43	4M	2F	R88	7M	3E
C30	3K	2E	R2	2A	2A	R46	3G	1D	R91	7K	3E
C35	4L	1E	R3	2E	1C	R47	3G	1D	R93	7K	4F
C38	4M	1E	R4	2B	2A	R48	3G	1D	R96	6G	3D
C52	5B	3B	R5	3E	1B	R51	5A	4A	R97	6G	3D
C53	5F	3C	R6	2E	2C	R52	5A	3A	R98	6G	3D
C56	5E	4C	R7	3C	1B	R53	5E	3C			
C57	5F	3C	R8	2B	2A	R54	5B	3A	S1	4A	2A
C59	6F	3D	R9	3F	1C	R55	6E	3C	S10	4K	2C
C60	6F	3D	R10	3E	1D	R56	5E	4C	S43	1M	2F
C63	5F	4C	R11	2F	1C	R57	5C	3B	S51	4A	4A
C67	5G	3C	R12	3D	1B	R58	5B	4A	S60	4C	4B
C71	5J	3E	R13	2F	2D	R59	5F	3C	S93	8M	4F
C76	6K	3D	R14	2F	1C	R60	6E	3D			
C77	6L	4E	R15	3F	1D	R61	5F	3C	U10	2E	1C
C80	6K	4E	R16	3F	1C	R62	5D	3B	U30	2L	2E
C85	7L	3E	R17	2G	1D	R63	5F	4D	U60	5E	3C
C88	7M	3E	R18	2G	1D	R64	5F	3C	U80	5L	4E
			R19	2H	2D	R65	6F	3D			
CR7	2F	2C	R21	3J	1E	R66	6F	3C	W43	4M	1E
CR18	2G	1C	R22	3K	1E	R67	5G	3D	W93	7K	3E

Partial A2 also shown on diagram 10.

ASSEMBLY A3

C89	7B	4C	Q7410	6A	4B	R92	7B	4B	R7403	6A	5C
						R7401	6B	4A			
J9200	7B	4B	R89	7B	4C	R7402	6A	5C	S90	7A	4B

Partial A3 also shown on diagrams 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12.

ASSEMBLY A14

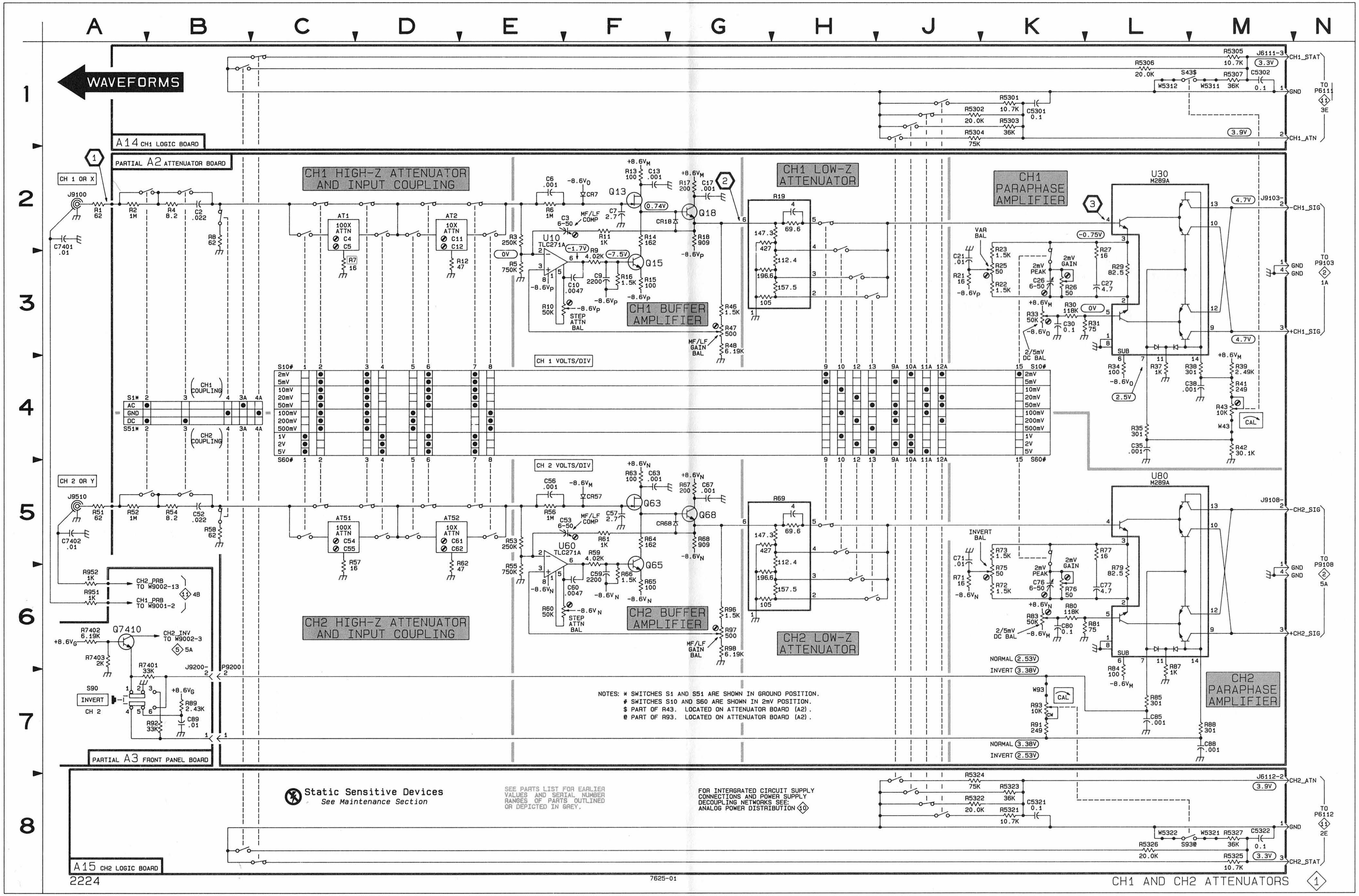
C5301	1K	1B	R5301	1K	1B	R5304	1J	1B	W5311	1M	1A
C5302	1M	1B	R5302	1J	1B	R5305	1M	1C	W5312	1L	1A
			R5303	1K	1B	R5306	1L	1B			
J6111	1M	1B				R5307	1M	1B			

ASSEMBLY A15

C5321	8K	1B	R5321	8K	1B	R5324	8J	1B	W5321	8M	1A
C5322	8M	1B	R5322	8J	1B	R5325	8M	1C	W5322	8L	1A
			R5323	8K	1B	R5326	8L	1B			
J6112	8M	1B				R5327	8M	1B			

OTHER PARTS

C7401	2A	CHASSIS	C7402	5A	CHASSIS	J9100	2A	CHASSIS	J9510	5A	CHASSIS



WAVEFORMS
A14 CH1 LOGIC BOARD
PARTIAL A2 ATTENUATOR BOARD
CH1 HIGH-Z ATTENUATOR AND INPUT COUPLING
CH1 BUFFER AMPLIFIER
CH1 LOW-Z ATTENUATOR
CH1 PARAPHASE AMPLIFIER
U30 M289A
CH 1 VOLTS/DIV
CH 2 VOLTS/DIV
CH2 HIGH-Z ATTENUATOR AND INPUT COUPLING
CH2 BUFFER AMPLIFIER
CH2 LOW-Z ATTENUATOR
CH2 PARAPHASE AMPLIFIER
U80 M289A
CH 1 OR X
CH 2 OR Y
CH1 COUPLING
CH2 COUPLING
PARTIAL A3 FRONT PANEL BOARD
A15 CH2 LOGIC BOARD
NOTES: * SWITCHES S1 AND S51 ARE SHOWN IN GROUND POSITION.
SWITCHES S10 AND S60 ARE SHOWN IN 2mV POSITION.
$ PART OF R43. LOCATED ON ATTENUATOR BOARD (A2).
@ PART OF R93. LOCATED ON ATTENUATOR BOARD (A2).
Static Sensitive Devices
See Maintenance Section
SEE PARTS LIST FOR EARLIER VALUES AND SERIAL NUMBER RANGES OF PARTS OUTLINED OR DEPICTED IN GREY.
FOR INTERGRATED CIRCUIT SUPPLY CONNECTIONS AND POWER SUPPLY DECOUPLING NETWORKS SEE: ANALOG POWER DISTRIBUTION 10
2224
7625-01
CH1 AND CH2 ATTENUATORS 1

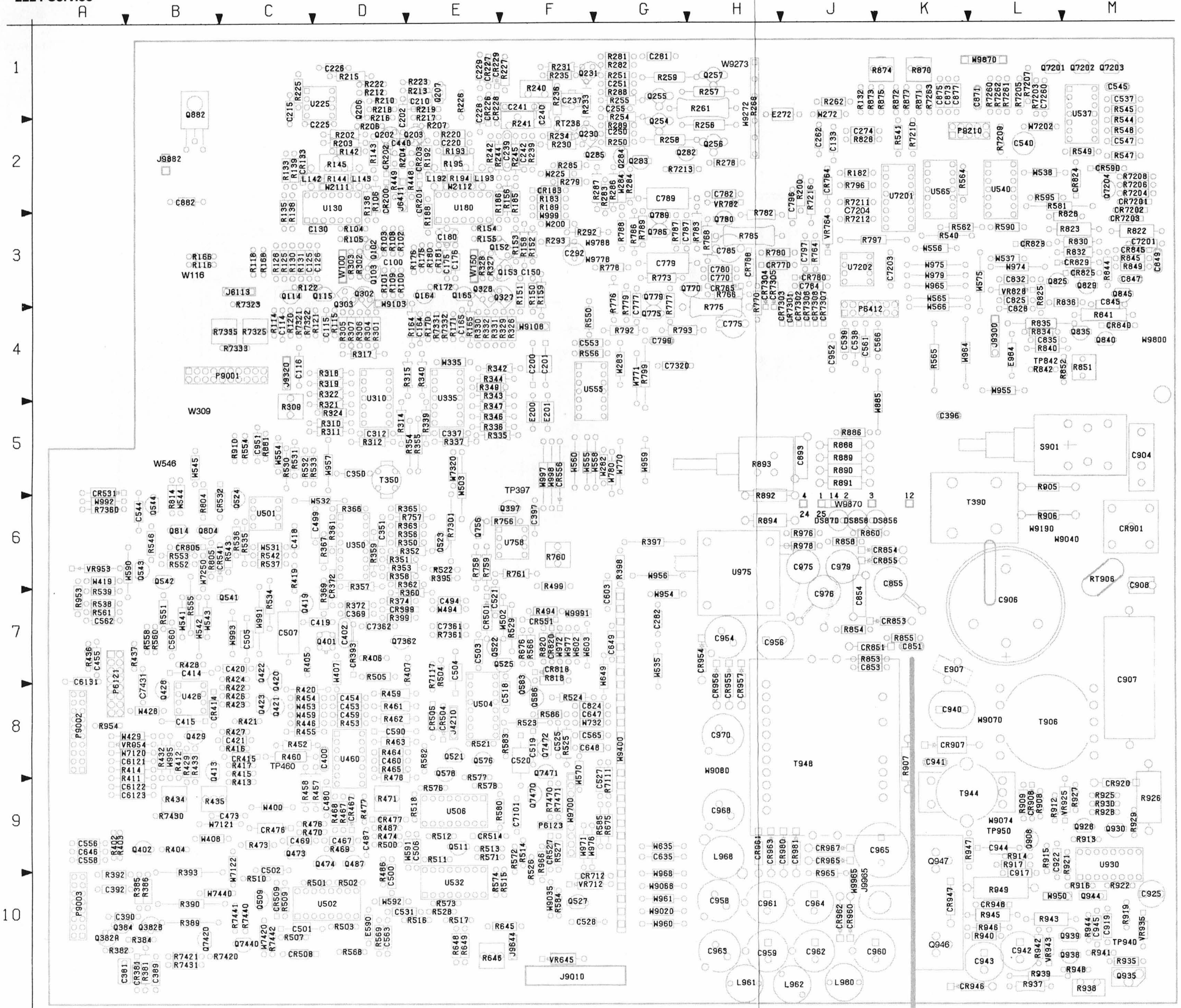


Figure 9-9. A1—Main board.

(7067-52)7625-41

Static Sensitive Devices
See Maintenance Section

COMPONENT NUMBER EXAMPLE

Component Number

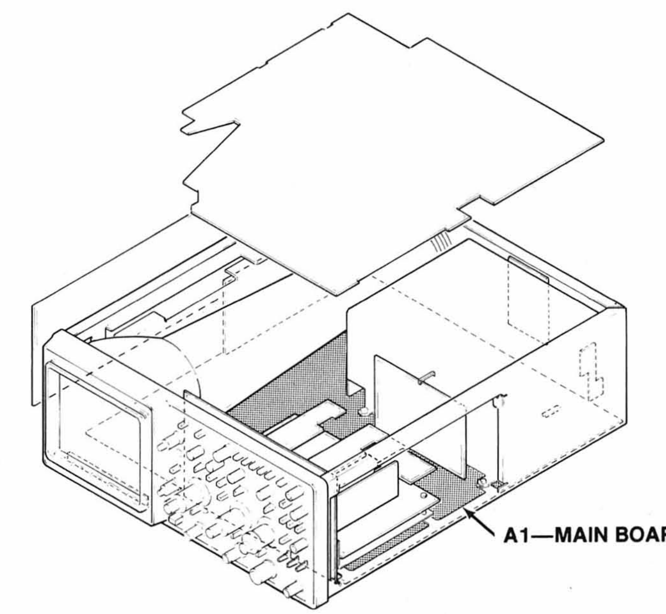
A23 A2 R1234

Assembly Number

Subassembly Number (if used)

Schematic Circuit Number

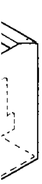
Chassis-mounted components have no Assembly Number prefix—see end of Replaceable Electrical Parts List.



Scan by Zenith

A1—MAIN BOARD

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER
C100	2	C521	5	C961	9	CR947	8	L962	9	Q938	8
C114	2	C525	5	C962	9	CR948	8	L968	9	Q939	8
C115	2	C527	5	C963	9	CR954	9			Q944	8
C116	10	C528	5	C964	9	CR955	9	Q102	2	Q946	8
C125	2	C531	10	C965	9	CR956	9	Q103	2	Q947	8
C126	2	C537	10	C968	9	CR957	9	Q114	2	Q7201	9
C130	2	C538	2	C970	9	CR960	9	Q115	2	Q7202	9
C133	2	C539	2	C975	9	CR961	9	Q152	2	Q7203	9
C150	2	C540	10	C976	9	CR962	9	Q153	2	Q7204	9
C164	2	C544	4	C979	9	CR963	9	Q164	2	Q7362	4
C165	2	C545	2	C6121	5	CR965	9	Q165	2	Q7420	5
C175	2	C547	9	C6122	5	CR967	9	Q202	3	Q7440	5
C176	2	C553	10	C6123	5	CR980	9	Q203	3	Q7470	5
C180	2	C556	4	C6131	2	CR981	9	Q206	3	Q7471	5
C200	10	C558	4	C7101	6	CR7201	9	Q207	3	Q7472	5
C201	10	C560	10	C7201	9	CR7202	9	Q230	3		
C202	3	C561	4	C7203	10	CR7203	9	Q231	3	R100	2
C210	3	C562	10	C7204	2	CR7301	7	Q254	3	R101	2
C215	10	C563	5	C7260	10	CR7302	7	Q255	3	R102	2
C220	10	C565	4	C7320	7	CR7303	7	Q256	3	R103	2
C225	3	C566	9	C7361	4	CR7304	7	Q257	3	R104	2
C226	3	C590	10	C7362	4	CR7305	7	Q282	3	R105	2
C228	3	C603	6	C7431	5	CR7306	7	Q283	3	R106	2
C229	3	C635	6			CR7307	7	Q284	3	R108	2
C237	3	C646	6	CR133	2	CR7308	7	Q285	3	R109	2
C239	3	C647	6	CR183	2			Q302	4	R114	2
C240	3	C648	6	CR200	2	DS856	9	Q303	4	R115	2
C241	3	C649	6	CR201	2	DS858	9	Q327	4	R116	2
C242	3	C764	7	CR202	2	DS870	9	Q328	4	R118	2
C250	3	C770	7	CR203	2			Q382	4	R120	2
C251	3	C775	7	CR226	3	E200	10	Q384	4	R121	2
C255	10	C777	7	CR227	3	E201	10	Q397	4	R122	2
C262	3	C779	7	CR228	3	E272	10	Q401	4	R125	2
C274	10	C780	7	CR229	3	E590	10	Q402	4	R126	2
C281	3	C782	7	CR372	4	E907	8	Q413	4	R130	2
C282	3	C785	7	CR381	4	E964	10	Q419	4	R131	2
C292	3	C787	7	CR393	4	E966	10	Q420	4	R132	2
C312	4	C789	7	CR399	4			Q421	4	R133	2
C337	4	C796	10	CR414	4	J4210	5	Q422	4	R135	2
C350	4	C797	10	CR415	4	J6113	2	Q423	4	R136	2
C351	4	C799	10	CR467	4	J6121	11	Q428	4	R138	2
C369	4	C824	9	CR476	4	J6123	11	Q429	4	R139	2
C381	4	C825	9	CR477	4	J6411	11	Q473	4	R142	2
C389	4	C828	9	CR501	5	J6412	11	Q474	4	R143	2
C390	4	C832	10	CR504	5	J9001	2	Q487	4	R144	2
C392	4	C835	9	CR505	5	J9001	3	Q509	5	R145	2
C396	8	C845	9	CR508	5	J9001	4	Q511	5	R150	2
C397	4	C847	9	CR509	5	J9001	8	Q521	5	R151	2
C400	4	C849	10	CR514	5	J9001	9	Q522	5	R152	2
C402	4	C851	9	CR527	5	J9001	10	Q523	5	R153	2
C414	4	C853	9	CR531	4	J9001	11	Q524	4	R154	2
C415	4	C854	9	CR532	4	J9002	2	Q525	5	R155	2
C418	4	C855	9	CR541	4	J9002	3	Q527	5	R156	2
C419	4	C871	9	CR551	9	J9002	4	Q541	4	R158	2
C420	10	C873	9	CR556	4	J9002	5	Q542	4	R159	2
C421	10	C875	9	CR590	9	J9002	6	Q543	4	R164	2
C440	2	C877	9	CR712	6	J9002	7	Q544	4	R165	2
C453	4	C882	9	CR764	7	J9002	10	Q576	5	R166	2
C454	4	C893	9	CR765	7	J9002	11	Q578	5	R168	2
C455	4	C904	8	CR768	7	J9003	4	Q583	9	R170	2
C459	4	C906	8	CR770	7	J9003	5	Q586	9	R171	2
C460	10	C907	8	CR780	7	J9003	6	Q756	7	R172	2
C467	4	C908	8	CR805	9	J9003	10	Q770	7	R175	2
C469	4	C917	8	CR818	9	J9010	10	Q775	7	R176	2
C473	4	C919	8	CR820	9	J9210	2	Q779	7	R180	2
C480	10	C922	8	CR823	9	J9210	9	Q780	7	R181	2
C487	4	C925	8	CR824	9	J9300	10	Q785	7	R182	2
C494	10	C940	8	CR825	9	J9320	4	Q789	7	R183	2
C499	10	C941	8	CR829	9	J9644	6	Q804	9	R185	2
C500	5	C942	8	CR840	9	J9705	7	Q814	9	R186	2
C501	5	C943	8	CR845	9	J9705	10	Q825	9	R188	2
C502	10	C944	8	CR851	9	J9882	9	Q829	9	R189	2
C503	10	C945	8	CR853	9	J9965	9	Q835	9	R192	2
C504	5	C951	9	CR854	9			Q840	9	R193	2
C505	5	C952	9	CR855	9	L142	2	Q845	9	R194	2
C506	10	C954	9	CR901	8	L143	2	Q882	9	R195	2
C507	10	C956	9	CR907	8	L192	2	Q908	8	R200	2
C518	5	C958	9	CR908	8	L193	2	Q928	8	R202	3
C519	5	C959	9	CR920	8	L960	9	Q930	8	R203	3
C520	5	C960	9	CR946	8	L961	9	Q935	8	R204	3



IN BOARD

A1—MAIN BOARD (cont)

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER
R206	3	R337	4	R459	4	R566	7	R858	9	R7322	2
R207	3	R339	4	R460	4	R568	5	R860	9	R7323	2
R210	3	R340	4	R461	4	R569	5	R870	9	R7325	2
R212	3	R342	4	R462	4	R571	5	R871	9	R7331	2
R213	3	R343	4	R463	4	R572	5	R872	9	R7332	2
R215	3	R344	4	R464	4	R573	5	R873	9	R7333	2
R216	3	R346	4	R465	4	R574	5	R874	9	R7335	2
R217	3	R347	4	R467	4	R576	5	R875	9	R7360	4
R218	3	R349	4	R468	4	R577	5	R877	9	R7361	4
R219	3	R350	4	R469	4	R578	5	R881	9	R7420	5
R220	10	R351	4	R470	4	R580	5	R886	9	R7421	5
R222	3	R352	4	R471	4	R581	9	R888	9	R7430	5
R223	3	R353	4	R473	4	R582	5	R889	9	R7431	5
R225	3	R354	4	R474	4	R583	9	R890	9	R7440	5
R226	3	R355	4	R476	4	R584	5	R891	9	R7441	5
R227	3	R356	4	R477	4	R585	5	R892	9	R7442	5
R230	3	R357	4	R478	4	R586	9	R893	9	R7470	5
R231	3	R358	4	R486	4	R590	9	R894	9	R7471	5
R233	3	R359	4	R487	4	R595	9	R905	8		
R234	3	R360	4	R494	10	R645	6	R906	8	RT236	3
R235	3	R361	4	R499	10	R646	6	R907	8	RT906	8
R236	3	R362	4	R500	5	R648	6	R908	8		
R239	3	R363	4	R501	5	R649	6	R909	8	S901	8
R240	3	R365	4	R502	5	R675	6	R910	8		
R241	3	R366	4	R503	5	R676	7	R912	8	T350	4
R242	3	R367	4	R504	5	R756	7	R913	8	T390	8
R244	3	R369	4	R505	5	R757	7	R914	8	T906	8
R245	3	R372	4	R507	5	R758	7	R915	8	T944	8
R250	3	R374	4	R509	5	R759	7	R916	8	T948	9
R251	3	R381	4	R510	5	R760	7	R917	8		
R254	3	R382	4	R511	5	R761	7	R919	8	TP397	4
R255	3	R384	4	R512	5	R764	7	R921	8	TP460	4
R256	3	R385	4	R513	5	R766	7	R922	8	TP537	2
R257	3	R386	4	R514	5	R768	7	R925	8	TP842	9
R258	3	R389	4	R515	5	R770	7	R926	8	TP940	8
R259	3	R390	4	R516	5	R773	7	R927	8	TP950	8
R261	3	R392	4	R517	5	R775	7	R928	8		
R262	3	R393	4	R518	5	R776	7	R929	8	U130	2
R266	3	R395	4	R521	5	R777	7	R930	8	U180	2
R278	3	R397	8	R522	5	R778	7	R935	8	U225	3
R279	3	R398	8	R523	5	R779	7	R937	8	U225	10
R281	3	R399	4	R524	5	R780	7	R938	8	U310	4
R282	3	R402	4	R525	5	R782	7	R939	8	U335	4
R283	3	R403	4	R526	5	R783	7	R940	8	U350	4
R284	3	R404	4	R527	5	R785	7	R941	8	U426	4
R285	3	R405	4	R528	5	R786	7	R942	8	U426	10
R286	3	R406	4	R529	5	R787	7	R943	8	U460	4
R287	3	R407	4	R530	4	R788	7	R944	8	U460	10
R288	3	R411	4	R531	4	R789	7	R945	8	U501	4
R289	3	R412	4	R532	4	R792	7	R946	8	U501	10
R292	3	R413	4	R533	4	R793	7	R947	8	U502	5
R293	3	R414	4	R534	4	R796	10	R948	8	U502	10
R301	4	R415	4	R535	4	R797	10	R949	8	U504	5
R302	4	R416	4	R536	4	R799	10	R953	11	U504	10
R303	4	R417	4	R537	4	R804	9	R954	11	U506	5
R304	4	R419	4	R538	2	R805	9	R965	9	U506	10
R305	4	R420	4	R539	2	R814	9	R976	9	U532	5
R306	4	R421	4	R540	2	R818	9	R978	9	U532	10
R307	4	R422	4	R541	2	R820	9	R7111	6	U537	2
R309	4	R423	4	R542	4	R822	9	R7117	5	U537	9
R310	4	R424	4	R543	4	R823	9	R7203	9	U537	10
R311	4	R426	4	R544	2	R825	9	R7204	9	U540	2
R312	4	R427	4	R545	2	R826	9	R7205	9	U540	10
R314	4	R428	4	R546	4	R828	9	R7206	9	U555	4
R315	4	R429	4	R547	9	R830	9	R7207	9	U555	10
R317	4	R432	4	R548	9	R832	9	R7208	9	U565	4
R318	4	R433	4	R549	9	R834	9	R7209	9	U565	10
R319	4	R434	4	R550	4	R835	9	R7210	2	U758	7
R321	4	R435	4	R551	4	R836	9	R7211	2	U758	10
R322	4	R436	4	R552	4	R840	9	R7212	2	U930	8
R324	4	R437	4	R553	4	R841	9	R7213	3	U975	9
R326	4	R446	4	R554	4	R842	9	R7216	2	U7201	2
R327	4	R448	2	R555	4	R844	9	R7260	9	U7201	10
R328	4	R449	2	R556	4	R845	9	R7261	9	U7202	2
R329	4	R452	4	R558	4	R849	9	R7262	9	U7202	10
R330	4	R453	4	R560	4	R851	9	R7263	9		
R331	4	R454	4	R561	4	R852	9	R7301	7	VR645	6
R332	4	R455	4	R562	4	R853	9	R7302	7	VR712	6
R335	4	R457	4	R564	4	R854	9	R7304	7	VR764	7
R336	4	R458	4	R565	4	R855	9	R7321	2	VR782	7

UIT ER	SCHEM NUMBER
2	2
3	2
5	2
1	2
2	2
3	2
5	2
0	4
1	4
0	5
1	5
0	5
1	5
0	5
1	5
2	5
0	5
1	5
6	3
6	8
	8
	4
	8
	8
	8
	9
7	4
0	4
7	2
2	9
0	8
0	8
	2
	2
	3
	10
	4
	4
	4
	4
	10
	4
	10
	4
	10
	5
	10
	5
	10
	5
	10
	5
	10
	2
	9
	10
	2
	10
	4
	10
	4
	10
	7
	10
	8
	9
1	2
1	10
2	2
2	10
45	6
2	6
64	7
32	7

A1—MAIN BOARD (cont)

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER
VR828	9	W771	9
VR925	8	W780	7
VR935	8	W885	10
VR943	8	W907	8
VR953	11	W954	10
VR954	11	W955	10
		W956	10
W116	10	W957	10
W200	2	W959	10
W225	3	W960	10
W272	10	W961	10
W282	3	W964	10
W283	3	W965	10
W284	3	W968	10
W309	10	W971	10
W335	4	W972	10
W400	10	W974	10
W407	4	W975	10
W408	10	W976	10
W419	4	W977	10
W428	4	W979	10
W429	4	W991	10
W453	4	W992	4
W459	4	W993	10
W494	10	W995	10
W502	5	W997	10
W503	5	W998	10
W531	4	W999	10
W532	4	W2111	2
W535	2	W2112	2
W537	2	W7120	6
W538	2	W7121	4
W541	4	W7122	5
W542	10	W7202	9
W543	4	W7250	9
W544	10	W7320	7
W545	10	W7420	5
W546	10	W7440	5
W554	4	W9020	10
W555	4	W9035	10
W556	10	W9040	8
W558	4	W9068	10
W560	4	W9070	8
W565	9	W9103	2
W566	9	W9108	2
W570	7	W9190	8
W575	9	W9272	3
W590	10	W9273	3
W591	10	W9700	5
W592	10	W9700	6
W602	6	W9700	7
W603	6	W9778	7
W635	6	W9788	7
W649	6	W9800	9
W732	7	W9870	9
W770	7	W9965	9
		W9991	10

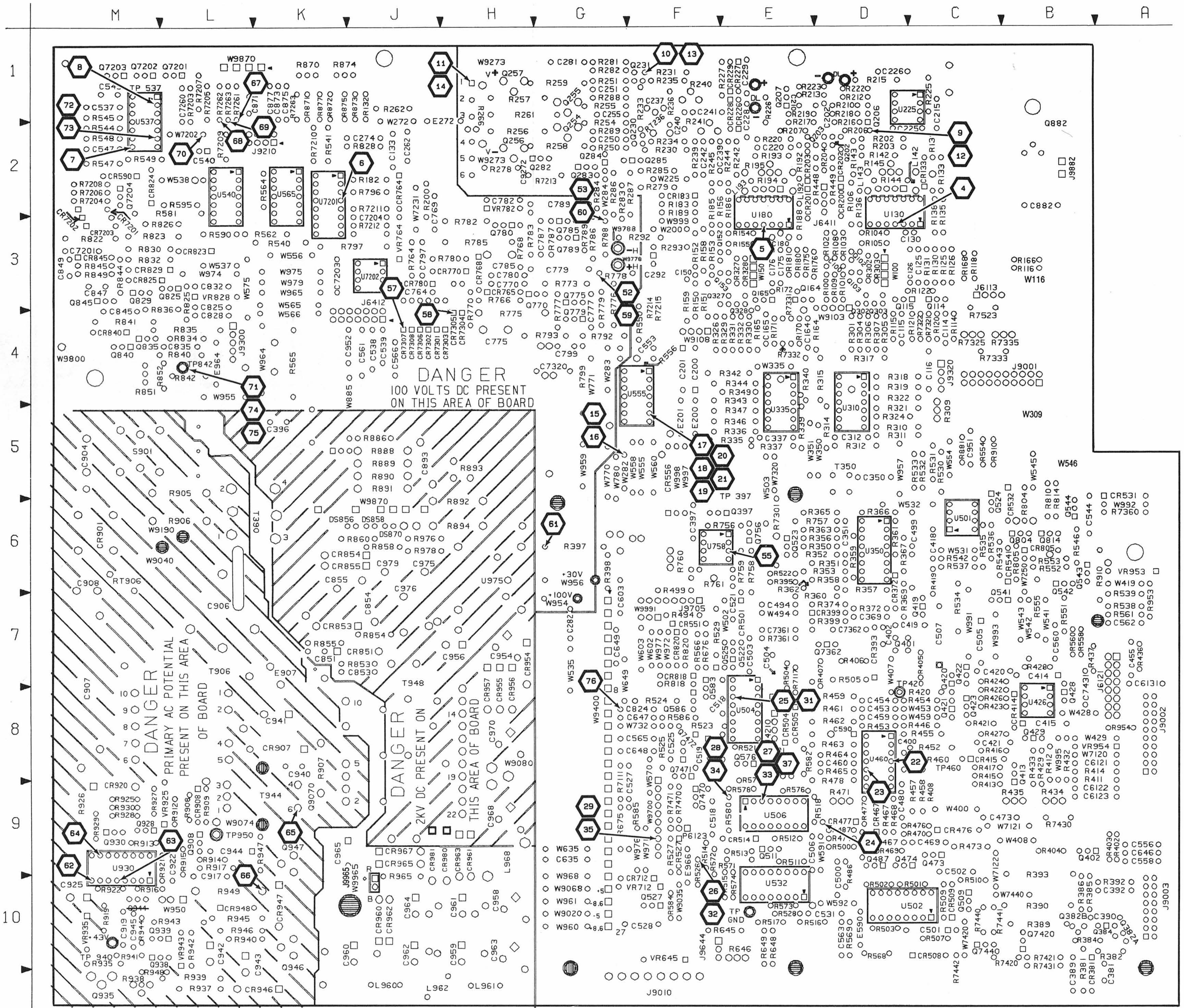
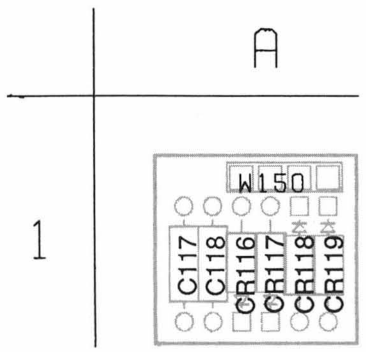


Figure 9-10. Circuit view of A1— Main board.

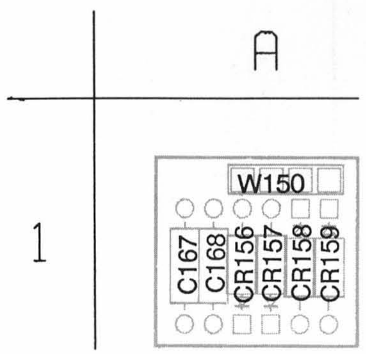
(7067-53)7625-42



7067-54

Figure 9-11. A1A8—CH 1 Bandwidth Limit board.

A1A8—CH1 BANDWIDTH LIMIT BOARD					
CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER
C117 C118	2 2	CR116 CR117 CR118	2 2 2	CR119 W100	2 2



7067-55

Figure 9-12. A1A9—CH 2 Bandwidth Limit board.

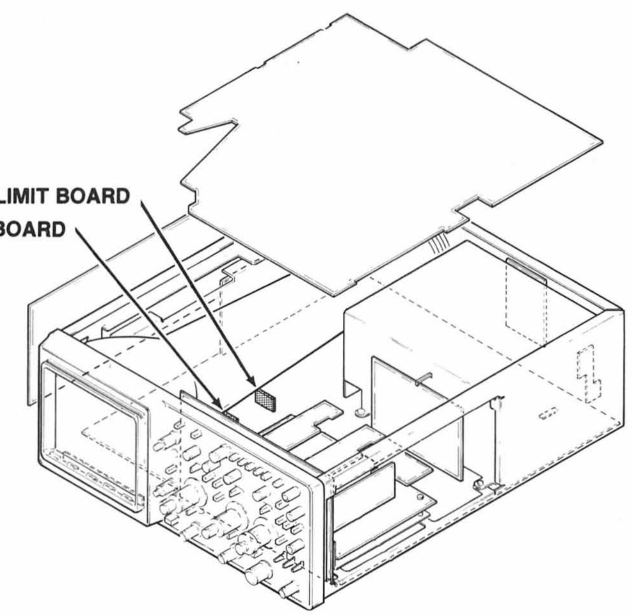
A1A9—CH2 BANDWIDTH LIMIT BOARD					
CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER
C167 C168	2 2	CR156 CR157 CR158	2 2 2	CR159 W150	2 2

Static Sensitive Devices
See Maintenance Section

COMPONENT NUMBER EXAMPLE

Component Number
A23 A2 R1234
Assembly Number — *Subassembly Number (if used)* — *Schematic Circuit Number*

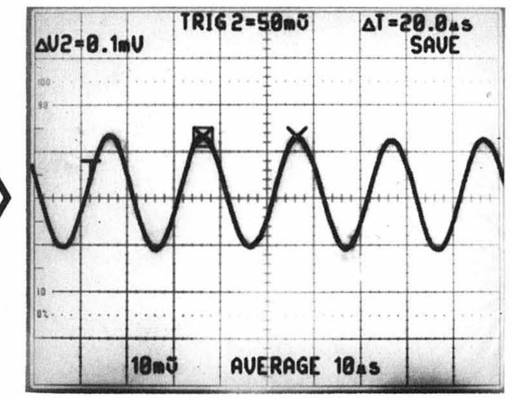
Chassis-mounted components have no Assembly Number prefix—see end of Replaceable Electrical Parts List.



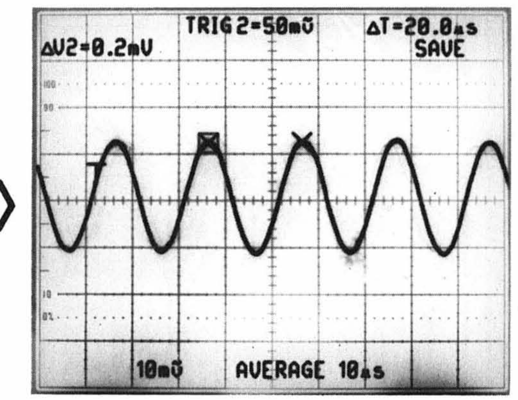
WAVEFORMS FOR DIAGRAM 2

CONNECT 6-DIVISION 50-kHz SIGNAL FOR WAVEFORMS 4 AND 5

4

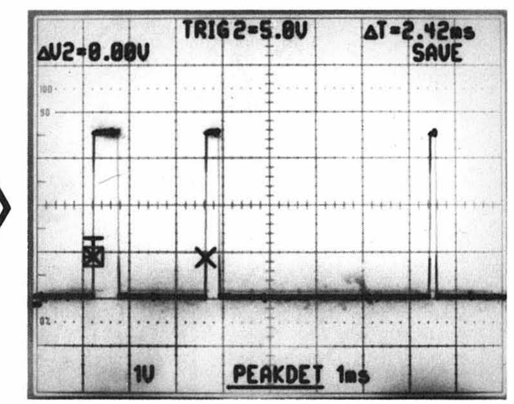


5



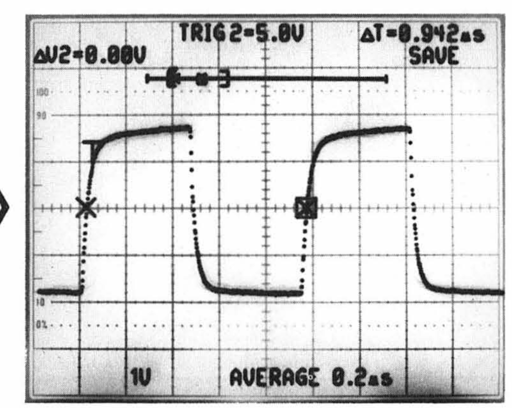
SET HORIZONTAL MODE TO A

6



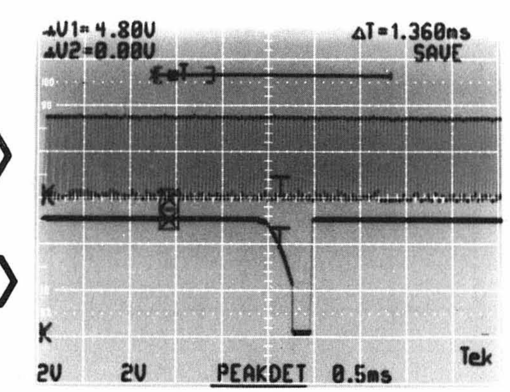
SET VERTICAL MODE SWITCH TO BOTH-CHOP

7



7

8



7067-56

VERTICAL PREAMPLIFIERS AND CHANNEL SWITCHING DIAGRAM 2

ASSEMBLY A1

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C100	1B	3D	Q102	1B	3D	R144	1M	2D	R541	7H	2K
C114	1E	4C	Q103	2B	3D	R145	2M	2D	R544	7F	2M
C115	2E	4D	Q114	1E	3C	R150	5B	3F	R545	7F	1M
C125	2J	3C	Q115	2E	3D	R151	6B	3F	R7210	6H	2K
C126	2K	3D	Q152	4B	3E	R152	4B	3F	R7211	4H	2J
C130	2K	3C	Q153	6B	3E	R153	6B	3F	R7212	6H	3J
C133	7J	2J	Q164	5E	3E	R154	5C	3E	R7216	6J	2J
C150	5B	3F	Q165	5E	3E	R155	5C	3E	R7321	2F	4C
C164	5E	4E				R156	5C	2F	R7322	3F	4C
C165	5E	4E	R100	1B	3D	R158	5B	3F	R7323	3G	4C
C175	5J	3E	R101	2B	3D	R159	5B	3F	R7325	3G	4C
C176	5J	3E	R102	1B	3D	R164	5E	4E	R7331	3F	4E
C180	5K	3E	R103	2B	3D	R165	5E	4E	R7332	4F	4E
C440	3M	2D	R104	1C	3D	R166	5F	3B	R7333	4G	4C
C538	8F	4J	R105	2C	3D	R168	5H	3C	R7335	4G	4B
C539	8F	4J	R106	2C	2D	R170	4F	4E			
C545	7F	1M	R108	2B	3D	R171	4F	4E	TP537	6G	1M
C6131	7E	8A	R109	2B	3D	R172	5E	3E			
C7204	4H	3J	R114	1E	4C	R175	5J	3E	U130	1K	2D
			R115	2E	4D	R176	5J	3E	U180	4K	2E
CR133	3K	2C	R116	2F	3B	R180	5K	3E	U537A	7G	2M
CR183	8K	2F	R118	2H	3C	R181	5K	3E	U537C	7F	2M
CR200	3M	3D	R120	3F	4C	R182	8J	2J	U537D	7F	2M
CR201	4M	3E	R121	3F	4D	R183	8J	2F	U540A	8G	2L
CR202	3M	2D	R122	2E	3C	R185	6K	3F	U540B	7F	2L
CR203	4M	2E	R125	2J	3C	R186	6K	3F	U7201	7H	2K
			R126	1K	3C	R188	8L	3E	U7202A	4H	3J
J6113	2G	3C	R130	1K	3C	R189	8L	2F	U7202B	6J	3J
J9001	1D	4C	R131	2K	3C	R192	4M	2E			
J9001	5D	4C	R132	7J	1J	R193	6M	2E	W200	4L	3F
J9001	8E	4C	R133	7J	2C	R194	5M	2E	W535	7G	7G
J9002	7D	8A	R135	3K	3C	R195	5M	2E	W537	7G	3L
J9210	6F	2K	R136	3K	3D	R200	4L	2J	W538	7G	2L
			R138	3L	3C	R448	4M	2E	W2111	1L	2D
L142	1L	2C	R139	3L	2C	R449	3M	2D	W2112	4L	2E
L143	2L	2D	R142	1M	2D	R538	8F	7A	W9103	2A	4D
L192	4L	2E	R143	2M	2D	R539	8F	7A	W9108	6A	4F
L193	6L	2E				R540	8H	3K			

Partial A1 also shown on diagrams 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11.

ASSEMBLY A1A8

C117	1G	1A	CR116	2G	1A	CR118	2G	1A	W100	1G	1A
C118	2G	1A	CR117	2G	1A	CR119	2G	1A			

ASSEMBLY A1A9

C167	5G	1A	CR156	5G	1A	CR158	5G	1A	W150	5G	1A
C168	5G	1A	CR157	5G	1A	CR159	5G	1A			

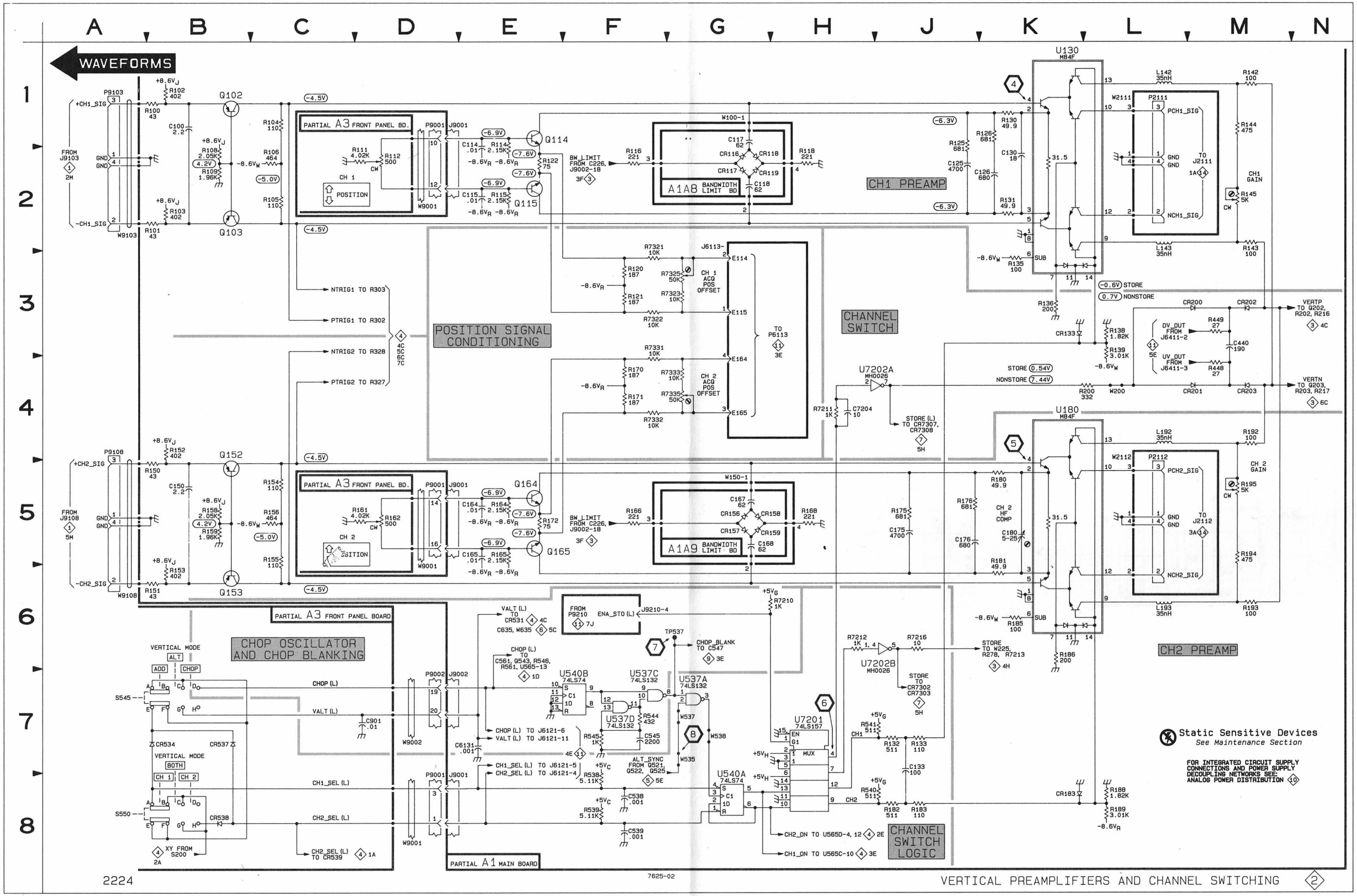
ASSEMBLY A3

C901	7D	3B	R111	2D	3C	S545	7A	4C	W9001	5D	2A
			R112	2D	3C	S550	8A	2C	W9001	8D	2A
CR534	7B	3C	R161	5D	4C				W9002	7D	4A
CR537	7B	3C	R162	5D	4C	W9001	2D	2A			
CR538	8B	2C									

Partial A3 also shown on diagrams 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12.

OTHER PARTS

P2111	1L	CHASSIS	P9001	1D	CHASSIS	P9001	8D	CHASSIS	P9103	1A	CHASSIS
P2112	5L	CHASSIS	P9001	5D	CHASSIS	P9002	7D	CHASSIS	P9108	4A	CHASSIS



VERTICAL PREAMPLIFIERS AND CHANNEL SWITCHING ②

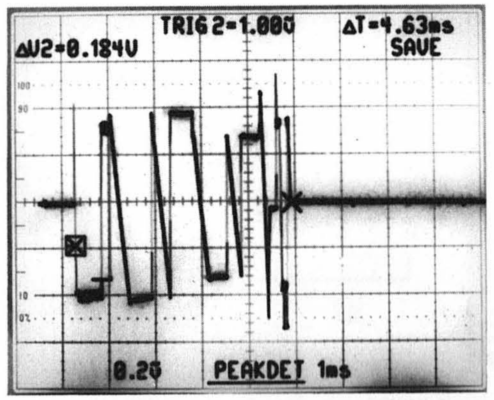
VERTICAL PREAMP & CHANNEL SWITCHING

2

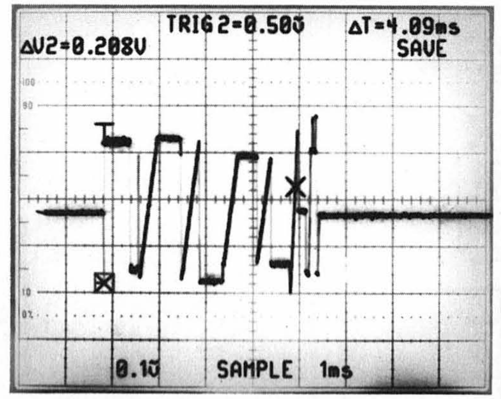
WAVEFORMS FOR DIAGRAM 3

DISPLAY CAL BOX FOR WAVEFORMS 9 THROUGH 11

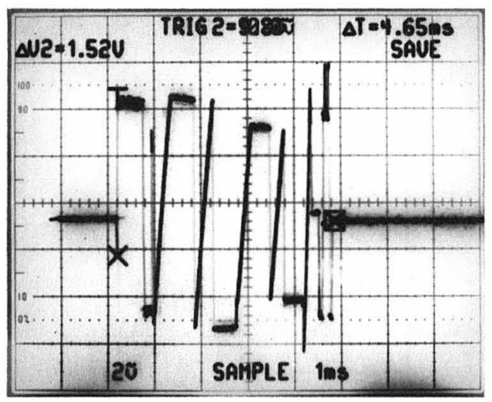
9



10

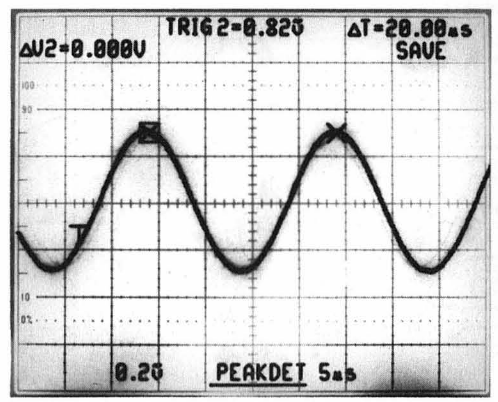


11

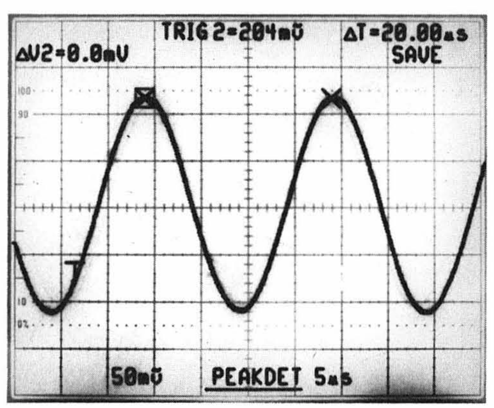


CONNECT 6-DIVISION 50-kHz SIGNAL, STORE/READOUT CONTROL TO OFF FOR WAVEFORMS 12 THROUGH 14

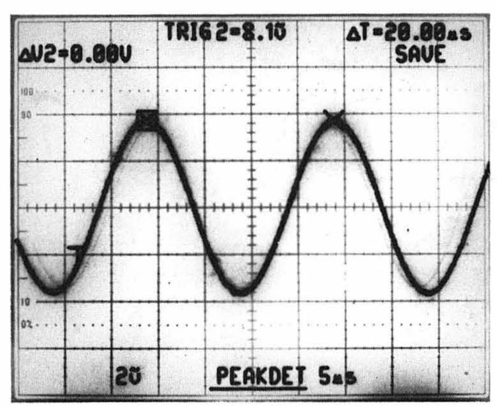
12



13

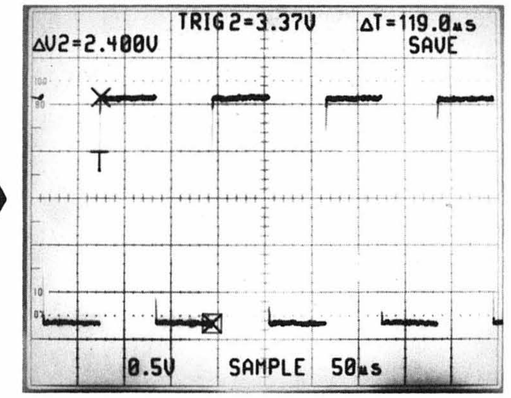


14



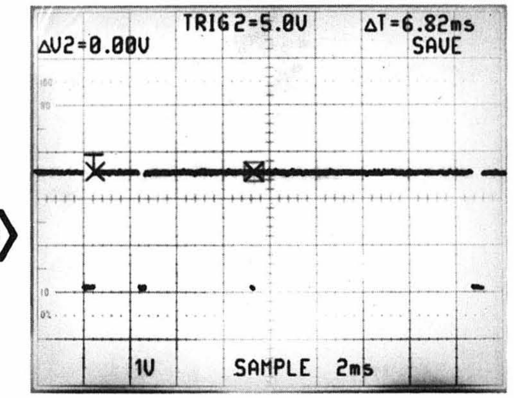
SET BOTH AC-GND-DC TO GND, HORIZONTAL MODE TO BOTH, STORE/READOUT CONTROL TO OFF

15



SET HORIZONTAL MODE TO A, STORE/READOUT TO ON

16



7067-57

VERTICAL OUTPUT AMPLIFIER DIAGRAM 3

ASSEMBLY A1

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C202	5D	2D	Q203	6D	2D	R222	5E	1D	R266A	3L	1H
C210	5D	1E	Q206	4D	2D	R223	5E	1E	R266B	8L	1H
C225	7D	2C	Q207	6D	1E	R225	7D	1C	R278	4H	2H
C226	3F	1D	Q230	6J	2F	R226	5F	1E	R279	3J	2F
C228	6G	2E	Q231	4J	1F	R227	5G	1F	R281	2F	1G
C229	5G	1E	Q254	6L	2G	R230	6J	2F	R282	2F	1G
C237	5J	1F	Q255	4L	1G	R231	4J	1F	R283	3H	2G
C239	5H	2F	Q256	7L	2H	R233	5J	1F	R284	2J	2G
C240	5J	2F	Q257	4L	1H	R234	6J	2F	R285	2K	2F
C241	5H	1F	Q282	4H	2G	R235	5J	1F	R286	2K	2G
C242	5H	2F	Q283	3J	2G	R236	5J	1F	R287	2K	2G
C250	6J	2G	Q284	2J	2G	R239	5H	2F	R288	3K	1G
C251	4J	1G	Q285	2K	2F	R240	5J	1F	R289	3K	2G
C262	5K	2J				R241	5H	2F	R292	2K	3F
C281	2F	1G	R202	5C	2D	R242	5H	2E	R293	2K	3F
C282	3H	7G	R203	5C	2D	R244	5H	2F	R7213	4H	2G
C292	2K	3F	R204	5C	2D	R245	5H	2F			
			R206	4D	2D	R250	6J	2G	RT236	5J	2F
CR226	5F	2E	R207	6D	2E	R251	4J	1G			
CR227	5F	1E	R210	5D	1D	R254	6J	2G	U225	7D	1C
CR228	5G	2E	R212	5D	1D	R255	4J	1G			
CR229	5G	1E	R213	5D	1E	R256	7K	2H	W225	4G	2F
			R215	5D	1D	R257	3K	1H	W282	3H	5G
J9001	3F	4C	R216	4D	2D	R258	6K	2G	W283	3H	4G
J9002	3F	8A	R217	6D	2E	R259	4K	1G	W284	3H	2G
			R218	4D	1D	R261	5L	1H	W9272	7M	2H
Q202	4C	2D	R219	6D	1E	R262	5L	1J	W9273	3M	1H

Partial A1 also shown on diagrams 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11.

ASSEMBLY A3

R224	3D	3B	S226	3D	4C	W9001	2E	2A	W9002	3E	4A
R280	2E	3C									

Partial A3 also shown on diagrams 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12.

ASSEMBLY A5

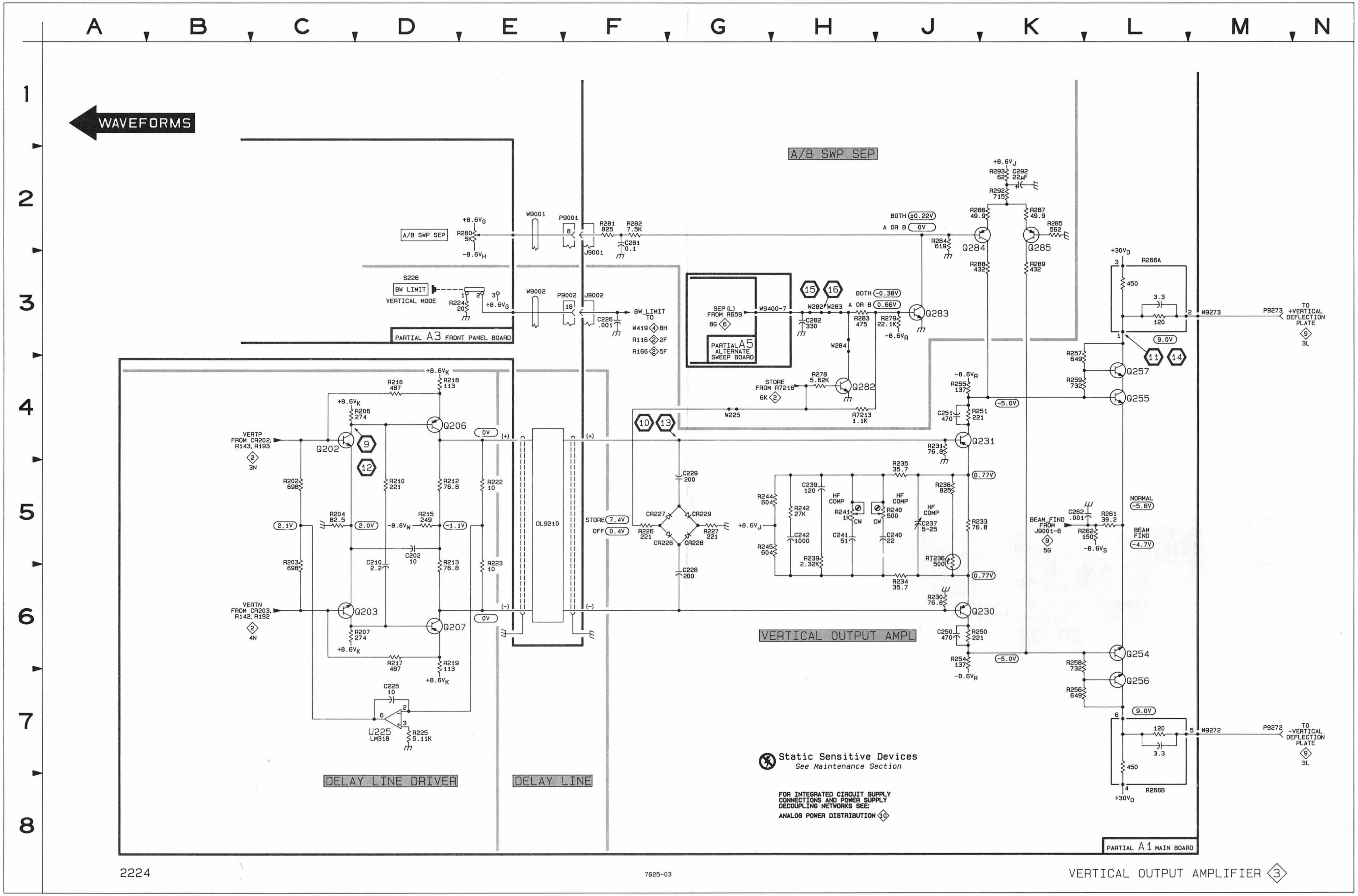
W9400	3G	3A									

Partial A5 also shown on diagrams 6, 7, 9, and 10.

OTHER PARTS

DL9210	5E	CHASSIS	P9001	2F	CHASSIS	P9272	7M	CHASSIS	P9273	3M	CHASSIS
			P9002	3F	CHASSIS						

Scan by Zenith



7625-03

VERTICAL OUTPUT AMPLIFIER 3

Scan by Zenith

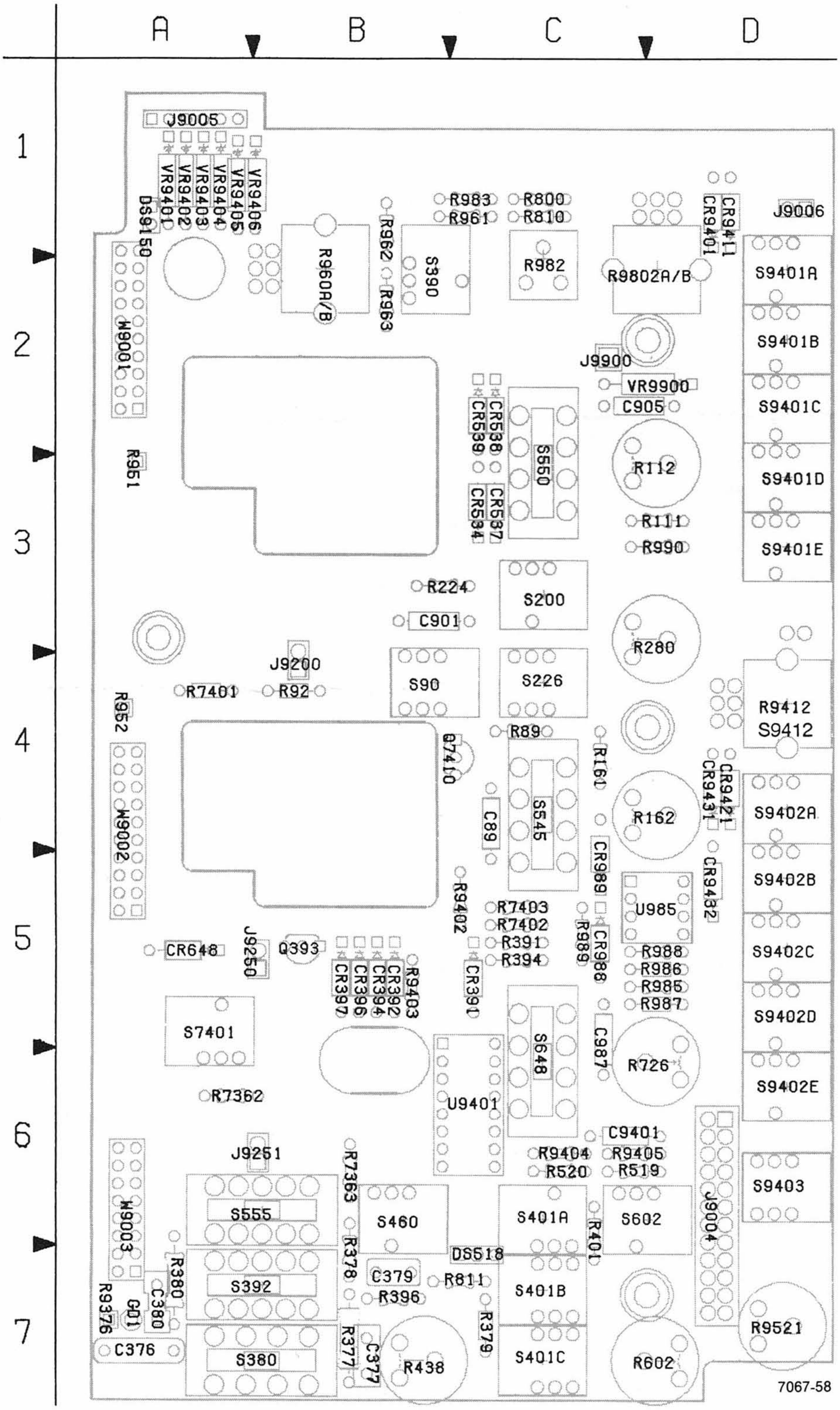
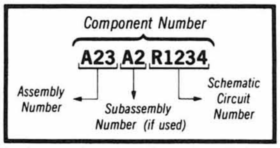


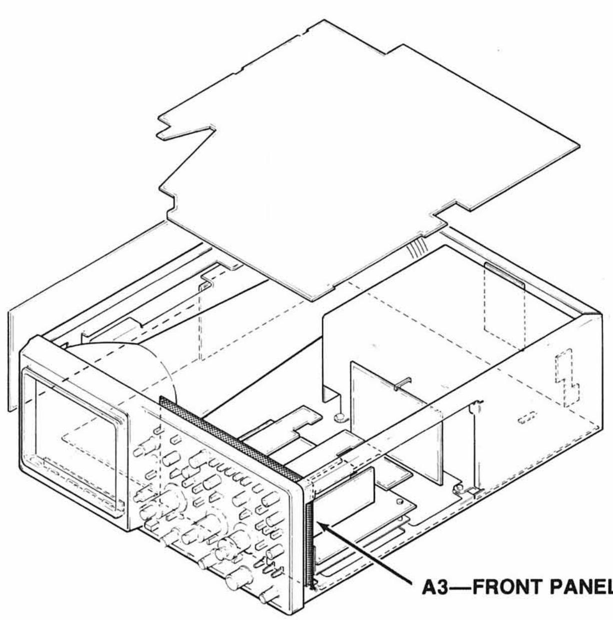
Figure 9-13. A3—Front Panel board.



Static Sensitive Devices
See Maintenance Section

A3—FRONT PANEL BOARD

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER
C89	1	R162	2	S226	12
C376	4	R224	3	S380	4
C377	4	R280	3	S390	9
C379	4	R377	4	S392	4
C380	4	R378	4	S401	5
C901	2	R379	4	S460	4
C905	10	R380	4	S545	2
C987	7	R391	4	S550	2
C9401	12	R394	4	S555	4
		R396	4	S602	6
CR391	4	R401	5	S648	6
CR392	4	R438	4	S7401	5
CR394	4	R519	5	S9401	12
CR396	4	R520	5	S9402	12
CR397	4	R602	6	S9403	12
CR534	2	R726	7	S9412	12
CR537	2	R800	9		
CR538	2	R810	9	U985	7
CR539	4	R811	4	U985	10
CR648	4	R951	1	U9401	12
CR988	7	R952	1		
CR989	7	R960	9	VR9401	12
CR9401	12	R961	9	VR9402	12
CR9411	12	R962	9	VR9403	12
CR9421	12	R963	9	VR9404	12
CR9431	12	R982	9	VR9405	12
CR9432	12	R983	9	VR9406	12
		R985	7	VR9900	7
DS518	5	R986	7		
DS9150	8	R987	7	W9001	2
		R988	7	W9001	3
J9004	12	R989	7	W9001	4
J9005	12	R990	7	W9001	8
J9006	9	R7362	4	W9001	9
J9200	1	R7363	4	W9001	10
J9250	4	R7401	1	W9001	11
J9250	7	R7402	1	W9002	2
J9251	5	R7403	1	W9002	3
J9900	7	R9376	4	W9002	4
		R9402	12	W9002	5
P9004	12	R9403	12	W9002	6
		R9404	12	W9002	7
Q393	4	R9405	12	W9002	10
Q7410	1	R9412	12	W9002	11
		R9521	5	W9003	4
R89	1	R9802	9	W9003	5
R92	1			W9003	6
R111	2	S90	1	W9003	10
R112	2	S200	4		
R161	2	S226	3		



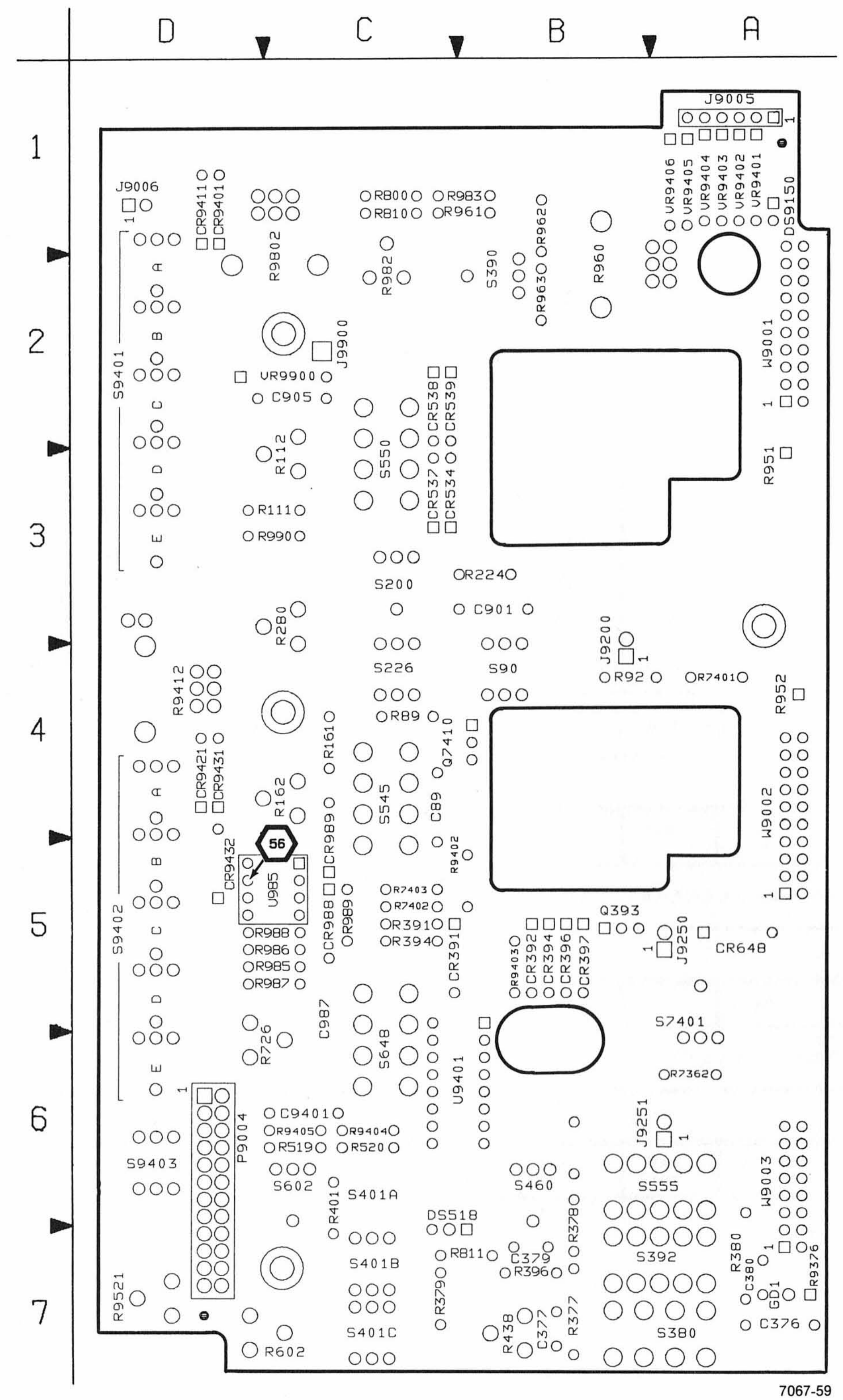


Figure 9-14. Circuit view of A3—Front Panel board.

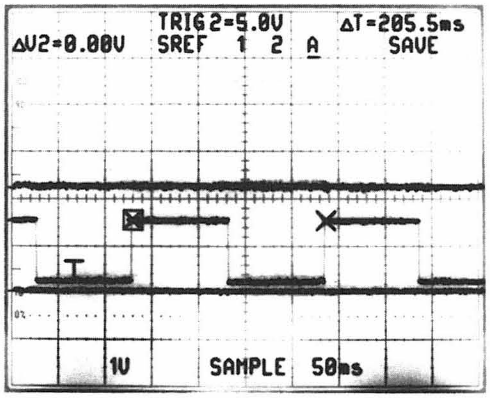
WAVEFORMS FOR DIAGRAM 4

SET BOTH AC-GND-DC TO GND, A & B SOURCE TO VERT MODE

19

18

17



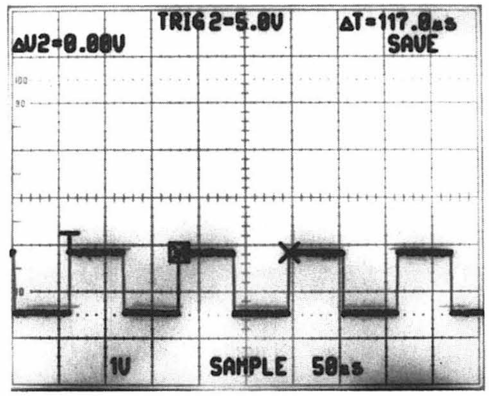
CH 2

BOTH, ALT

CH 1

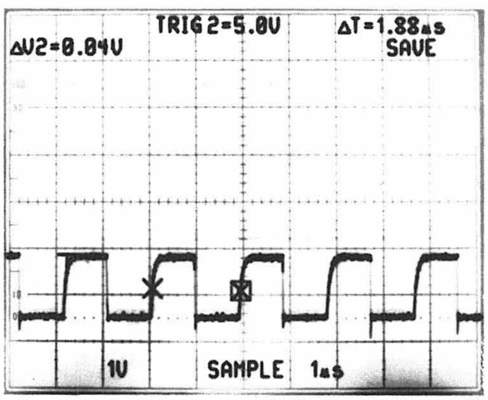
SET VERTICAL MODE TO BOTH-ALT

20



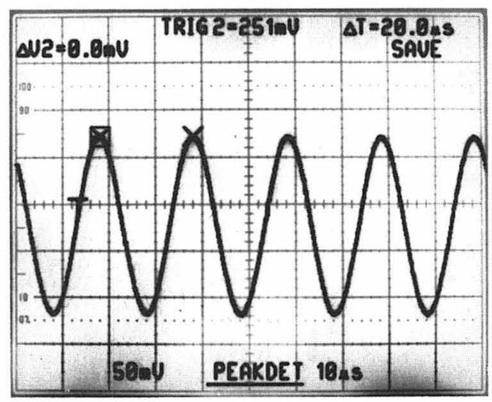
SET VERTICAL MODE TO BOTH-CHOP

21

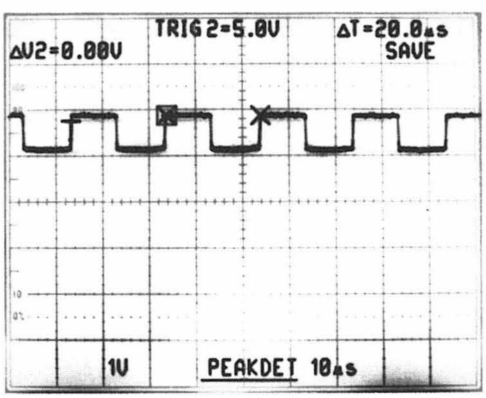


SET CH 1 VOLTS/DIV TO 0.5 V, CONNECT 6-DIVISION 50-kHz SIGNAL FOR WAVEFORMS 22 THROUGH 24

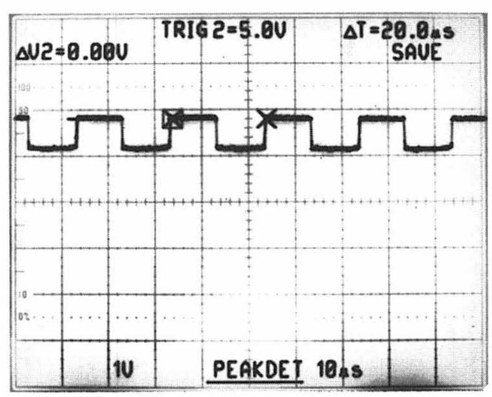
22



23



24



7067-60

TRIGGERING DIAGRAM 4

ASSEMBLY A1

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C312	4E	5D
C337	7E	5E
C350	4F	5D
C351	4G	6D
C369	6H	7D
C397	7H	6F
C400	5K	8D
C402	6J	7D
C414	1L	7B
C415	3L	8B
C418	8H	6C
C419	8J	7C
C453	4L	8D
C454	4L	8D
C455	1M	7A
C459	5L	8D
C467	7L	9D
C469	7M	9C
C473	6M	9C
C487	7M	9D
C544	2D	6B
C556	3C	9A
C558	2C	9A
C561	2E	4J
C565	2F	8F
C7361	8H	7E
C7362	8J	7D
CR372	5H	7D
CR393	6J	7D
CR399	7J	7D
CR414	1K	8B
CR415	3K	8C
CR467	6L	9D
CR476	6M	9C
CR477	6M	9D
CR531	3C	6A
CR532	3C	6C
CR541	3D	6C
CR556	1E	5F
J9001	1B	4C
J9002	1B	8A
J9002	1M	8A
J9002	4M	8A
J9002	8C	8A
J9320	1H	4C
Q302	5D	3D
Q303	4D	4D
Q327	7D	3E
Q328	6D	3E
Q397	7H	6F
Q401	6J	7D
Q402	7N	9A
Q413	3K	9B
Q419	8J	7C
Q420	1L	8C
Q421	3L	8C
Q422	1L	7C
Q423	4L	8C
Q428	1M	8B
Q429	3L	8B
Q473	7M	9C

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
Q474	7M	9D
Q487	7N	9D
Q524	3G	6C
Q541	3D	7C
Q542	3C	6B
Q543	2D	6B
Q544	2D	6B
Q7362	8H	7D
R301	4D	4D
R302	5D	3D
R303	4D	3D
R304	5D	4D
R305	4D	4D
R306	5D	4D
R307	4D	4D
R309	4D	5C
R310	5D	5D
R311	4D	5D
R312	5E	5D
R314	5F	5D
R315	4F	4E
R317	3F	4D
R318	4F	4D
R319	5F	4D
R321	5F	5D
R322	5F	4D
R324	5E	5D
R326	6D	4F
R327	7D	3E
R328	6D	3E
R329	7D	4F
R330	6D	4E
R331	7D	4E
R332	6D	4E
R335	7E	5E
R336	6E	5E
R337	7E	5E
R339	7F	5E
R340	6F	4E
R342	2F	4E
R343	6F	4E
R344	7F	4E
R346	7F	5E
R347	8F	5E
R349	7E	4E
R350	4G	6D
R351	5G	6D
R352	4G	6D
R353	5G	6D
R354	4F	5E
R355	5F	5E
R356	4G	6D
R357	5G	7D
R358	4G	6D
R359	4H	6D
R360	5H	7D
R361	4G	6D
R362	5G	6D
R363	4H	6D
R365	3J	6D
R366	4H	6D
R367	5H	6D
R369	5H	7D

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
R372	5J	7D
R374	5J	7D
R395	7H	6E
R399	7H	7D
R402	7N	9A
R403	7N	9A
R404	7J	9B
R405	7J	7C
R406	6J	7D
R407	6J	7E
R411	3J	9A
R412	3J	8B
R413	3K	9C
R414	1K	8A
R415	3K	8C
R416	1K	8C
R417	3K	8C
R419	8H	6C
R420	4K	8C
R421	4L	8C
R422	1L	8C
R423	3L	8C
R424	1L	7C
R426	1L	8C
R427	3L	8C
R428	1M	7B
R429	3M	8B
R432	1M	8B
R433	3M	8B
R434	1M	9B
R435	1M	9B
R436	1M	7A
R437	3M	7B
R446	4L	8C
R452	6K	8C
R453	4L	8D
R454	4L	8C
R455	8L	8C
R457	5K	9D
R458	5K	9C
R459	4L	8D
R460	5K	8C
R461	4K	8D
R462	5K	8D
R463	7K	8D
R464	7L	8D
R465	6L	8D
R467	6L	9D
R468	7L	9D
R469	6L	9D
R470	7L	9C
R471	8K	9D
R473	7M	9C
R474	7M	9D
R476	6M	9C
R477	6M	9D
R478	7K	9D
R487	7N	9D
R530	1H	5C
R531	3H	5C
R532	3F	5C
R533	2F	5D
R534	1H	7C
R535	3G	6C

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
R536	3G	6C
R537	3G	6C
R542	4G	6C
R543	3D	6C
R546	3D	6B
R550	2D	4F
R551	2C	7B
R552	2C	6B
R553	2D	6B
R554	2C	5C
R555	1E	7B
R556	3C	4F
R558	2D	7B
R560	3C	7B
R561	2D	7A
R562	2E	3K
R564	2F	2K
R565	2F	4K
R7360	8G	6A
R7361	8H	7E
T350	4G	5D
TP397	7G	6F
TP460	6K	8D
U310	4E	5D
U335	6E	5E
U350A	4H	6D
U350B	4H	6D
U350C	5H	6D
U350D	5G	6D
U350E	4G	6D
U426A	1L	8B
U426B	3L	8B
U460	5K	8D
U501A	3H	6C
U501B	1H	6C
U555A	3D	4F
U555B	3D	4F
U555C	2E	4F
U555D	3E	4F
U565A	1E	2K
U565B	2E	2K
U565C	3E	2K
U565D	2E	2K
W335	6F	4E
W407	6J	7D
W419	8H	6A
W428	1M	8B
W429	3M	8A
W453	4L	8C
W459	5L	8C
W531	3G	6C
W532	2C	6C
W541	3C	7B
W543	3D	7B
W554	2C	5C
W555	3C	5F
W558	2D	5G
W560	3D	5F
W992	1C	6A
W7121	6M	9B

Partial A1 also shown on diagrams 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11.

ASSEMBLY A3

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C376	5A	7A
C377	6A	7B
C379	6B	7B
C380	5B	7A
CR391	7B	5C
CR392	8A	5B
CR394	7B	5B
CR396	7B	5B
CR397	8A	5B
CR539	1A	2C
CR648	1A	5A
J9250	1B	5A
Q393	7B	5B
R377	6B	7B
R378	6A	6B
R379	6B	7C
R380	5B	7A
R391	7A	5C
R394	7A	5C
R396	7A	7B
R438	2N	7B
R811	3N	7B
R7362	8A	6A
R7363	8A	6B
R9376	5A	7A
S200	1A	3C
S380	5B	7A
S392	7A	7A
S460	4N	6B
S555	4A	6A
W9001	2B	2A
W9002	1B	4A
W9002	3M	4A
W9002	5M	4A
W9002	8C	4A
W9003	2B	6A

Partial A3 also shown on diagrams 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12.

TRIGGERING DIAGRAM 4 (cont)

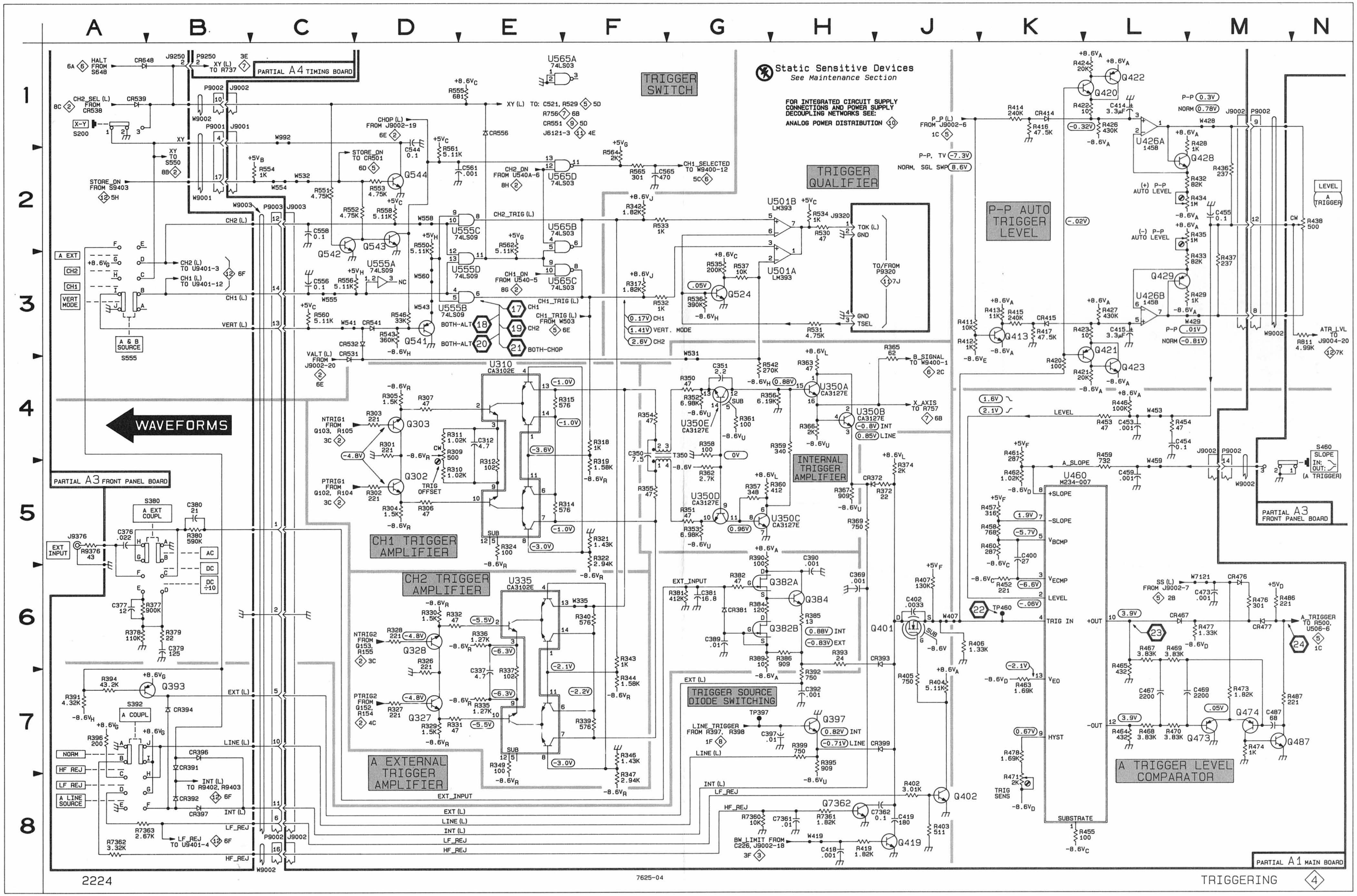
ASSEMBLY A2

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
P9250	1B	1C									

Partial A4 also shown on diagrams 5, 6, 7, and 10.

OTHER PARTS

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
J9376	5A	CHASSIS	P9002	1B	CHASSIS	P9002	4M	CHASSIS	P9003	2C	CHASSIS
P9001	1B	CHASSIS	P9002	1M	CHASSIS	P9002	8C	CHASSIS			


PARTIAL A4 TIMING BOARD
TRIGGER SWITCH
Static Sensitive Devices
See Maintenance Section
FOR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SUPPLY CONNECTIONS AND POWER SUPPLY DECOUPLING NETWORKS SEE:
ANALOG POWER DISTRIBUTION 10
TRIGGER QUALIFIER
P-P AUTO TRIGGER LEVEL
WAVEFORMS
PARTIAL A3 FRONT PANEL BOARD
CH1 TRIGGER AMPLIFIER
CH2 TRIGGER AMPLIFIER
A EXTERNAL TRIGGER AMPLIFIER
INTERNAL TRIGGER AMPLIFIER
TRIGGER SOURCE DIODE SWITCHING
A TRIGGER LEVEL COMPARATOR
PARTIAL A1 MAIN BOARD
2224
7625-04
TRIGGERING 4

Scan by Zenith

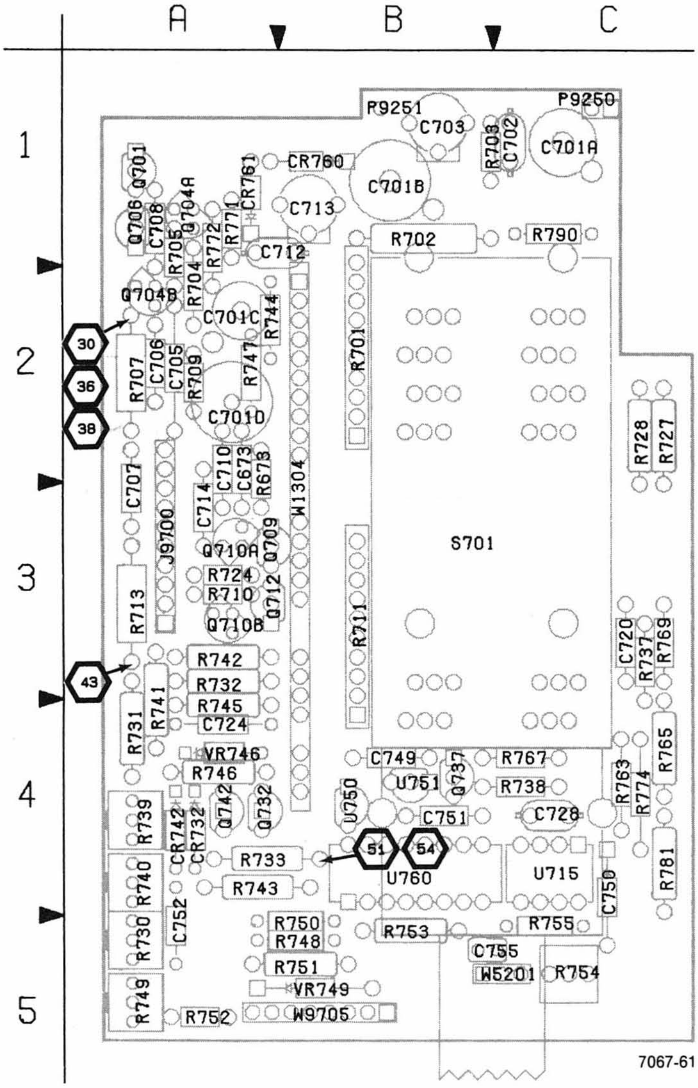
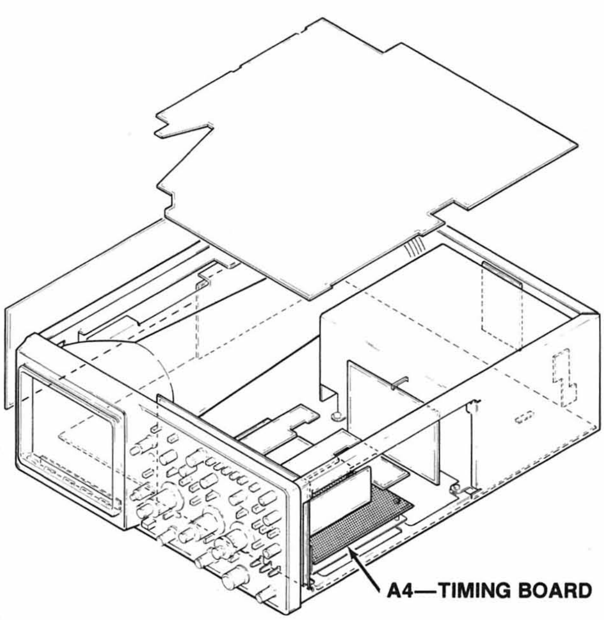


Figure 9-15. A4—Timing board.

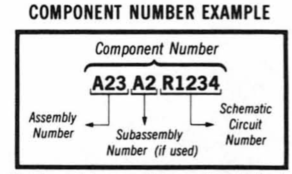
A4—TIMING BOARD

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER
C673	6	Q706	5	R748	7
C701	5	Q709	6	R749	7
C701	6	Q710	6	R750	7
C702	5	Q712	6	R751	7
C703	5	Q732	7	R752	10
C705	10	Q737	7	R753	7
C706	10	Q742	7	R754	7
C707	10			R755	7
C708	5	R673	6	R763	6
C710	10	R701	5	R765	6
C712	6	R702	5	R767	6
C713	6	R703	5	R769	6
C714	6	R704	6	R771	6
C720	7	R705	5	R772	6
C724	10	R707	5	R774	6
C728	7	R709	6	R781	6
C749	10	R710	6	R790	5
C750	10	R711	6		
C751	7	R713	6	S701	5
C752	10	R724	10	S701	6
C755	7	R727	7		
		R728	7	U715	6
CR732	7	R730	7	U715	10
CR742	7	R731	7	U750	10
CR760	6	R732	7	U751	10
CR761	6	R733	7	U760	7
		R737	7	U760	10
J9700	5	R738	7		
J9700	6	R739	7	VR746	7
J9700	7	R740	7	VR749	10
		R741	7		
P9250	4	R742	7	W1304	5
P9250	7	R743	7	W1304	6
P9251	5	R744	6	W1304	10
		R745	7	W5201	7
Q701	5	R746	7	W9705	7
Q704	5	R747	6	W9705	10



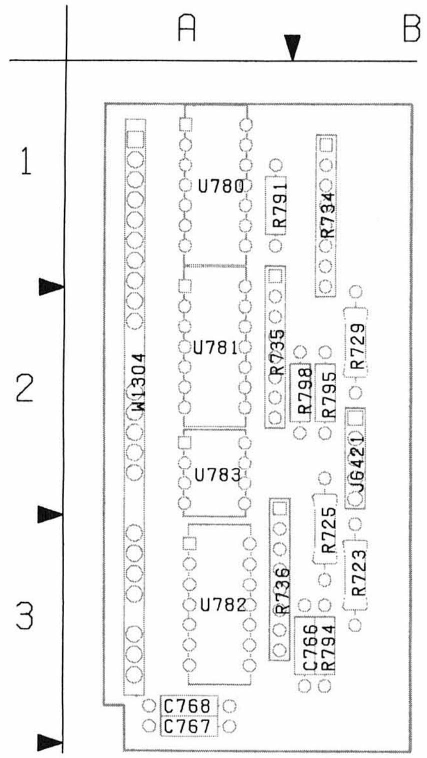
Static Sensitive Devices
See Maintenance Section

COMPONENT NUMBER EXAMPLE



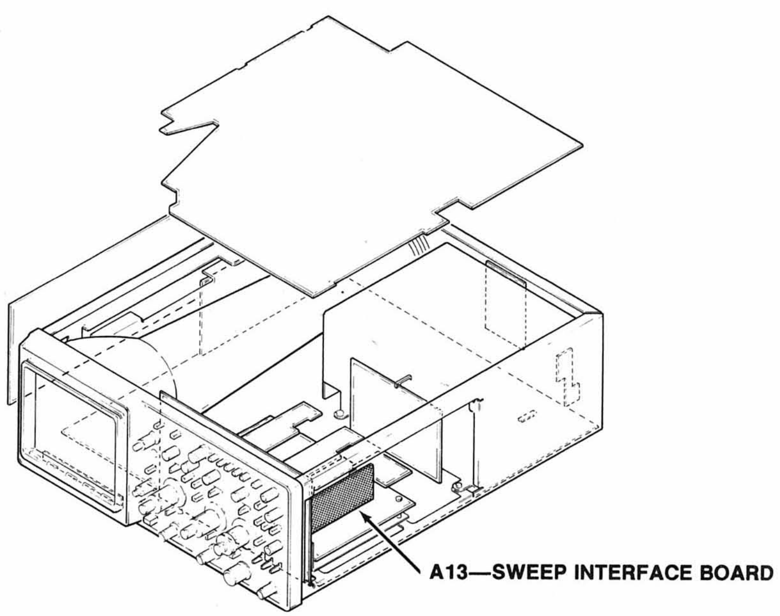
Chassis-mounted components have no Assembly Number prefix—see end of Replaceable Electrical Parts List.

A13—SWEEP INTERFACE BOARD					
CIRCUIT NUMBER	**SCHEM NUMBER**	**CIRCUIT NUMBER**	**SCHEM NUMBER**	**CIRCUIT NUMBER**	**SCHEM NUMBER**
C766	5	R735	5	U781	10
C767	10	R736	6	U782	6
C768	10	R791	5	U782	10
		R794	5	U783	6
J6421	6	R795	5	U783	10
		R798	5		
R723	6			W1304	5
R725	6	U780	5	W1304	6
R729	6	U780	10	W1304	10
R734	5	U781	5		



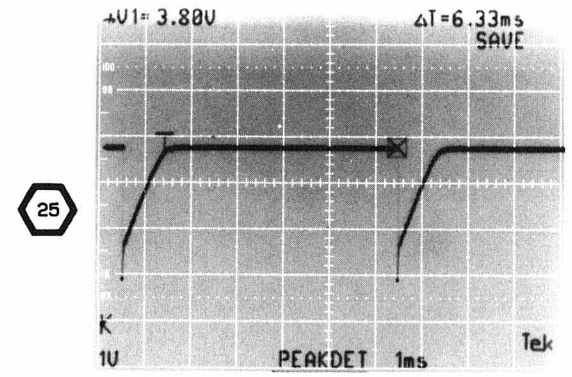
7067-62

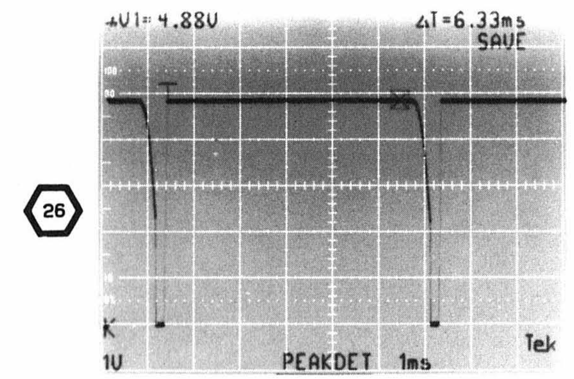
Figure 9-16. A13—Sweep Interface board.



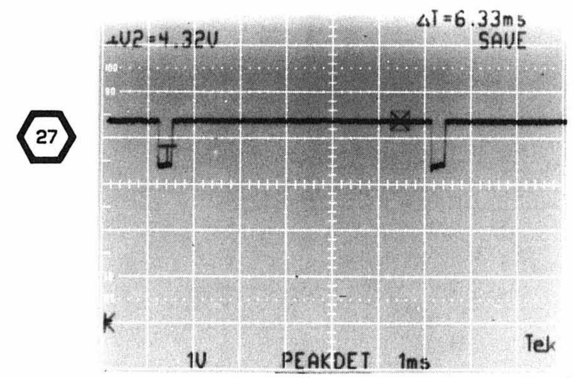
Scan by Zenith

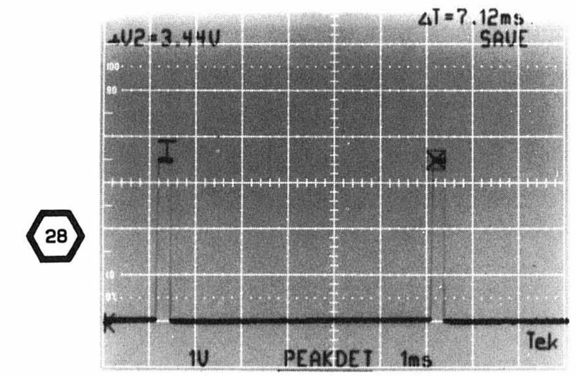
WAVEFORMS FOR DIAGRAM 5

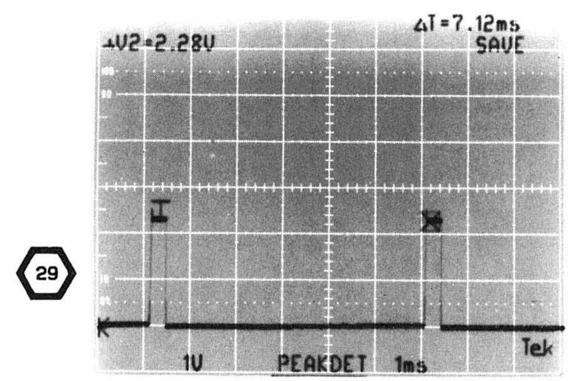


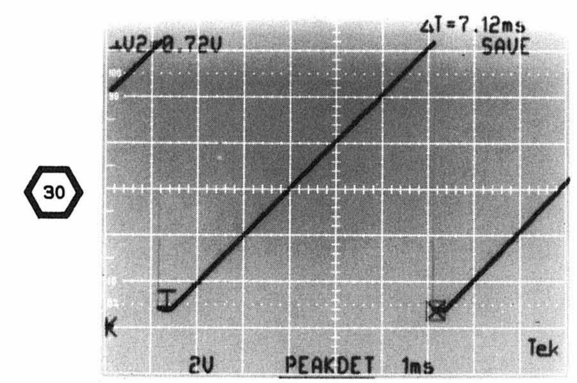


TEST SCOPE TRIGGERED ON U506 PIN 3 FOR WAVEFORMS 27 THROUGH 30







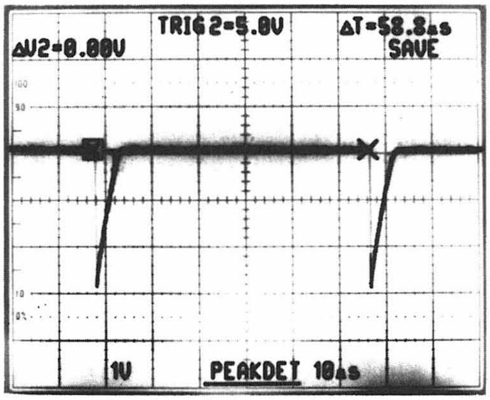


7067-63

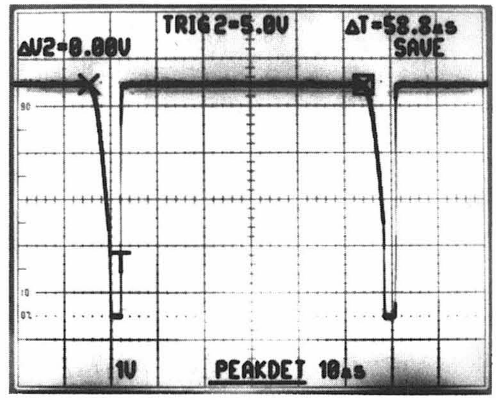
WAVEFORMS FOR DIAGRAM 5 (CONT)

SET A SEC/DIV TO 5 µs FOR WAVEFORMS 31 THROUGH 37

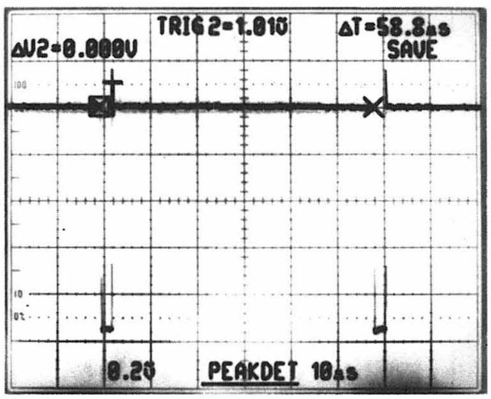
31



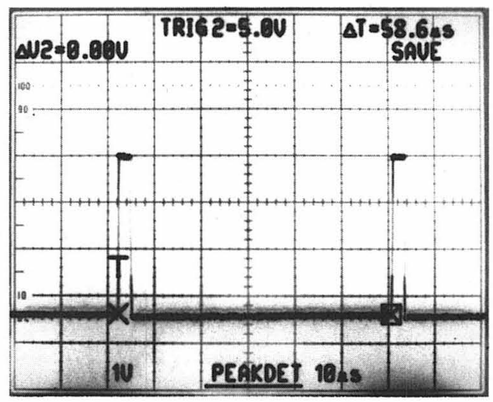
32



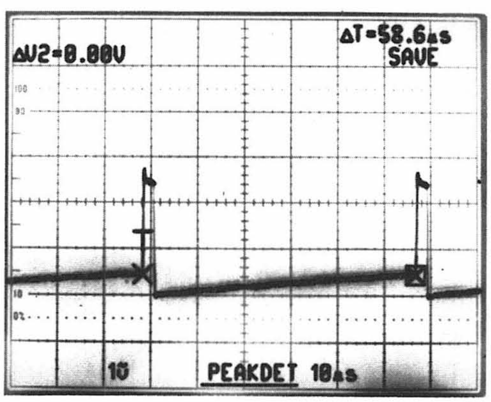
33



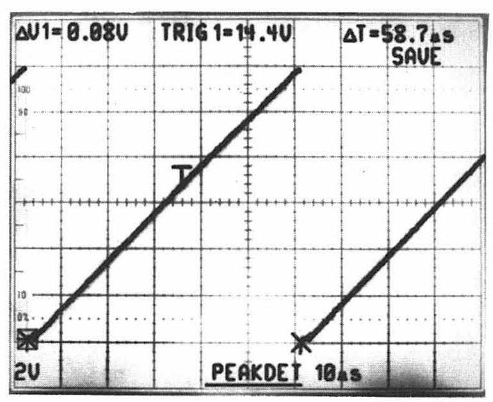
34



35



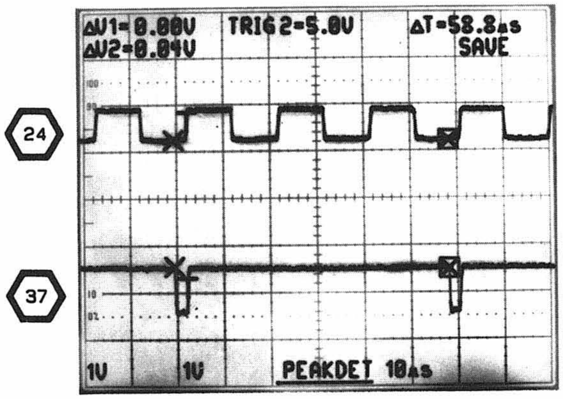
36



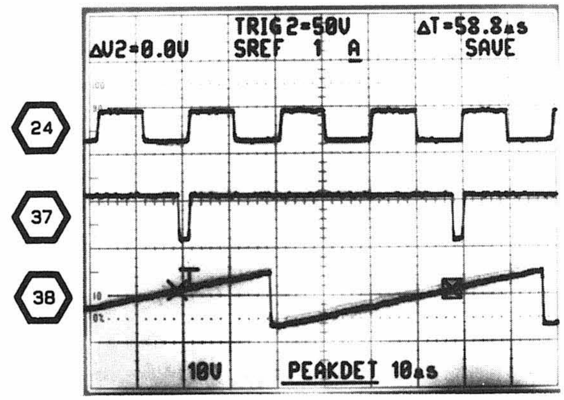
7067-64

WAVEFORMS FOR DIAGRAM 5 (CONT)

CONNECT 6-DIVISION 50-kHz SIGNAL



WAVEFORMS 24 and 37 SAVED AND COMPARED WITH WAVEFORM 38. SET VOLTS/DIV TO 10 V/DIV WAVEFORM 38



7067-65

A SWEEP GENERATOR AND LOGIC DIAGRAM 5

ASSEMBLY A1

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C504	4C	7E	J4210	1F	8E	R504	4C	8E	R578	1K	9E
C505	3B	7C	J4210	1L	8E	R505	3B	7D	R580	2F	9F
C518	7E	8F	J9002	1B	8A	R511	2H	9E	R582	1K	8E
C519	7D	8F	J9002	2B	8A	R512	2H	9E	R585	2L	9G
C520	7D	8F				R513	2H	9E	R7117	1F	8E
C521	6D	7E	Q511	2J	9E	R514	1J	9F	R7430	4C	9B
C525	6F	8F	Q521	7F	8E	R518	3D	9E	R7470	8D	9F
C527	2L	9G	Q522	5E	7E	R521	7F	8E	R7471	8D	9F
C6121	5E	8A	Q523	6E	6E	R522	6E	6E			
C6122	5E	9A	Q525	7F	7E	R523	7F	8F	U504A	3D	8E
C6123	4E	9A	Q576	1K	8E	R524	7F	8F	U504B	8E	8E
C7431	5E	8B	Q578	1K	8E	R525	6F	8F	U506	2H	9E
			Q7470	8D	9F	R527	2F	9F			
CR501	6D	7E	Q7471	8D	8F	R529	5E	7F	W502	6E	7F
CR504	4D	8E	Q7472	8E	8F	R571	1E	9E	W503	6E	6E
CR505	2F	8E				R572	1G	9F	W9700	2L	9F
CR514	2J	9E	R500	1C	9D	R576	1K	9E	W9700	8C	9F
CR527	2F	9F				R577	1K	9E			

Partial A1 also shown on diagrams 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11.

ASSEMBLY A3

DS518	3E	7C	R401	2A	6C	S401A	3A	6C	W9002	2B	4A
			R519	7A	6C	S401B	1A	7C	W9003	2B	6A
J9251	7B	6A	R520	7A	6C	S401C	2A	7C	W9003	3E	6A
			R9521	7A	7D	S7401	5A	5A			

Partial A3 also shown on diagrams 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12.

ASSEMBLY A4

C701A	3L	1C	J9700	7C	3A	Q706	4N	1A	R790	4L	1C
C701B	3L	1B									
C702	3L	1C	P9251	7B	1B	R701	4H	2B	S701A	3K	3B
C703	3L	1B				R702	4H	1B	S701B	4K	3B
C708	4M	1A	Q701	3M	1A	R703	3L	1C	S701B	8C	3B
			Q704A	4M	1A	R705	4M	2A			
J9700	2L	3A	Q704B	4M	2A	R707	3N	2A			

Partial A4 also shown on diagrams 4, 6, 7, and 10.

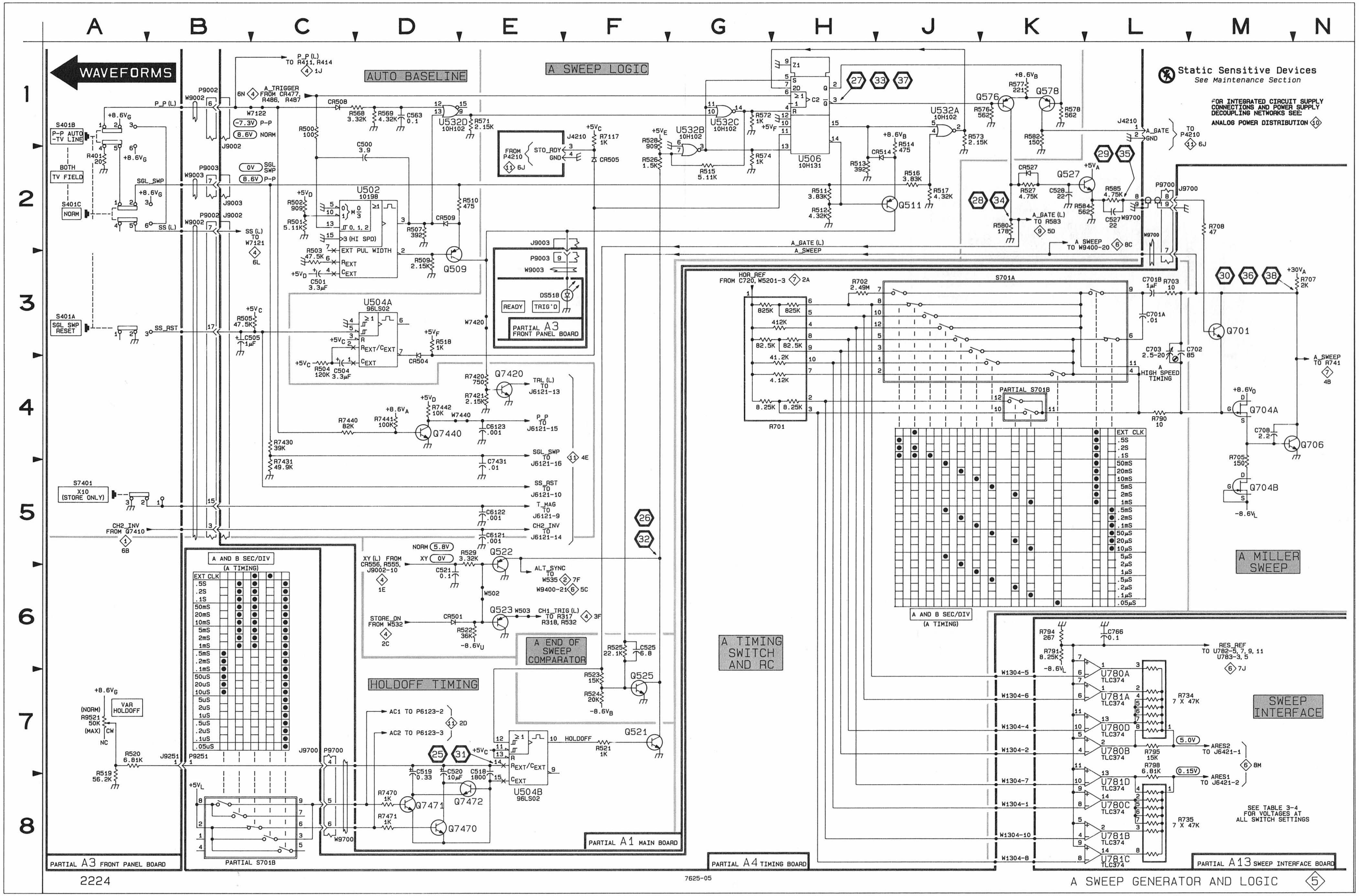
ASSEMBLY A13

C766	6L	3B	R794	6K	3B	U780B	7L	1A	U781C	8L	2A
			R795	7L	2B	U780C	8L	1A	U781D	8L	2A
R734	7L	1B	R798	7L	2B	U780D	7L	1A			
R735	8L	2A				U781A	7L	2A	W1304	7K	2A
R791	6K	1A	U780A	7L	1A	U781B	8L	2A			

Partial A13 also shown on diagrams 6 and 10.

OTHER PARTS

P9002	1B	CHASSIS	P9003	2B	CHASSIS	P9700	2L	CHASSIS	P9700	7C	CHASSIS
P9002	2B	CHASSIS	P9003	3E	CHASSIS						


WAVEFORMS
AUTO BASELINE
A SWEEP LOGIC
Static Sensitive Devices
See Maintenance Section
FOR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SUPPLY CONNECTIONS AND POWER SUPPLY DECOUPLING NETWORKS SEE:
ANALOG POWER DISTRIBUTION 10
A MILLER SWEEP
A END OF SWEEP COMPARATOR
HOLDOFF TIMING
A TIMING SWITCH AND RC
SWEEP INTERFACE
A AND B SEC/DIV (A TIMING)
PARTIAL A3 FRONT PANEL BOARD
PARTIAL A1 MAIN BOARD
PARTIAL A4 TIMING BOARD
PARTIAL A13 SWEEP INTERFACE BOARD
PARTIAL S701B
SEE TABLE 3-4 FOR VOLTAGES AT ALL SWITCH SETTINGS
2224
7625-05
A SWEEP GENERATOR AND LOGIC 5

OARD CATION
9E 9F 8E 9G 8E 9B 9F 9F
8E 8E 9E
7F 6E 9F 9F
4A 6A 6A
1C
3B 3B 3B
2A 2A
2A
CHASSIS

A5—ALTERNATE SWEEP BOARD
FIG. 9-17

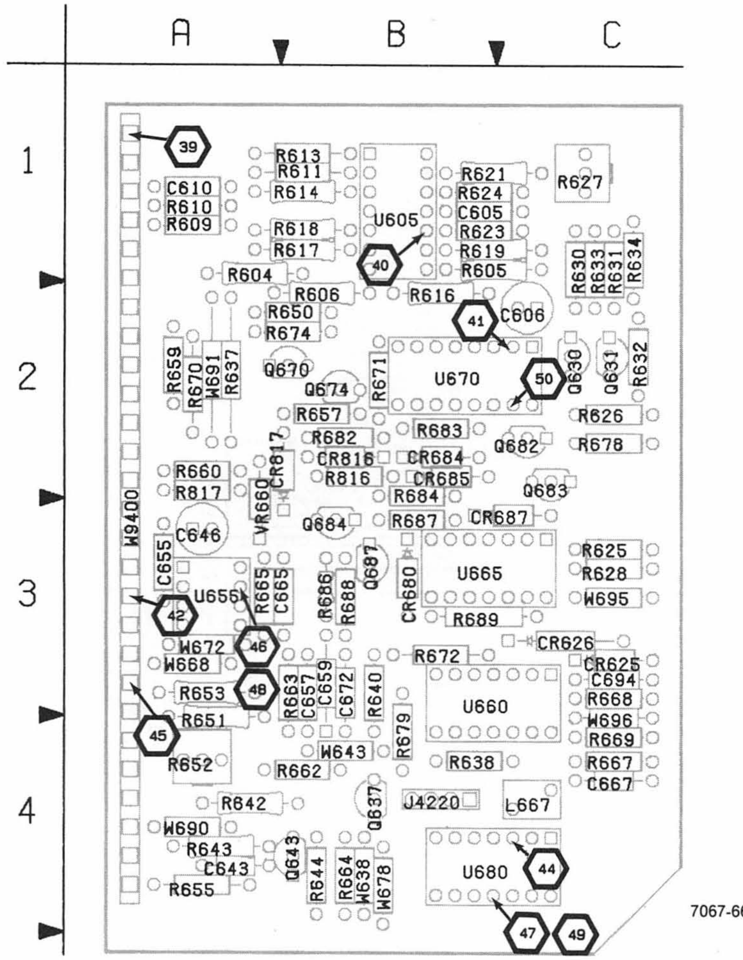
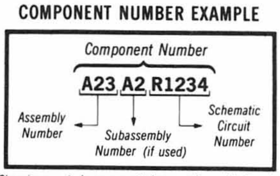


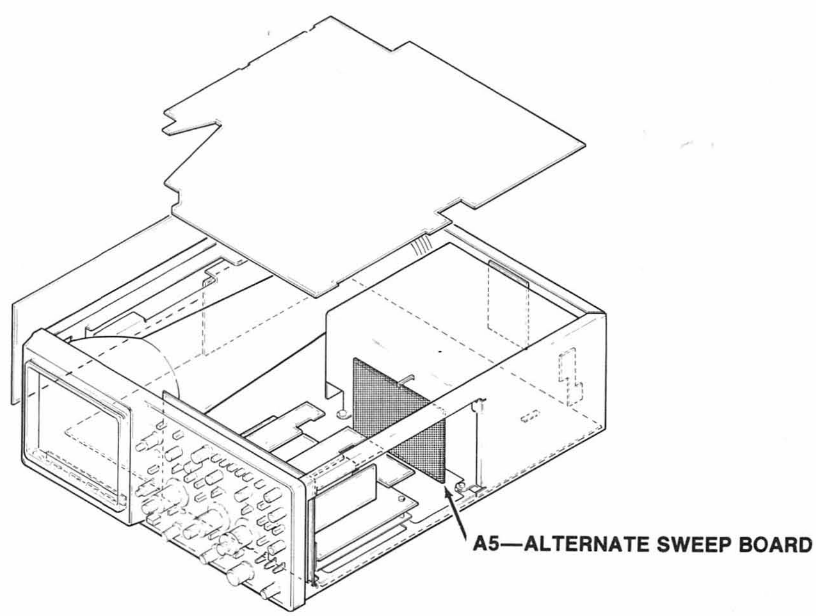
Figure 9-17. A5—Alternate Sweep board.

Static Sensitive Devices
See Maintenance Section

COMPONENT NUMBER EXAMPLE



Chassis-mounted components have no Assembly Number prefix—see end of Replaceable Electrical Parts List.



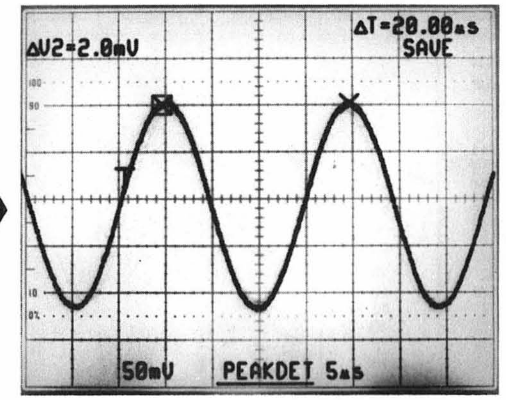
A5—ALTERNATE SWEEP BOARD

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER
C605	10	R613	6	R679	9
C606	10	R614	6	R682	6
C610	6	R616	6	R683	6
C643	6	R617	6	R684	6
C646	6	R618	6	R686	6
C655	10	R619	6	R687	6
C657	6	R621	6	R688	6
C659	10	R623	6	R689	6
C665	6	R624	6	R816	9
C667	6	R625	6	R817	9
C672	6	R626	6		
C694	10	R627	6	U605	6
		R628	6	U605	10
CR625	6	R630	6	U655	6
CR626	6	R631	6	U655	10
CR680	9	R632	6	U660	6
CR684	9	R633	6	U660	9
CR685	9	R634	6	U660	10
CR687	9	R637	6	U665	6
CR816	9	R638	6	U665	9
CR817	9	R640	6	U665	10
		R642	6	U670	6
J4220	6	R643	6	U670	10
J4220	9	R644	6	U680	6
		R650	6	U680	10
L667	6	R651	6		
		R652	6	VR660	6
Q630	6	R653	6		
Q631	6	R655	10	W638	6
Q637	6	R657	6	W643	6
Q643	6	R659	6	W668	6
Q670	6	R660	6	W672	6
Q674	6	R662	6	W678	6
Q682	6	R663	6	W690	10
Q683	6	R664	6	W691	10
Q684	6	R665	6	W695	10
Q687	6	R667	6	W696	10
		R668	6	W9400	3
R604	6	R669	6	W9400	6
R605	6	R670	6	W9400	7
R606	6	R671	6	W9400	9
R609	6	R672	6	W9400	10
R610	6	R674	6		
R611	6	R678	6		

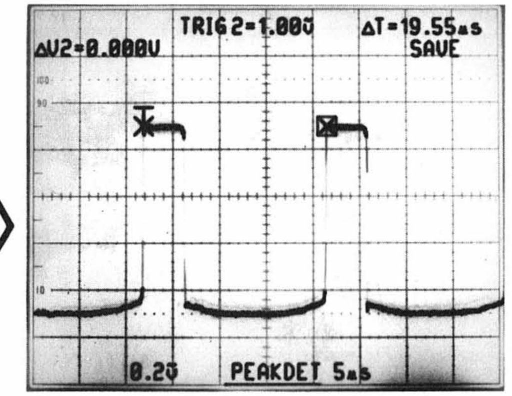
WAVEFORMS FOR DIAGRAM 6

CONNECT 6-DIVISION 50-kHz SIGNAL, SET HORIZONTAL MODE TO B, SEC/DIV TO 5 µs, A TRIGGER MODE TO NORM, ADJUST BOTH TRIGGER LEVELS FOR A STABLE DISPLAY, ROTATE B DELAY TIME POSITION TO COUNTERCLOCKWISE POSITION FOR WAVEFORMS 39 AND 40

39

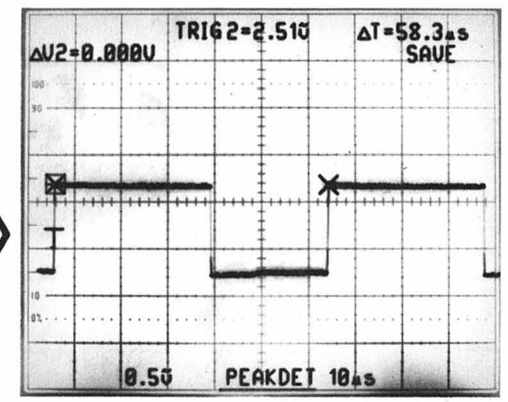


40

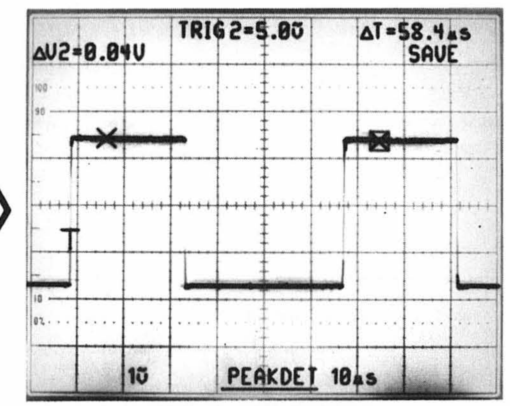


ROTATE B DELAY TIME POSITION CONTROL OUT OF THE COUNTER-CLOCKWISE POSITION FOR WAVEFORMS 41 THROUGH 45

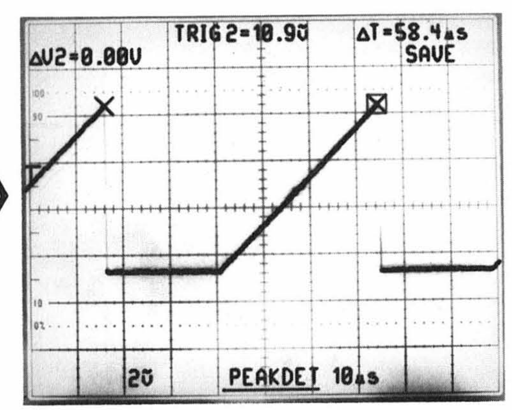
41



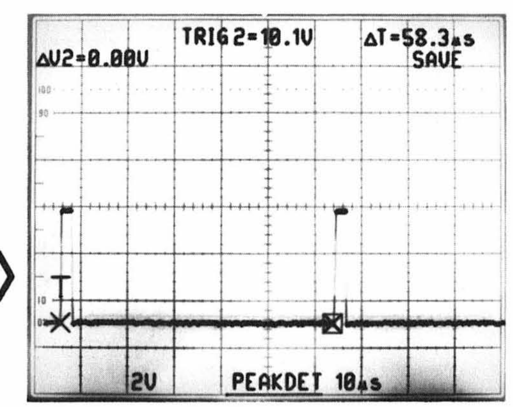
42



43



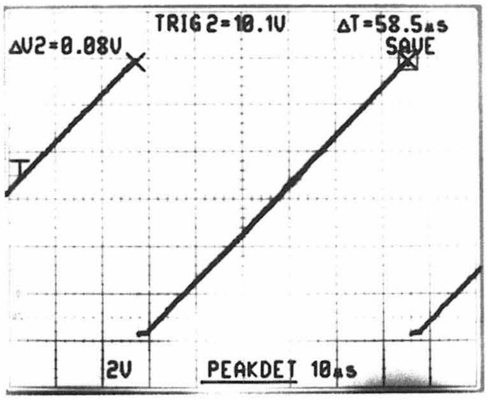
44



7067-67

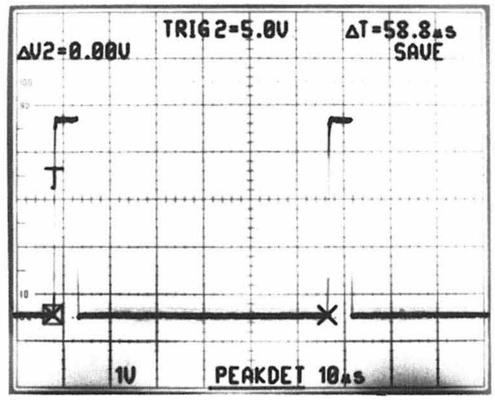
WAVEFORMS FOR DIAGRAM 6 (CONT)

45

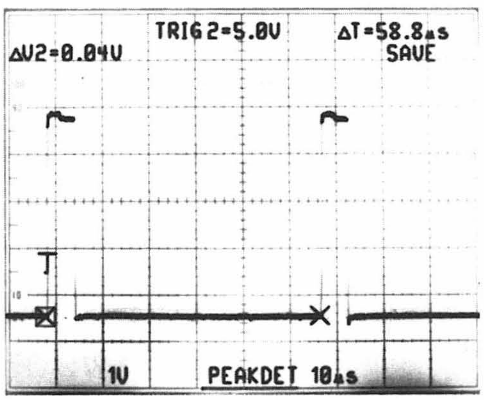


B DELAY TIME POSITION COUNTER-CLOCKWISE POSITION FOR WAVEFORMS 46 AND 47

46

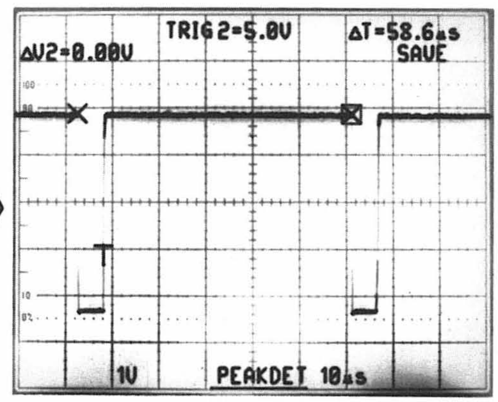


47

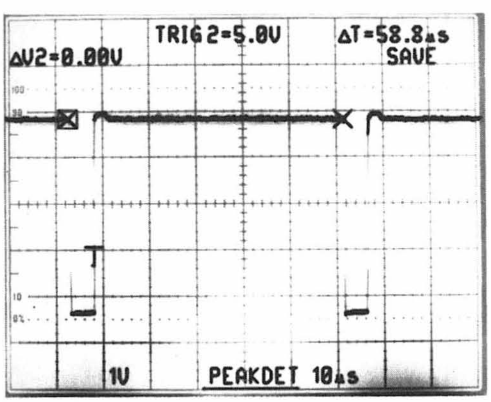


ROTATE THE B DELAY TIME POSITION CONTROL CLOCKWISE POSITION (RUNS AFTER DELAY) FOR WAVEFORMS 48 AND 49

48

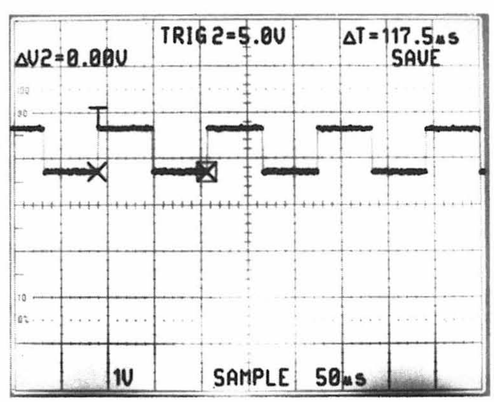


49



SET HORIZONTAL MODE TO ALT

50



7067-68

B TIMING AND ALTERNATE B SWEEP DIAGRAM 6

ASSEMBLY A1

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C603	2C	7G	C649	4C	7G	R675	2K	9G	W635	5C	9G
C635	5C	9G	C7101	8B	9F	R7111	8B	9G	W649	4C	8G
C646	4C	9A							W7120	6C	8A
C647	6C	8F	J9002	6B	8A	W602	1B	7F	W9700	2K	9F
C648	6C	8F				W603	2B	7F			

Partial A1 also shown on diagrams 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11.

ASSEMBLY A3

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
R602	1A	7C	S602	1A	6C	W9002	6B	4A	W9003	5B	6A
			S648	6A	5C						

Partial A3 also shown on diagrams 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12.

ASSEMBLY A4

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C673	4L	3A	Q709	4M	3A	R711	4G	3B	R774	6L	4C
C701C	4L	2A	Q710A	5M	3A	R713	4M	3A	R781	6M	4C
C701D	4L	2A	Q710B	5M	3A	R744	5L	2A			
C712	4L	1A	Q712	5M	3B	R747	4K	2A	S701C	4J	3B
C713	4L	1B				R763	6L	4C			
C714	5M	3A	R673	4L	3A	R765	6M	4C	U715A	7L	4C
			R704	2L	2A	R767	6L	4C	U715B	6L	4C
CR760	5L	1B	R709	4L	2A	R769	6L	3C			
CR761	6L	1A	R710	5M	3A	R771	5L	1A	W1304	6M	3B
						R772	5L	2A	W1304	7H	3B
J9700	2L	3A									

Partial A4 also shown on diagrams 4, 5, 7, and 10.

ASSEMBLY A5

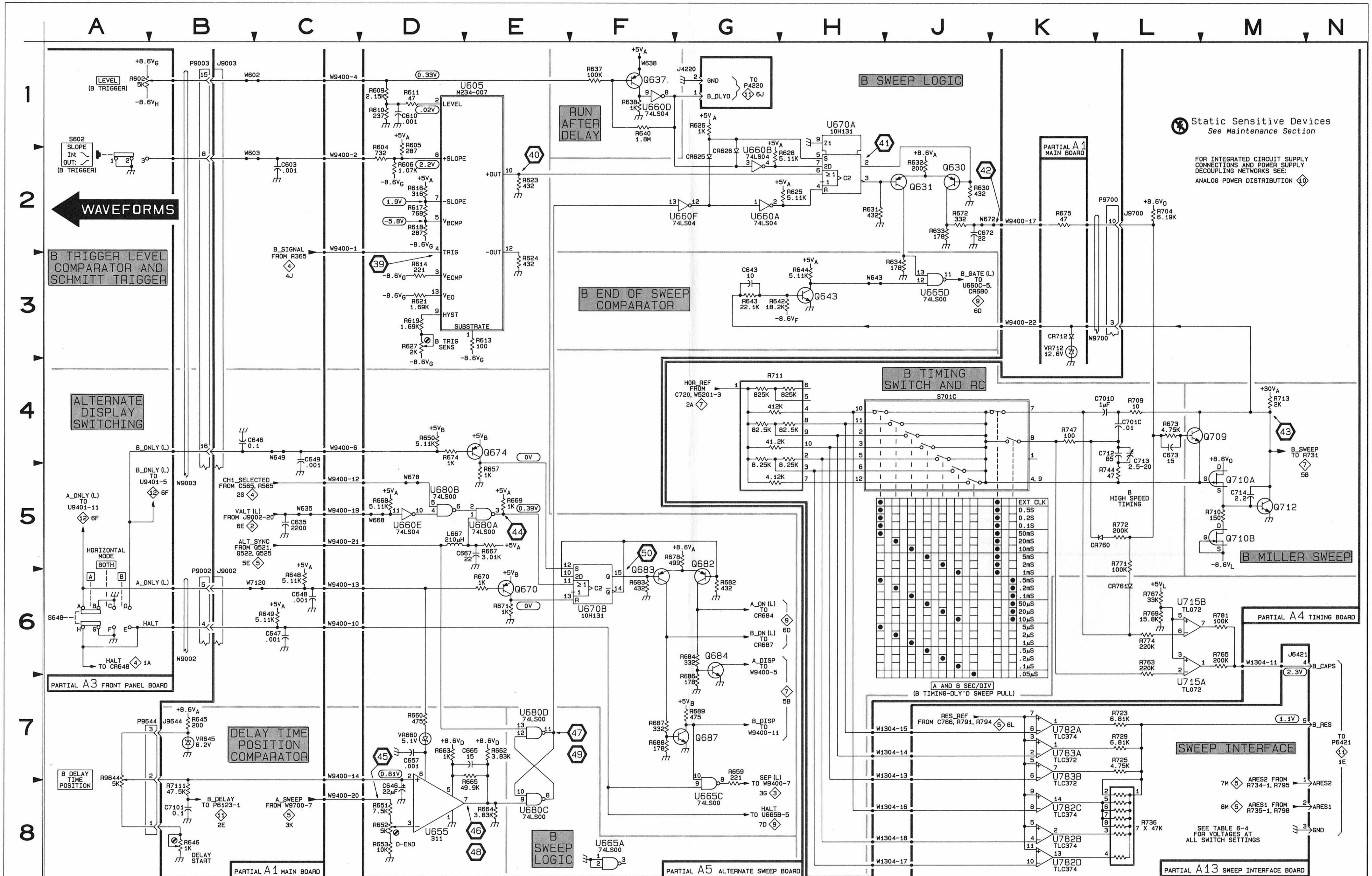
CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C610	1D	1A	R606	1D	2B	R644	3H	4B	U605	1E	1B
C643	3G	4A	R609	1D	1A	R650	4D	2A	U655	8D	3A
C646	8D	3A	R610	1D	1A	R651	8D	4A	U660A	2H	3B
C657	7D	4B	R611	1D	1A	R652	8D	4A	U660B	2G	3B
C665	7E	3B	R613	3E	1A	R653	8D	3A	U660D	1F	3B
C667	5E	4C	R614	3D	1A	R657	5E	2B	U660E	5D	3B
C672	2J	3B	R616	1D	2B	R659	7G	2A	U660F	2G	3B
			R617	1D	1A	R660	7D	2A	U665A	8F	3B
CR625	2G	3C	R618	1D	1A	R662	7E	4A	U665C	8G	3B
CR626	2G	3C	R619	3D	1B	R663	7D	4B	U665D	3J	3B
			R621	3D	1B	R664	8E	4B	U670A	1H	2B
J4220	1G	4B	R623	2E	1B	R665	8E	3A	U670B	6F	2B
			R624	3E	1B	R667	5E	4C	U680A	5E	4B
L667	5D	4C	R625	2H	3C	R668	5D	3C	U680B	5D	4B
			R626	1G	2C	R669	5E	4C	U680C	8E	4B
Q630	2J	2C	R627	3D	1C	R670	6E	2A	U680D	7E	4B
Q631	2J	2C	R628	2H	3C	R671	6E	2B			
Q637	1F	4B	R630	2J	2C	R672	2J	3B	VR660	7D	3A
Q643	3H	4B	R631	2H	2C	R674	4D	2A			
Q670	6E	2A	R632	2J	2C	R678	5G	2C	W638	1F	4B
Q674	4E	2B	R633	2J	2C	R682	6G	2B	W643	3H	4B
Q682	5G	2C	R634	3J	1C	R683	6F	2B	W668	5D	3A
Q683	6F	2C	R637	1F	2A	R684	6G	3B	W672	2J	3A
Q684	6G	3B	R638	1F	4B	R686	7G	3B	W678	5D	4B
Q687	7G	3B	R640	1F	3B	R687	7F	3B	W9400	1D	3A
			R642	3H	4A	R688	7F	3B	W9400	2K	3A
R604	2D	1A	R643	3G	4A	R689	7G	3B			
R605	1D	1B									

Partial A5 also shown on diagrams 3, 7, 9, and 10.

OTHER PARTS

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
P9002	6B	CHASSIS	P9644	7B	CHASSIS	P9700	2L	CHASSIS	R9644	8A	CHASSIS
P9003	1B	CHASSIS									

Scan by Zenith



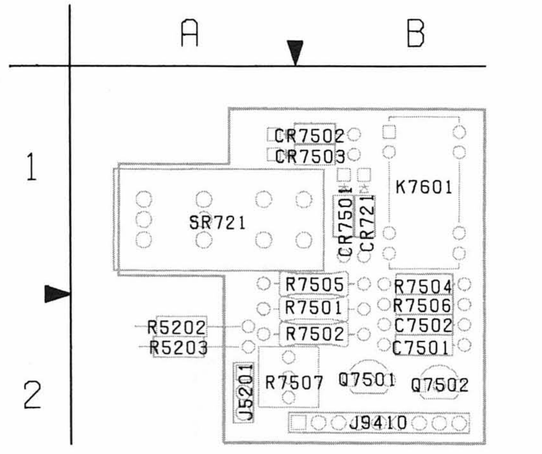
2224

7625-06

B TIMING AND ALTERNATE B SWEEP 6

B TIMING & ALTERNATE B SWEEP

6



7067-69

Figure 9-18. A16—Sweep Reference board.

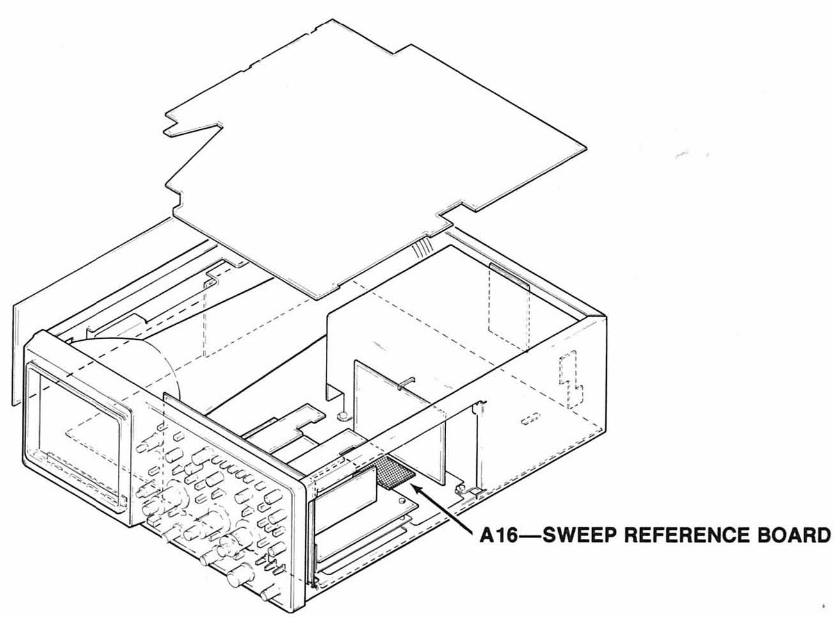
A16—SWEEP REFERENCE BOARD					
CIRCUIT NUMBER	**SCHEM NUMBER**	**CIRCUIT NUMBER**	**SCHEM NUMBER**	**CIRCUIT NUMBER**	**SCHEM NUMBER**
C7501	7	J9410	7	R5203	7
C7502	7			R7501	7
		K7601	7	R7502	7
CR721	7			R7504	7
CR7501	7	Q7501	7	R7505	7
CR7502	7	Q7502	7	R7506	7
CR7503	7			R7507	7
		R721	7		
J5201	7	R5202	7	S721	7

Static Sensitive Devices
See Maintenance Section

COMPONENT NUMBER EXAMPLE

Component Number
A23 A2 R1234
Assembly Number — *Subassembly Number (if used)* — *Schematic Circuit Number*

Chassis-mounted components have no Assembly Number prefix—see end of Replaceable Electrical Parts List.



A16—SWEEP REFERENCE BOARD FIG. 9-18

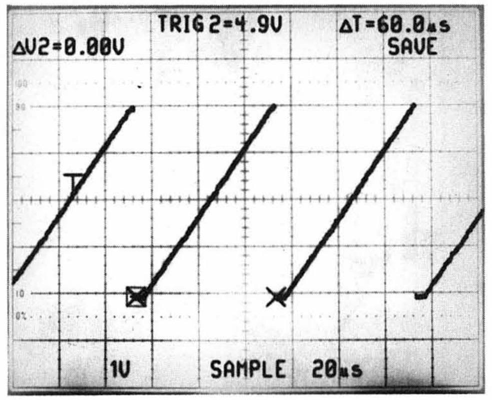
BOARD LOCATION
9G
8G
8A
9F
6A
4C
4C
3B
4C
4C
3B
3B
1B
3A
3B
3B
3B
3B
3B
3B
3B
3B
3B
2B
2B
4B
4B
4B
4B
3A
4B
4B
3A
3A
4B
3A
3A
CHASSIS

Scan by Zenith

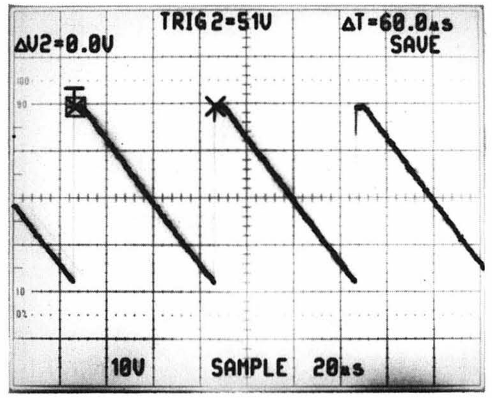
WAVEFORMS FOR DIAGRAM 7

SET HORIZONTAL MODE TO ALT CONNECT 6-DIVISION 50-kHz DISPLAY FOR WAVEFORMS 51 THROUGH 53

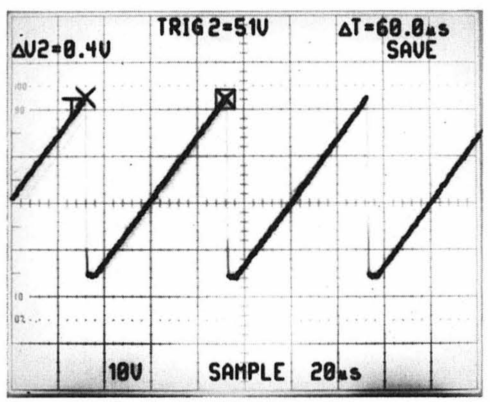
51



52

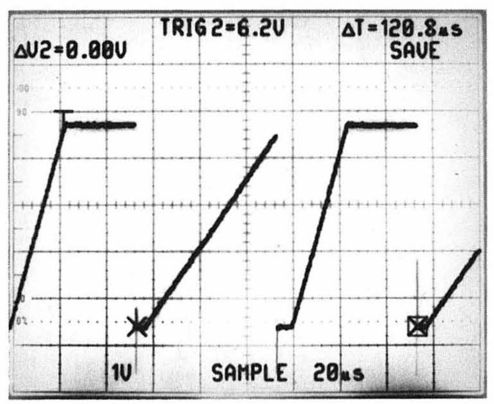


53



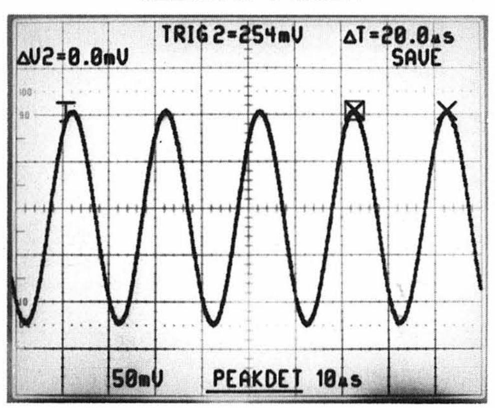
SET HORIZONTAL MODE TO ALT, A SEC/DIV TO 5 µs, B SEC/DIV TO 2 µs

54

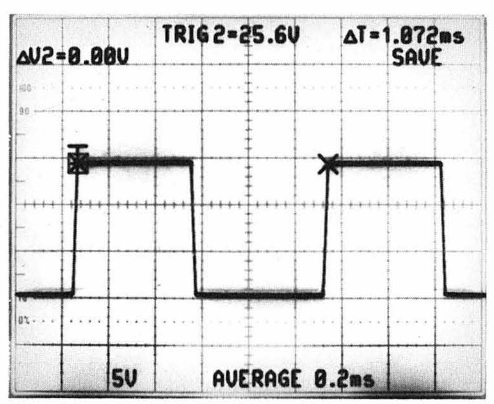


SELECT X–Y MODE

55

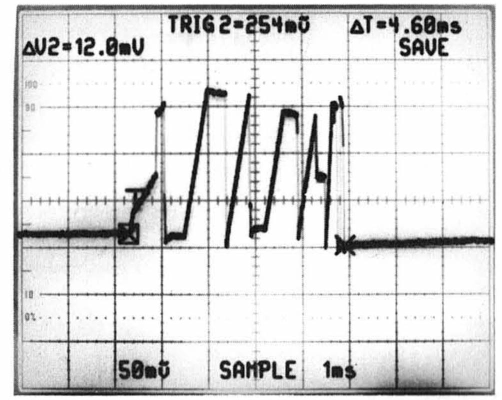


56

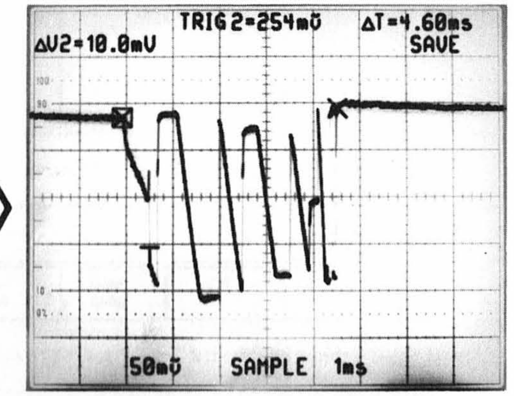


DISPLAY CAL BOX FOR WAVEFORMS 57 THROUGH 60

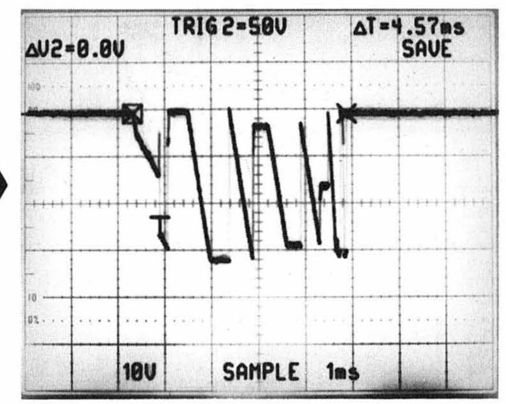
57



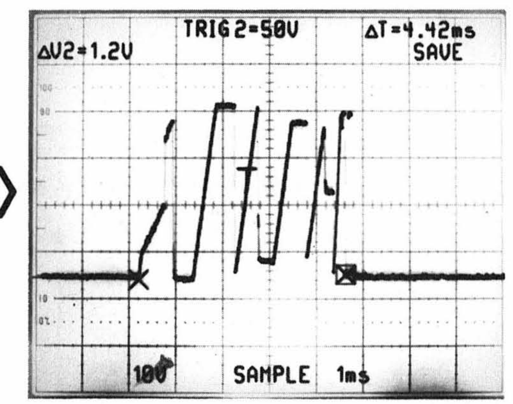
58



59



60



7067-70

HORIZONTAL OUTPUT AMPLIFIER DIAGRAM 7

ASSEMBLY A1

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C764	5J	3J	CR7305	5H	3H	R758	6C	6E	R789	3L	3G
C770	5K	3H	CR7306	4H	4J	R759	6C	6E	R792	5L	4G
C775	5L	4H	CR7307	4H	4J	R760	6C	6F	R793	5L	4G
C777	6L	4G	CR7308	5H	4J	R761	6C	6F	R7301	7C	6E
C779	6L	3G				R764	5J	3J	R7302*	4H	5G
C780	4K	3H	J9002	7C	8A	R766	5K	3H	R7304*	6H	5G
C782	3K	2H	J9705	4G	7F	R768	5K	3H			
C785	4K	3H	J9705	6C	7F	R770	6K	4H	U758	6C	6F
C787	3L	3H				R773	6K	3G			
C789	3L	2G	Q756	6B	6E	R775	5L	4H	VR764	5J	3J
C7320	7C	4G	Q770	6K	3G	R776	6M	4G	VR782	4K	2H
			Q775	6L	4G	R777	5L	4G			
CR764	5J	2J	Q779	6M	3G	R778	6M	3G	W570	5D	9F
CR765	5K	3H	Q780	4K	3H	R779	6L	4G	W732	5C	8F
CR768	5K	3H	Q785	4L	3G	R780	4K	3H	W770*	4G	5G
CR770	5J	3H	Q789	3M	3G	R782	3K	3H	W780*	6G	5G
CR780	4J	3J				R783	4L	3H	W7320	7C	5E
CR7301	4H	4J	R566	5C	7F	R785	4K	3H	W9700	6C	9F
CR7302	4H	4J	R676	5C	7F	R786	3M	3G	W9778	6M	3G
CR7303	5H	4J	R756	6B	6E	R787	4L	3G	W9788	4M	3G
CR7304	6H	3H	R757	6B	6D	R788	4M	3G			

Partial A1 also shown on diagrams 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, and 11.

ASSEMBLY A3

C987	8B	5C	J9900	8D	2C	R987	8B	5C	U985	8B	5C
						R988	8C	5C			
CR988	8C	5C	R726	7B	6C	R989	8C	5C	VR9900	8D	2C
CR989	8C	4C	R985	8B	5C	R990	8D	3D			
			R986	8B	5C				W9002	7B	4A
J9250	7D	5A									

Partial A3 also shown on diagrams 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12.

ASSEMBLY A4

C720	2B	3C	Q732	5E	4A	R739	5E	4A	R753	3F	5B
C728	7E	4C	Q737	3E	4B	R740	4C	4A	R754	3E	5C
C751	7F	4B	Q742	4E	4A	R741	4B	4A	R755	3E	5C
C755	3E	5B				R742	4E	3A			
			R727	7D	2C	R743	4E	4A	U760	2F	4B
CR732	6D	4A	R728	7E	2C	R745	5E	4A			
CR742	5D	4A	R730	5C	5A	R746	5E	4A	VR746	5E	4A
			R731	5B	4A	R748	4G	5A			
J9700	5D	3A	R732	5E	3A	R749	5G	5A	W5201	2B	5B
			R733	5E	4A	R750	5G	5A	W9705	6D	5B
P9250	7D	1C	R737	3E	3C	R751	6E	5A	W9705	6G	5B
			R738	3E	4C						

Partial A4 also shown on diagrams 4, 5, 6, and 10.

ASSEMBLY A5

W9400	5B	3A									

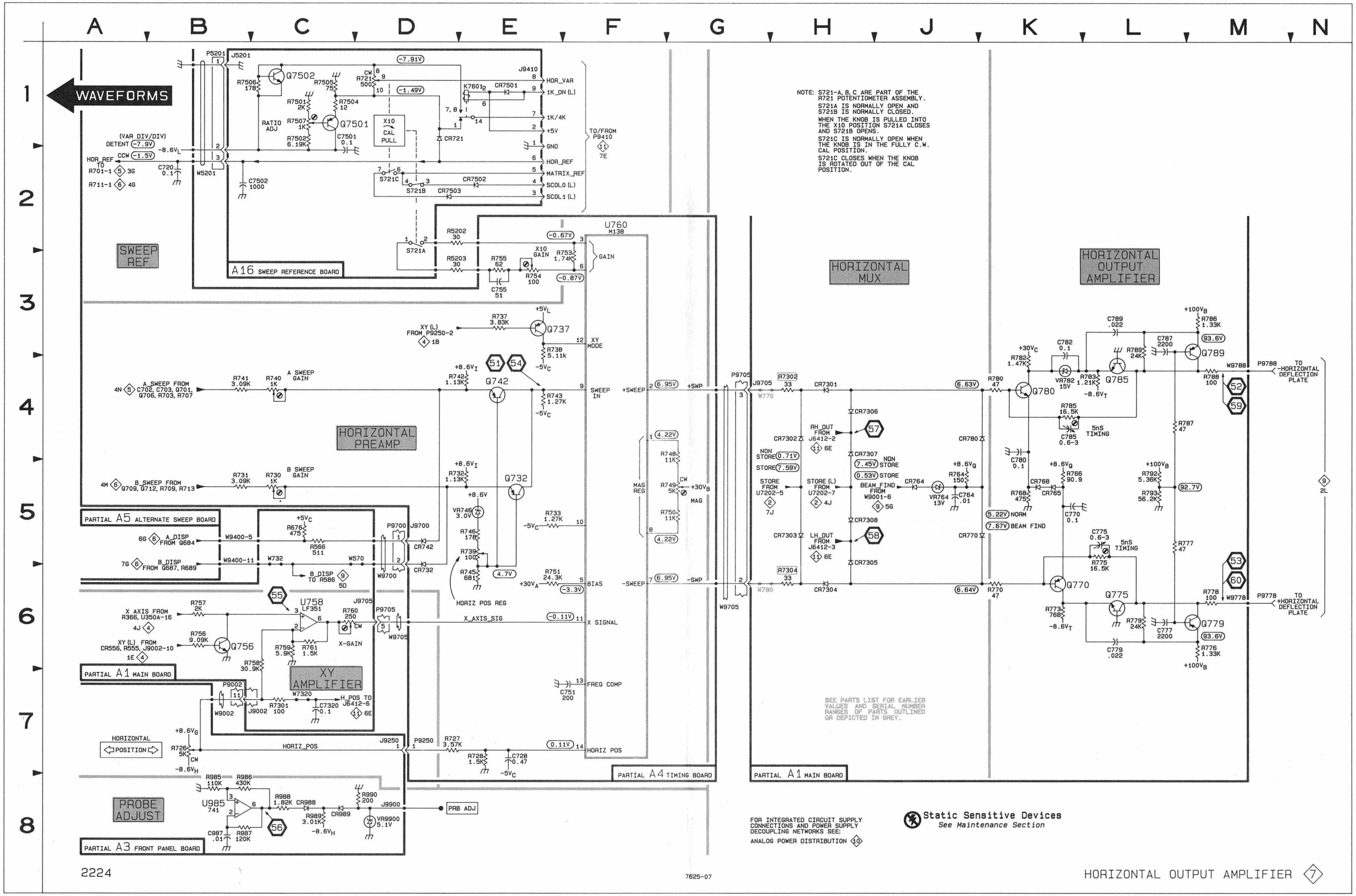
Partial A5 also shown on diagrams 3, 6, 9, and 10.

ASSEMBLY A16

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C7501	1C	2B	J5201	1B	2A	R721	1D	1A	R7505	1C	1A
C7502	2C	2B	J9410	1E	2B	R5202	2E	2A	R7506	1C	2B
						R5203	3E	2A	R7507	1C	2A
CR721	1D	1B	K7601	1E	1B	R7501	1C	2A			
CR7501	1E	1B				R7502	1C	2A	S721A	2D	1A
CR7502	2E	1A	Q7501	1C	2B	R7504	1C	1B	S721B	2D	1A
CR7503	2D	1A	Q7502	1C	2B				S721C	2D	1A

OTHER PARTS

P5201	1B	CHASSIS	P9700	5D	CHASSIS	P9705	6D	CHASSIS	P9788	4M	CHASSIS
P9002	7B	CHASSIS	P9705	4G	CHASSIS	P9778	6M	CHASSIS			



HORIZONTAL OUTPUT AMPLIFIER

7

Scan by Zenith

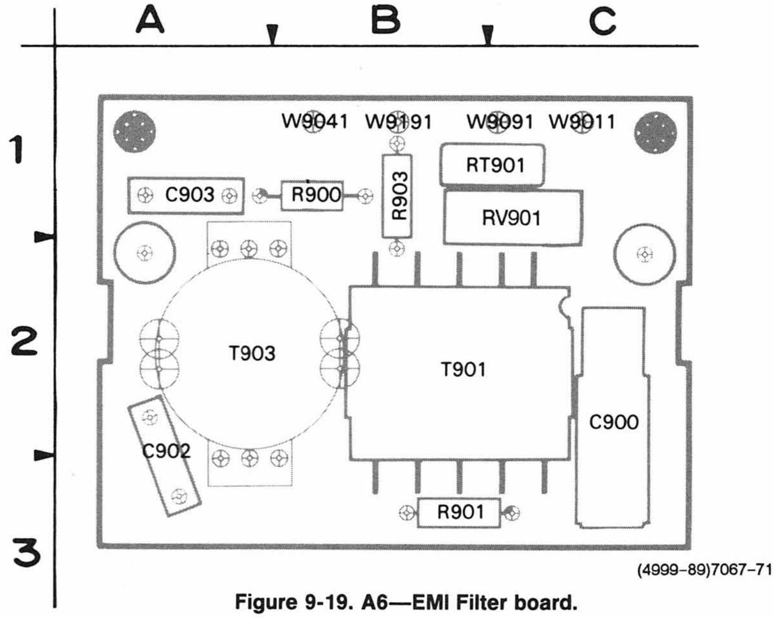
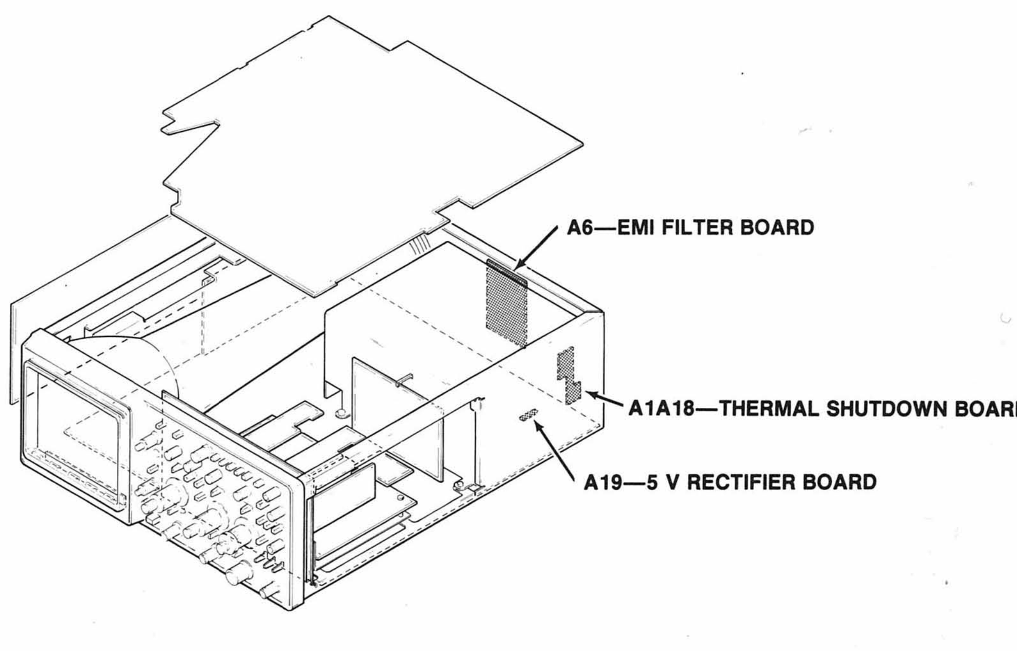


Figure 9-19. A6—EMI Filter board.

A6— EMI FILTER BOARD					
CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER
C900	8				
C902	8	RT901	8	W9011	8
C903	8			W9041	8
		RV901	8	W9091	8
R900	8			W9191	8
R901	8	T901	8		
R903	8	T903	8		



Static Sensitive Devices
See Maintenance Section

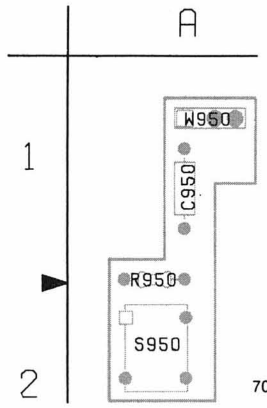
COMPONENT NUMBER EXAMPLE

Component Number

A23 A2 R1234

Assembly Number — *Subassembly Number (if used)* — *Schematic Circuit Number*

Chassis-mounted components have no Assembly Number prefix—see end of Replaceable Electrical Parts List.



7067-72

Figure 9-20. A1A18—Thermal Shutdown board.

A1A18—THERMAL SHUTDOWN BOARD					
CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER
C950	8	S950	8	W950	8
R950	8				

A1A7—+5V RECTIFIER BOARD			
CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER
CR970	9	W9080	9

WAVEFORMS FOR DIAGRAM 8

AC Waveforms

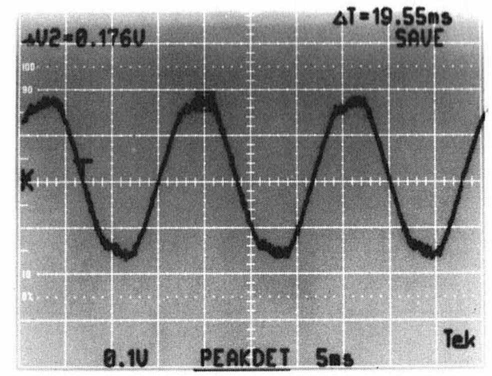
WARNING

Instrument must be connected to the ac-power source using a 1:1 isolation transformer. Do not connect the test oscilloscope probe ground lead to the inverter circuit test points if the instrument is not isolated. AC-source voltage exists on reference points TP950 and T906 pin 5.

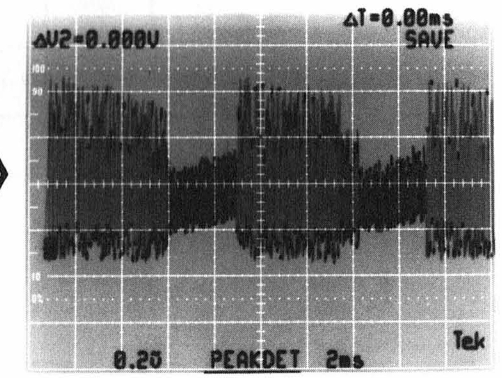
DC Voltages

Preregulaltor and Inverter voltages are referenced to test point noted adjacent to the voltage. Power supply output voltages are referenced to chassis ground.

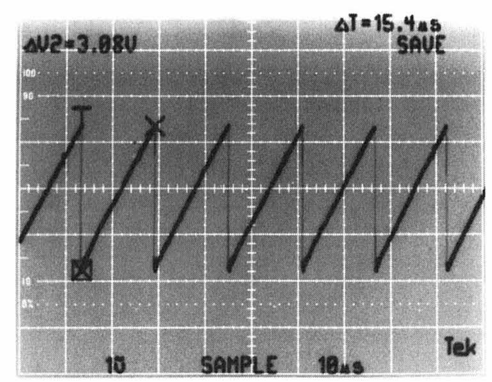
61



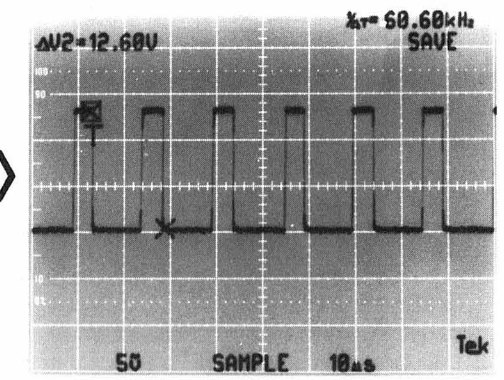
62



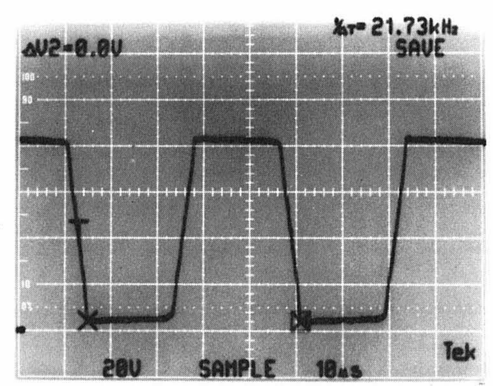
63



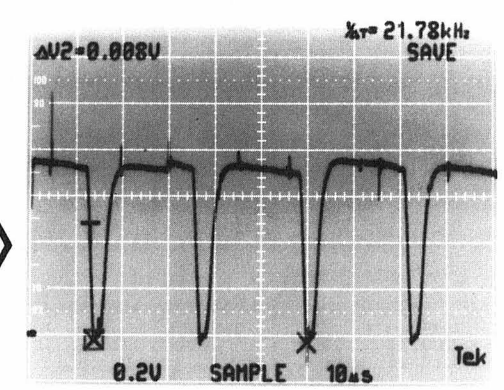
64



65



66



7067-73

POWER INPUT, PREREGULATOR, AND INVERTER DIAGRAM 8

ASSEMBLY A1

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C396	1E	5K	J9001	1C	4C	R913	5E	9M	T390	1E	6K
C904	2D	5M				R914	4F	9L	T906	4H	8L
C906	2E	7L	Q908	5H	9L	R915	4F	9L	T944	7L	9K
C907	4J	8M	Q928	3F	9M	R917	4F	9L			
C908	3J	7M	Q930	3G	9M	R925	3E	9M	TP950	2E	9L
C940	5H	8K	Q947	7M	9K	R926	2E	9M			
C941	5J	8K				R927	3E	9M	U930	3G	9M
C944	7L	9L	R397	1E	6G	R928	3F	9M			
			R398	1E	6G	R929	2F	9M	VR925	3F	9M
CR901	2E	6M	R905	1D	5L	R930	3F	9M			
CR907	4J	8K	R906	1D	6L	R947	7M	9L	W907	5H	7K
CR908	4H	9L	R907	5H	8K				W9040	2C	6M
CR920	2H	9M	R908	5H	9L	RT906	2E	6M	W9070	5H	8L
			R909	4H	9L				W9190	2C	6L
E907	5H	7K	R910	1D	5C	S901	1D	5L			
			R912	5E	9L						

Partial A1 also shown on diagrams 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, and 11.

ASSEMBLY A1A18

C950	6K	1A	R950	6K	2A	S950	6K	2A	W950	6K	1A

ASSEMBLY A3

DS9150	1B	1A	W9001	1C	2A						

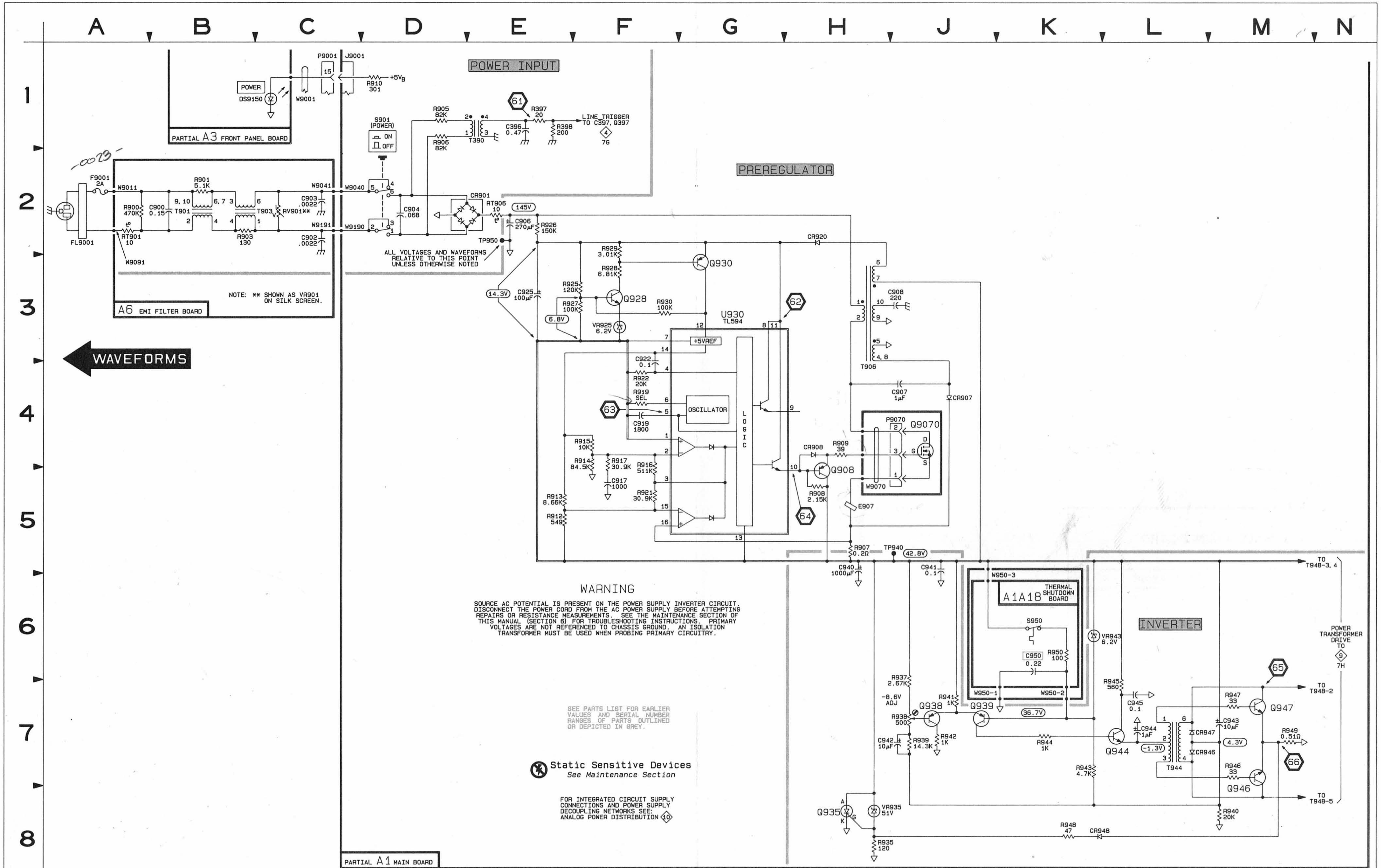
Partial A3 also shown on diagrams 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, and 12.

ASSEMBLY A6

C900	2B	2C	R901	2B	3B	RV901	2C	1C	W9011	2A	1C
C902	2C	2A	R903	2B	1B				W9041	2C	1B
C903	2C	1A				T901	2B	2B	W9091	3A	1C
			RT901	2A	1C	T903	2C	2A	W9191	2C	1B
R900	2A	1B									

OTHER PARTS

F9001	2A	CHASSIS	P9001	1C	CHASSIS	P9070	4J	CHASSIS	Q9070	4J	CHASSIS
FL9001	2A	CHASSIS									


A B C D E F G H J K L M N
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
POWER INPUT
PREREGULATOR
INVERTER
WAVEFORMS
PARTIAL A3 FRONT PANEL BOARD
A6 EMI FILTER BOARD
PARTIAL A1 MAIN BOARD
A1A18 THERMAL SHUTDOWN BOARD
NOTE: ** SHOWN AS VR901 ON SILK SCREEN.
ALL VOLTAGES AND WAVEFORMS RELATIVE TO THIS POINT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
LINE TRIGGER TO C397, Q397
U930 TL594
OSCILLATOR
LOGIC
+5VREF
WARNING
SOURCE AC POTENTIAL IS PRESENT ON THE POWER SUPPLY INVERTER CIRCUIT. DISCONNECT THE POWER CORD FROM THE AC POWER SUPPLY BEFORE ATTEMPTING REPAIRS OR RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS. SEE THE MAINTENANCE SECTION OF THIS MANUAL (SECTION 6) FOR TROUBLESHOOTING INSTRUCTIONS. PRIMARY VOLTAGES ARE NOT REFERENCED TO CHASSIS GROUND. AN ISOLATION TRANSFORMER MUST BE USED WHEN PROBING PRIMARY CIRCUITRY.
SEE PARTS LIST FOR EARLIER VALUES AND SERIAL NUMBER RANGES OF PARTS OUTLINED OR DEPICTED IN GREY.
Static Sensitive Devices
See Maintenance Section
FOR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SUPPLY CONNECTIONS AND POWER SUPPLY DECOUPLING NETWORKS SEE: ANALOG POWER DISTRIBUTION 10
POWER TRANSFORMER DRIVE TO 9 7H
TO T948-3, 4
TO T948-2
TO T948-5
145V
14.3V
6.8V
42.8V
36.7V
4.3V
-1.3V
-8.6V ADJ

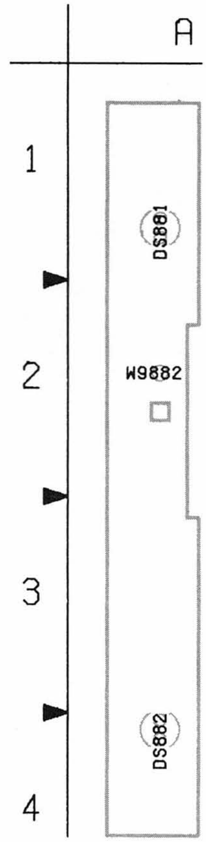
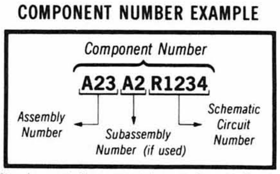


Figure 9-21. A31—Scale Illum board.

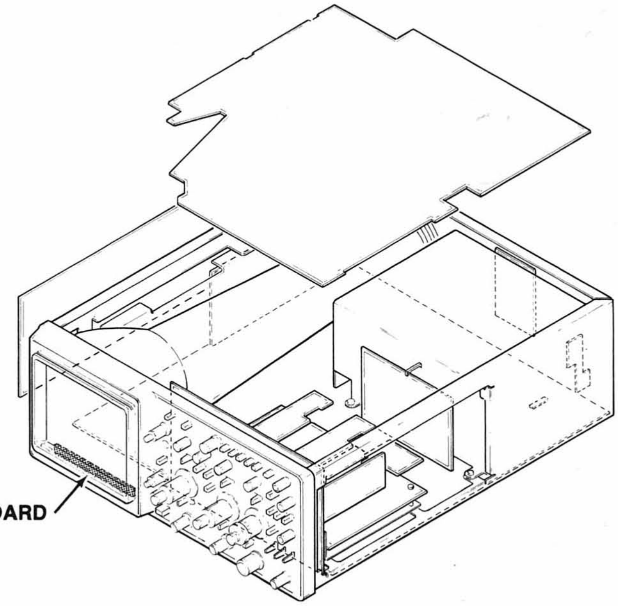
A31—SCALE ILLUM BOARD					
CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER
DS881 DS882	9 9	W9882	9		

Static Sensitive Devices
See Maintenance Section

COMPONENT NUMBER EXAMPLE



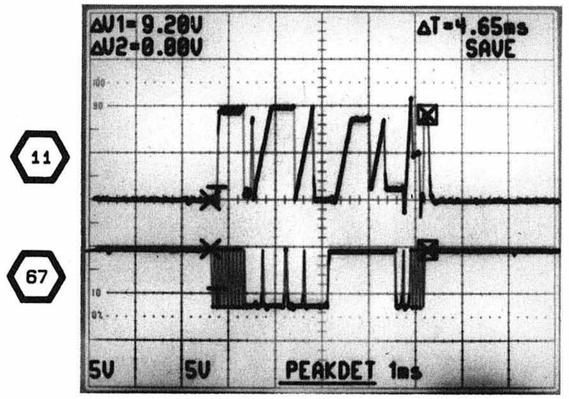
Chassis-mounted components have no Assembly Number prefix—see end of Replaceable Electrical Parts List.

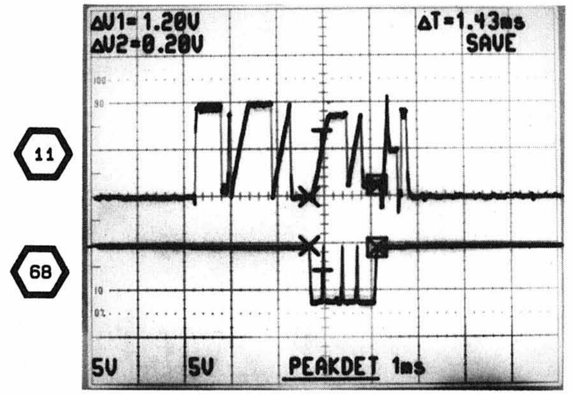


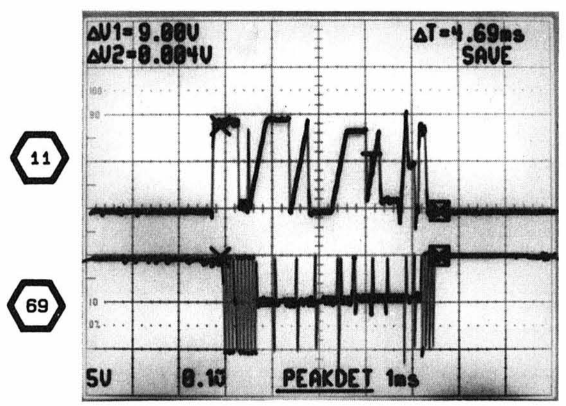
A31—SCALE ILLUM BOARD

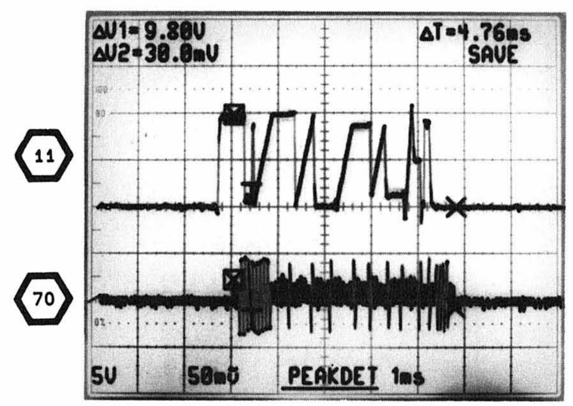
WAVEFORMS FOR DIAGRAM 9

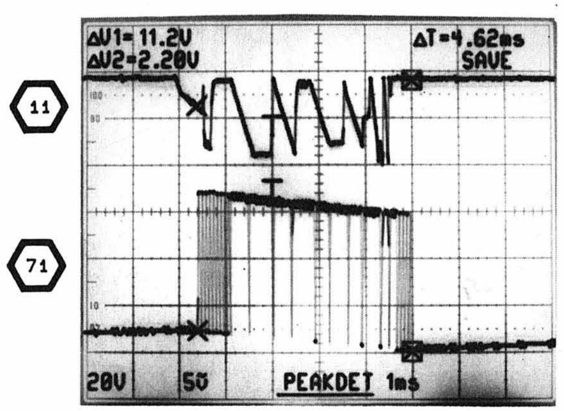
DISPLAY CAL BOX FOR WAVEFORMS 67 THROUGH 71



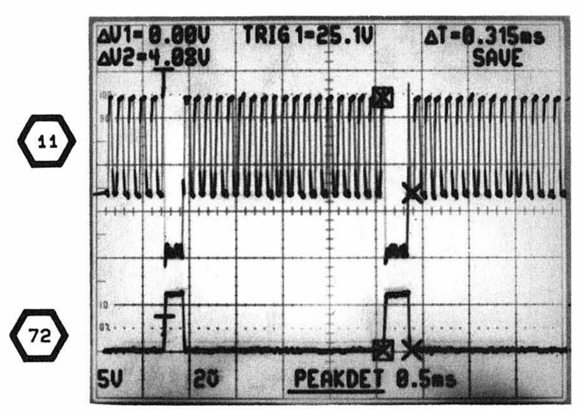




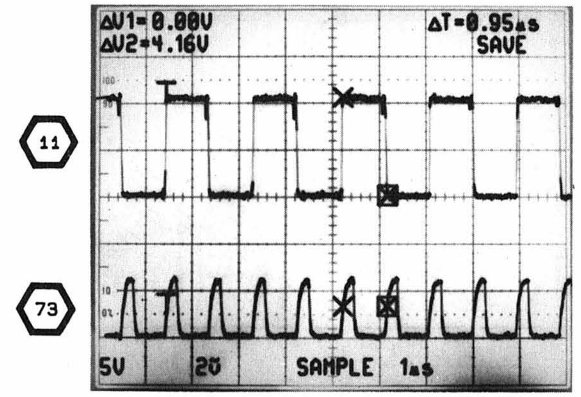




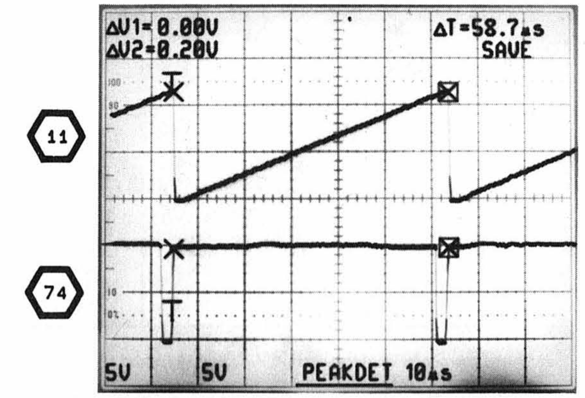
SET A SEC/DIV TO 5 μs,VERTICAL MODE TO BOTH-ALT, A & B SOURCE TO A EXT



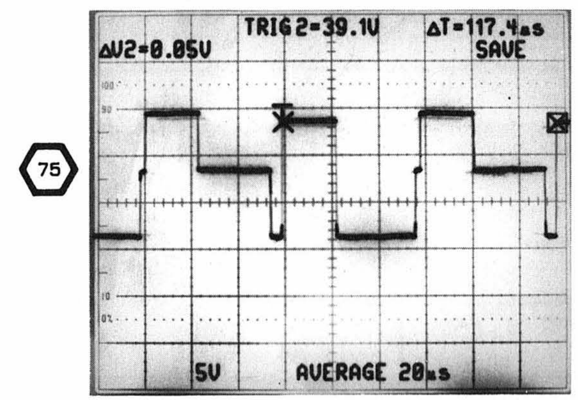
SET VERTICAL MODE TO BOTH-CHOP

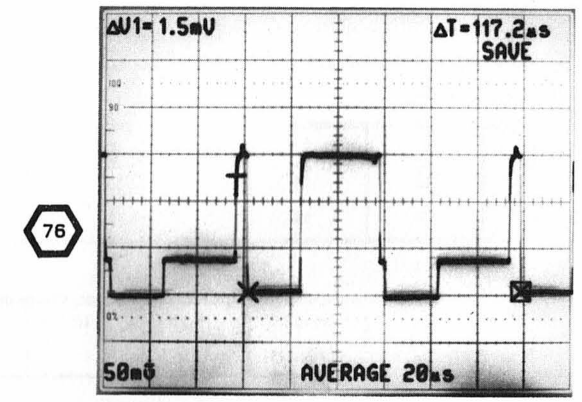


NORMAL INTENSITY, READOUTS OFF, SET A & B SOURCE TO VERT MODE



SET HORIZONTAL MODE TO BOTH, B SEC/DIV TO 2 μs, B DELAY TIME POSITION COUNTERCLOCKWISE POSITION FOR WAVEFORMS 75 AND 76





7067-75

POWER SUPPLY SECONDARIES, Z AXIS, AND CRT DIAGRAM 9

ASSEMBLY A1

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C547	3F	2M	CR853	4J	7K	R547	3F	2M	R877	4M	1K
C566	1F	4K	CR854	4K	6J	R548	4F	2M	R881	6B	5C
C824	6C	8F	CR855	4K	6J	R549	3G	2M	R886	2K	5J
C825	4F	3L	CR954	6K	7H	R581	3E	2L	R888	2K	5J
C828	5G	4L	CR955	5K	8H	R583	5D	8F	R889	2K	5J
C835	4H	4L	CR956	6K	8H	R586	4D	8F	R890	2K	5J
C845	3H	4M	CR957	6K	8H	R590	1F	3L	R891	3K	5J
C847	3J	3M	CR961	7J	9H	R595	1F	2L	R892	3K	6H
C851	4J	7K	CR963	7J	9H	R804	5B	6B	R893	3K	5H
C853	4J	7J	CR965	6J	9J	R805	5B	6B	R894	3K	6H
C854	4K	7J	CR967	6J	9J	R814	6B	6B	R976	5J	6J
C855	3K	6K	CR980	8J	9J	R818	5E	7F	R978	5K	6J
C871	2M	1L	CR981	8J	9J	R820	5E	7F	R7203	1C	1L
C873	3M	1K	CR7201	1G	2M	R822	4B	3M	R7204	2F	2M
C875	3M	1K	CR7202	2G	3M	R823	4C	3L	R7205	2C	1L
C877	4M	1K	CR7203	2G	3M	R825	5F	4L	R7206	2F	2M
C882	7B	2B				R826	4F	3L	R7207	2C	1L
C893	4L	5J	DS856	4L	6J	R828	5F	2J	R7208	2F	2M
C951	5B	5C	DS858	4L	6J	R830	4G	3M	R7209	3B	2L
C952	5C	4J	DS870	5K	6J	R832	1G	3M	R7260	2C	1L
C954	5K	7H				R834	4H	4L	R7261	1B	1L
C956	6K	7H	J9001	5B	4C	R835	4G	4L	R7262	2C	1L
C965	6K	9J	J9210	1B	2K	R836	4G	4L	R7263	2B	1K
C968	8K	9H	J9882	7B	2B	R840	4H	4L			
C970	8L	8H	J9965*	6K	10J	R841	4H	4M	T948	5J	8J
C975	5J	6J				R842	3J	4L			
C976	5J	7J	L968	7L	9H	R844	3H	3M	TP842	3J	4L
C979	5K	6J				R845	3H	3M			
C7201	2F	3M	Q583	5E	8F	R849	3H	3M	U537B	4F	2M
			Q586	5D	8F	R851	4J	4M	U975	5J	6H
CR551	5D	7F	Q804	5B	6B	R852	4J	4M			
CR590	1G	2M	Q814	6C	6B	R853	4J	7J	VR828	5F	3L
CR805	6C	6B	Q825	4F	3L	R854	4K	7J			
CR818	5E	7F	Q829	4G	3M	R855	4J	7K	W565	3E	3K
CR820	5E	7F	Q835	4H	4M	R858	4K	6J	W566	1F	4K
CR823	4C	3L	Q840	4J	4M	R860	4K	6J	W575	3E	3L
CR824	4F	2M	Q845	3J	3M	R870	2N	1K	W771	5C	4G
CR825	4G	3M	Q882	7C	1B	R871	2N	1K	W7202	3B	2L
CR829	4F	3M	Q7201	1C	1L	R872	3N	1K	W7250	5C	6B
CR840	4H	4M	Q7202	2D	1M	R873	2N	1J	W9800	4B	3M
CR845	3H	3M	Q7203	2D	1M	R874	3N	1J	W9870	2M	6J
CR851	4J	7J	Q7204	3E	2M	R875	3N	1K	W9870	3L	6J
									W9965	6M	10J

Partial A1 also shown on diagrams 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, and 11.

ASSEMBLY A1A7

CR970	8J	1A	W9080	8J	1A						

ASSEMBLY A3

J9006	1M	1D	R960B	7A	1B	R983	1M	1C	S390	6G	2B
			R961	4A	1C	R9802A	5A	2C			
R800	6A	1C	R962	7A	1B	R9802B	6A	2C	W9001	6G	2A
R810	5A	1C	R963	7A	2B				W9001	7B	2A
R960A	5A	1B	R982	1M	2C						

Partial A3 also shown on diagrams 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, and 12.

ASSEMBLY A5

CR680	6E	3B	CR817	6E	2B	R816	6E	2B	U665B	7E	3B
CR684	7E	2B				R817	6E	3A			
CR685	7E	2B	J4220	7E	4B				W9400	6C	3A
CR687	6D	3B				U660C	7D	3B	W9400	6F	3A
CR816	6E	2B	R679	7E	4B						

Partial A5 also shown on diagrams 3, 6, 7, and 10.

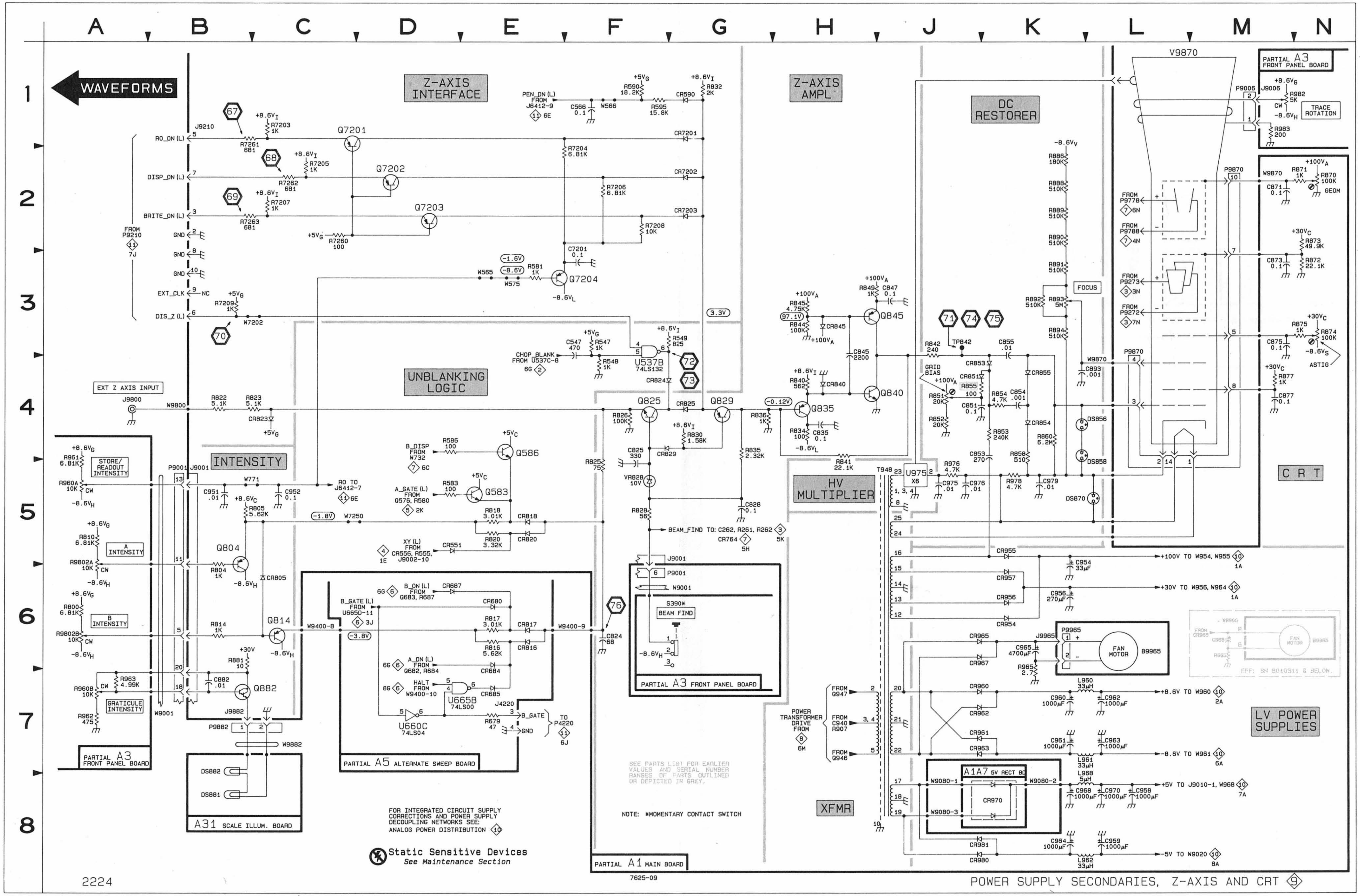
ASSEMBLY A31

DS881	8B	1A	DS882	7C	4A	W9882	7C	2A			

OTHER PARTS

B9965	6L	CHASSIS	P9001	5B	CHASSIS	P9870	2M	CHASSIS	P9965*	6K	CHASSIS
			P9001	6G	CHASSIS	P9870	3L	CHASSIS			
J9800	4A	CHASSIS	P9006	1M	CHASSIS	P9882	7B	CHASSIS	V9870	1L	CHASSIS

***See Parts List for serial number ranges.**



PWR SUPPLY SECONDARIES, Z-AXIS, & CRT 9

ANALOG POWER DISTRIBUTION DIAGRAM 10

COMPONENT LOCATION TABLE FOR DIAGRAM 10

ASSEMBLY A1

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C116	4B	4C	C832	3B	3L	U460	8C	8D	W590	7C	6B
C200	3C	4F	C849	1A	3M	U501	2D	6C	W591	8C	9E
C201	4B	4F	C7203	3B	3K	U504	8A	8E	W885	5G	5K
C215	4A	2C	C7260	3B	1L	U506	8D	9E	W954	1A	7G
C220	3C	2E				U537	8G	2M	W955	1A	4L
C255	4B	1G	E200	3C	5F	U540	8G	2L	W956	1A	6G
C274	2A	2J	E201	4A	5F	U555	8F	4F	W957	1F	5D
C420	2B	7C	E272	1B	2H	U565	8G	2K	W959	1A	5G
C421	6B	8C	E964	7E	4L	U758	4F	6F	W964	1A	4K
C460	8C	8D				U7201	8F	2K	W965	2A	3K
C480	5D	9D	J9001	2H	4C	U7202	3B	3J	W971	2A	9F
C494	3F	7E	J9001	3H	4C				W972	3A	7F
C499	4E	6D	J9002	3H	8A	W116*	8A	3B	W974	3A	3L
C503	7A	7E	J9300	8H	4L	W272	2A	2J	W975	3A	3K
C506	8C	9E	J9705	4H	7F	W309*	8A	5B	W976	6A	9F
C507	7A	7C				W400	5D	9C	W977	5A	7F
C537	7F	1M	R220	3C	2E	W408	6D	9B	W979	5D	3K
C540	7F	2L	R494	3F	7F	W494	3F	7E	W991	2C	7C
C553	8E	4F	R499	5E	7F	W542	8A	7B	W993	6F	7C
C560	7B	7B	R796	5D	2J	W544	2C	6B	W995	6E	8B
C562	5F	7A	R797	3A	3J	W545	4G	5B	W997	3C	5F
C590	8C	8D	R799	1B	4G	W546*	8B	5B	W998	5A	5F
C796	4D	3J				W556	8E	3K	W999	4A	3F
C797	3A	3J	U225	4C	1C	W590	7C	6B	W9991	1H	7F
C799	1B	4G	U426	4E	8B						

Partial A1 also shown on diagrams 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 11.

ASSEMBLY A2

C90	1J	2F	J9991	1J	3F	L96	2J	3F	VR10	1K	1D
C91	1J	3F							VR60	1L	3D
C93	1J	2F	L90	1J	2F	U10	1K	1C			
C94	1K	1E	L91	1J	3F	U60	1L	3C	W94	1K	1F
C96	2J	3F	L93	1J	3F				W96	2K	3F
C97	2K	3D									

Partial A2 also shown on diagram 1.

ASSEMBLY A3

C905	2J	2C	U985	2K	5C	W9001	2J	2A	W9002	3J	4A
						W9001	3J	2A	W9003	3J	6A

Partial A3 also shown on diagrams 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, and 12.

ASSEMBLY A4

C705	5K	2A	C750	5K	4C	U715	4J	4C	VR749	4J	5B
C706	6K	2A	C752	4K	5A	U750	5J	4B			
C707	4J	3A				U751	5J	4B	W1304	3L	3B
C710	5K	3A	R724	5K	3A	U760	5K	4B	W9705	4J	5B
C724	6K	4A	R752	4K	5A						
C749	5K	4B									

Partial A4 also shown on diagrams 4, 5, 6, and 7.

ASSEMBLY A5

C605	7K	1B	R655	7K	4A	U660	7L	3B	W690	7J	4A
C606	7K	2C				U665	7M	3B	W691	7K	2A
C655	7K	3A	U605	7K	1B	U670	7K	2B	W695	7M	3C
C659	5K	3B	U655	7K	3A	U680	7L	4B	W696	7M	4C
C694	7K	3C							W9400	6J	3A

Partial A5 also shown on diagrams 3, 6, 7, and 9.

ANALOG POWER DISTRIBUTION DIAGRAM 10 (cont)

ASSEMBLY A13

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C767	6N	3A	U780	5M	1A	U782	5M	3A	W1304	4M	2A
C768	5N	3A	U781	5M	2A	U783	5N	2A			

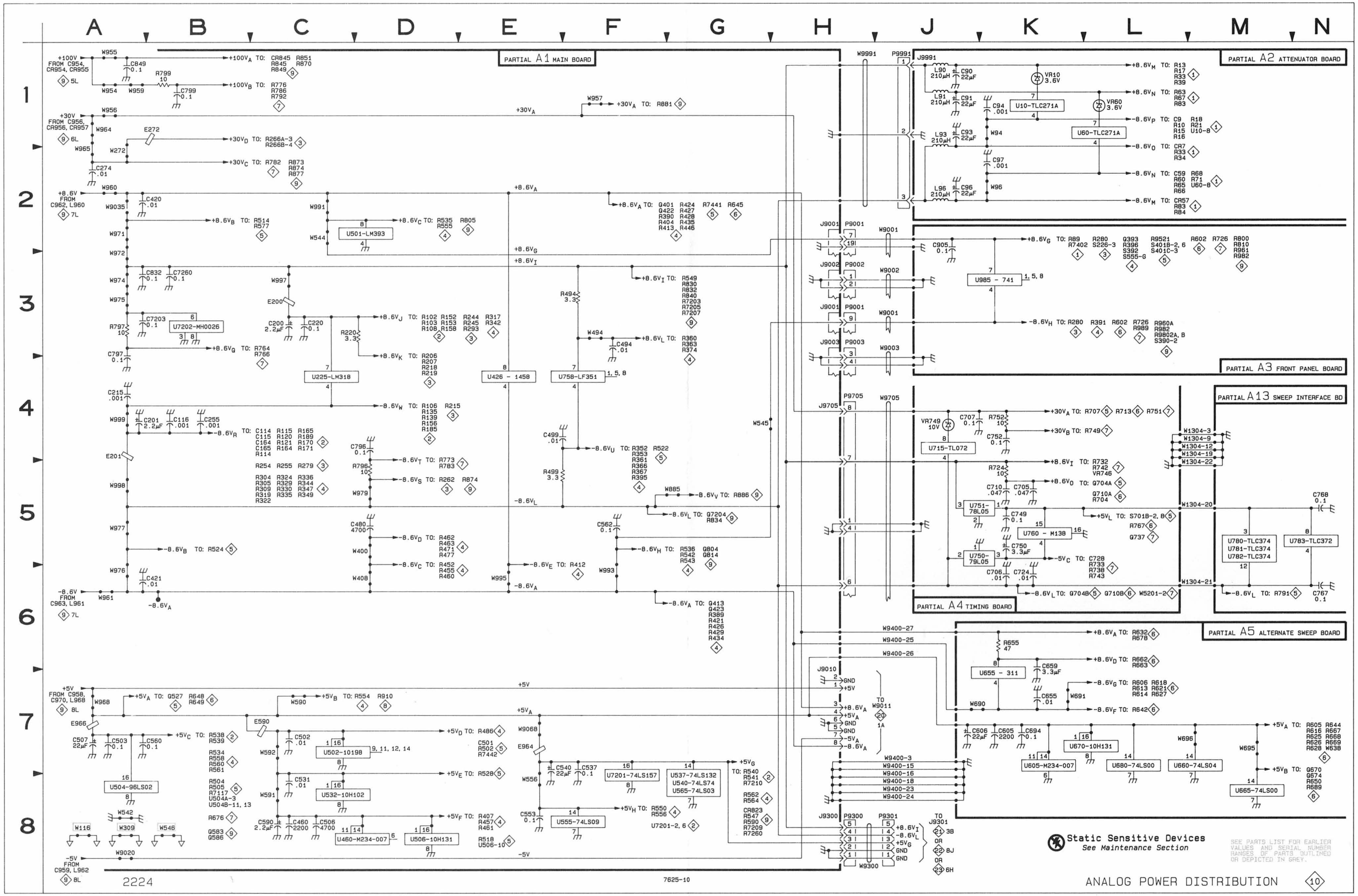
Partial A5 also shown on diagrams 3, 6, 7, and 9.

OTHER PARTS

P9001	2H	CHASSIS	P9003	3H	CHASSIS	P9705	4H	CHASSIS	W9300	8H	CHASSIS
P9001	3H	CHASSIS	P9300	8H	CHASSIS	P9991	1J	CHASSIS			
P9002	3H	CHASSIS	P9301	8J	CHASSIS						

***See Parts List for serial number ranges.**

Scan by Zenith



ANALOG POWER DISTRIBUTION

10

ANALOG/STORAGE WIRING INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM 11

ASSEMBLY A1

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
J6121	3E	8A	J6412	5E	4J	R953	3D	7A	VR953	4C	6A
J6123	2E	9F	J9001	3C	4C	R954	4D	8A	VR954	5C	8A
J6411	5E	2D	J9002	3C	8A						

Partial A1 also shown on diagrams 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10.

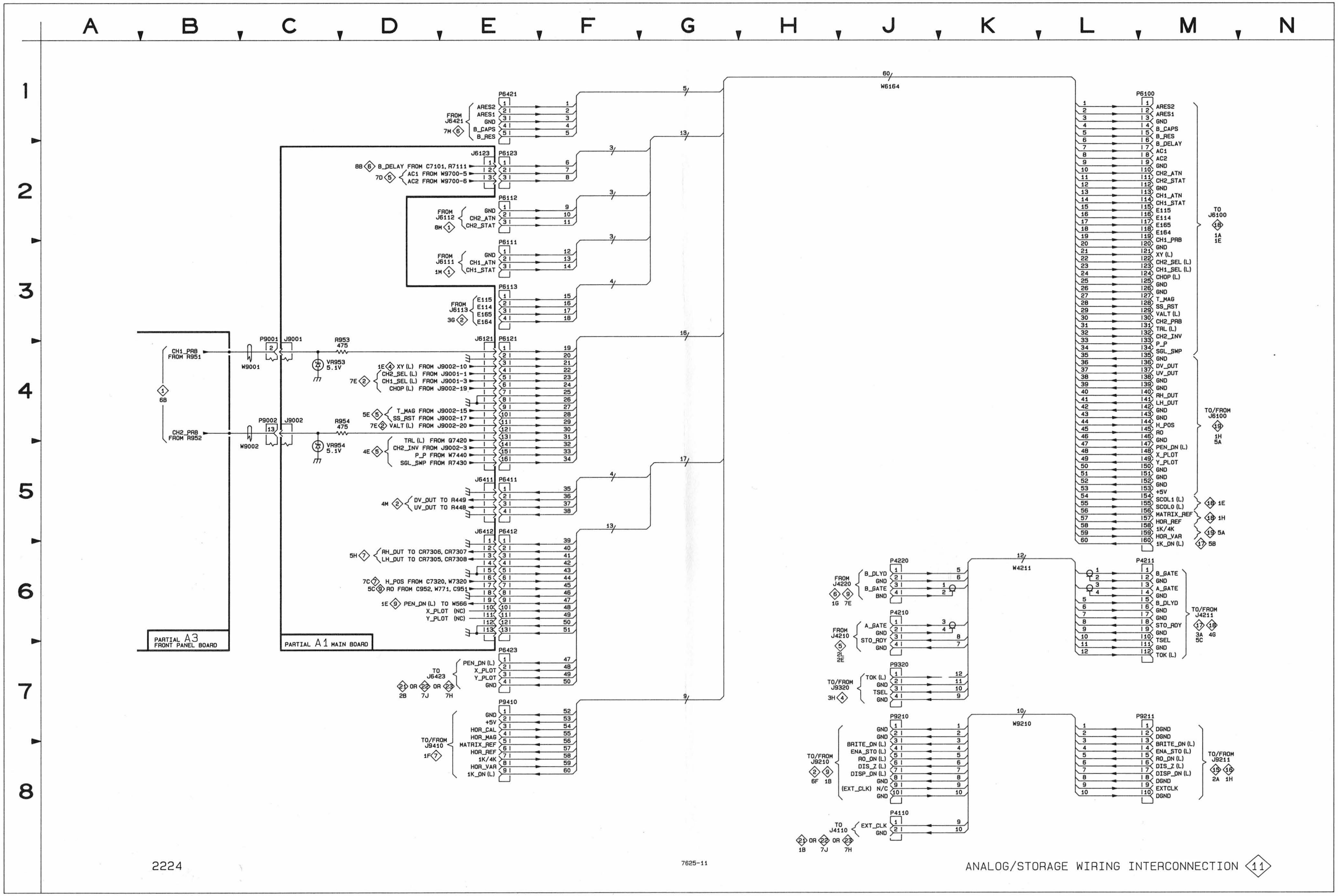
ASSEMBLY A3

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
W9001	4C	2A	W9002	5C	4A						

Partial A3 also shown on diagrams 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 12.

OTHER PARTS

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
P4110	8J	CHASSIS	P6112	2E	CHASSIS	P6421	1E	CHASSIS	P9320	7J	CHASSIS
P4210	6J	CHASSIS	P6113	3E	CHASSIS	P6423	7E	CHASSIS	P9410	7E	CHASSIS
P4211	6M	CHASSIS	P6121	3E	CHASSIS	P9001	3C	CHASSIS			
P4220	6J	CHASSIS	P6123	2E	CHASSIS	P9002	4C	CHASSIS	W4211	6K	CHASSIS
P6100	1M	CHASSIS	P6411	5E	CHASSIS	P9210	7J	CHASSIS	W9210	7K	CHASSIS
P6111	3E	CHASSIS	P6412	5E	CHASSIS	P9211	7M	CHASSIS			



2224

7625-11

ANALOG/STORAGE WIRING INTERCONNECTION 11

FRONT PANEL MATRIX DIAGRAM 12

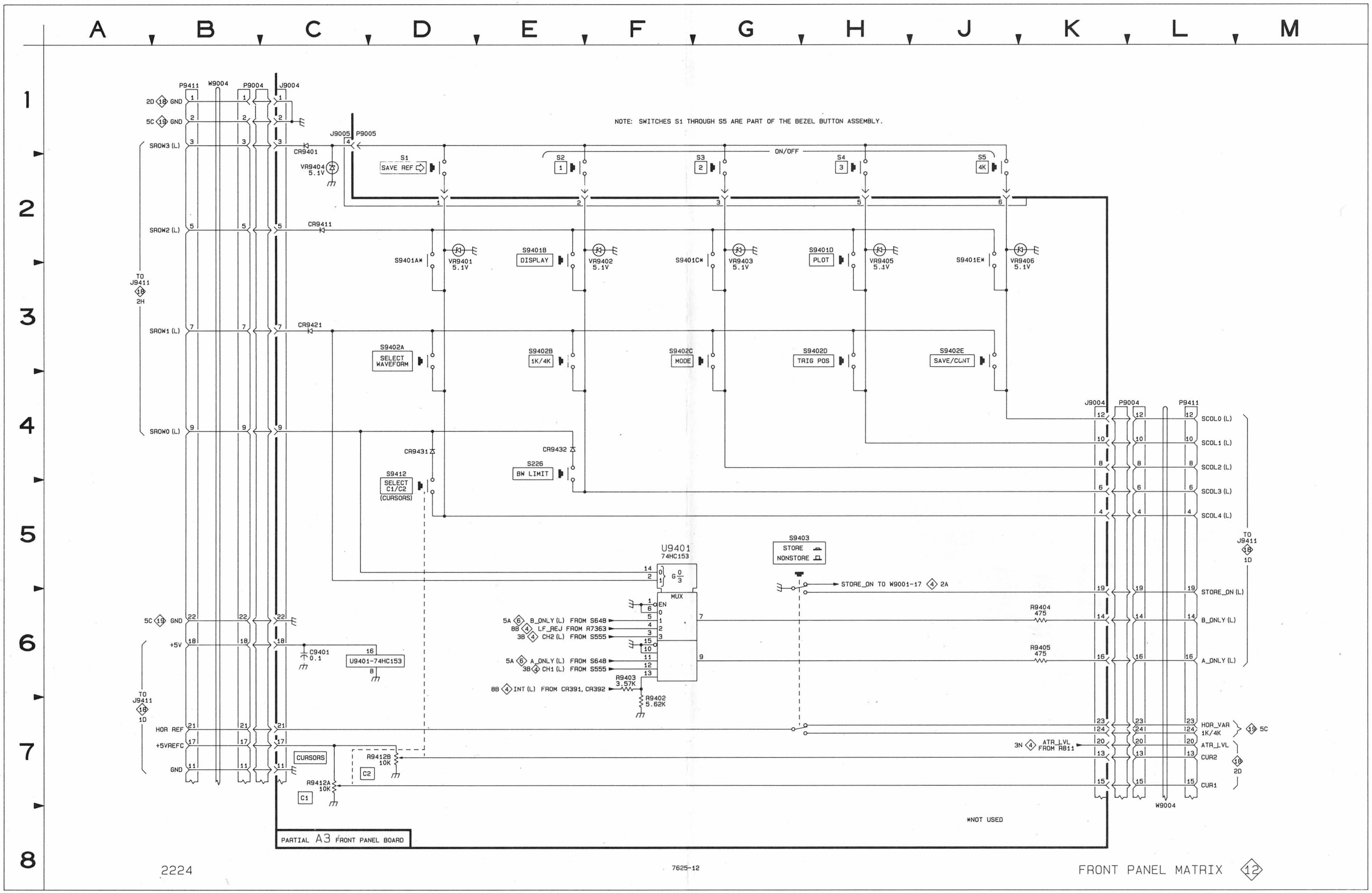
ASSEMBLY A3

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C9401	6C	6C	P9004	1C	6D	S9401A	2D	2D	S9412	4D	4D
						S9401B	2E	2D			
CR9401	1C	1D	R9402	7F	5C	S9401C	2F	2D	U9401	5F	6C
CR9411	2C	1D	R9403	6F	5B	S9401D	2H	3D	U9401	6C	6C
CR9421	3C	4D	R9404	6K	6C	S9401E	2J	3D			
CR9431	4D	4D	R9405	6K	6C	S9402A	3D	4D	VR9401	2D	1A
CR9432	4E	5D	R9412A	7C	4D	S9402B	3E	5D	VR9402	2F	1A
			R9412B	7D	4D	S9402C	3F	5D	VR9403	2G	1A
J9004	1C	6D				S9402D	3H	5D	VR9404	2C	1A
J9004	4K	6D	S226	4E	4C	S9402E	3J	6D	VR9405	2H	1A
J9005	1C	1A				S9403	5G	6D	VR9406	2K	1A

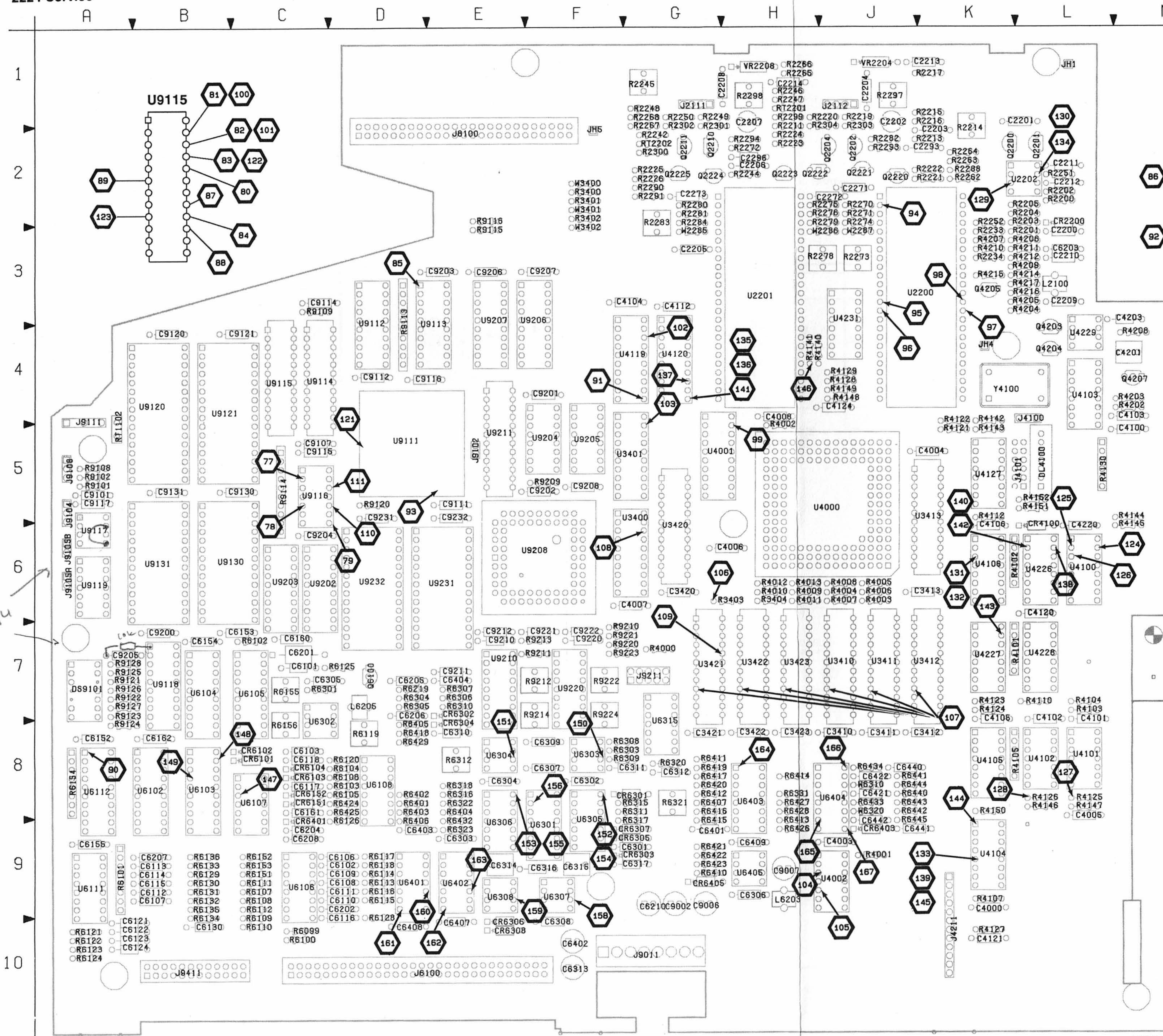
Partial A3 also shown on diagrams 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11.

OTHER PARTS

P9004	4L	CHASSIS	S1	2D	CHASSIS	S3	2G	CHASSIS	W9004	1B	CHASSIS
P9005	1C	CHASSIS	S2	2E	CHASSIS	S4	2H	CHASSIS	W9004	7L	CHASSIS
P9411	1B	CHASSIS				S5	2J	CHASSIS			
P9411	4L	CHASSIS									


NOTE: SWITCHES S1 THROUGH S5 ARE PART OF THE BEZEL BUTTON ASSEMBLY.
PARTIAL A3 FRONT PANEL BOARD
*NOT USED
U9401 74HC153
S9403 STORE NONSTORE
STORE_ON TO W9001-17 4 2A
SAVE REF
DISPLAY
PLOT
SELECT WAVEFORM
1K/4K
MODE
TRIG POS
SAVE/CONT
SELECT C1/C2 (CURSORS)
BW LIMIT
SROW3 (L)
SROW2 (L)
SROW1 (L)
SROW0 (L)
SCOL0 (L)
SCOL1 (L)
SCOL2 (L)
SCOL3 (L)
SCOL4 (L)
STORE_ON (L)
B_ONLY (L)
A_ONLY (L)
HOR_VAR
1K/4K
ATR_LVL
CUR2
CUR1
HOR REF
+5VREFC
+5V
GND

A10—STORAGE BOARD FIG. 9-22



Static Sensitive Devices
See Maintenance Section

COMPONENT NUMBER EXAMPLE

Component Number
A23 A2 R1234
Assembly Number
Subassembly Number (if used)
Schematic Circuit Number

Chassis-mounted components have no Assembly Number prefix—see end of Replaceable Electrical Parts List.

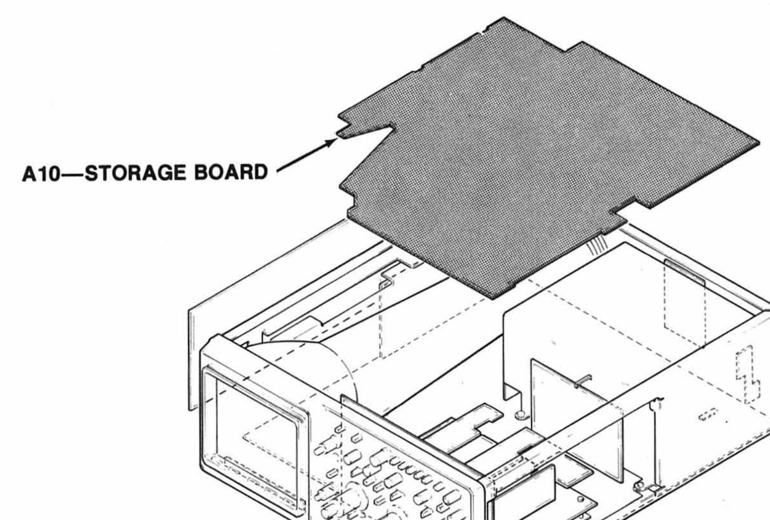


Figure 9-22. A10—Storage board.

Scan by Zenith

A10—STORAGE BOARD

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER
C2200	20	C6203	20	CR6303	19	R2246	14	R4141	17	R6311	19
C2201	14	C6204	20	CR6304	19	R2247	14	R4142	17	R6312	19
C2202	14	C6205	20	CR6305	19	R2248	14	R4143	17	R6315	19
C2203	14	C6206	20	CR6306	19	R2249	14	R4144	17	R6316	19
C2204	14	C6207	20	CR6307	19	R2250	14	R4145	17	R6317	19
C2205	14	C6208	20	CR6308	19	R2251	14	R4146	17	R6318	19
C2206	14	C6210	20	CR6401	18	R2252	14	R4147	17	R6320	19
C2207	14	C6301	20	CR6403	19	R2262	14	R4148	17	R6321	19
C2208	14	C6302	20	CR6405	19	R2263	14	R4149	17	R6322	19
C2209	20	C6303	20			R2264	14	R4150	17	R6323	19
C2210	20	C6304	20	DL4100	17	R2265	14	R4151	17	R6331	19
C2211	14	C6305	20			R2266	14	R4152	17	R6401	19
C2212	14	C6306	20	J2111	14	R2267	14	R4202	17	R6402	19
C2213	20	C6307	20	J2112	14	R2268	14	R4203	17	R6403	19
C2214	20	C6308	20	J4100	17	R2270	14	R4204	17	R6404	19
C2271	14	C6309	20	J4101	17	R2271	14	R4205	17	R6405	19
C2272	14	C6310	19	J4211	17	R2272	14	R4206	17	R6406	19
C2273	14	C6311	19	J4211	18	R2273	14	R4207	17	R6407	19
C2293	14	C6312	19	J6100	17	R2274	14	R4208	17	R6410	20
C2296	14	C6313	20	J6100	18	R2275	14	R4209	17	R6411	19
C3410	20	C6314	19	J6100	19	R2276	14	R4210	17	R6412	19
C3411	20	C6315	19	J8100	13	R2278	14	R4211	17	R6413	19
C3412	20	C6316	19	J9011	20	R2279	14	R4212	17	R6414	19
C3413	20	C6317	19	J9102	13	R2280	14	R4214	17	R6415	19
C3420	20	C6401	19	J9104	13	R2281	14	R4215	17	R6416	19
C3421	20	C6402	19	J9105	13	R2282	14	R4216	17	R6417	19
C3422	20	C6403	20	J9108	13	R2283	14	R4217	17	R6418	19
C3423	20	C6404	20	J9111	13	R2284	14	R6099	18	R6419	19
C4000	20	C6407	19	J9211	15	R2288	14	R6100	18	R6420	19
C4003	20	C6408	19	J9211	16	R2290	14	R6101	18	R6421	19
C4004	20	C6409	20	J9411	18	R2291	14	R6102	18	R6422	19
C4005	15	C6421	19	J9411	19	R2293	14	R6103	18	R6423	19
C4005	20	C6422	19			R2294	14	R6104	18	R6424	18
C4006	20	C6440	18	L2100	20	R2297	14	R6105	18	R6425	18
C4007	20	C6441	18	L6203	20	R2298	14	R6106	18	R6426	19
C4008	15	C6442	18	L6205	20	R2299	14	R6107	18	R6427	19
C4100	20	C9002	20			R2300	14	R6108	18	R6428	19
C4101	20	C9006	20	Q2200	14	R2301	14	R6109	18	R6429	19
C4102	20	C9007	20	Q2201	14	R2302	14	R6110	18	R6432	19
C4103	20	C9101	13	Q2202	14	R2303	14	R6111	18	R6433	19
C4104	20	C9101	20	Q2204	14	R2304	14	R6112	18	R6434	19
C4105	20	C9107	13	Q2210	14	R3400	15	R6113	18	R6440	18
C4106	20	C9111	20	Q2211	14	R3401	15	R6114	18	R6441	18
C4112	20	C9112	20	Q2220	14	R3402	15	R6115	18	R6442	18
C4120	20	C9114	20	Q2221	14	R3403	15	R6116	18	R6443	18
C4121	17	C9115	20	Q2222	14	R3404	15	R6117	18	R6444	18
C4124	14	C9116	20	Q2223	14	R4000	15	R6118	18	R6445	18
C4201	17	C9117	20	Q2224	14	R4001	15	R6119	18	R9101	13
C4203	17	C9120	20	Q2225	14	R4002	15	R6120	18	R9102	13
C4220	20	C9121	20	Q4203	17	R4003	15	R6121	18	R9108	13
C6101	18	C9130	20	Q4204	17	R4004	15	R6122	18	R9109	13
C6102	18	C9131	20	Q4205	17	R4005	15	R6123	18	R9113	13
C6103	18	C9200	20	Q4207	17	R4006	15	R6124	18	R9114	13
C6106	18	C9201	20	Q6100	18	R4007	15	R6125	18	R9115	13
C6107	18	C9202	16			R4008	15	R6126	18	R9116	13
C6108	18	C9203	20	R2200	14	R4009	15	R6128	18	R9120	13
C6109	18	C9204	20	R2201	14	R4010	15	R6129	18	R9121	13
C6110	18	C9205	20	R2202	14	R4011	15	R6130	18	R9122	13
C6111	18	C9206	20	R2203	14	R4012	15	R6131	18	R9123	13
C6112	18	C9207	20	R2204	14	R4013	15	R6132	18	R9124	13
C6113	18	C9208	20	R2205	14	R4100	17	R6133	18	R9125	13
C6114	18	C9210	16	R2211	14	R4101	17	R6134	18	R9126	13
C6115	18	C9211	20	R2213	14	R4102	17	R6135	18	R9127	13
C6116	18	C9212	20	R2214	14	R4103	17	R6136	18	R9128	13
C6117	18	C9220	16	R2215	14	R4104	17	R6151	18	R9209	16
C6118	18	C9221	20	R2216	14	R4105	17	R6152	18	R9210	16
C6121	18	C9222	20	R2217	14	R4107	17	R6153	18	R9211	16
C6122	18	C9231	20	R2219	14	R4110	17	R6154	18	R9212	16
C6123	18	C9232	20	R2220	14	R4112	17	R6155	18	R9213	16
C6124	18			R2221	14	R4121	17	R6156	18	R9214	16
C6130	18	CR2200	14	R2222	14	R4122	17	R6219	20	R9220	16
C6152	20	CR4100	17	R2223	14	R4123	17	R6301	20	R9221	16
C6153	20	CR6101	18	R2224	14	R4124	17	R6303	19	R9222	16
C6154	20	CR6102	18	R2225	14	R4125	17	R6304	19	R9223	16
C6155	20	CR6103	18	R2226	14	R4126	17	R6305	19	R9224	16
C6160	20	CR6104	18	R2233	14	R4127	17	R6306	19		
C6161	18	CR6151	18	R2234	14	R4128	17	R6307	19	RT1102	13
C6162	20	CR6152	18	R2242	14	R4129	17	R6308	19	RT2201	14
C6201	20	CR6301	19	R2244	14	R4130	17	R6309	19	RT2202	14
C6202	20	CR6302	19	R2245	14	R4140	17	R6310	19		

MORE

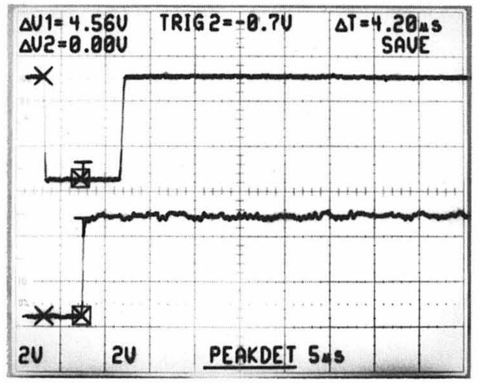
A10—STORAGE BOARD (cont)

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER
U2200	14	U6104	18	U9119	13
U2201	14	U6105	18	U9120	13
U2202	14	U6106	18	U9121	13
U3400	15	U6107	18	U9130	13
U3401	15	U6108	18	U9131	13
U3410	15	U6111	18	U9202	16
U3411	15	U6112	18	U9203	16
U3412	15	U6301	19	U9204	16
U3413	15	U6302	20	U9205	16
U3420	15	U6303	19	U9206	16
U3421	15	U6304	19	U9207	16
U3422	15	U6305	19	U9208	16
U3423	15	U6306	19	U9210	16
U4000	15	U6307	19	U9211	16
U4001	15	U6308	19	U9220	16
U4002	15	U6315	15	U9231	16
U4100	17	U6315	19	U9232	16
U4101	17	U6401	19		
U4102	17	U6402	19	VR2204	14
U4103	17	U6403	19	VR2208	14
U4104	17	U6404	19		
U4105	17	U6405	19	W2285	14
U4106	17	U6405	20	W2286	14
U4119	17	U9101	13	W2287	14
U4120	17	U9111	13	W3400	15
U4127	17	U9112	13	W3401	15
U4226	17	U9113	13	W3402	15
U4227	17	U9114	13	W6310	19
U4228	17	U9115	13	W6320	19
U4229	17	U9116	13		
U4231	17	U9116	16	Y4100	17
U6102	18	U9117	13		
U6103	18	U9118	13		

WAVEFORMS FOR DIAGRAM 13

CONNECT 6-DIVISION, 1-MHz SIGNAL AND SET SEC/DIV SWITCH TO 0.5 µs FOR WAVEFORMS 77 THROUGH 93.

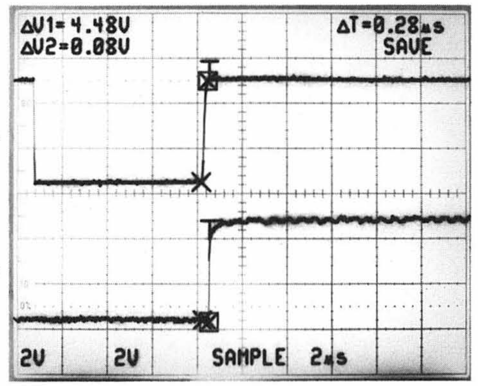
TEST SCOPE TRIGGERED ON U9116 PIN 2



130

77

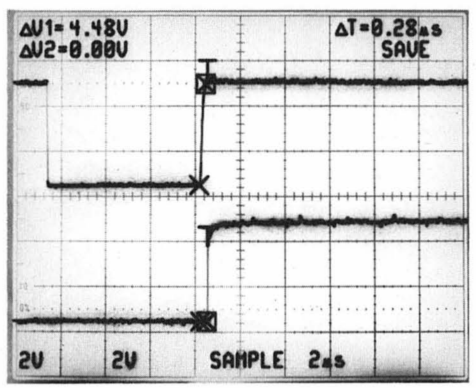
TEST SCOPE TRIGGERED ON U9116 PIN 6



130

78

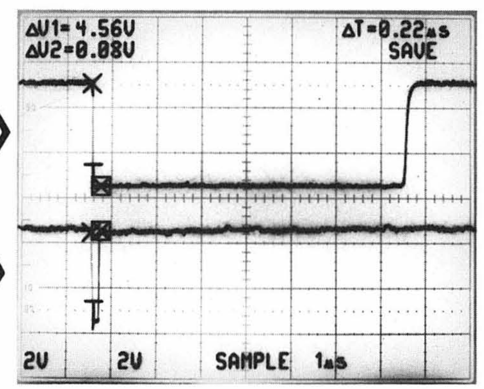
TEST SCOPE TRIGGERED ON U9116 PIN 6



130

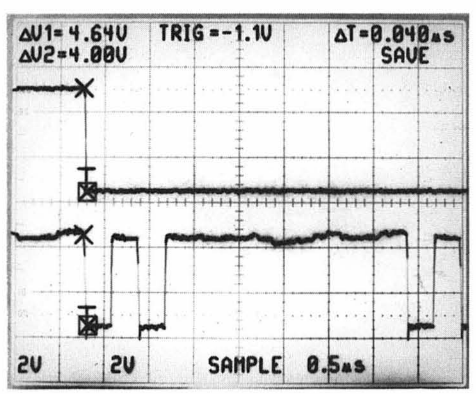
79

TEST SCOPE TRIGGERED ON U4229 PIN 7, SET TRIGGER SLOPE TO NEGATIVE POLARITY FOR WAVEFORMS 80 THROUGH 93



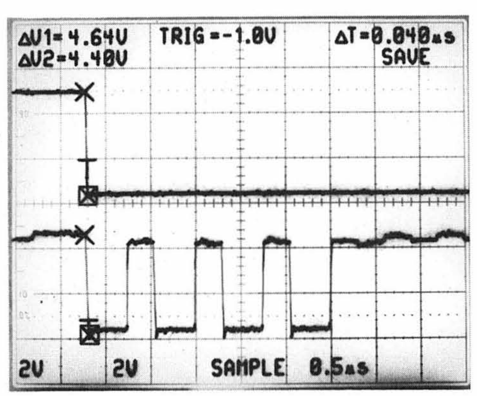
130

80



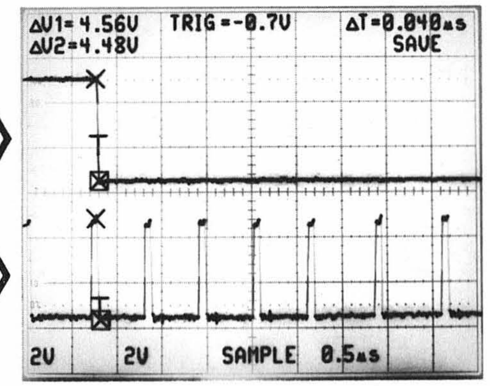
130

81



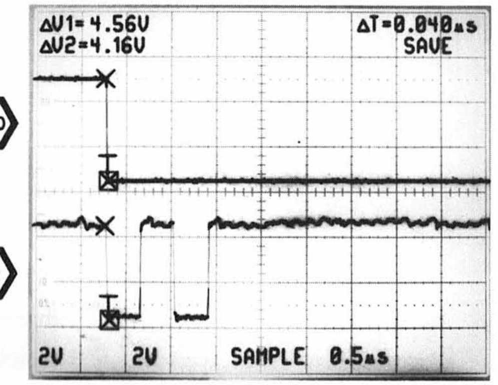
130

82



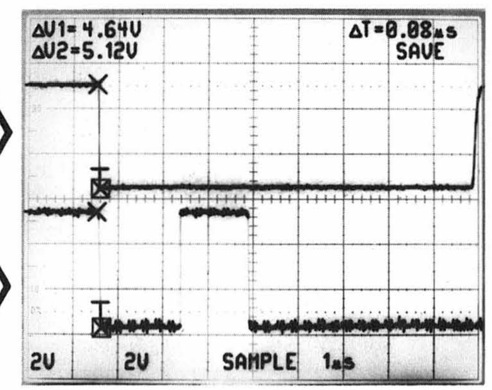
130

83



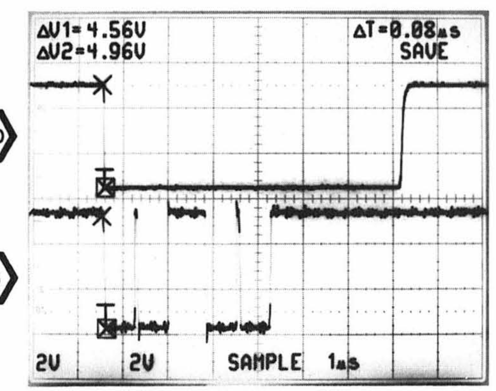
130

84



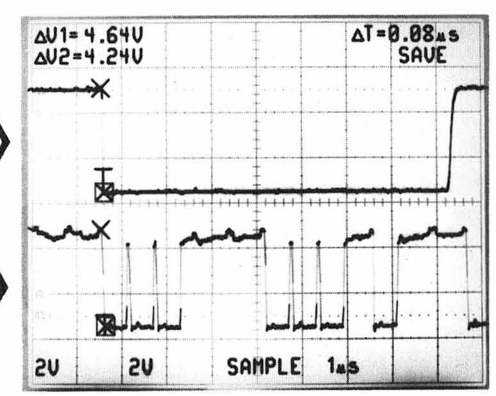
130

85



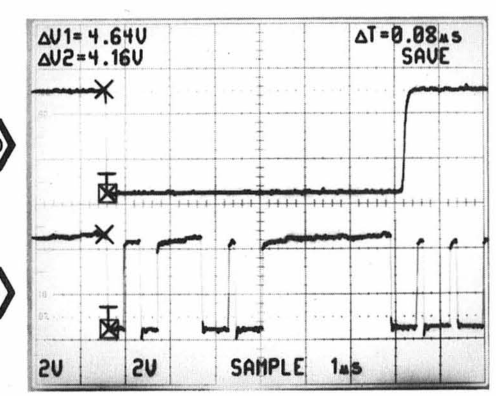
130

86



130

87

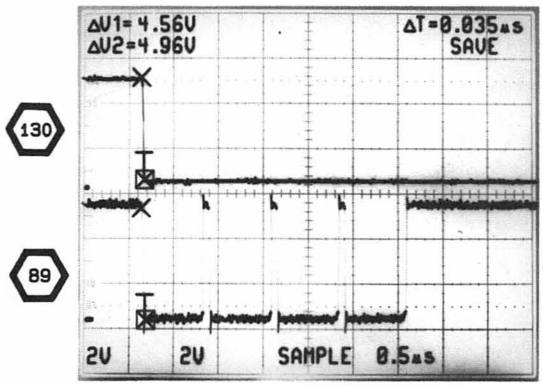


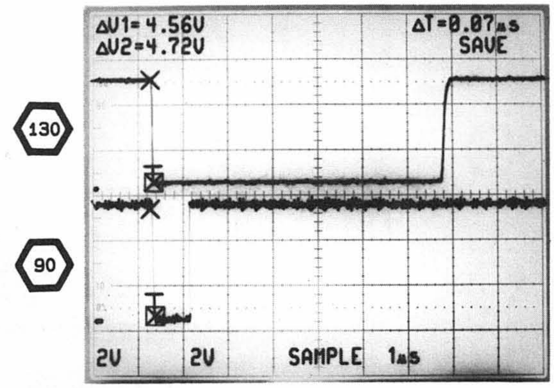
130

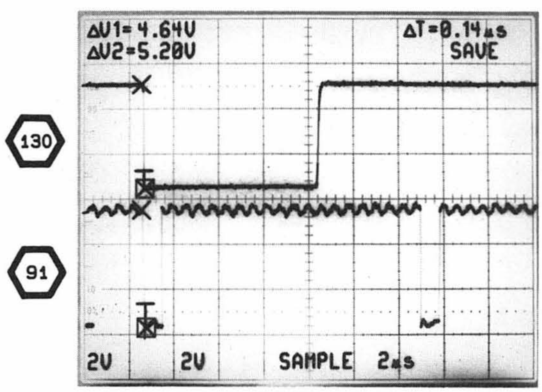
88

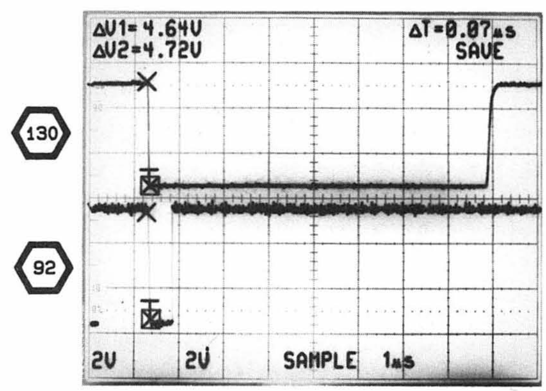
7067-77

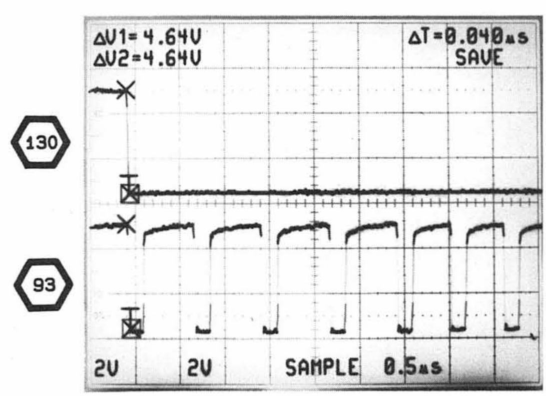
WAVEFORMS FOR DIAGRAM 13 (CONT)











7067-78

MICROPROCESSOR DIAGRAM 13

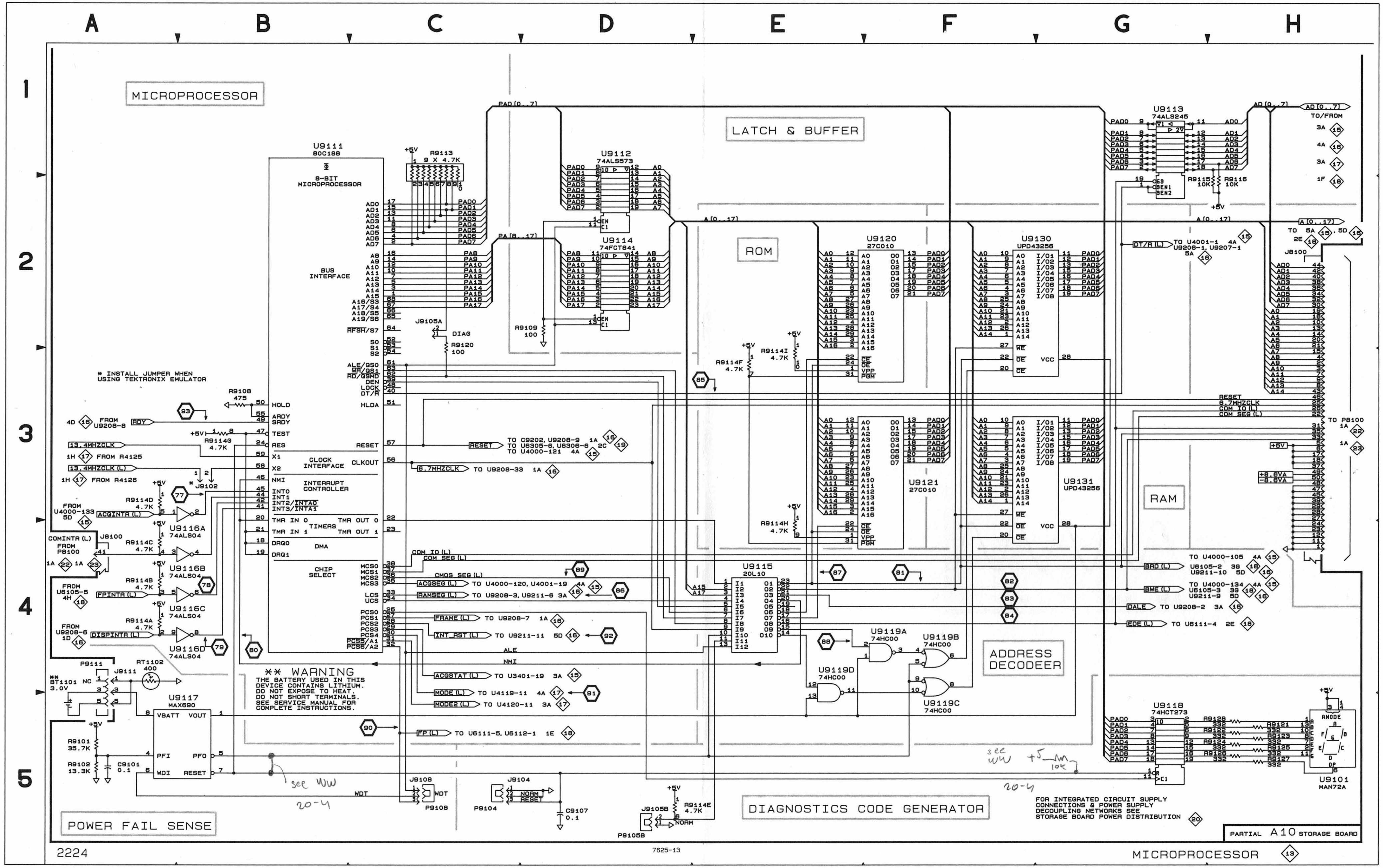
ASSEMBLY A10

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C9101	5A	5A	R9109	2D	3C	R9122	5H	7A	U9115	4E	4C
C9107	5D	5C	R9113	1C	4D	R9123	5H	7A	U9116A	3B	5C
			R9114A	4A	5C	R9124	5H	8A	U9116B	4B	5C
J8100	2H	2E	R9114B	4A	5C	R9125	5H	7A	U9116C	4B	5C
J8100	4A	2E	R9114C	4A	5C	R9126	5H	7A	U9116D	4B	5C
J9102	3B	5E	R9114D	3A	5C	R9127	5H	7A	U9117	5A	6A
J9102	3B	5E	R9114E	5D	5C	R9128	5H	7A	U9118	5G	7B
J9104	5C	6A	R9114F	3E	5C				U9119A	4F	6A
J9105A	2C	6A	R9114G	3B	5C	RT1102	4A	5A	U9119B	4F	6A
J9105B	5D	6A	R9114H	3E	5C				U9119C	4F	6A
J9108	5C	5A	R9114I	2E	5C	U9101	5H	7A	U9119D	4E	6A
J9111	4A	5A	R9115	1H	3E	U9111	1B	5D	U9120	2E	4B
			R9116	1H	2E	U9112	1D	4D	U9121	3E	4B
R9101	5A	5A	R9120	2C	5D	U9113	1G	4D	U9130	2F	6B
R9102	5A	5A	R9121	5H	7A	U9114	2D	4C	U9131	3F	6B
R9108	3B	5A									

Partial A10 also shown on diagrams 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 20.

OTHER PARTS

BT1101	5A	CHASSIS	P9104	5C	CHASSIS	P9108	5C	CHASSIS	P9111	4A	CHASSIS
			P9105B	5D	CHASSIS						



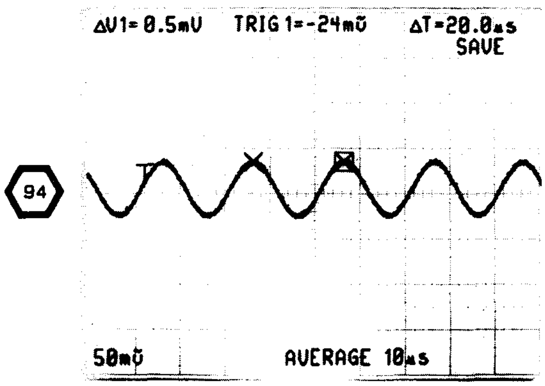
mod 72 014 prevents
erratic Power Up failures

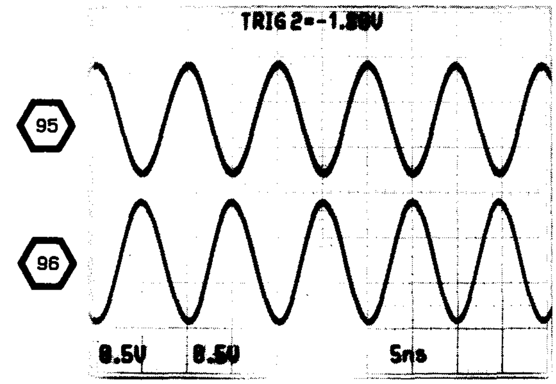
MICROPROCESSOR 13

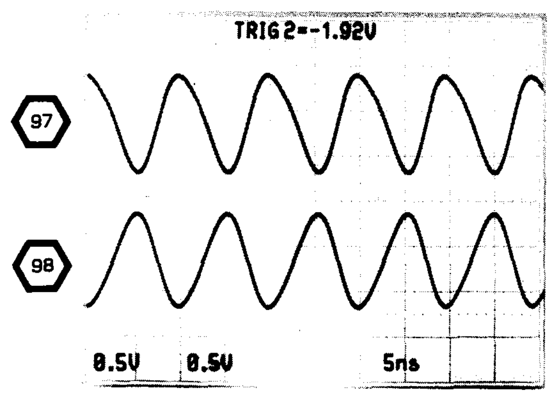
OARD CATION
4C
5C
5C
5C
5C
6A
7B
6A
6A
6A
6A
4B
4B
6B
6B
CHASSIS

WAVEFORMS FOR DIAGRAM 14

SET VOLTS/DIV TO 10 mV AND SEC/DIV TO 10 µs. CONNECT 6-DIVISION, 50-kHz SIGNAL.







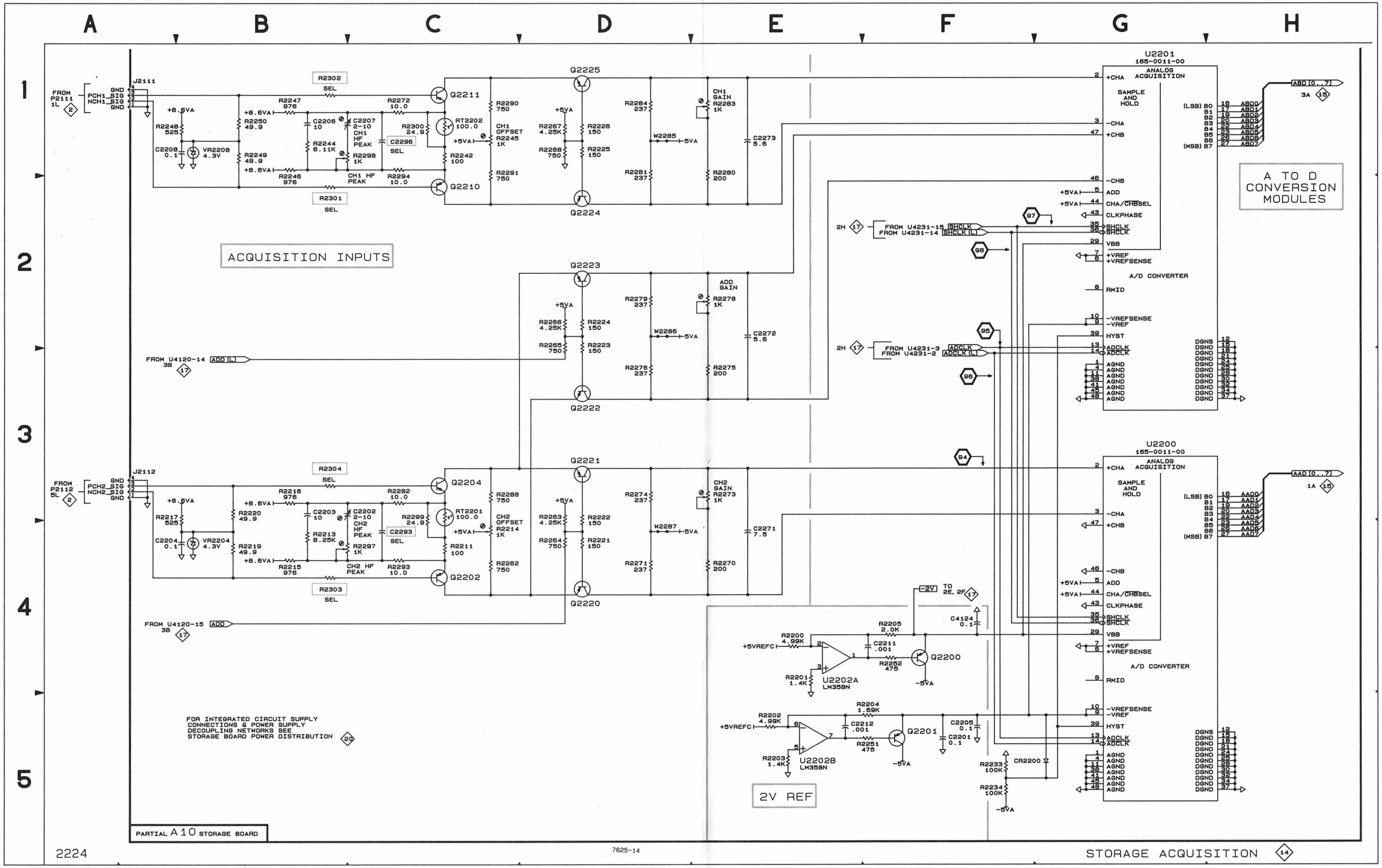
7067-79

STORAGE ACQUISITION DIAGRAM 14

ASSEMBLY A10

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C2201	5F	1K	Q2221	3D	2J	R2244	1B	2H	R2284	1D	3G
C2202	3B	1J	Q2222	3D	2H	R2245	1C	1G	R2288	3C	2K
C2203	3B	2K	Q2223	2D	2H	R2246	1B	1H	R2290	1C	2G
C2204	4B	1J	Q2224	2D	2G	R2247	1B	1H	R2291	1C	2G
C2205	5F	3G	Q2225	1D	2G	R2248	1B	1G	R2293	4C	2J
C2206	1B	2H				R2249	1B	1G	R2294	1C	2H
C2207	1B	1H	R2200	4E	2L	R2250	1B	1G	R2297	4B	1J
C2208	1B	1H	R2201	4E	3K	R2251	5F	2L	R2298	1B	1H
C2211	4F	2L	R2202	5E	2L	R2252	4F	3K	R2299	3C	1H
C2212	5E	2L	R2203	5E	3K	R2262	4C	2K	R2300	1C	2G
C2271	4E	2J	R2204	5F	2K	R2263	3D	2K	R2301	2B	2G
C2272	2E	2H	R2205	4F	2K	R2264	4D	2K	R2302	1B	2G
C2273	1E	2G	R2211	4C	2H	R2265	2D	1H	R2303	4B	2J
C2293	4C	2J	R2213	4B	2K	R2266	2D	1H	R2304	3B	2H
C2296	1C	2H	R2214	4C	2K	R2267	1D	2G			
C4124	4F	4J	R2215	4B	1K	R2268	1D	1G	RT2201	3C	1H
			R2216	3B	1K	R2270	4E	2J	RT2202	1C	2G
CR2200	5G	3L	R2217	3B	1K	R2271	4D	2J			
			R2219	4B	1J	R2272	1C	2H	U2200	3G	3J
J2111	1A	1G	R2220	3B	1H	R2273	3E	3J	U2201	1G	3H
J2112	3A	1J	R2221	4D	2K	R2274	3D	3J	U2202A	4E	2K
			R2222	3D	2K	R2275	3E	2H	U2202B	5E	2K
Q2200	4F	2K	R2223	2D	2H	R2276	3D	2H			
Q2201	5F	2L	R2224	2D	2H	R2278	2E	3H	VR2204	4B	1J
Q2202	4C	2J	R2225	1D	2G	R2279	2D	3H	VR2208	1B	1H
Q2204	3C	2J	R2226	1D	2G	R2280	1E	2G			
Q2210	1C	2G	R2233	5F	3K	R2281	1D	2G	W2285	1D	3G
Q2211	1C	2G	R2234	5F	3K	R2282	3C	2J	W2286	2D	3H
Q2220	4D	2J	R2242	1C	2G	R2283	1E	3G	W2287	4D	3J

Partial A10 also shown on diagrams 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 20.

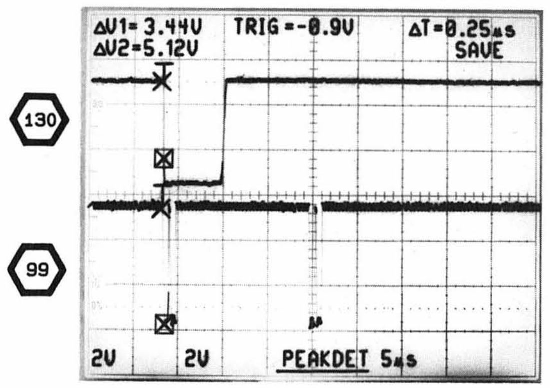

ACQUISITION INPUTS
A TO D CONVERSION MODULES
2V REF
U2201 165-0011-00
U2200 165-0011-00
ANALOG ACQUISITION
SAMPLE AND HOLD
A/D CONVERTER
FROM P2111 1L
FROM P2112 5L
FROM U4120-14 ADD (L) 3B
FROM U4120-15 ADD 3B
FROM U4231-15 SHCLK
FROM U4231-14 SHCLK (L)
FROM U4231-3 ADCLK
FROM U4231-2 ADCLK (L)
ABD(0..7) 3A
AAD(0..7) 1A
CH1 GAIN
CH2 GAIN
ADD GAIN
CH1 OFFSET
CH2 OFFSET
CH1 HF PEAK
CH2 HF PEAK
FOR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SUPPLY CONNECTIONS & POWER SUPPLY DECOUPLING NETWORKS SEE STORAGE BOARD POWER DISTRIBUTION
PARTIAL A10 STORAGE BOARD

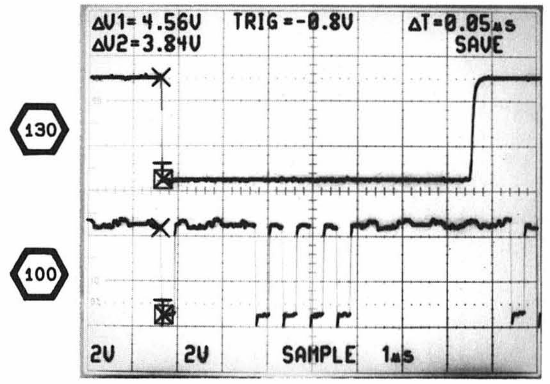
Scan by Zenith

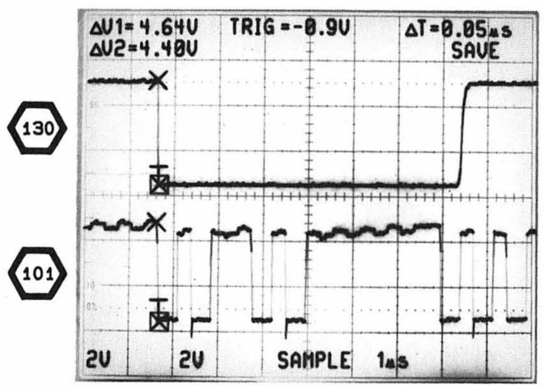
WAVEFORMS FOR DIAGRAM 15

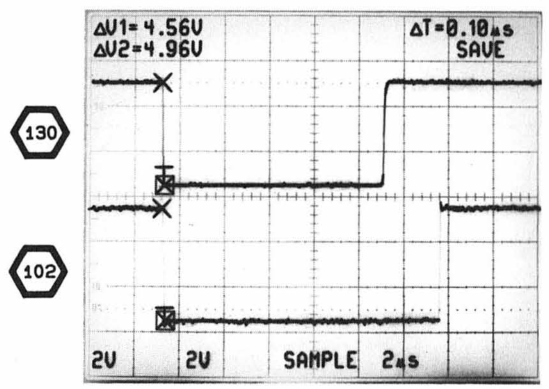
SET VERTICAL MODE TO BOTH-ALT AND SEC/DIV TO 0.5 µs

TEST SCOPE TRIGGERED ON U4229 PIN 7, SET TRIGGER SLOPE POLARITY TO NEGATIVE FOR WAVEFORMS 99 THROUGH 102

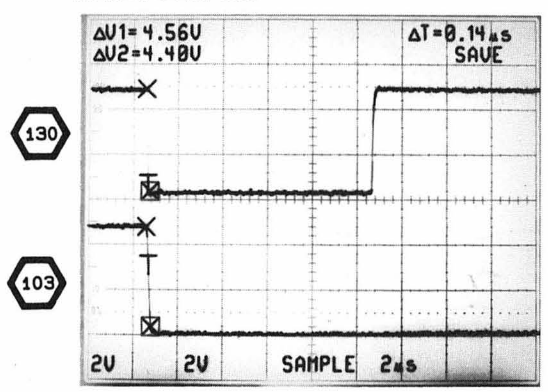




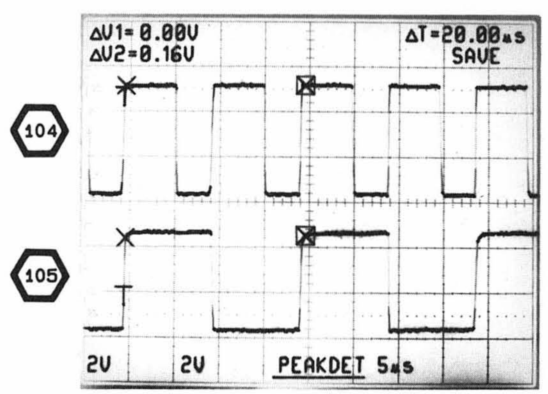




CONNECT 6-DIVISION, 1-MHz SIGNAL AND SET SEC/DIV TO 0.5 µs FOR WAVEFORM 103

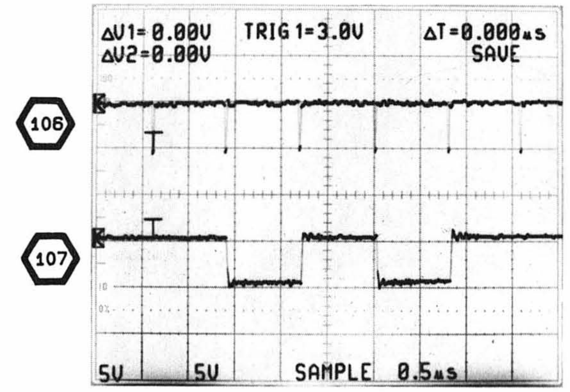


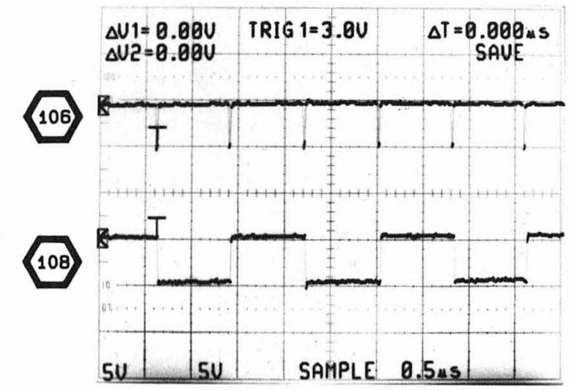
CONNECT 100 kHz, 50% DUTY CYCLE SQUARE WAVE SIGNAL TO THE EXT INPUT OF THE AUXILIARY CONNECTOR

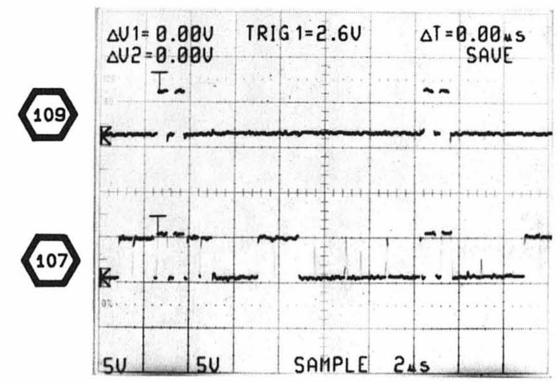


CONNECT 6-DIVISION, 1-MHz SIGNAL AND SET VERTICAL MODE TO BOTH-CHOP, SEC/DIV TO 10 µs

TEST SCOPE TRIGGERED ON U3420 PIN 21, SET TRIGGER SLOPE POLARITY TO NEAGATIVE SLOPE, NORM TRIGGER MODE FOR WAVEFORMS 106 TO 109







7067-80

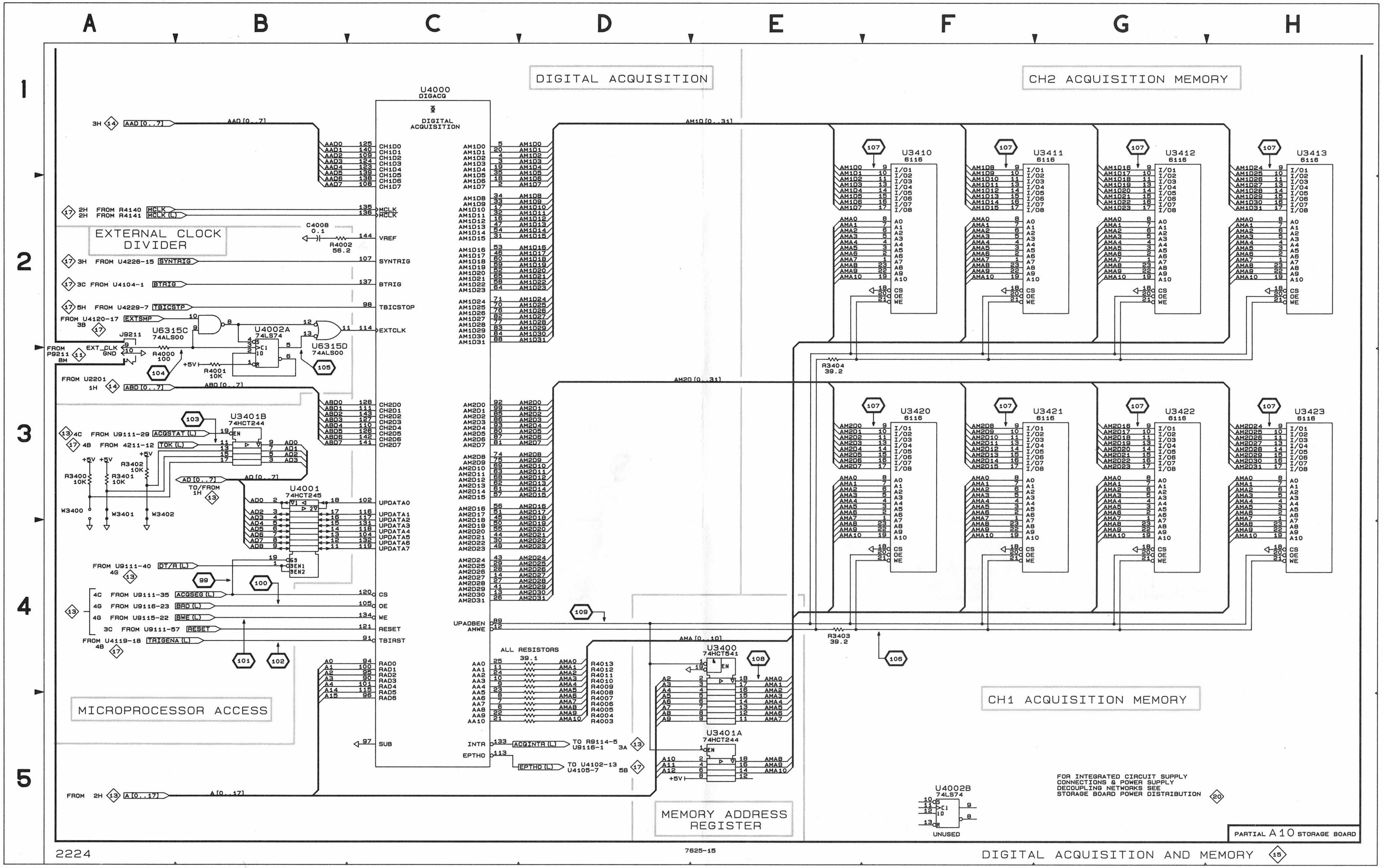
DIGITAL ACQUISITION AND MEMORY DIAGRAM 15

ASSEMBLY A10

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C4005	2B	9L	R4002	2B	5H	U3400	4E	5F	U3423	3H	7H
C4008	2B	4H	R4003	5D	6J	U3401A	5E	5F	U4000	1C	5H
			R4004	5D	6J	U3401B	3B	5F	U4001	3B	5G
J9211	2A	7G	R4005	5D	6J	U3410	1F	7J	U4002A	2B	9J
			R4006	5D	6J	U3411	1F	7J	U4002B	5F	9J
R3400	3A	2F	R4007	4D	6J	U3412	1G	7J	U6315C	2B	8G
R3401	3A	2F	R4008	4D	6J	U3413	1H	5J	U6315D	2B	8G
R3402	3A	2F	R4009	4D	6H	U3420	3F	6G			
R3403	4E	6G	R4010	4D	6H	U3421	3F	7G	W3400	3A	2F
R3404	3E	6H	R4011	4D	6H	U3422	3G	7H	W3401	3A	2F
R4000	2A	7G	R4012	4D	6H				W3402	3A	3F
R4001	3B	9J	R4013	4D	6H						

Partial A10 also shown on diagrams 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 20.

Scan by Zenith



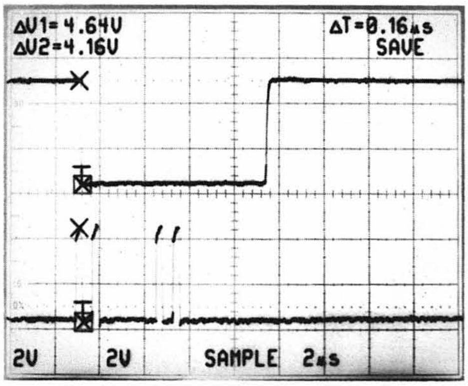
WAVEFORMS FOR DIAGRAM 16

CONNECT 6-DIVISION, 1-MHz SIGNAL AND SET SEC/DIV TO 0.5 μs

TEST SCOPE TRIGGERED ON U4229 PIN 7, SET TRIGGER SLOPE POLARITY TO NEGATIVE FOR WAVEFORMS 110 THROUGH 122

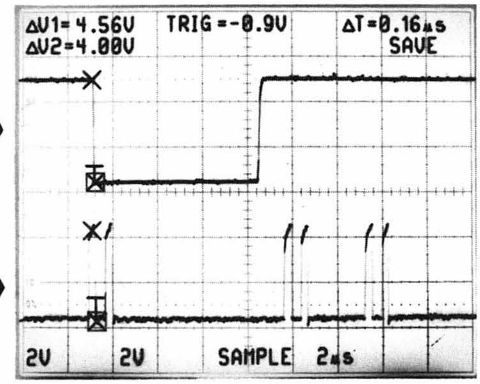
130

110



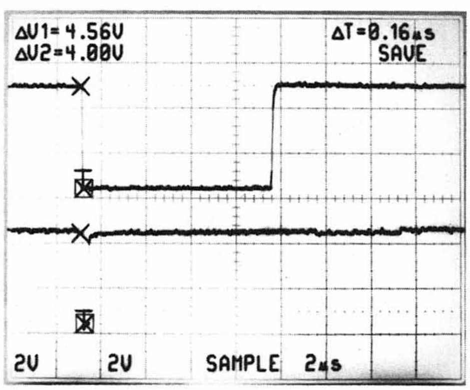
130

111



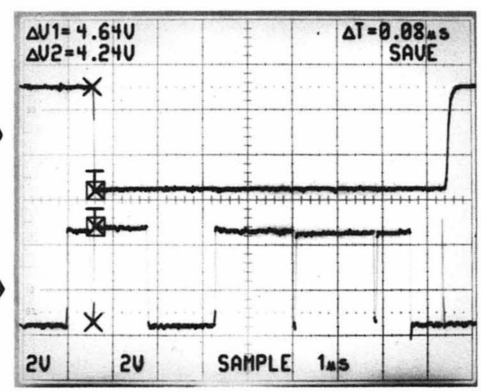
130

112



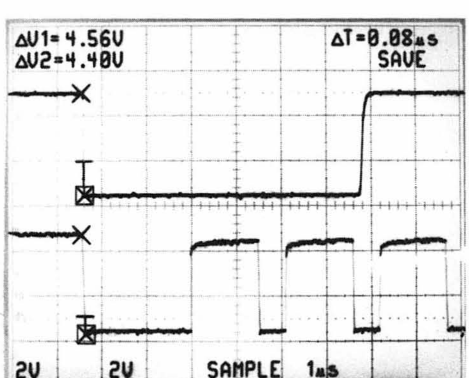
130

113



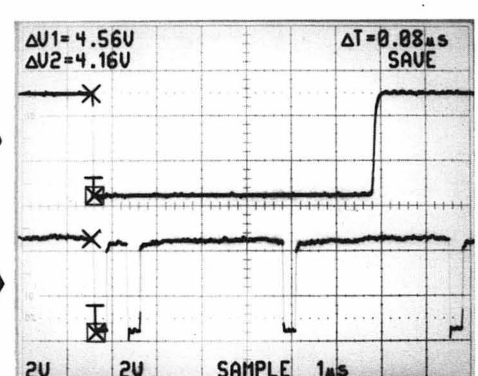
130

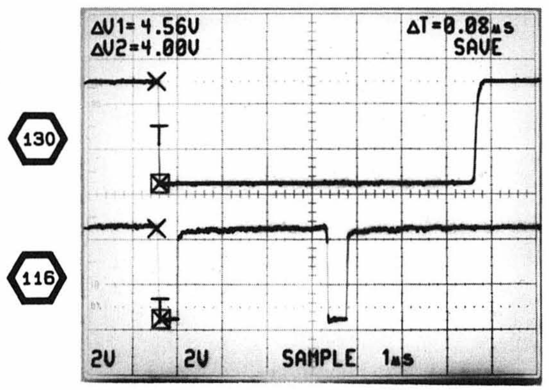
114

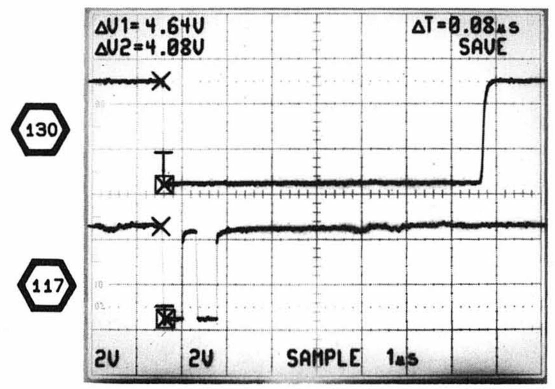


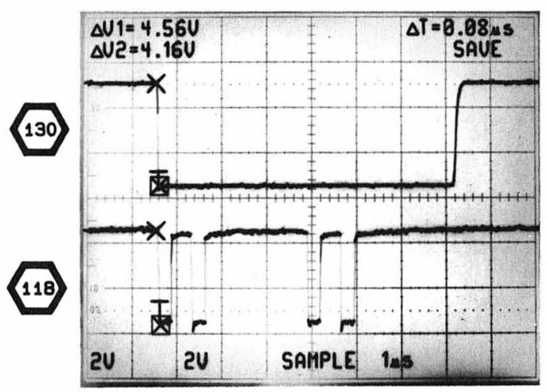
130

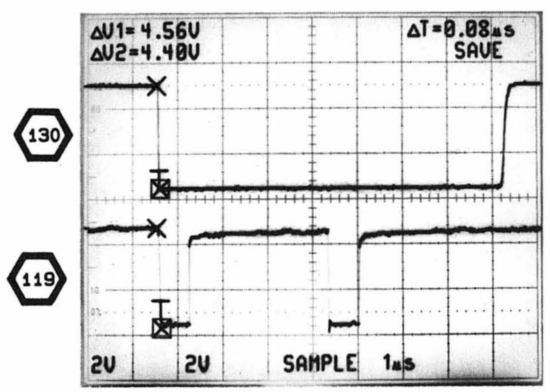
115

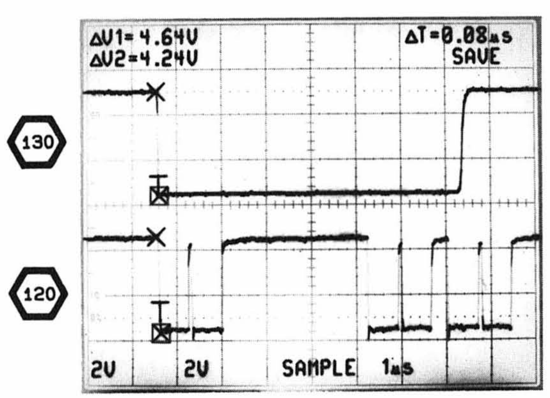


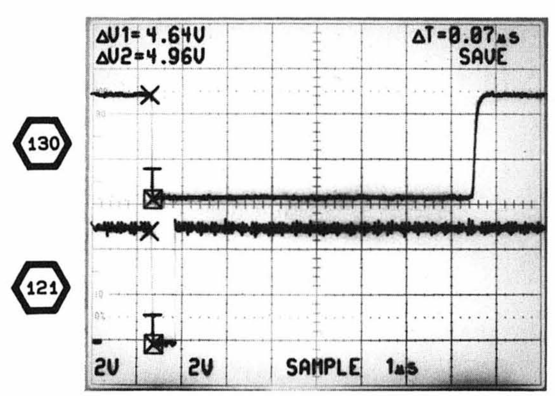

ΔV1=4.56V
ΔV2=4.00V
ΔT=0.08ms
SAVE
2V 2V SAMPLE 1ms
130
116

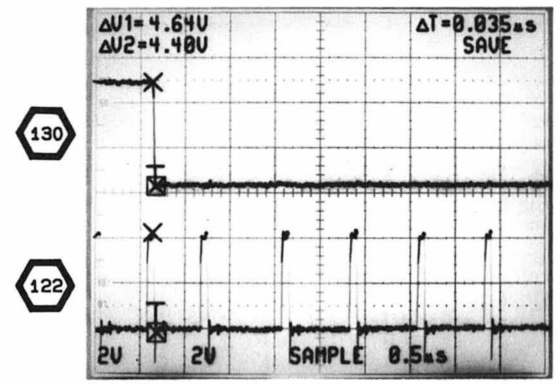

ΔV1=4.64V
ΔV2=4.08V
ΔT=0.08ms
SAVE
2V 2V SAMPLE 1ms
130
117

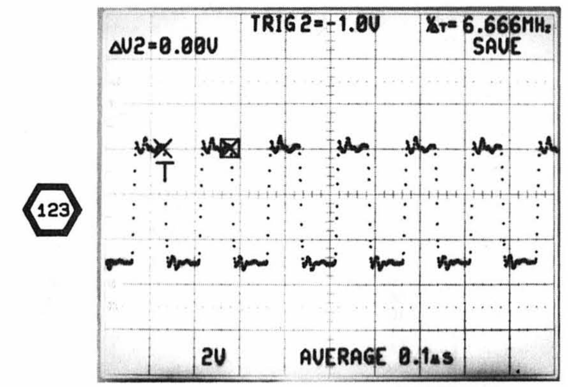

ΔV1=4.56V
ΔV2=4.16V
ΔT=0.08ms
SAVE
2V 2V SAMPLE 1ms
130
118


ΔV1=4.56V
ΔV2=4.40V
ΔT=0.08ms
SAVE
2V 2V SAMPLE 1ms
130
119


ΔV1=4.64V
ΔV2=4.24V
ΔT=0.08ms
SAVE
2V 2V SAMPLE 1ms
130
120


ΔV1=4.64V
ΔV2=4.96V
ΔT=0.07ms
SAVE
2V 2V SAMPLE 1ms
130
121


ΔV1=4.64V
ΔV2=4.40V
ΔT=0.035ms
SAVE
2V 2V SAMPLE 0.5ms
130
122


ΔV2=0.00V
TRIG 2=-1.0V
SAVE
2V AVERAGE 0.1ms
123

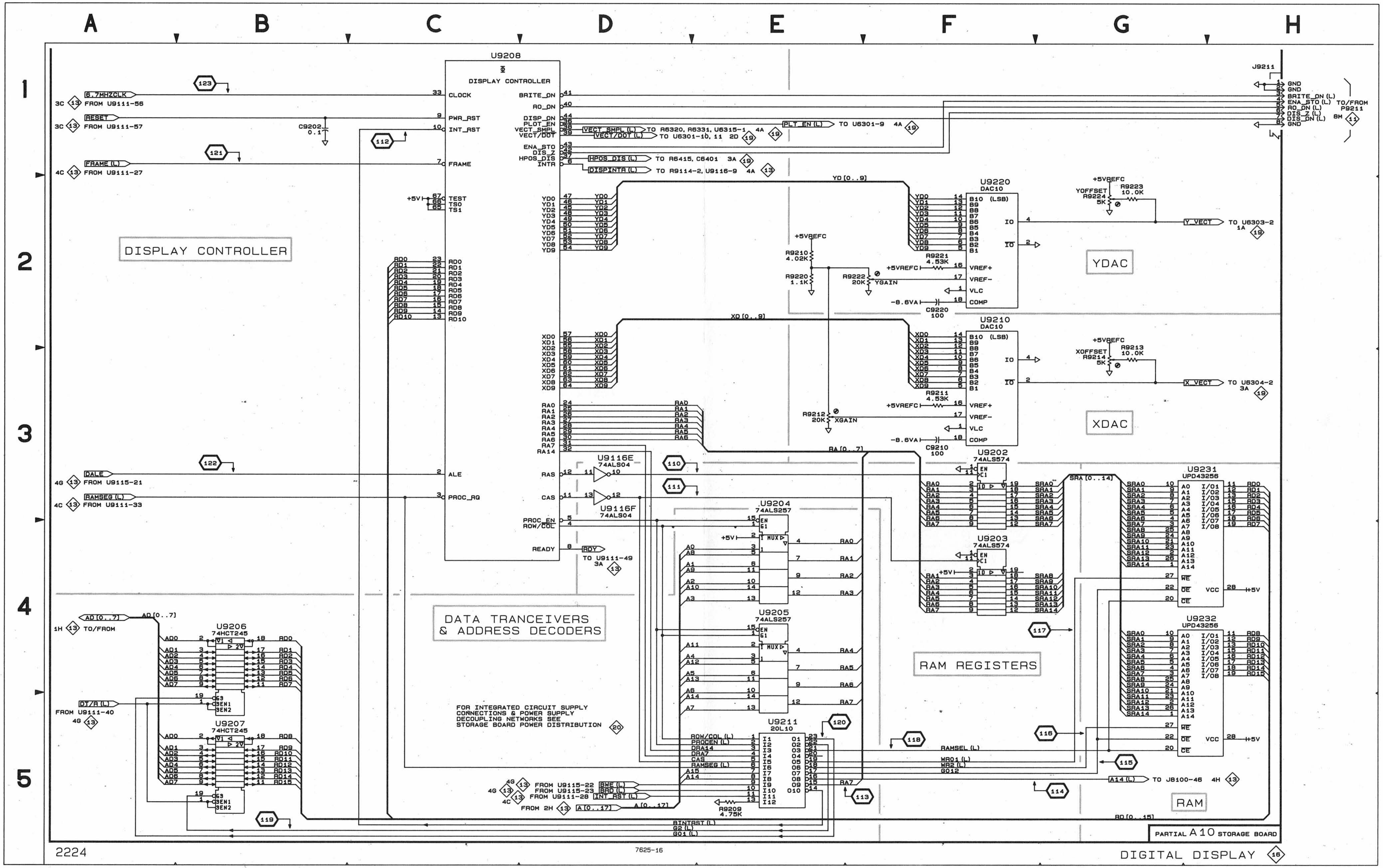
7067-81

DIGITAL DISPLAY DIAGRAM 16

ASSEMBLY A10

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C9202	1B	5F	R9211	3F	7F	R9224	2G	7F	U9206	4B	3E
C9210	3F	7E	R9212	3E	7F				U9207	5B	3E
C9220	2F	7F	R9213	3G	7F	U9116E	3D	5C	U9208	1C	6E
			R9214	3G	7E	U9116F	3D	5C	U9210	2F	7E
J9211	1H	7G	R9220	2E	7F	U9202	3F	6C	U9211	5E	5E
			R9221	2F	7F	U9203	4F	6C	U9220	2F	7F
R9209	5E	5F	R9222	2F	7F	U9204	3E	5F	U9231	3G	6E
R9210	2E	7F	R9223	2G	7F	U9205	4E	5F	U9232	4G	6D

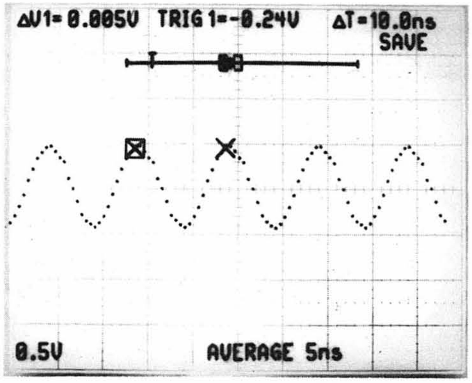
Partial A10 also shown on diagrams 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, and 20.



PARTIAL A10 STORAGE BOARD

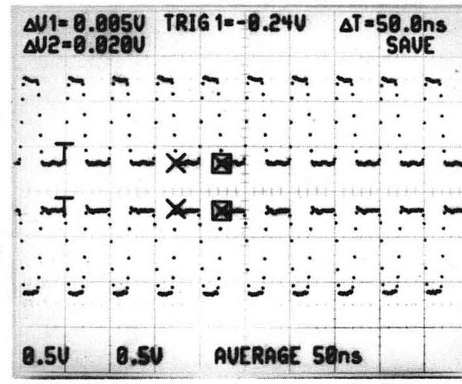
WAVEFORMS FOR DIAGRAM 17

124



125

126

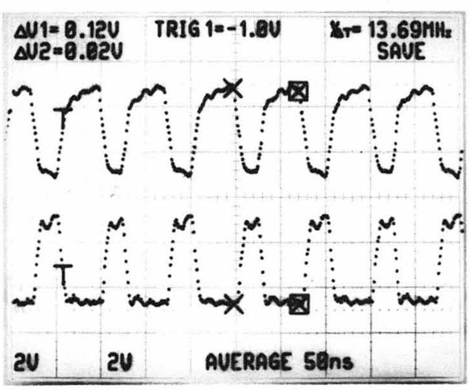


CONNECT 6-DIVISION, 1-MHz SIGNAL AND SET SEC/DIV TO 0.5 µs FOR WAVEFORMS 129 THROUGH 145

TEST SCOPE TRIGGERED ON U4229 PIN 7, SET TRIGGER MODE TO NORM, TRIGGER SLOPE POLARITY TO NEGATIVE

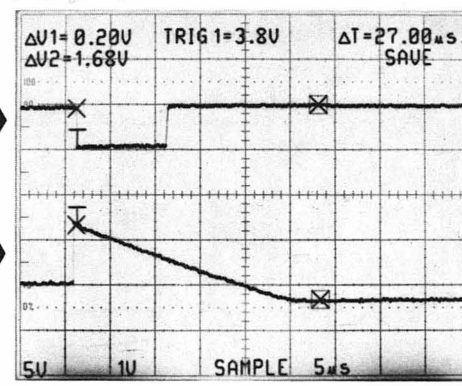
127

128



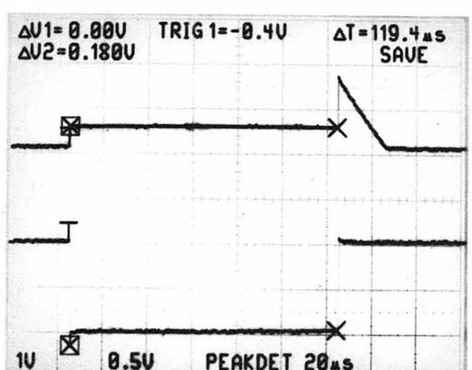
130

129



129

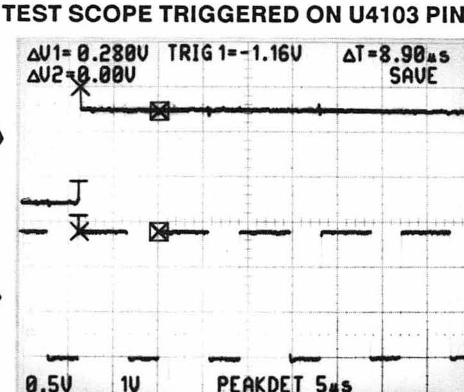
131



TEST SCOPE TRIGGERED ON U4103 PIN 2

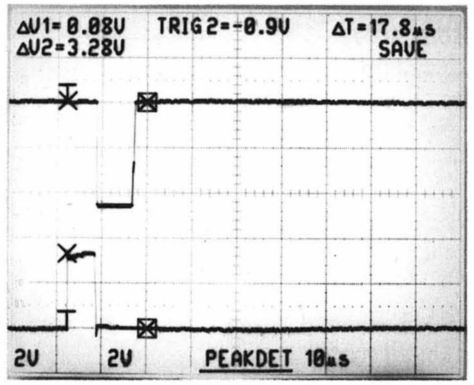
132

133

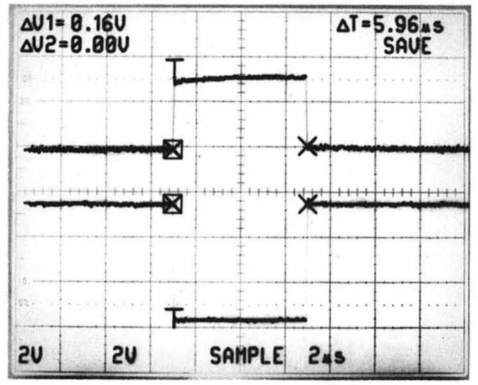


TEST SCOPE TRIGGERED ON U4102 PIN 11

134
135

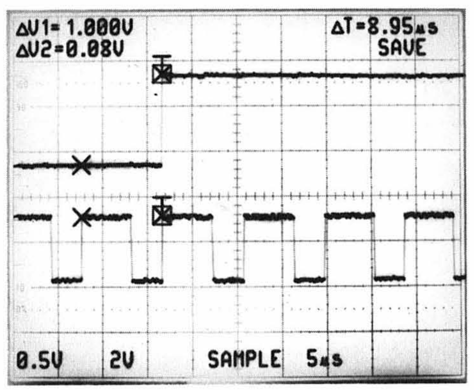


136
137



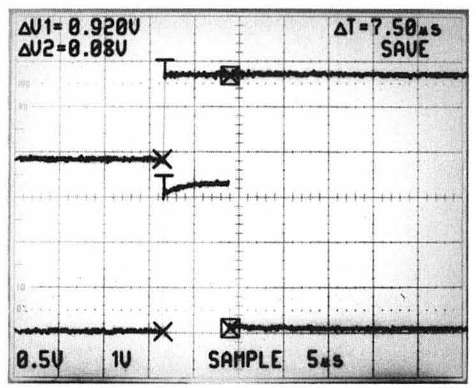
TEST SCOPE TRIGGERED ON U4226 PIN 15

138
139



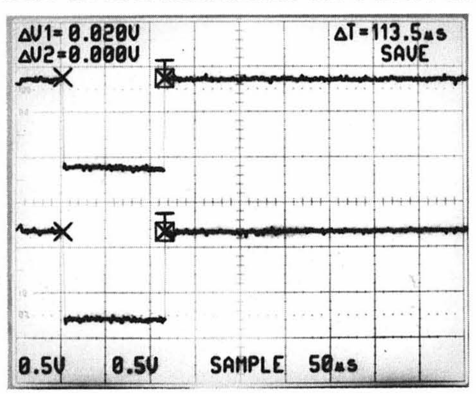
TEST SCOPE TRIGGERED ON U4226 PIN 2

140
141



TEST SCOPE TRIGGERED ON U4226 PIN 2

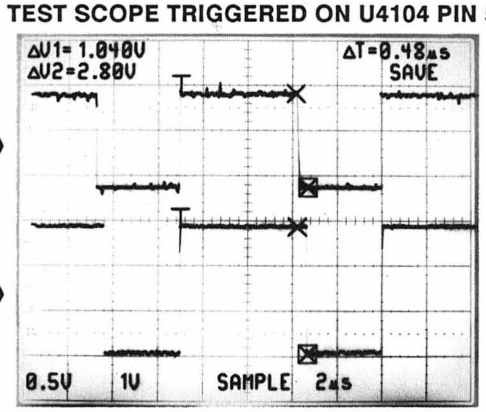
142
143



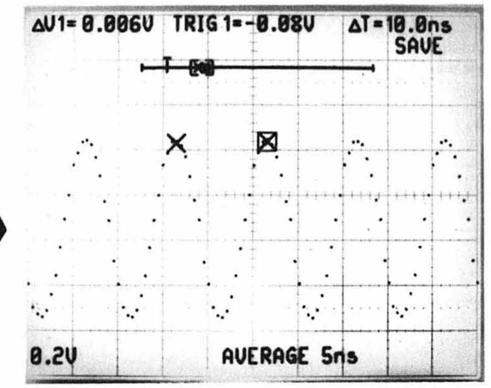
SET HORIZ MODE TO B

TEST SCOPE TRIGGERED ON U4104 PIN 5

144
145



146



7067-82

Scan by Zenith

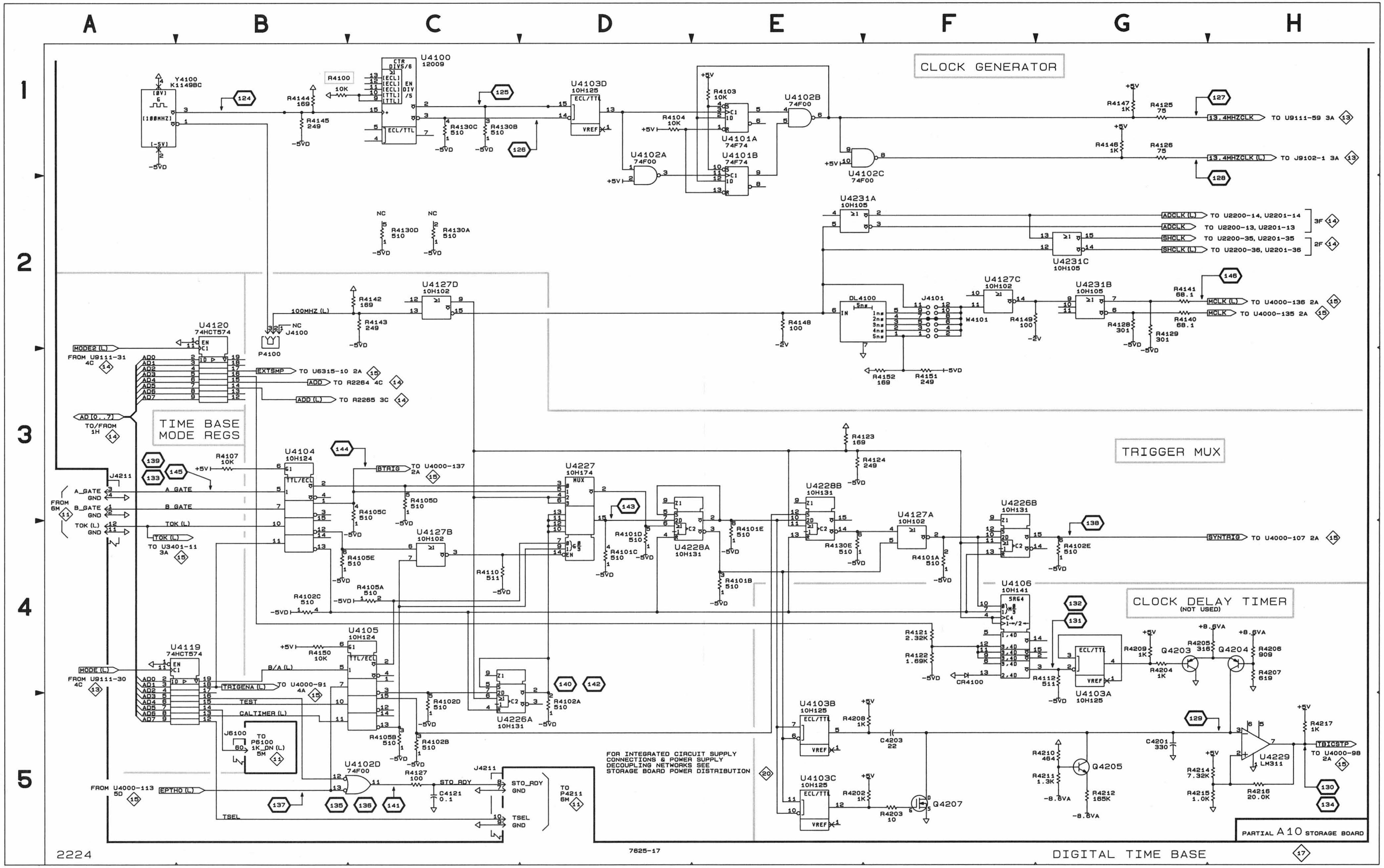
DIGITAL TIME BASE DIAGRAM 17

ASSEMBLY A10

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C4201	5G	4M	R4105B	5C	8L	R4146	1G	8L	U4102B	1E	8L
C4203	5F	3M	R4105C	3C	8L	R4147	1G	8L	U4102C	1E	8L
			R4105D	3C	8L	R4148	2E	4J	U4102D	5B	8L
CR4100	4F	6L	R4105E	4B	8L	R4149	2F	4J	U4103A	4G	4L
			R4107	3B	9K	R4150	4B	8K	U4103B	5E	4L
DL4100	2E	5L	R4110	4C	7L	R4151	3F	5L	U4103C	5E	4L
			R4110A	4F	7L	R4152	3F	5L	U4103D	1D	4L
J4100	2D	4L	R4112	4G	5K	R4202	5F	4M	U4104	3B	9K
J4101	2F	5L	R4121	4F	5K	R4203	5F	4M	U4105	4C	8K
			R4122	4F	5K	R4204	4G	3K	U4106	4F	6K
Q4203	4G	4L	R4123	3E	7K	R4205	4H	3K	U4119	4A	4F
Q4204	4H	4L	R4124	3E	7K	R4206	4H	3K	U4120	2B	4G
Q4205	5G	3K	R4125	1G	8L	R4207	4H	3K	U4127A	4F	5K
Q4207	5F	4M	R4126	1G	8L	R4208	5F	4M	U4127B	4C	5K
			R4128	2G	4J	R4209	4G	3K	U4127C	2F	5K
R4100	1B	7L	R4129	2G	4J	R4210	5G	3K	U4127D	2E	5K
R4101B	4E	7L	R4130A	2C	5L	R4211	5G	3K	U4226A	4C	6L
R4101C	4D	7L	R4130B	1C	5L	R4212	5G	3K	U4226B	3F	6L
R4101D	4D	7L	R4130C	1C	5L	R4214	5H	3K	U4227	3D	7K
R4101E	4E	7L	R4130D	2C	5L	R4215	5H	3K	U4228A	3D	7L
R4102A	5D	6L	R4130E	4E	5L	R4216	5H	3K	U4228B	3E	7L
R4102B	5C	6L	R4140	2G	4J	R4217	5H	3K	U4229	5H	4L
R4102C	4B	6L	R4141	2G	4H				U4231A	2E	3J
R4102D	5C	6L	R4142	2D	5K	U4100	1C	6L	U4231B	2G	3J
R4102E	4G	6L	R4143	2D	5K	U4101A	1E	8L	U4231C	2G	3J
R4103	1E	7L	R4144	1B	5M	U4101B	1E	8L			
R4104	1D	7L	R4145	1B	6M	U4102A	1D	8L	Y4100	1A	4K
R4105A	4C	8L									

Partial A10 also shown on diagrams 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, and 20.

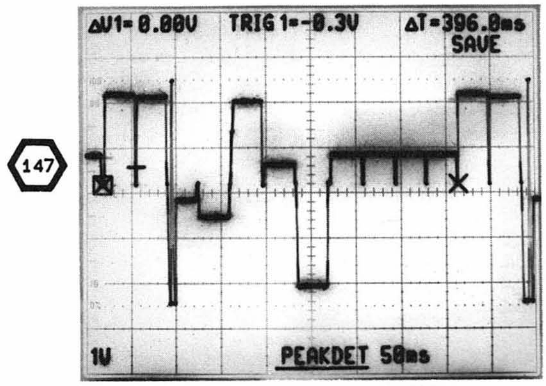
Scan by Zenith



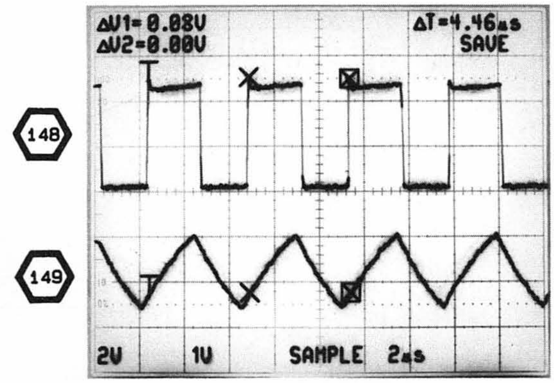
CLOCKS & INTERPOLATOR 17

WAVEFORMS FOR DIAGRAM 18

SELECT CAL BOX



SELECT CAL BOX



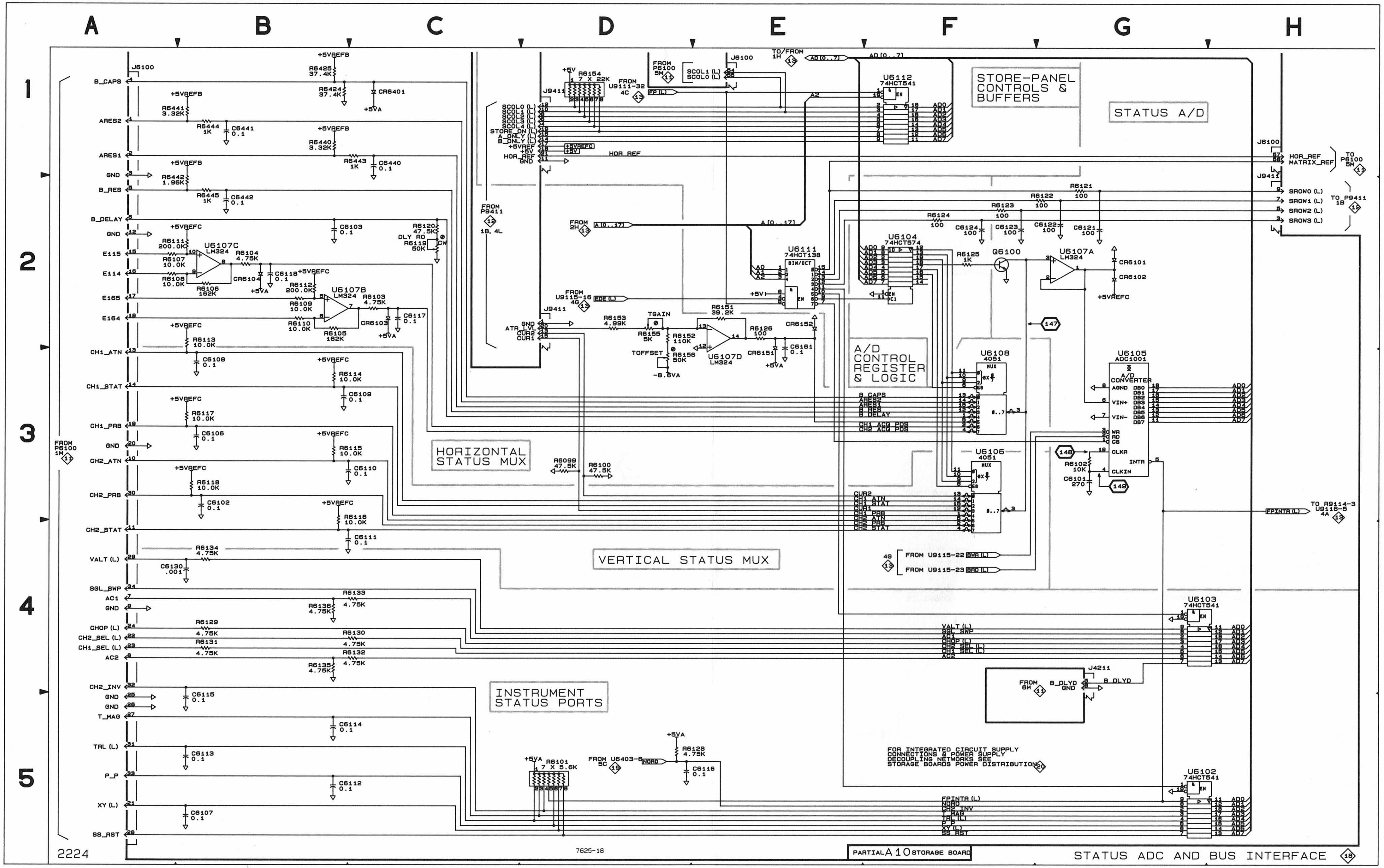
7067-83

STATUS ADC AND BUS INTERFACE DIAGRAM 18

ASSEMBLY A10

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C6101	3G	7C	CR6102	2G	8C	R6115	3B	9D	R6424	1B	8D
C6102	3B	9D	CR6103	2C	8C	R6116	3B	9D	R6425	1B	8D
C6103	2B	8C	CR6104	2B	8C	R6117	3B	9D	R6440	1B	8J
C6106	3B	9D	CR6151	2E	8C	R6118	3B	9D	R6441	1B	8J
C6107	5B	9B	CR6152	2E	8C	R6119	2C	8D	R6442	1B	8J
C6108	3B	9D	CR6401	1C	9C	R6120	2C	8D	R6443	1C	8J
C6109	3B	9D				R6125	2F	7D	R6444	1B	8J
C6110	3B	9D	Q6100	2F	7D	R6126	2E	9D	R6445	2B	9J
C6111	4B	9D				R6129	4B	9B			
C6112	5B	9B	R6101	5D	9A	R6130	4C	9B	U6102	5G	8B
C6113	5B	9B	R6102	3G	7C	R6131	4B	9B	U6103	4G	8B
C6114	5B	9B	R6103	2C	8D	R6132	4C	9B	U6104	2F	7B
C6115	4B	9B	R6104	2B	8D	R6133	4C	9B	U6105	3G	7C
C6117	2C	8C	R6105	2B	8D	R6135	4B	9B	U6106	3F	9C
C6118	2B	8C	R6106	2B	8D	R6136	4B	9B	U6107A	2G	8C
C6161	2E	8C	R6107	2A	9C	R6151	2E	9C	U6107B	2B	8C
C6440	1C	8J	R6108	2A	9C	R6152	2D	9C	U6107C	2B	8C
C6441	1B	9J	R6111	2B	9C	R6153	2D	9C	U6107D	2E	8C
C6442	2B	9J	R6112	2B	9C	R6154	1D	8A	U6108	3F	8D
			R6113	2B	9D	R6155	2D	7C	U6111	2E	9A
CR6101	2G	8C	R6114	3B	9D	R6156	3D	8C	U6112	1F	8A

Partial A10 also shown on diagrams 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, and 20.

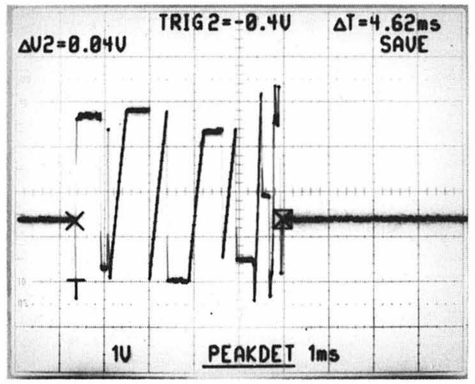

STORE-PANEL CONTROLS & BUFFERS
STATUS A/D
HORIZONTAL STATUS MUX
A/D CONTROL REGISTER & LOGIC
VERTICAL STATUS MUX
INSTRUMENT STATUS PORTS
FOR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SUPPLY CONNECTIONS & POWER SUPPLY DECOUPLING NETWORKS SEE STORAGE BOARDS POWER DISTRIBUTION
PARTIAL A10 STORAGE BOARD
2224
7625-18
STATUS ADC AND BUS INTERFACE 18

Scan by Zenith

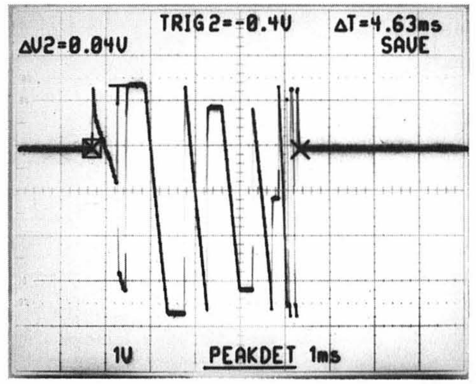
WAVEFORMS FOR DIAGRAM 19

SELECT CAL BOX FOR WAVEFORMS 150 THROUGH 164

150

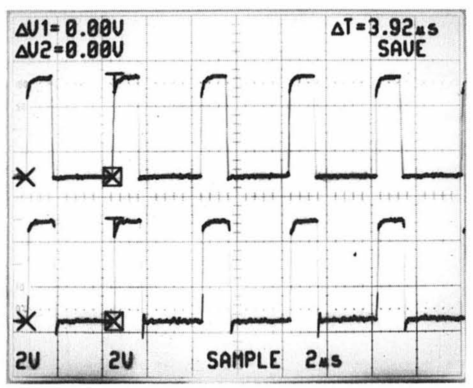


151



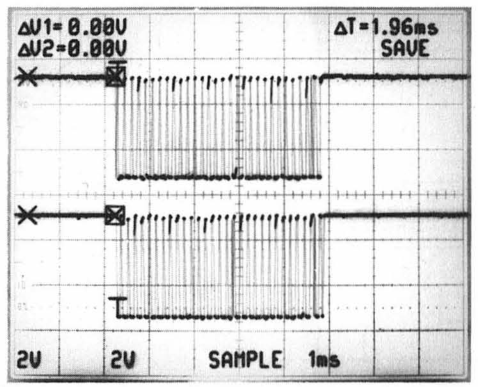
152

153

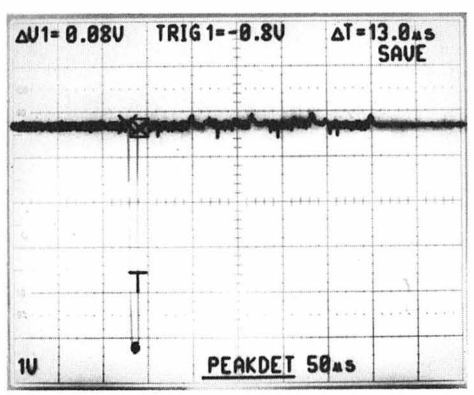


154

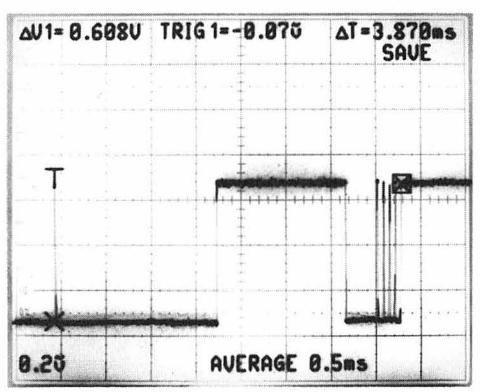
155



156

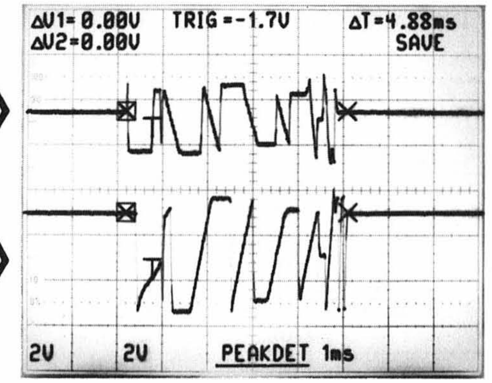


157



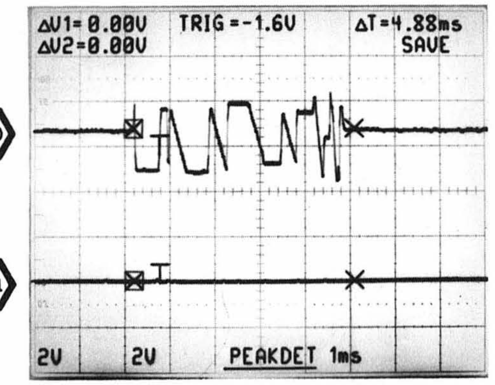
158

159



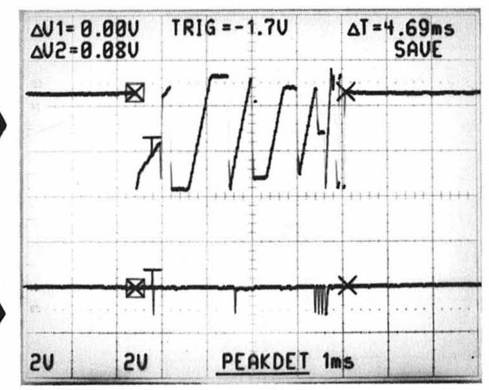
160

161

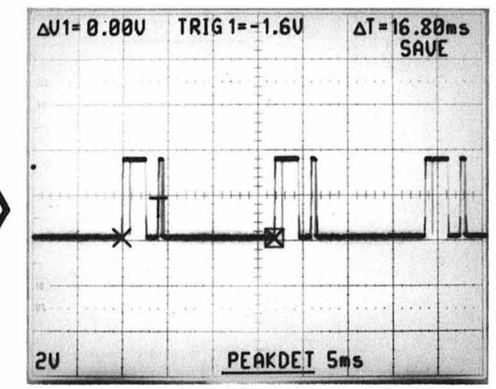


162

163

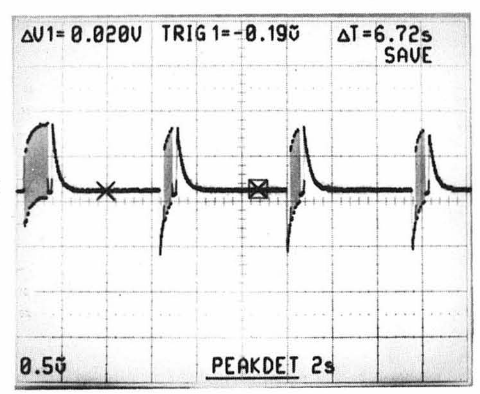


164



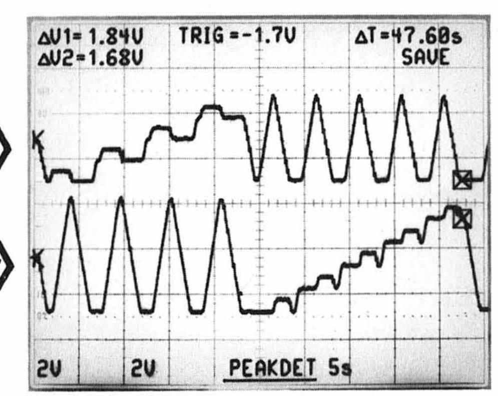
DISPLAY PLOT MENU, SELECT GRAT ON, PLOT SPEED 10, START PLOT

165



166

167



7067-84

Scan by Zenith

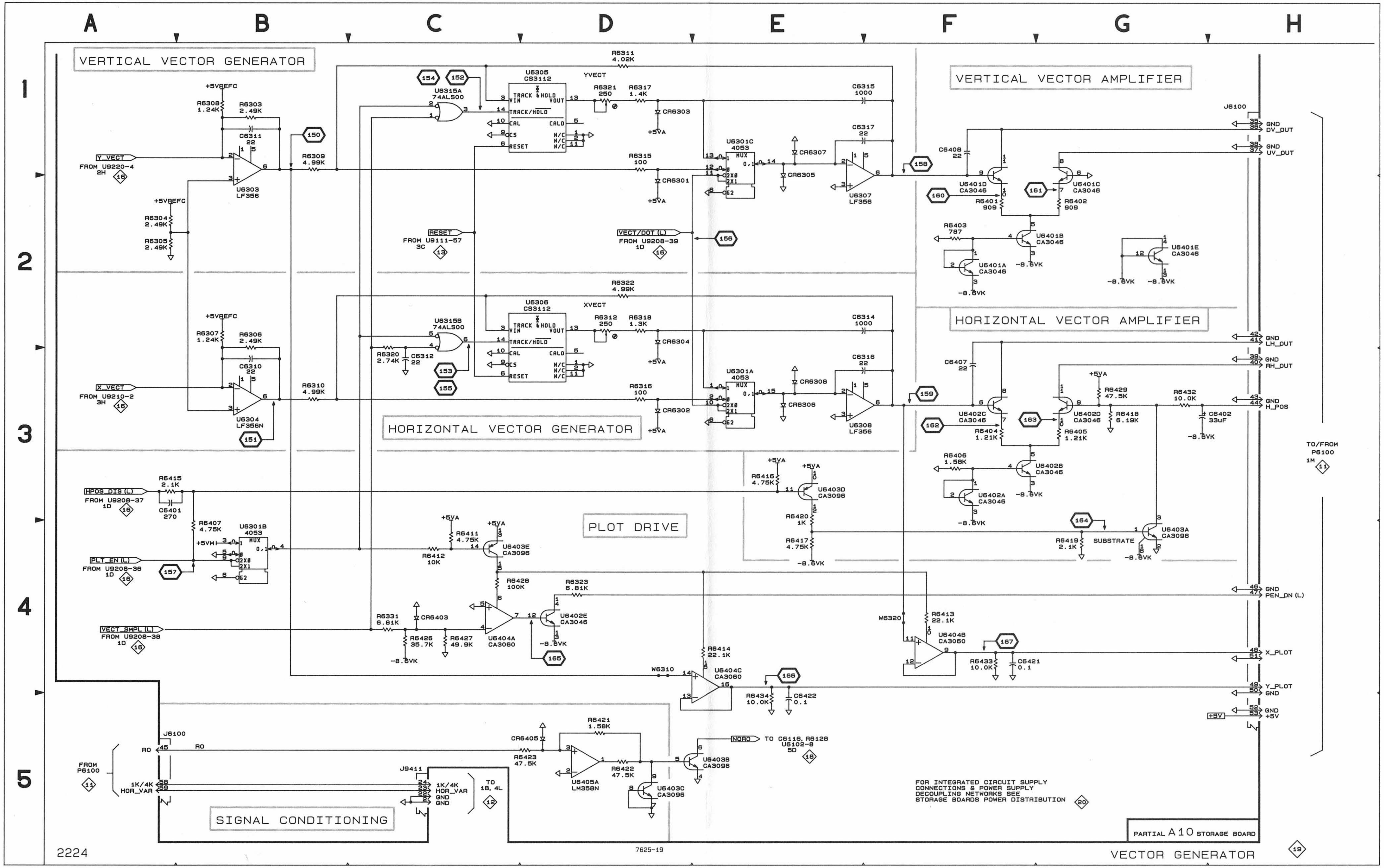
VECTOR GENERATOR DIAGRAM 19

ASSEMBLY A10

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C6310	3B	8E	R6308	1B	8F	R6415	3A	9G	U6308	3E	9E
C6311	1B	8F	R6309	1B	8F	R6416	3E	8G	U6315A	1C	8G
C6312	3C	8G	R6310	3B	7E	R6417	4E	8G	U6315B	2C	8G
C6314	2E	9E	R6311	1D	8F	R6418	3G	8D	U6401A	2F	9D
C6315	1E	9F	R6312	2D	8E	R6419	4G	8G	U6401B	2F	9D
C6316	3E	9F	R6315	1D	8F	R6420	3E	8G	U6401C	1G	9D
C6317	1E	9F	R6316	3D	8E	R6421	5D	9G	U6401D	1F	9D
C6401	3A	9G	R6317	1D	9F	R6422	5D	9G	U6401E	2G	9D
C6421	4F	8J	R6318	2D	8E	R6423	5D	9G	U6402A	3F	9E
C6422	4E	8J	R6320	2C	8G	R6426	4C	9H	U6402B	3F	9E
			R6321	1D	8G	R6427	4C	8H	U6402C	3F	9E
CR6301	1D	8F	R6322	2D	8E	R6428	4C	8H	U6402D	3G	9E
CR6302	3D	7E	R6323	4D	9E	R6429	3G	8D	U6402E	4D	9E
CR6303	1D	9F	R6331	4C	8H	R6432	3G	9E	U6403A	3G	8H
CR6304	2D	8E	R6401	2F	8D	R6433	4F	8J	U6403B	5D	8H
CR6305	1E	9F	R6402	2G	8D	R6434	4E	8J	U6403C	5D	8H
CR6307	1E	9F	R6403	2F	8D				U6403D	3E	8H
CR6403	4C	9J	R6404	3F	8E	U6301A	3E	9F	U6403E	4C	8H
CR6405	5D	9G	R6405	3G	8D	U6301B	4B	9F	U6404A	4C	8H
			R6406	3F	9D	U6301C	1E	9F	U6404B	4F	8H
R6303	1B	8F	R6407	3B	8G	U6303	1B	8F	U6404C	4E	8H
R6304	2A	7D	R6411	4C	8G	U6304	3B	8E	U6405A	5D	9H
R6305	2A	7D	R6412	4C	8G	U6305	1C	9F			
R6306	2B	7E	R6413	4F	9H	U6306	2C	9E	W6310	4D	8J
R6307	2B	7E	R6414	4E	8H	U6307	1E	9F	W6320	4F	8J

Partial A10 also shown on diag:ams 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, and 20.

Scan by Zenith



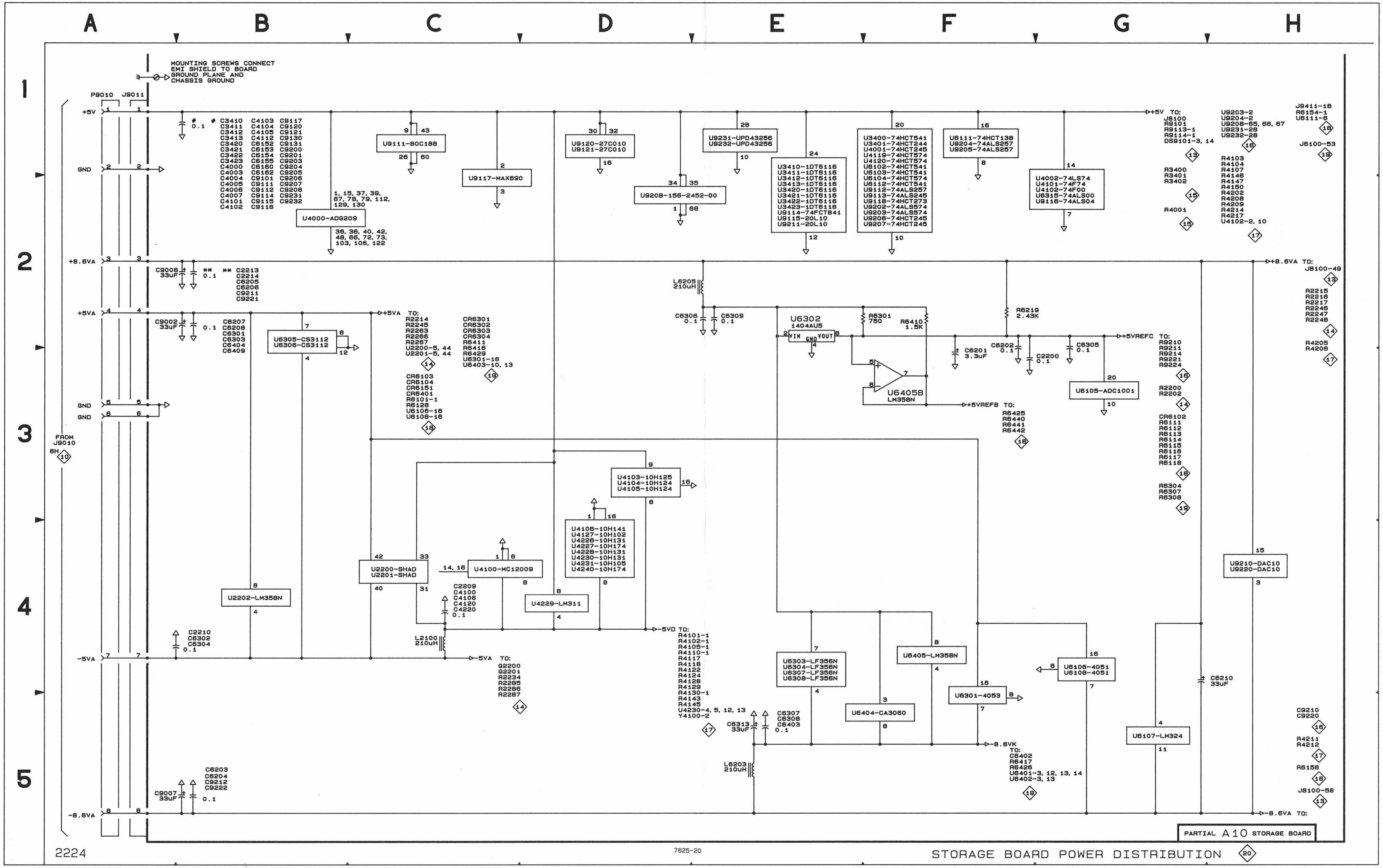
STORAGE BOARD POWER DISTRIBUTION DIAGRAM 20

ASSEMBLY A10

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C2200	3F	3L	C4105	1B	8K	C6305	2G	7C	C9203	1B	3E
C2209	4C	3L	C4106	4C	6K	C6306	2E	9H	C9204	1B	6C
C2210	4A	3L	C4112	1B	3G	C6307	5E	8F	C9205	1B	7A
C2213	2B	1J	C4120	4C	6L	C6309	2E	8F	C9206	1B	3E
C2214	2B	1H	C4220	4C	6L	C6403	5E	9D	C9207	1B	3F
C3410	1B	8J	C6152	1B	8A	C6404	2B	7E	C9208	1B	5F
C3411	1B	8J	C6153	1B	7B	C6409	2B	9H	C9211	2B	7E
C3412	1B	8J	C6154	1B	7B	C9002	2B	9G	C9212	5B	7E
C3413	1B	6J	C6155	1B	9A	C9006	2B	9G	C9221	2B	7F
C3420	1B	6G	C6160	1B	7C	C9007	5B	9H	C9222	5B	7F
C3421	1B	8G	C6162	1B	8B	C9101	1B	5A	C9231	1B	5D
C3422	1B	8H	C6201	2F	7C	C9111	1B	5E	C9232	1B	5E
C3423	1B	8H	C6202	2F	9D	C9112	1B	4D			
C4000	1B	9K	C6203	5B	3L	C9114	1B	3C	L2100	4C	3L
C4003	1B	9J	C6204	5B	9C	C9115	1B	5C	L6203	5E	9H
C4004	1B	5K	C6205	2B	7D	C9116	1B	4D	L6205	2E	7D
C4005	1B	9L	C6206	2B	7D	C9117	1B	5A			
C4006	1B	6G	C6207	2B	9B	C9120	1B	4B	R6219	2F	7D
C4007	1B	6F	C6208	2B	9C	C9121	1B	4B	R6301	2E	7C
C4100	4C	5M	C6210	4G	9G	C9130	1B	5B	R6410	2F	9G
C4101	1B	8L	C6301	2B	9F	C9131	1B	5B			
C4102	1B	8L	C6302	4A	8F	C9200	1B	7B	U6302	2E	8C
C4103	1B	4M	C6303	2B	9E	C9201	1B	4F	U6405B	3F	9H
C4104	1B	3F	C6304	4A	8E						

Partial A10 also shown on diagrams 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, and 19.

Scan by Zenith



STORAGE BOARD DISTRIBUTION

20

Scan by Zenith

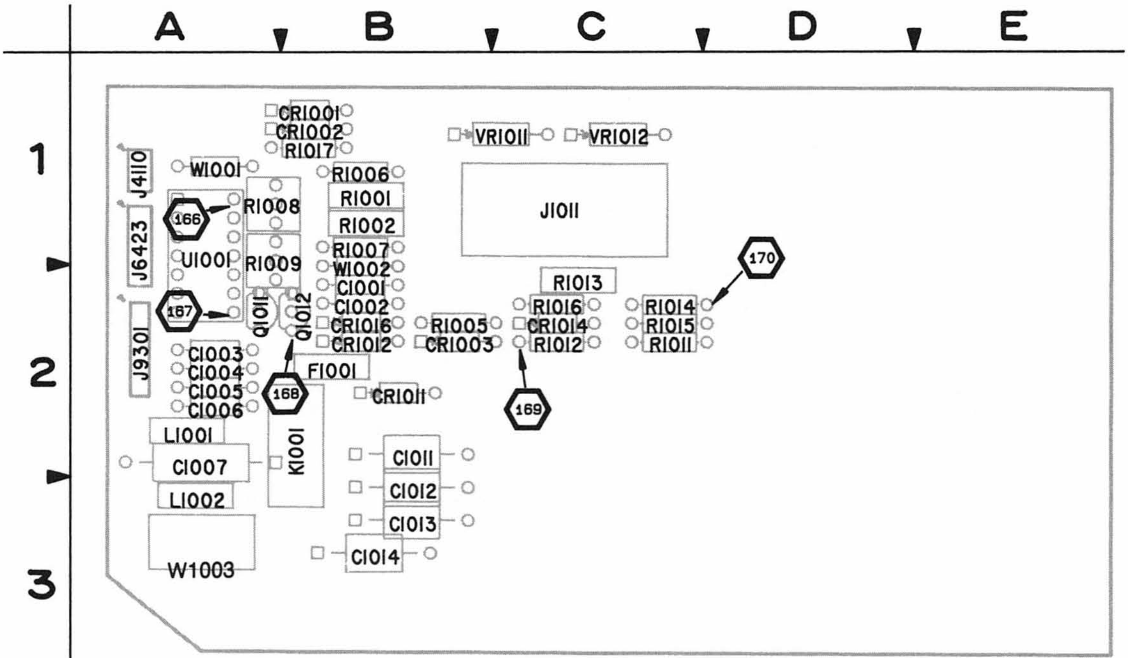
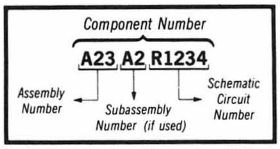


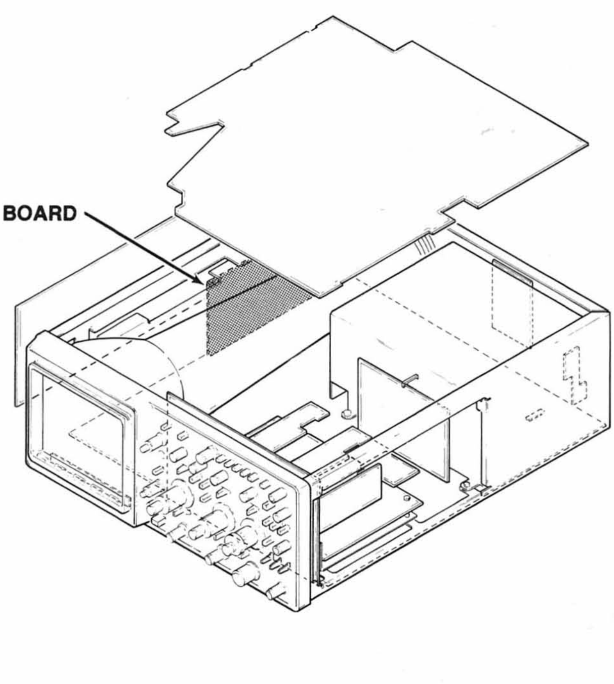
Figure 9-23. A20—X-Y Plotter board.

Static Sensitive Devices
See Maintenance Section

COMPONENT NUMBER EXAMPLE



Chassis-mounted components have no Assembly Number prefix—see end of Replaceable Electrical Parts List.

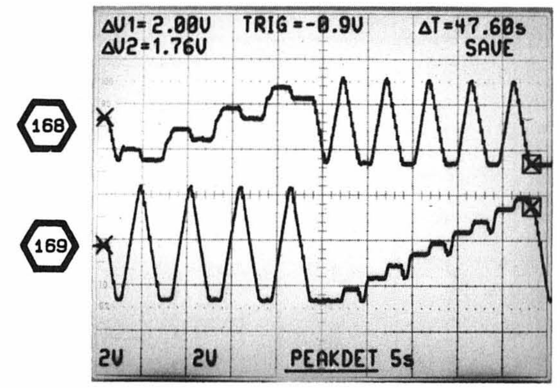


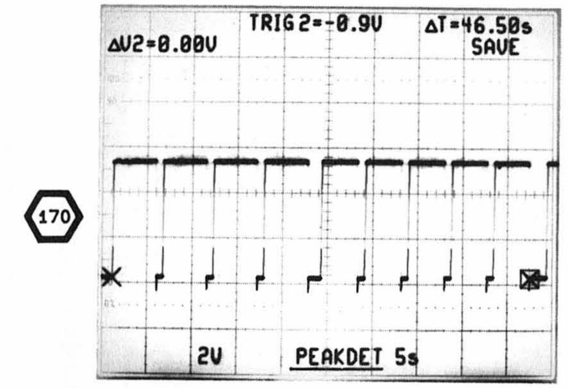
A20—X-Y PLOTTER BOARD

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER
C1001	21	CR1016	21	R1002	21
C1002	21			R1005	21
C1003	21	F1001	21	R1011	21
C1004	21			R1012	21
C1005	21	J1011	21	R1013	21
C1006	21	J4110	21	R1014	21
C1007	21	J6423	21	R1015	21
C1011	21	J9301	21	R1016	21
C1012	21			R1017	21
C1013	21	K1001	21		
C1014	21			U1001	21
		L1001	21		
CR1001	21	L1002	21	VR1011	21
CR1002	21			VR1012	21
CR1003	21	Q1011	21		
CR1011	21	Q1012	21	W1001	21
CR1012	21			W1002	21
CR1014	21	R1001	21	W1003	21

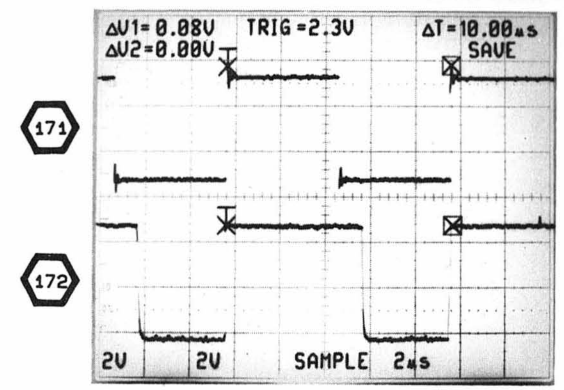
WAVEFORMS FOR DIAGRAM 21

CONNECT 100 kHz, 50% DUTY CYCLE SQUARE WAVE SIGNAL TO THE EXT INPUT OF THE AUXILIARY CONNECTOR





CONNECT 100 kHz, 50% DUTY CYCLE SQUARE WAVE SIGNAL TO THE EXT INPUT OF THE AUXILIARY CONNECTOR



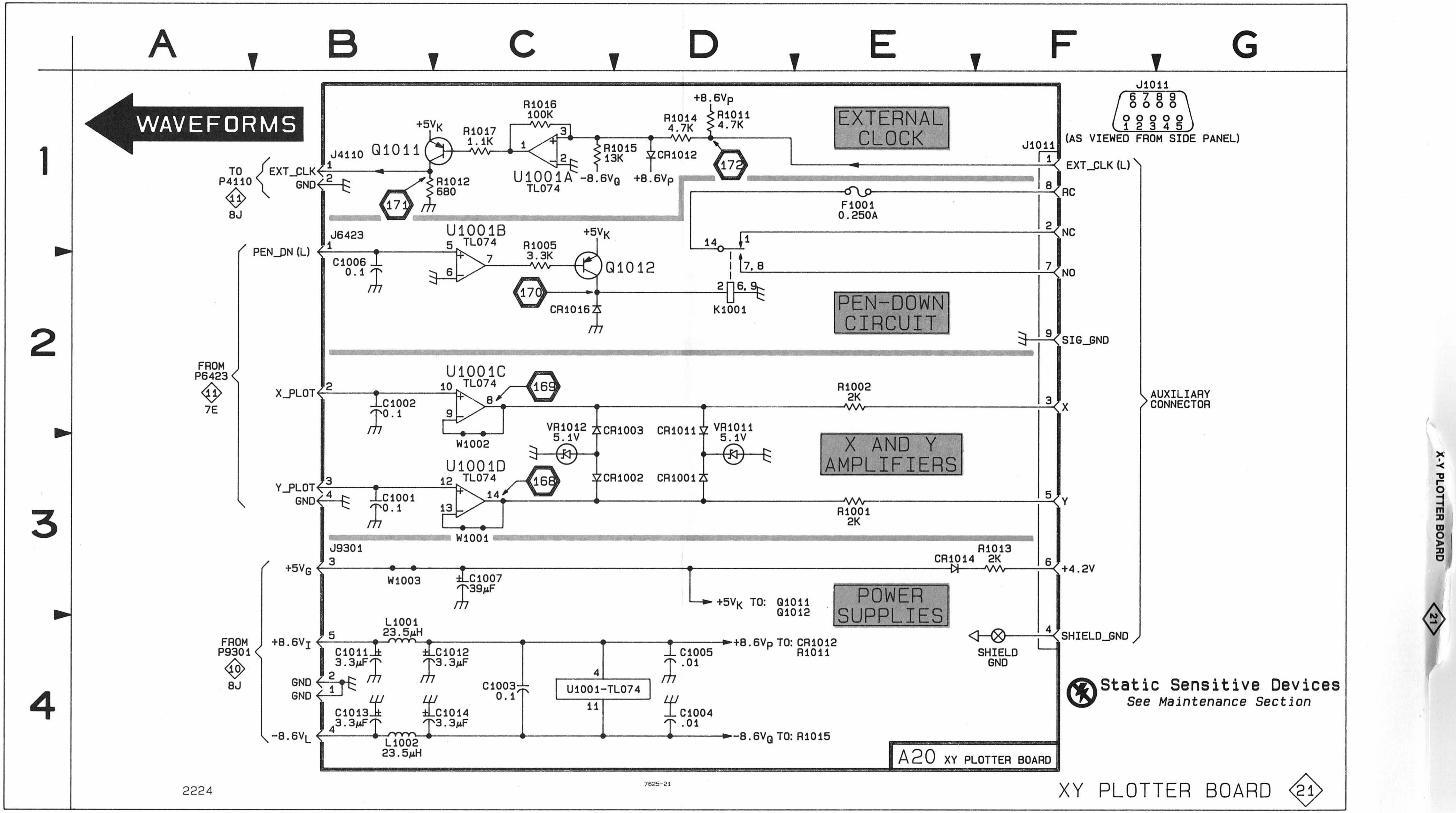
7067-86

X-Y PLOTTER BOARD DIAGRAM 21

ASSEMBLY A10

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C1001	3B	2B	CR1011	2D	2B	L1001	4B	2A	R1017	1C	1B
C1002	2B	2B	CR1011	2D	2B	L1002	4B	3A			
C1003	4C	2A	CR1012	1D	2B				U1001	4C	3B
C1004	4D	2A	CR1014	3E	2C	Q1011	1B	2A	U1001A	1C	3B
C1005	4D	2A	CR1016	2C	2B	Q1012	2D	2B	U1001B	1C	3B
C1006	2B	2A							U1001C	2C	3B
C1007	3C	2A	F1001	1E	2B	R1001	3E	1B	U1001D	3C	3B
C1011	4B	2B				R1002	2E	1B			
C1012	4C	3B	J1011	1F	1C	R1005	1C	2B	VR1011	2D	1C
C1013	4B	3B	J4110	1B	1A	R1011	1D	2C	VR1012	2C	1C
C1014	4C	3B	J6423	1B	3B	R1012	1C	2C			
			J9301	3C	2A	R1013	3F	2C	W1001	3C	3B
CR1001	3D	1B				R1014	1D	2C	W1002	3C	2B
CR1002	3D	1B	K1001	2D	2B	R1015	1D	2C	W1003	3B	3B
CR1003	2D	2B				R1016	1C	2C			

Scan by Zenith



2224

7625-21

XY PLOTTER BOARD 21

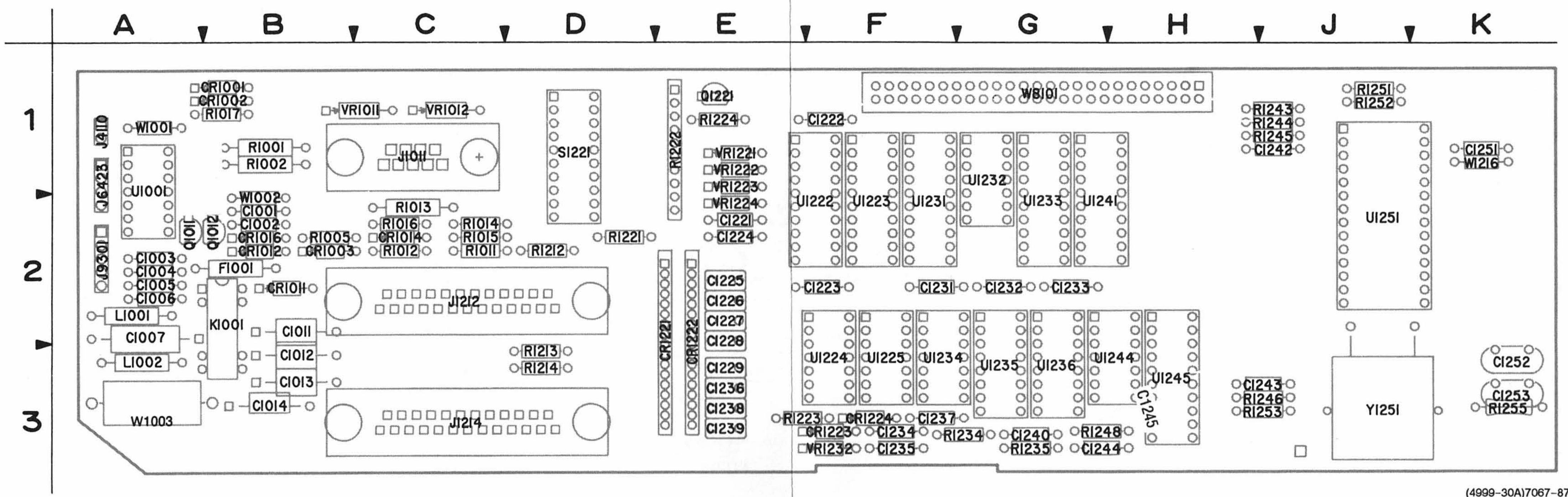
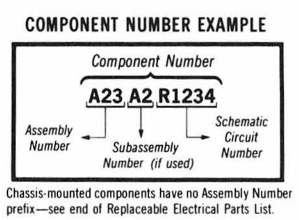
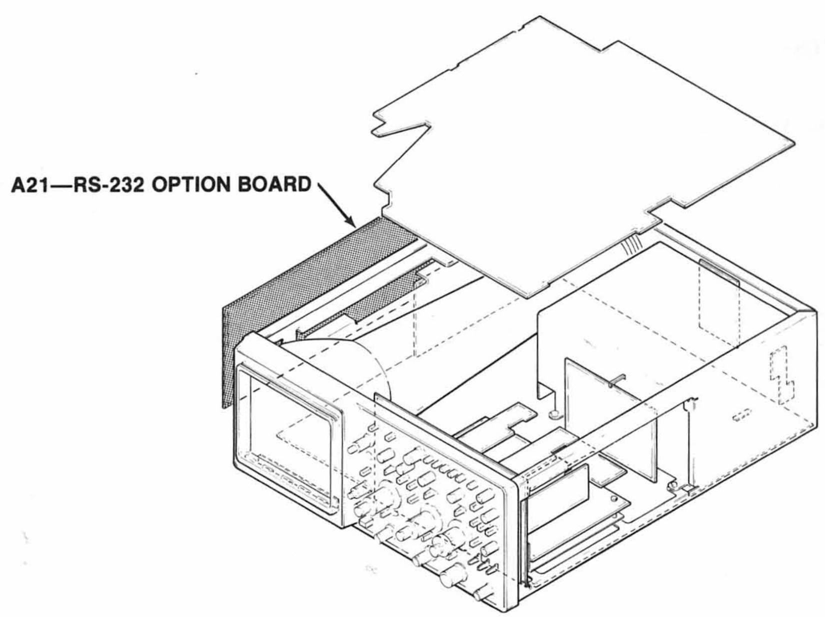


Figure 9-24. A21—RS-232 Option board.





A21—RS-232 OPTION BOARD

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER
C1001	22	C1251	22	Q1221	22	U1001	22
C1002	22	C1252	22			U1222	22
C1003	22	C1253	22	R1001	22	U1223	22
C1004	22			R1002	22	U1224	22
C1005	22	CR1001	22	R1005	22	U1225	22
C1006	22	CR1002	22	R1011	22	U1231	22
C1007	22	CR1003	22	R1012	22	U1232	22
C1011	22	CR1011	22	R1013	22	U1233	22
C1012	22	CR1012	22	R1014	22	U1234	22
C1013	22	CR1014	22	R1015	22	U1235	22
C1014	22	CR1016	22	R1016	22	U1236	22
C1221	22	CR1221	22	R1017	22	U1241	22
C1222	22	CR1222	22	R1212	22	U1244	22
C1223	22	CR1223	22	R1213	22	U1245	22
C1224	22	CR1224	22	R1214	22	U1251	22
C1225	22			R1221	22		
C1226	22	F1001	22	R1222	22	VR1011	22
C1227	22			R1223	22	VR1012	22
C1228	22	J1011	22	R1224	22	VR1221	22
C1229	22	J1212	22	R1234	22	VR1222	22
C1232	22	J1214	22	R1235	22	VR1223	22
C1233	22	J1216	22	R1243	22	VR1224	22
C1234	22	J4110	22	R1244	22	VR1232	22
C1235	22	J6423	22	R1245	22		
C1236	22	J9301	22	R1246	22	W1001	22
C1237	22			R1248	22	W1002	22
C1238	22	K1001	22	R1251	22	W1003	22
C1239	22			R1252	22	W1216	22
C1240	22	L1001	22	R1253	22	W8101	22
C1242	22	L1002	22	R1255	22		
C1243	22					Y1251	22
C1244	22	Q1011	22	S1221	22		
C1245	22	Q1012	22				

RS-232 OPTION BOARD DIAGRAM 22

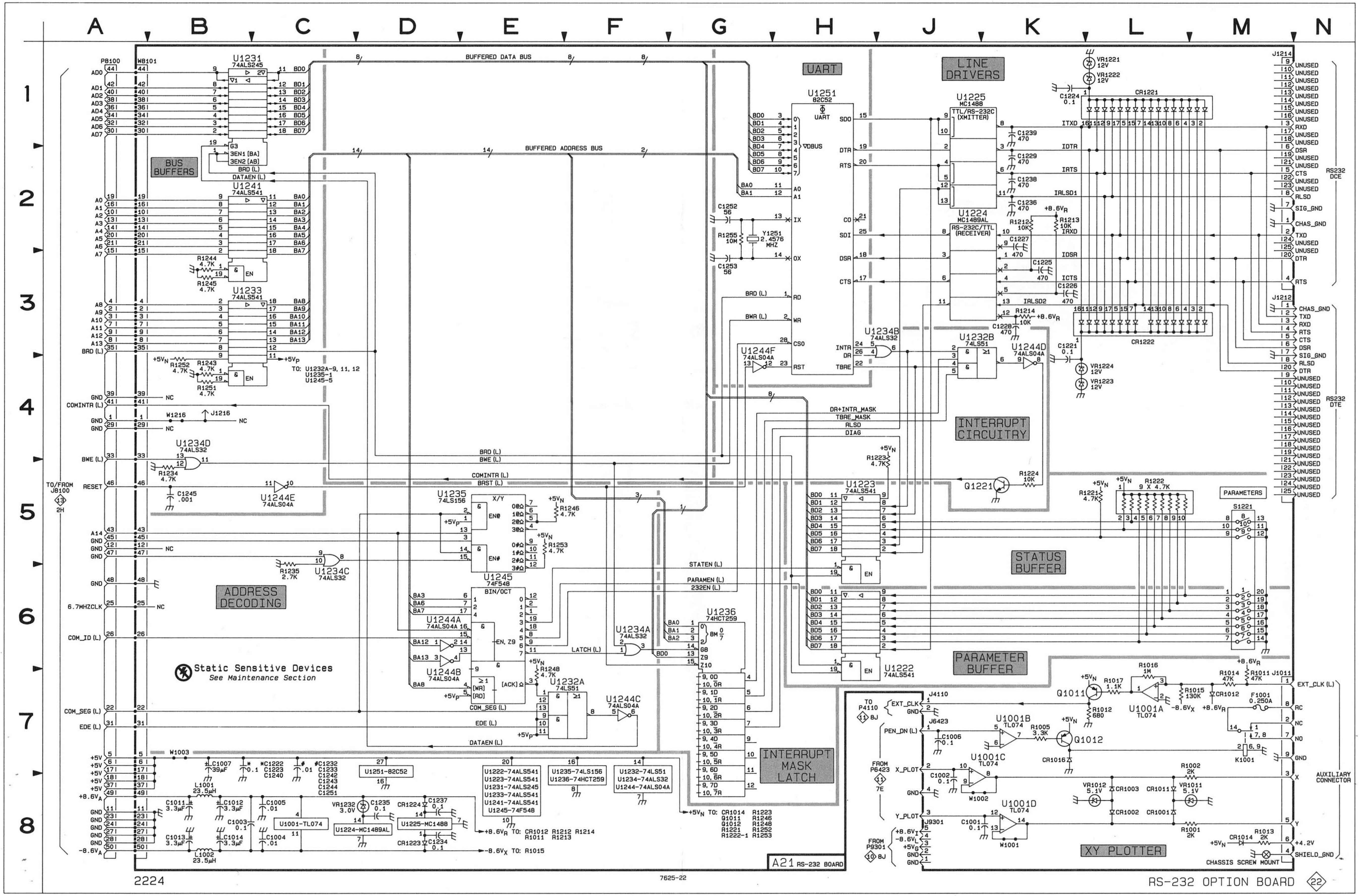
ASSEMBLY A21

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C1001	8J	2B	CR1002	8L	1B	R1212	2K	2D	U1233	8E	1G
C1002	8J	2B	CR1003	8L	2B	R1213	2K	3D	U1234	8F	3F
C1003	8B	2A	CR1011	8L	2B	R1214	3K	3D	U1234A	6F	3F
C1003	8B	2A	CR1012	7M	2B	R1221	5L	2D	U1234B	4J	3F
C1004	8C	2A	CR1014	8M	2C	R1222	5L	1E	U1234C	6C	3F
C1005	8C	2A	CR1016	7K	2B	R1223	4J	3E	U1234D	4B	3F
C1006	7J	2A	CR1221	1L	2E	R1224	5K	1E	U1235	5D	3G
C1007	7B	2A	CR1222	3L	2E	R1234	5B	3G	U1235	7F	3G
C1011	8B	2B	CR1223	8D	3F	R1235	6C	3G	U1235	7F	3G
C1012	8B	3B	CR1224	8D	3F	R1243	4B	1J	U1236	6G	3G
C1013	8B	3B				R1244	3B	1J	U1236	8F	3G
C1014	8B	3B	F1001	7M	2B	R1245	3B	1J	U1241	2B	1G
C1221	3K	2E				R1246	5F	3J	U1241	8E	1G
C1222	7C	1F	J1011	7M	1C	R1248	6E	3G	U1244	8F	3H
C1223	7C	2F	J1212	3M	2C	R1251	4B	1J	U1244A	6D	3H
C1224	1K	2E	J1214	1M	3C	R1252	4B	1J	U1244B	7D	3H
C1225	3K	2E	J1216	4B	1K	R1253	5E	3J	U1244C	7F	3H
C1226	3K	2E	J4110	7J	1A	R1255	2G	3K	U1244D	3K	3H
C1227	2K	2E	J6423	7J	3A				U1244E	5C	3H
C1228	3K	2E	J9301	8J	2A	S1221	5M	1D	U1244F	3G	3H
C1229	2K	3E							U1245	6E	3H
C1232	7C	1G	K1001	7M	2B	U1001	8C	3A	U1245	8E	3H
C1233	7C	1G				U1001A	7L	3A	U1251	1H	1J
C1234	8D	3F	L1001	8B	2A	U1001B	7K	3A	U1251	7D	1J
C1235	8D	3F	L1002	8B	2A	U1001C	7K	3A			
C1236	2K	3E				U1001D	8K	3A	VR1011	8M	1C
C1237	8D	3F	Q1011	7K	2A	U1222	6J	2F	VR1012	8L	1C
C1237	8D	3F	Q1012	7K	2B	U1222	8E	2F	VR1221	1L	1E
C1238	2K	3E	Q1221	5K	1E	U1223	5H	2F	VR1222	1L	1E
C1239	1K	3E				U1223	7E	2F	VR1223	4L	1E
C1240	8C	3G	R1001	8M	1B	U1223	8E	2F	VR1224	4L	2E
C1242	8C	1J	R1002	7L	1B	U1224	2J	3F	VR1232	8C	3F
C1243	8C	3J	R1005	7K	2B	U1224	8C	3F			
C1244	8C	3G	R1011	7M	2C	U1225	1J	3F	W1001	8K	1A
C1245	5B	3H	R1012	7L	2C	U1225	8D	3F	W1002	8K	2B
C1251	8C	1K	R1013	8M	2C	U1231	1B	2F	W1003	7B	3A
C1252	2G	3K	R1014	7M	2C	U1231	8E	2F	W1216	4B	1K
C1253	3G	3K	R1015	7M	2C	U1232	7F	1G	W8101	1A	1G
			R1016	6L	2C	U1232A	7F	1G			
CR1001	8L	1B	R1017	7L	1B	U1232B	3J	1G	Y1251	2G	3J

OTHER PARTS

P8100	1A	CHASSIS									

Scan by Zenith



RS-232 OPTION BOARD

22

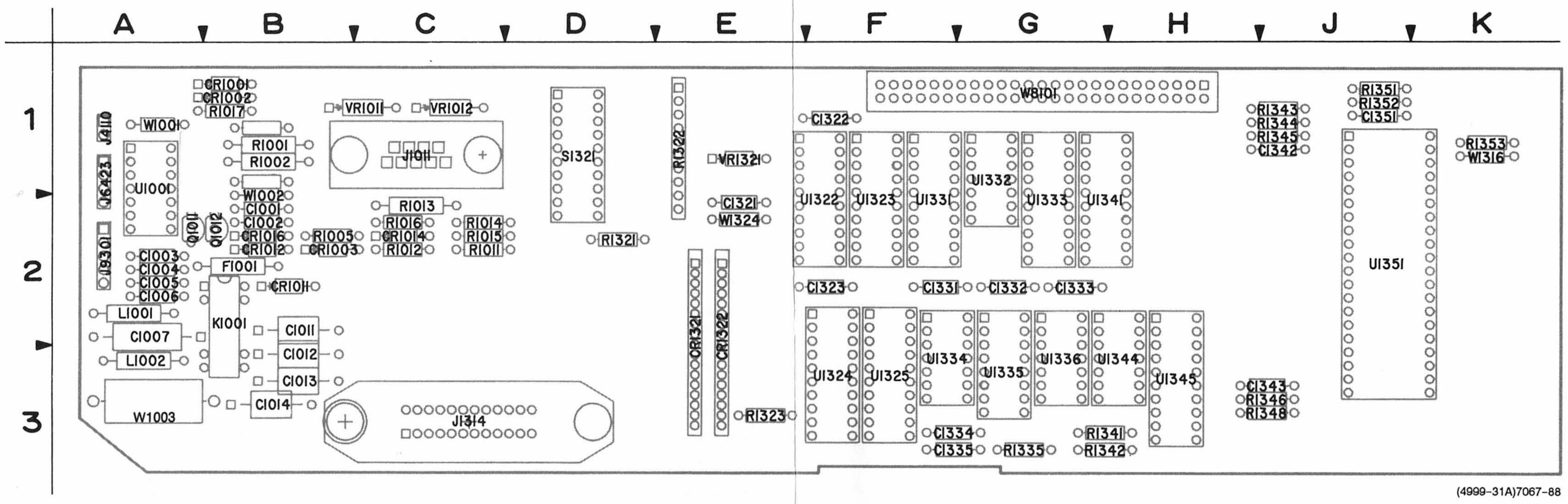
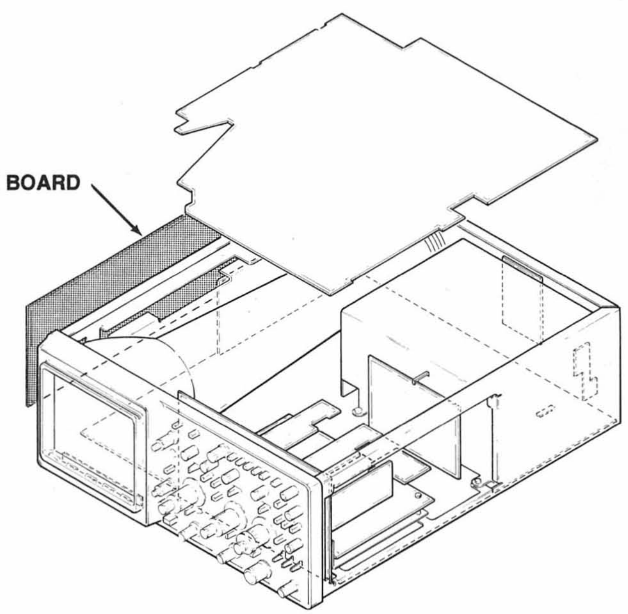


Figure 9-25. A22—GPIB Option board.



Static Sensitive Devices
See Maintenance Section

COMPONENT NUMBER EXAMPLE

Component Number

A23 A2 R1234

Assembly Number — *Subassembly Number (if used)* — *Schematic Circuit Number*

Chassis-mounted components have no Assembly Number prefix—see end of Replaceable Electrical Parts List.

A22—GPIB OPTION BOARD

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM NUMBER
C1001	23	CR1011	23	R1005	23	U1322	23
C1002	23	CR1012	23	R1011	23	U1323	23
C1003	23	CR1014	23	R1012	23	U1324	23
C1004	23	CR1016	23	R1013	23	U1325	23
C1005	23	CR1321	23	R1014	23	U1331	23
C1006	23	CR1322	23	R1015	23	U1332	23
C1007	23			R1016	23	U1333	23
C1011	23	F1001	23	R1017	23	U1334	23
C1012	23			R1321	23	U1335	23
C1013	23	J1011	23	R1322	23	U1336	23
C1014	23	J1314	23	R1323	23	U1341	23
C1321	23	J1316	23	R1335	23	U1344	23
C1322	23	J4110	23	R1341	23	U1345	23
C1323	23	J6423	23	R1342	23	U1351	23
C1331	23	J9301	23	R1343	23		
C1332	23			R1344	23	VR1011	23
C1333	23	K1001	23	R1345	23	VR1012	23
C1334	23			R1346	23	VR1321	23
C1335	23	L1001	23	R1348	23		
C1342	23	L1002	23	R1351	23	W1001	23
C1343	23			R1352	23	W1002	23
C1351	23	Q1011	23	R1353	23	W1003	23
		Q1012	23			W1316	23
CR1001	23			S1321	23	W1324	23
CR1002	23	R1001	23			W8101	23
CR1003	23	R1002	23	U1001	23		

GPIB OPTION BOARD DIAGRAM 23

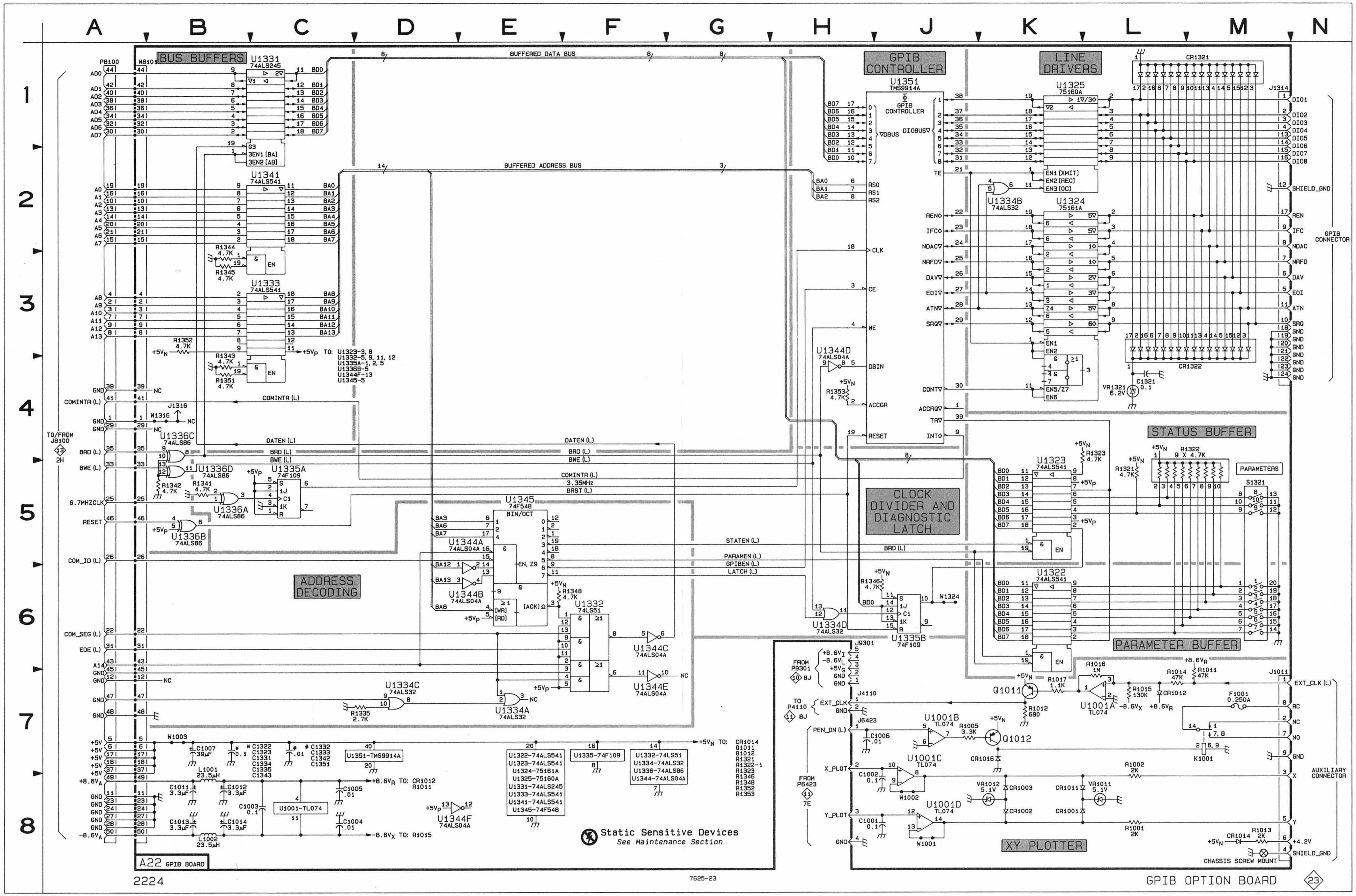
ASSEMBLY A22

CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION	CIRCUIT NUMBER	SCHEM LOCATION	BOARD LOCATION
C1001	8J	2B	J1011	7M	1C	R1344	2B	1J	U1334D	6H	3F
C1002	8J	2B	J1314	1M	3C	R1345	3B	1J	U1335	7F	3G
C1003	8C	2A	J1316	4B	1K	R1346	6J	3J	U1335A	5C	3G
C1004	8C	2A	J4110	7H	1A	R1348	6F	3J	U1335B	6J	3G
C1005	8C	2A	J6423	7H	3A	R1351	4B	1J	U1336	7F	3G
C1006	7J	2A	J9301	6H	2A	R1352	3B	1J	U1336A	5B	3G
C1007	7B	2A				R1353	4H	1K	U1336B	5B	3G
C1011	8B	2B	K1001	7M	2B				U1336C	4B	3G
C1012	8B	3B				S1321	5M	1D	U1336D	5B	3G
C1013	8B	3B	L1001	7B	2A				U1341	2C	2G
C1014	8B	3B	L1002	8B	3A	U1001	8C	3A	U1341	8E	2G
C1321	4L	2E				U1001A	7L	3A	U1344	8F	3H
C1322	7C	1F	Q1011	7K	2A	U1001B	7J	3A	U1344A	5E	3H
C1323	7C	2F	Q1012	7K	2B	U1001C	7J	3A	U1344B	6E	3H
C1331	7C	2F				U1001D	8J	3A	U1344C	6F	3H
C1332	8C	2G	R1001	8L	1B	U1322	6K	2F	U1344D	3H	3H
C1333	8C	2G	R1002	7L	1B	U1322	7E	2F	U1344E	7F	3H
C1334	7C	3F	R1005	7J	2B	U1323	5K	2F	U1344F	8D	3H
C1335	7C	3F	R1011	7M	2C	U1323	7E	2F	U1345	5E	3H
C1342	8C	1J	R1012	7K	2C	U1324	2K	3F	U1345	8E	3H
C1343	8C	3J	R1013	8M	2C	U1324	7E	3F	U1351	1J	2J
C1351	8C	1J	R1014	7L	2C	U1325	1K	3F	U1351	8C	2J
			R1015	7L	2C	U1325	8E	3F			
CR1001	8K	1B	R1016	6L	2C	U1331	1C	2F	VR1011	8L	1C
CR1002	8K	1B	R1017	7K	1B	U1331	8E	2F	VR1012	8K	1C
CR1003	8K	2B	R1321	5L	2D	U1332	6F	1G	VR1321	4L	1E
CR1011	8K	2B	R1322	4M	1E	U1332	7F	1G			
CR1012	7L	2B	R1323	4L	3E	U1333	3C	2G	W1001	8J	1A
CR1014	8M	2C	R1335	7D	3G	U1333	8E	2G	W1002	8J	2B
CR1016	7K	2B	R1341	5B	3G	U1334	7F	3F	W1003	7B	3A
CR1321	1M	2E	R1342	5B	3G	U1334A	7E	3F	W1316	4B	1K
CR1322	4M	2E	R1343	4B	1J	U1334B	2K	3F	W1324	6J	2E
						U1334C	7D	3F	W8101	1A	1G
F1001	7M	2B									

OTHER PARTS

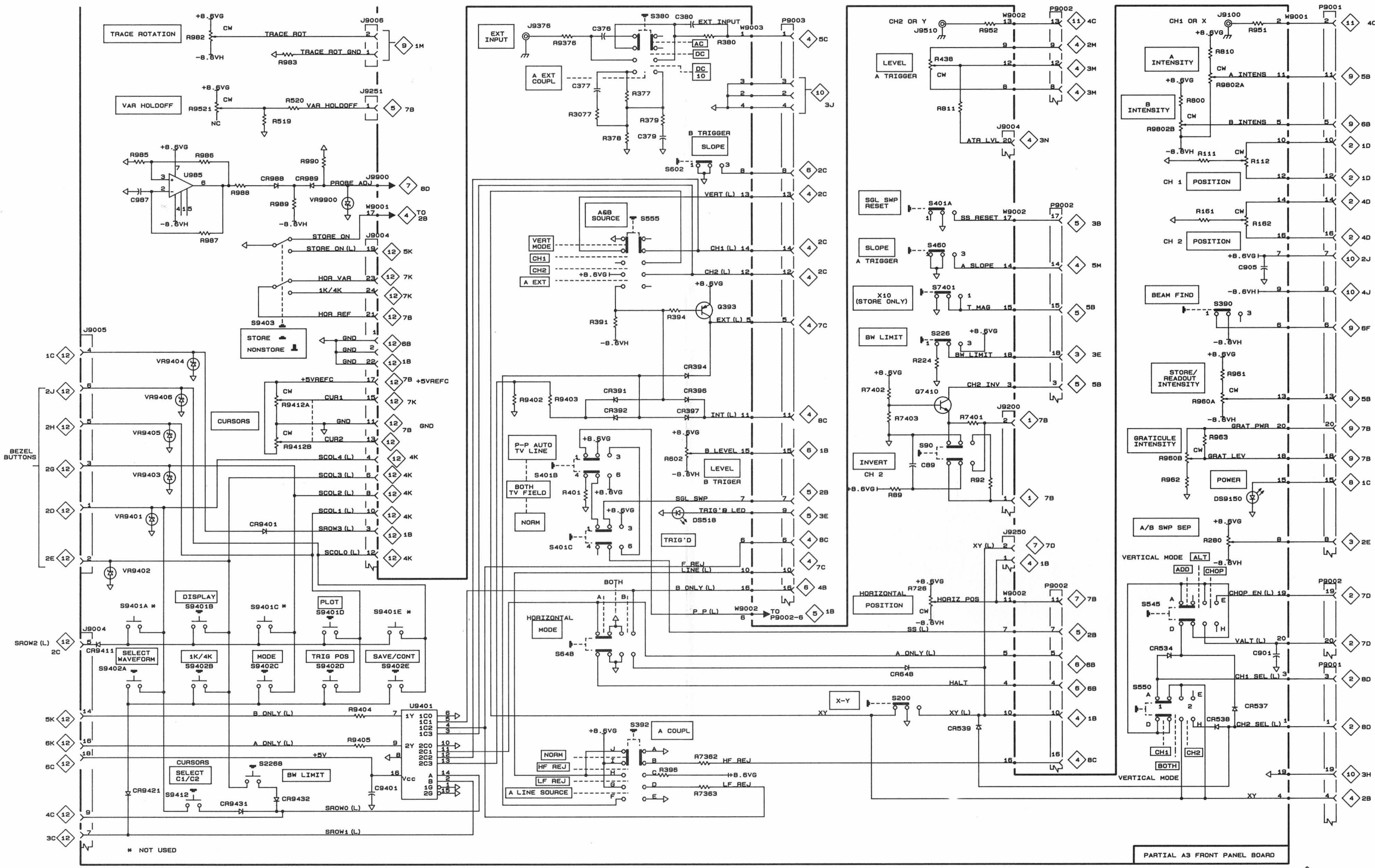
P8100	1A	CHASSIS									

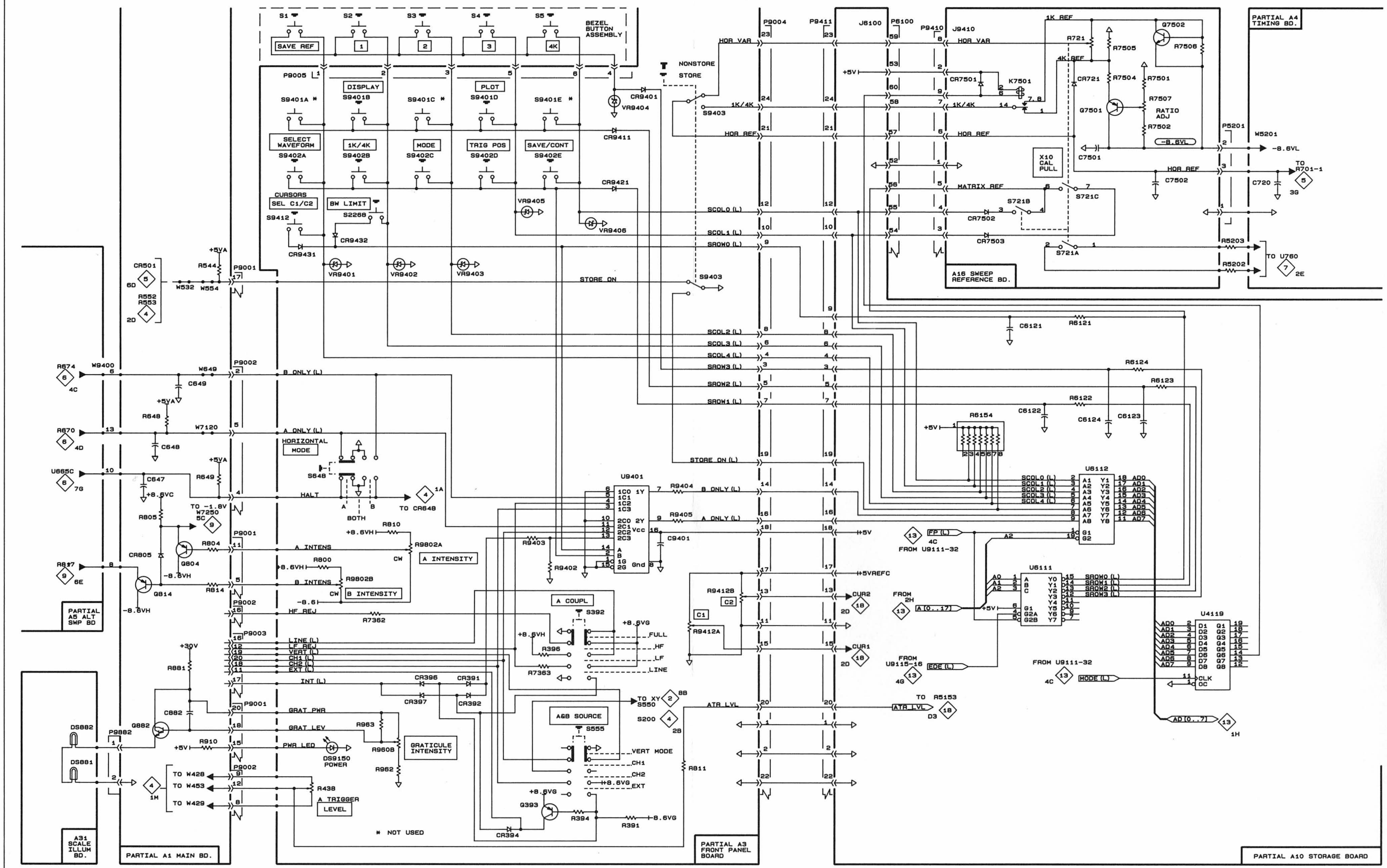
Scan by Zenith



GPIB OPTION BOARD

23


TRACE ROTATION
VAR HOLDOFF
STORE
NONSTORE
CURSORS
BEZEL BUTTONS
DISPLAY
PLOT
SELECT WAVEFORM
1K/4K
MODE
TRIG POS
SAVE/CONT
SELECT C1/C2
BW LIMIT
EXT INPUT
A EXT COUPL
B TRIGGER
SLOPE
A&B SOURCE
VERT MODE
CH1
CH2
A EXT
P-P AUTO TV LINE
BOTH TV FIELD
NORM
LEVEL
B TRIGER
TRIG'D
HORIZONTAL MODE
A COUPL
HF REJ
LF REJ
A LINE SOURCE
LEVEL
A TRIGGER
SGL SWP RESET
SLOPE
A TRIGGER
X10 (STORE ONLY)
BW LIMIT
INVERT
CH 2
HORIZONTAL POSITION
X-Y
A INTENSITY
B INTENSITY
CH 1 POSITION
CH 2 POSITION
BEAM FIND
STORE/ READOUT INTENSITY
GRATICULE INTENSITY
POWER
A/B SWP SEP
VERTICAL MODE
ALT
ADD
CHOP
BOTH
* NOT USED
PARTIAL A3 FRONT PANEL BOARD



2224

7067-25

SWEEP REFERENCE, FRONT PANEL AND STORAGE INTERCONNECTIONS 25

SWEEP REF, FRONT PANEL & FRONT PANEL INTERCONN 25

W9002 (A3) TO/FROM J9002 (A1)

A3—FRONT PANEL W9002				A1—MAIN J9002		
WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES	SIGNAL	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES
1	10	3J	GND	1	10	3H
2	10	3J	GND	2	10	3H
3	5	5B	CH2_INV	3	5	5B
4	6	6B	HALT	4	6	6B
5	6	6B	A_ONLY(L)	5	6	6B
6	5	1B	P_P(L)	6	5	1B
7	5	2B	SS(L)	7	5	2B
8	4	3M	-AUTO_LEVEL	8	4	3M
9	4	1M	+AUTO_LEVEL	9	4	1M
10	4	1B	XY(L)	10	4	1B
11	7	7B	HORIZ_POS	11	7	7B
12	4	2M	A_TRIG_LEV	12	4	2M
13	11	4B	CH2_PRB	13	11	4C
14	4	5M	A_SLOPE	14	4	5M
15	5	5B	T_MAG	15	5	5B
16	4	8C	HF_REJ	16	4	8C
17	5	3B	SS_RESET	17	5	3B
18	3	3E	BW_LIMIT	18	3	3F
19	2	7D	CHOP(L)	19	2	7D
20	2	7D	VALT(L)	20	2	7D

W9103 (A1) TO/FROM J9103 (A2)

A1—MAIN W9103				A2—ATTENUATOR J9103		
WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES	SIGNAL	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES
1	2	2A	GND	1	1	3M
2	2	2A	-CH1_SIG	2	1	2M
3	2	1A	+CH1_SIG	3	1	3M
4	2	2A	GND	4	1	3M

W9108 (A1) TO/FROM J9108 (A2)

A1—MAIN W9108				A2—ATTENUATOR J9108		
WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES	SIGNAL	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES
1	2	5A	GND	1	1	6M
2	2	6A	-CH2_SIG	2	1	5M
3	2	5A	+CH2_SIG	3	1	6M
4	2	5A	GND	4	1	6M

W9001 (A3) TO/FROM J9001 (A1)

A3—FRONT PANEL W9001				A1—MAIN J9001		
WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES	SIGNAL	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES
1	2	8D	CH2_SEL(L)	1	2	8D
2	11	4B	CH1_PRB	2	11	4C
3	2	8D	CH1_SEL(L)	3	2	8D
4	4	1B	XY	4	4	1B
5	9	6B	BPINTENS	5	9	6B
6	9	6F	BEAMFIND	6	9	6F
7	10	2J	+8.6V G	7	10	2H
8	3	2E	A/B_SWP_SEP	8	3	2F
9	10	3J	-8.6V H	9	10	3H
10	2	1D	CH1_POS_TOP	10	2	1D
11	9	5B	A_INTENS	11	9	5B
12	2	2D	CH1_POS_BOT	12	2	2D
13	9	5B	STOR_INTENS	13	9	5B
14	2	5D	CH2_POS_TOP	14	2	5D
15	8	1C	PWR_LED	15	8	1C
16	2	5D	CH2_POS_BOT	16	2	5D
17	4	2B	STORE_ON	17	4	2B
18	9	7B	GRAT_LEV	18	9	7B
19	10	2J	GND	19	10	2H
20	9	7B	GRAT_PWR	20	9	7B

W9705 (A4) TO/FROM J9705 (A1)

A4—TIMING W9705				A1—MAIN J9705		
WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES	SIGNAL	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES
1	10	5J	GND	1	10	5H
2	7	6G	-SWP	2	7	6G
3	7	4G	+SWP	3	7	4G
4	10	5J	GND	4	10	5J
5	7	6D	X_AXIS_SIG	5	7	6D
6	10	6J	-8.6VL	6	10	4H
7	10	4J	+8.6VL	7	10	4H
8	10	4J	+30VA	8	10	4H

W9003 (A3) TO/FROM J9003 (A1)

A3—FRONT PANEL W9003				A1—MAIN J9003		
WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES	SIGNAL	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES
1	4	5C	EXT_INPUT	1	4	5C
2	4	6C	GND	2	4	6C
3	10	3J	GND	3	10	3H
4	10	4J	GND	4	10	4H
5	4	7C	EXT(L)	5	4	7C
6	4	8C	LF_REF	6	4	8C
7	5	2B	SGL_SWP	7	5	2B
8	6	2B	B_SLOPE	8	6	2B
9	5	3E	TRIG'D_LED	9	5	3E
10	4	7C	LINE(L)	10	4	7C
11	4	8C	INT(L)	11	4	8C
12	4	2C	CH2(L)	12	4	2C
13	4	3C	VERT(L)	13	4	3C
14	4	3C	CH1(L)	14	4	3C
15	6	1B	B_LEVEL	15	6	1B
16	6	4B	B_ONLY(L)	16	6	4B

W9700 (A1) TO/FROM J9700 (A4)

A1—MAIN W9700				A4—TIMING J9700		
WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES	SIGNAL	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES
1	7	5D	A_DISP	1	7	5D
2	7	5D	B_DISP	2	7	5D
3	6	3L	B_SWEEP	3	6	3L
4	5	7C	VAR_HOLDOFF	4	5	7C
5	5	8C	AC1	5	5	8C
6	5	8C	AC2	6	5	8C
7	5	3L	A_SWEEP	7	5	3L
8	5	2L	A_GATE(L)	8	5	2L
9	5	2L	GND	9	5	2L
10	6	2L	B_SWP_GATE(L)	10	6	2L

W9400 (A1) TO/FROM A5

A1—MAIN W9400				A5—ALT SWEEP W9400		
WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES	SIGNAL	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES
1	6	2C	B_SIGNAL	1	6	2D
2	6	2C	B_TRIG_SLOPE	2	6	2D
3	10	7H	GND	3	10	7J
4	6	1C	B_TRIG_LEVEL	4	6	1D
5	7	5C	A_DISP	5	7	5B
6	6	4C	B_ONLY(L)	6	6	4D
7	3	3H	SEP(L)	7	3	3G
8	9	6C	B_INTEN_LEV	8	9	6C
9	9	6F	B_INTENS_ZONE	9	9	6E
10	6	6C	HALT	10	6	6D
11	7	5C	B_DISP	11	7	5B
12	6	5C	CH1_SELECTED	12	6	5D
13	6	6C	A_ONLY(L)	13	6	6D
14	6	7C	B_DELAY_TIME_POS	14	6	7D
15	10	7H	GND	15	10	7J
16	10	8H	GND	16	10	8J
17	6	2K	B_SWP_GATE(L)	17	6	2K
18	10	8H	GND	18	10	8J
19	6	5C	VALT(L)	19	6	5D
20	6	8C	A_SWEEP	20	6	8D
21	6	5C	ALT_SYNC	21	6	5D
22	6	3K	B_SWEEP	22	6	3K
23	10	8H	GND	23	10	8J
24	10	8H	GND	24	10	8J
25	10	6H	-8.6VF	25	10	7J
26	10	6H	+5VA	26	10	7J
27	10	6H	+8.6VA	27	10	6J

W9991 (A1) TO/FROM J9991 (A2)

A1—MAIN W9991				A2—ATTENUATOR J9991		
WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES	SIGNAL	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES
1	10	1H	+8.6VL	1	10	1J
2	10	1H	GND	2	10	1J
3	10	2H	-8.6VL	3	10	2J

W9011 (A10) TO/FROM J9010 (A1)

A10–STORAGE W9011				A1–MAIN J9010		
WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES	SIGNAL	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES
1	20	1A	+5V	1	10	7H
2	20	1A	GND	2	10	7H
3	20	2A	+8.6VA	3	10	7H
4	20	2A	+5VA	4	10	7H
5	20	3A	GND	5	10	7H
6	20	3A	GND	6	10	7H
7	20	4A	-5VA	7	10	7H
8	20	5A	-8.6VA	8	10	7H

W1304 A4 TO/FROM A13

A4–TIMING W1304				A13–SWEEP INTERFACE W1304		
WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES	SIGNAL	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES
1	5	8K	5ms_ASEL	1	5	8K
2	5	7K	10ms_ASEL	2	5	7K
3	10	4L	GND	3	10	4M
4	5	7K	20ms_ASEL	4	5	7K
5	5	7K	0.1s/.1s_ASEL	5	5	7K
6	5	7K	0.1s_ASEL	6	5	7K
7	5	8K	50ms_ASEL	7	5	8K
8	5	8K	1ms_ASEL	8	5	8K
9	10	4L	GND	9	10	4M
10	5	8K	2ms_ASEL	10	5	8K
11	6	6M	B_CAPS	11	6	6M
12	10	4L	GND	12	10	4M
13	6	7H	5ms_BSEL	13	6	7J
14	6	7H	10ms_BSEL	14	6	7J
15	6	7H	20ms_BSEL	15	6	7J
16	6	8H	0.1ms_BSEL	16	6	8J
17	6	8H	1ms_BSEL	17	6	8J
18	6	8H	2ms_BSEL	18	6	8J
19	10	4L	GND	19	10	4M
20	10	5L	$+5V_L$	20	10	5M
21	10	6L	$-8.6V_L$	21	10	6M
22	10	5L	GND	22	10	5M

J9250 (A3) TO/FROM P9250 (A4)

A3–FRONT PANEL J9250				A4–TIMING P9250		
WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES	SIGNAL	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES
1	7	7D	HORZ_POS	1	7	7D
2	4	1B	XY(L)	2	4	1B

W5201 (A4) TO/FROM J5201 (A16)

A4–TIMING W5201				A16–SWEEP REFERENCE J5201		
WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES	SIGNAL	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES
1	7	1B	GND	1	7	1B
2	7	2B	-8.6L	2	7	2B
3	7	2B	HOR_REF	3	7	2B

J9004 (A3) TO/FROM J9411 (A10)

A3–FRONT PANEL J9004				A10–STORAGE J9411		
WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES	SIGNAL	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES
1	12	1C	GND	1	18	2D
2	12	1C	GND	2	19	5C
3	12	1C	SROW3(L)	3	18	2H
4	12	5K	SCOL4(L)	4	18	1D
5	12	2C	SROW2(L)	5	18	2H
6	12	5K	SCOL3(L)	6	18	1D
7	12	3C	SROW1(L)	7	18	2H
8	12	4K	SCOL2(L)	8	18	1D
9	12	4C	SROW0(L)	9	18	2H
10	12	4K	SCOL1(L)	10	18	1D
11	12	7C	GND	11	18	1D
12	12	4K	SCOL0(L)	12	18	1D
13	12	7K	CUR2	13	18	2D
14	12	6K	B_ONLY(L)	14	18	1D
15	12	7K	CUR1	15	18	2D
16	12	6K	A_ONLY(L)	16	18	1D
17	12	7C	+5VREFC	17	18	1D
18	12	6C	+5V	18	18	1D
19	12	5K	STORE_ON(L)	19	18	1D
20	12	7K	ATR_LVL	20	18	2D
21	12	7C	HOR_REF	21	18	1D
22	12	6C	GND	22	19	5C
23	12	7K	HOR_VAR	23	19	5C
24	12	7K	1K/4K	24	19	5C

SIGNAL LINES BETWEEN ANALOG CIRCUITS AND J6100

ANALOG CIRCUITS						A10–STORAGE J6100		
CIRCUIT BOARD	JACK	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES	SIGNAL	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES
A13–SWEEP INTERFACE	J6421	1	6	7N	ARES2	1	18	1A
		2	6	8N	ARES1	2	18	1A
		3	6	8N	GND	3	18	1A
		4	6	6N	B_CAPS	4	18	1A
		5	6	7N	B_RES	5	18	2A
A1–MAIN	J6123	1	11	2E	B_DELAY	6	18	2A
		2	11	2E	AC1	7	18	4A
		3	11	2E	AC2	8	18	4A
A15–CH2 LOGIC	J6112	1	1	8M	GND	9	18	4A
		2	1	8M	CH2_ATN	10	18	3A
		3	1	8M	CH2_STAT	11	18	4A
A14–CH1 LOGIC	J6111	1	1	1M	GND	12	18	2A
		2	1	1M	CH1_ATN	13	18	3A
		3	1	1M	CH1_STAT	14	18	3A
A1–MAIN	J6113	1	11	3E	E115	15	18	2A
		2	11	3E	E114	16	18	2A
		3	11	3E	E165	17	18	2A
		4	11	3E	E164	18	18	2A
A1–MAIN	J6121	1	11	4E	CH1_PRB	19	18	3A
		2	11	4E	GND	20	18	3A
		3	11	4E	XY(L)	21	18	5A
		4	11	4E	CH2_SEL(L)	22	18	4A
		5	11	4E	CH1_SEL(L)	23	18	4A
		6	11	4E	CHOP(L)	24	18	4A
		7	11	4E	GND	25	18	5A
		8	11	4E	GND	26	18	5A
		9	11	4E	T_MAG	27	18	5A
		10	11	4E	SS_RST	28	18	5A
		11	11	4E	VALT(L)	29	18	4A
		12	11	4E	CH2_PRB	30	18	3A
		13	11	4E	TRL(L)	31	18	5A
		14	11	5E	CH2_INV	32	18	4A
		15	11	5E	P_P	33	18	5A
		16	11	5E	SGL_SWP	34	18	4A
A1–MAIN	J6411	1	11	5E	GND	35	19	1H
		2	11	5E	DV_OUT	36	19	1H
		3	11	5E	UV_OUT	37	19	1H
		4	11	5E	GND	38	19	1H

SIGNAL LINES BETWEEN ANALOG CIRCUITS AND J6100 (cont)

ANALOG CIRCUITS						A10—STORAGE J6100		
CIRCUIT BOARD	JACK	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES	SIGNAL	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES
A1—MAIN	J6412	1	11	6E	GND	39	19	3H
		2	11	6E	RH_OUT	40	19	3H
		3	11	6E	LH_OUT	41	19	2H
		4	11	6E	GND	42	19	2H
		5	11	6E	GND	43	19	3H
		6	11	6E	H_POS	44	19	3H
		7	11	6E	RO	45	19	5A
		8	11	6E	GND	46	19	4H
		9	11	6E	PEN_DN(L)	47	19	4H
		10	11	6E	X_PLOT	48	19	4H
		11	11	6E	Y_PLOT	49	19	4H
		12	11	6E	GND	50	19	4H
		13	11	6E	GND	51	19	4H
A20—XY PLOTTER	J6423	1	21	1B	PEN_DN(L)	47	19	4H
		2	21	2B	X_PLOT	48	19	4H
		3	21	3B	Y_PLOT	49	19	4H
		4	21	3B	GND	50	19	4H
A21—RS-232 OPTION	J6423	1	22	7J	PEN_DN(L)	47	19	4H
		2	22	7J	X_PLOT	48	19	4H
		3	22	8J	Y_PLOT	49	19	4H
		4	22	8J	GND	50	19	4H
A22—GPIB OPTION	J6423	1	23	7H	PEN_DN(L)	47	19	4H
		2	23	7H	X_PLOT	48	19	4H
		3	23	8H	Y_PLOT	49	19	4H
		4	23	8H	GND	50	19	4H
A16—SWEEP REFERENCE	J9410	1	7	1E	GND	52	19	5H
		2	7	1E	+5V	53	19	5H
		3	7	2E	HOR_MAG	54	18	1E
		4	7	2E	HOR_CAL	55	18	1E
		5	7	2E	MATRIX_REF	56	18	1H
		6	7	2E	HOR_REF	57	18	1H
		7	7	1E	1K/4K	58	19	5A
		8	7	1E	HOR_VAR	59	19	5A
		9	7	1E	IK_ON(L)	60	17	5B

SIGNAL LINES BETWEEN ANALOG CIRCUITS AND J4211

ANALOG CIRCUITS						A10—STORAGE J4211		
CIRCUIT BOARD	JACK	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES	SIGNAL	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES
A5—ALTERNATE SWEEP	J4220	1	6	1G	B_DLYD	5	18	4G
		2	6	1G	GND	6	18	4G
		3	9	7E	B_GATE	1	17	3A
		4	9	7E	GND	2	17	3A
A1—MAIN	J4210	1	5	1L	A_GATE	3	17	3A
		2	5	1L	GND	4	17	3A
		3	5	2F	STO_RDY	8	17	5C
		4	5	2F	GND	7	17	5C
A1—MAIN	J9320	1	4	2H	TDK(L)	12	17	4A
		2	4	2H	GND	11	17	4A
		3	4	3H	TSEL	10	17	5C
		4	4	3H	GND	9	17	5C

SIGNAL LINES BETWEEN ANALOG CIRCUITS AND J9211

ANALOG CIRCUITS						A10—STORAGE J9211		
CIRCUIT BOARD	JACK	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES	SIGNAL	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES
A1—MAIN	J9210	1	9	2B	GND	1	16	1H
		2	9	2B	GND	2	16	1H
		3	9	2B	BRITE_ON(L)	3	16	1H
		4	2	6F	ENA_STO(L)	4	16	1H
		5	9	1B	RO_ON(L)	5	16	1H
		6	9	3B	DIS_Z(L)	6	16	1H
		7	9	2B	DISP_ON	7	16	1H
		8	9	3B	GND	8	16	1H
		9	9	3B	EXT_CLK(NC)	9	16	1H
		10	9	3B	GND	10	16	1H
A20—XY PLOTTER	J4110	1	21	1B	EXT_CLK	9	16	1H
		2	21	1B	GND	10	16	1H
A21—RS-232 OPTION	J4110	1	22	7J	EXT_CLK	9	16	1H
		2	22	7J	GND	10	16	1H
A22—GPIB OPTION	J4100	1	23	7H	EXT_CLK	9	16	1H
		2	23	7H	GND	10	16	1H

W2111 (A1) TO/FROM J2111 (A10)

A1–MAIN W2111				A10–STORAGE J2111		
WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES	SIGNAL	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES
1	2	2L	GND	1	14	1A
2	2	2L	NCH1_SIG	2	14	1A
3	2	1L	PCH1_SIG	3	14	1A
4	2	2L	GND	4	14	1A

W2112 (A1) TO/FROM J2112 (A10)

A1–MAIN W2112				A10–STORAGE J2112		
WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES	SIGNAL	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES
1	2	5L	GND	1	14	3A
2	2	6L	NCH2_SIG	2	14	3A
3	2	5L	PCH2_SIG	3	14	3A
4	2	5L	GND	4	14	3A

SIGNAL LINES BETWEEN A1 AND XY PLOTTER

A1–MAIN J9300				XY PLOTTER J9301			
WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES	SIGNAL	CIRCUIT BOARD	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES
1	10	8H	GND	A20–XY	1	21	4B
2	10	8H	GND	PLOTTER	2	21	4B
3	10	8H	$+5V_G$		3	21	3B
4	10	8H	$-8.6V_L$		4	21	4B
5	10	8H	$+8.6V_I$		5	21	4B
1	10	8H	GND	A21–RS-232	1	22	8J
2	10	8H	GND	RS-232	2	22	8J
3	10	8H	$+5V_G$	OPTION	3	22	8J
4	10	8H	$-8.6V_L$		4	22	8J
5	10	8H	$+8.6V_I$		5	22	8J
1	10	8H	GND	A22–GPIB	1	23	7H
2	10	8H	GND	OPTION	2	23	7H
3	10	8H	$+5V_G$		3	23	6H
4	10	8H	$-8.6V_L$		4	23	6H
5	10	8H	$+8.6V_I$		5	23	6H

Scan by Zenith

W8101 (A21) TO/FROM J8100 (A10)

A21–RS-232 W8101				A10–STORAGE J8100		
WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES	SIGNAL	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES
1	22	4A	GND	1	13	4H
2	22	3A	A9	2	13	3H
3	22	3A	A10	3	13	3H
4	22	3A	A8	4	13	3H
5	22	7A	+5V	5	13	3H
6	22	7A	+5V	6	13	3H
7	22	3A	A11	7	13	3H
8	22	3A	A13	8	13	3H
9	22	3A	A12	9	13	3H
10	22	2A	A2	10	13	2H
11	22	8A	GND	11	13	4H
12	22	5A	GND	12	13	4H
13	22	2A	A3	13	13	2H
14	22	2A	A4	14	13	2H
15	22	3A	A7	15	13	3H
16	22	2A	A1	16	13	2H
17	22	7A	+5V	17	13	3H
18	22	8A	+5V	18	13	3H
19	22	2A	A0	19	13	2H
20	22	2A	A5	20	13	2H
21	22	2A	A6	21	13	2H
22	22	7A	COM_SEG	22	13	3H
23	22	8A	GND	23	13	4H
24	22	8A	GND	24	13	4H
25	22	6A	6.7MHZCLK	25	13	3H
26	22	6A	COM_IO(L)	26	13	3H
27	22	8A	GND	27	13	3H
28	22	8A	GND	28	13	3H
29	22	4A	GND	29	13	3H
30	22	1A	AD7	30	13	2H
31	22	7A	EDE(L)	31	13	3H
32	22	1A	AD6	32	13	2H
33	22	4A	BWE(L)	33	13	3H
34	22	1A	AD5	34	13	2H
35	22	3A	BRD(L)	35	13	3H
36	22	1A	AD4	36	13	2H
37	22	8A	+5V	37	13	3H
38	22	1A	AD3	38	13	2H
39	22	4A	GND	39	13	3H
40	22	1A	AD2	40	13	2H

W8101 (A21) TO/FROM J8100 (A10) (cont)

A21–RS-232 W8101				A10–STORAGE J8100		
WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES	SIGNAL	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES
41	22	4A	COMINTR(L)	41	13	4A
42	22	1A	AD1	42	13	2H
43	22	5A	A14	43	13	3H
44	22	1A	AD0	44	13	2H
45	22	5A	GND	45	13	3H
46	22	5A	RESET	46	13	3H
47	22	5A	GND	47	13	3H
48	22	6A	GND	48	13	3H
49	22	8A	$+8.6V_A$	49	13	3H
50	22	8A	$-8.6V_A$	50	13	3H

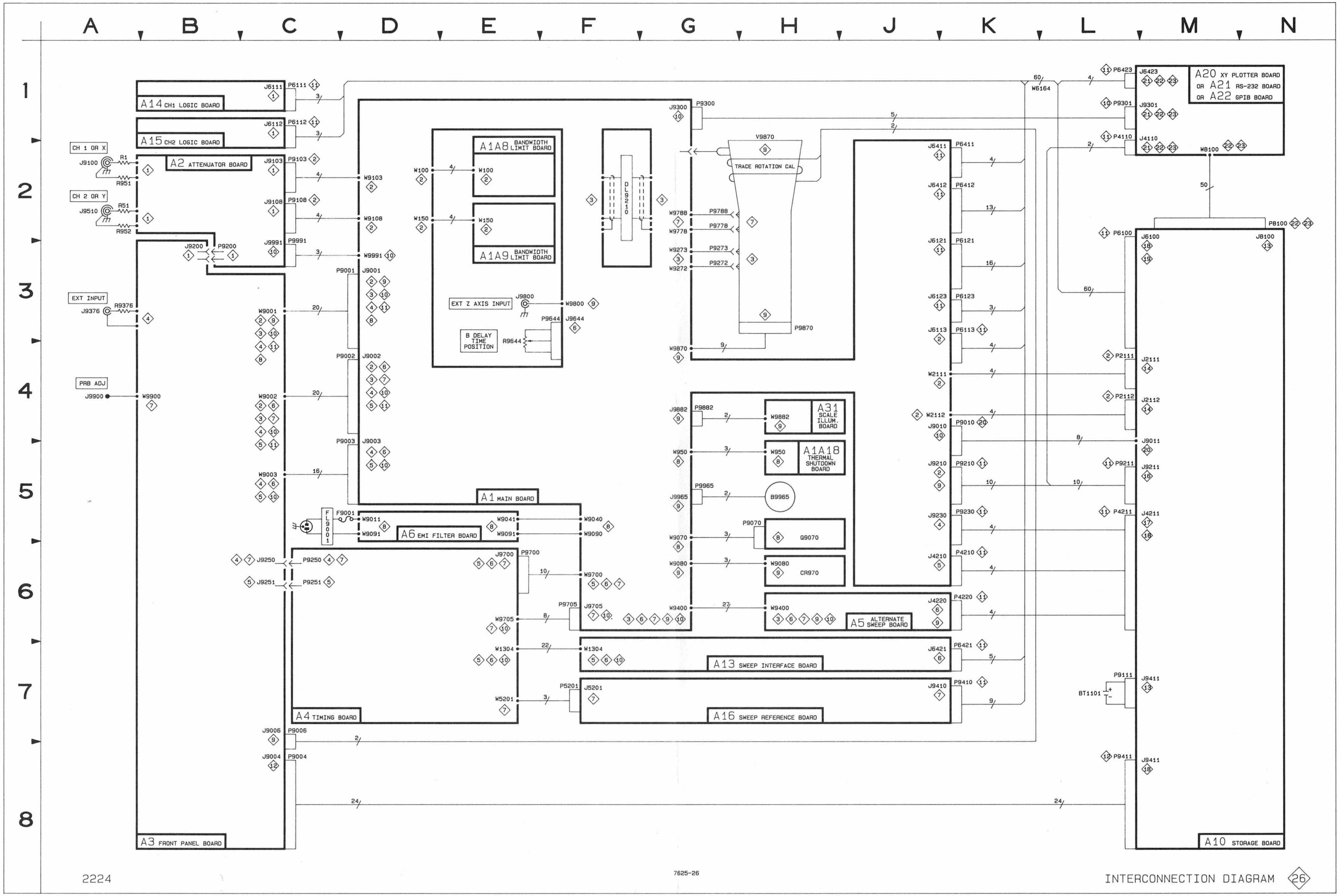
W8101 (A22) TO/FROM J8100 (A10)

A22–GPIB W8101				A10–STORAGE J8100		
WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES	SIGNAL	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES
1	23	4A	GND	1	13	4H
2	23	3A	A9	2	13	3H
3	23	3A	A10	3	13	3H
4	23	3A	A8	4	13	3H
5	23	7A	+5V	5	13	3H
6	23	7A	+5V	6	13	3H
7	23	3A	A11	7	13	3H
8	23	3A	A13	8	13	3H
9	23	3A	A12	9	13	3H
10	23	2A	A2	10	13	2H
11	23	8A	GND	11	13	4H
12	23	7A	GND	12	13	4H
13	23	2A	A3	13	13	2H
14	23	2A	A4	14	13	2H
15	23	2A	A7	15	13	3H
16	23	2A	A1	16	13	2H
17	23	7A	+5V	17	13	3H
18	23	7A	+5V	18	13	3H
19	23	2A	A0	19	13	2H
20	23	2A	A5	20	13	2H
21	23	2A	A6	21	13	2H
22	23	6A	COM_SEG	22	13	3H
23	23	8A	GND	23	13	4H
24	23	8A	GND	24	13	4H
25	23	5A	6.7MHZCLK	25	13	3H

Scan by Zenith

W8101 (A22) TO/FROM J8100 (A10) (cont)

A22–GPIB W8101				A10–STORAGE J8100		
WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES	SIGNAL	WIRE	DIAGRAM	GRID COORDINATES
26	23	5A	COM_IO(L)	26	13	3H
27	23	8A	GND	27	13	3H
28	23	8A	GND	28	13	3H
29	23	4A	GND	29	13	3H
30	23	1A	AD7	30	13	2H
31	23	6A	EDE(L)	31	13	3H
32	23	1A	AD6	32	13	2H
33	23	5A	BWE(L)	33	13	3H
34	23	1A	AD5	34	13	2H
35	23	4A	BRD(L)	35	13	3H
36	23	1A	AD4	36	13	2H
37	23	7A	+5V	37	13	3H
38	23	1A	AD3	38	13	2H
39	23	4A	GND	39	13	3H
40	23	1A	AD2	40	13	2H
41	23	4A	COMINTR(L)	41	13	4A
42	23	1A	AD1	42	13	2H
43	23	6A	A14	43	13	3H
44	23	1A	AD0	44	13	2H
45	23	7A	GND	45	13	3H
46	23	5A	RESET	46	13	3H
47	23	7A	GND	47	13	3H
48	23	7A	GND	48	13	3H
49	23	8A	$+8.6V_A$	49	13	3H
50	23	8A	$-8.6V_A$	50	13	3H



INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM 26

FRONT PANEL INTERCONNECTIONS 26

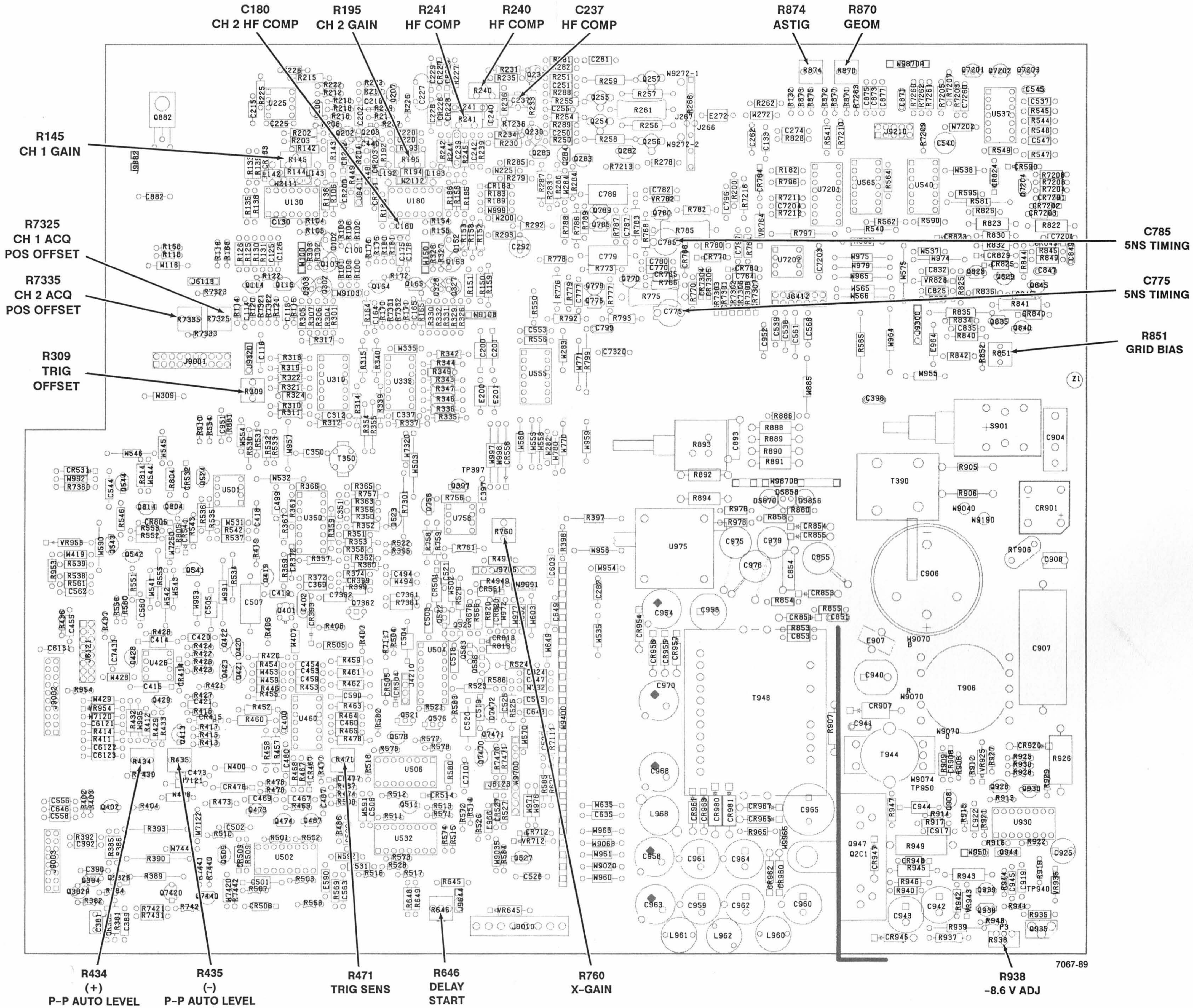


Figure 9-26. A1—Main board adjustment locations.

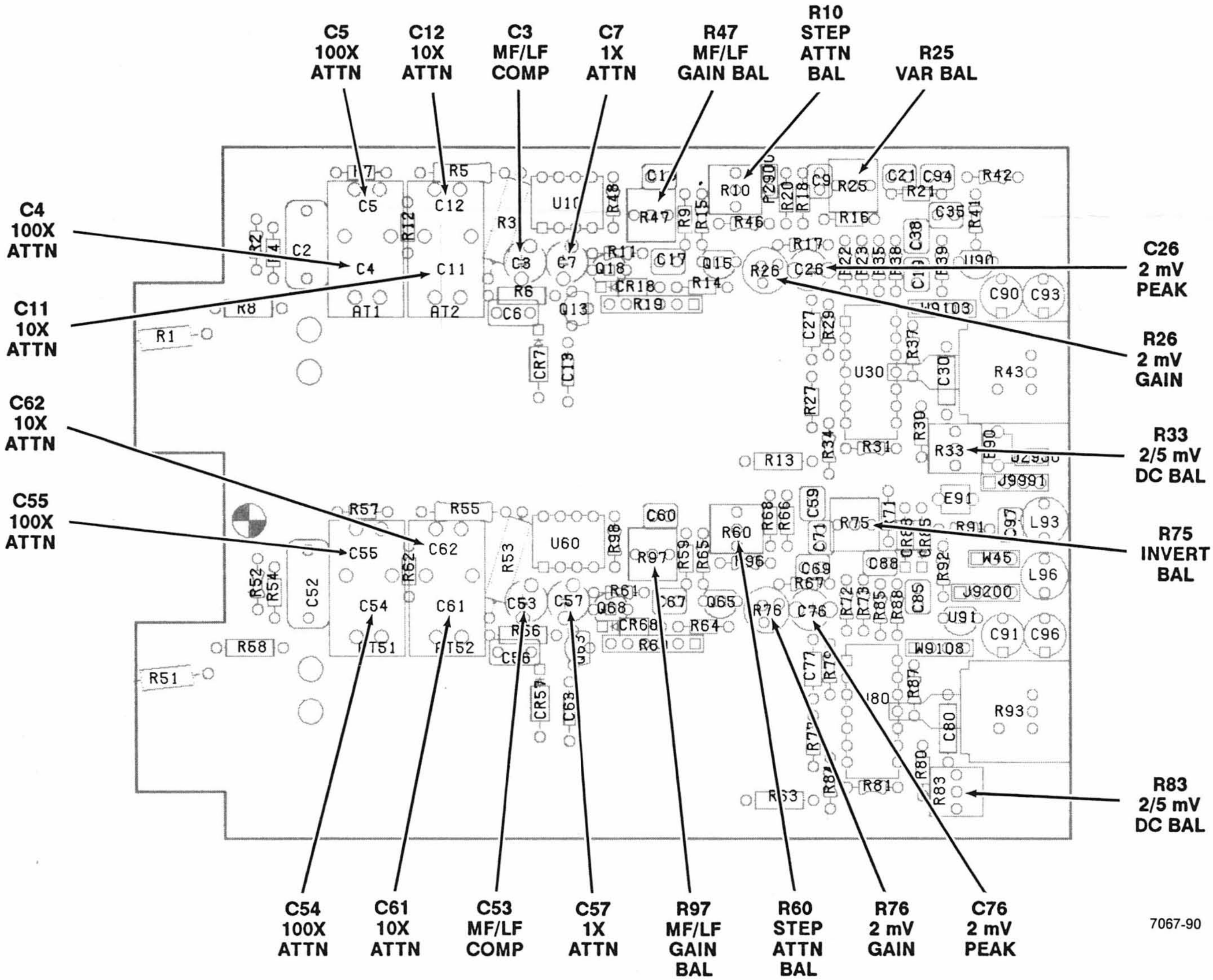


Figure 9-27. A2—Attenuator board adjustment locations.

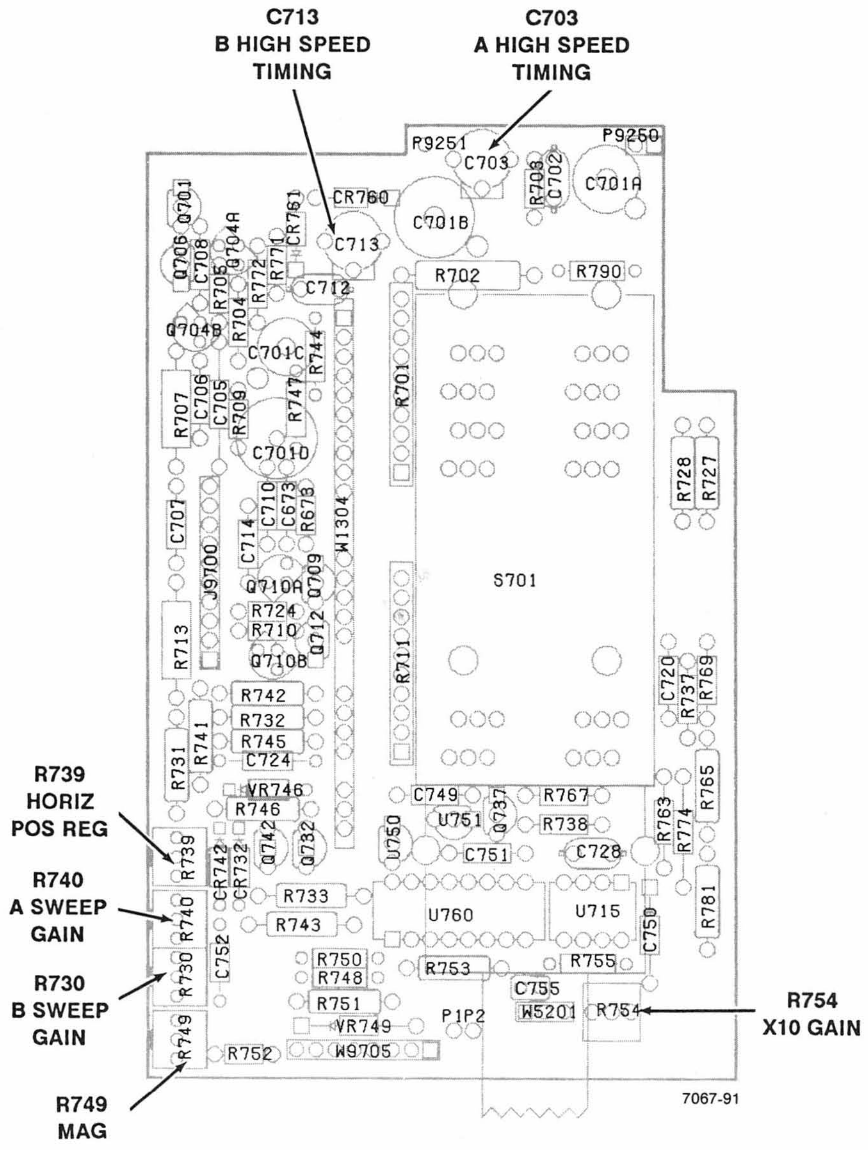


Figure 9-28. A4—Timing board adjustment locations.

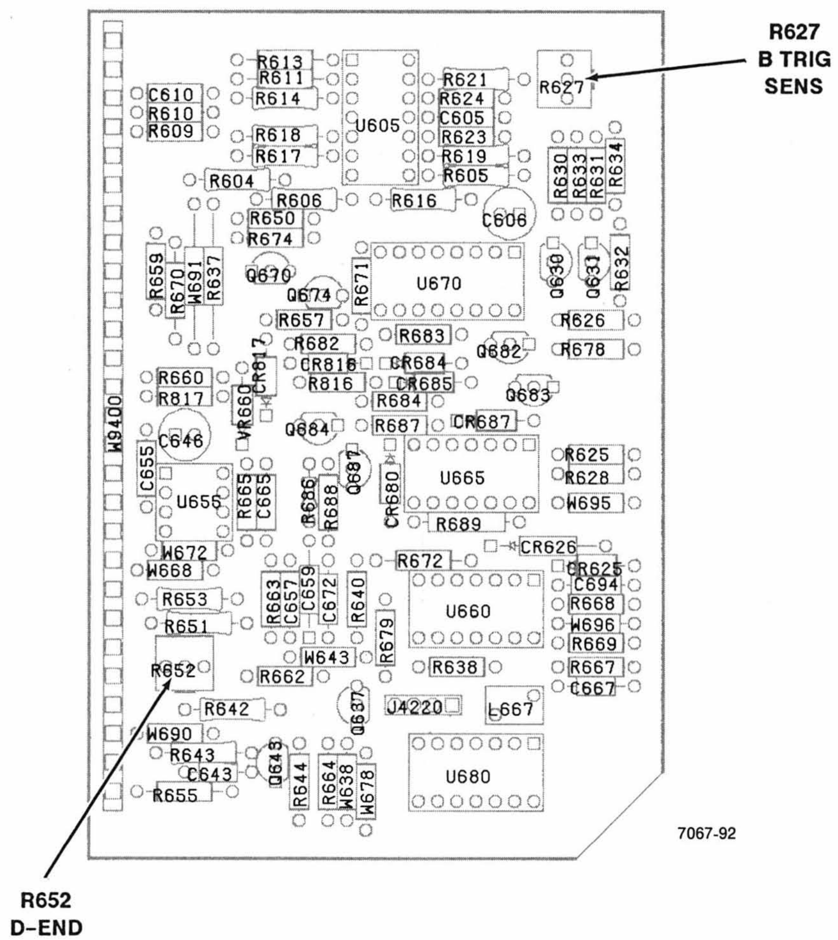


Figure 9-29. A5—Alt Sweep Logic board adjustment locations.

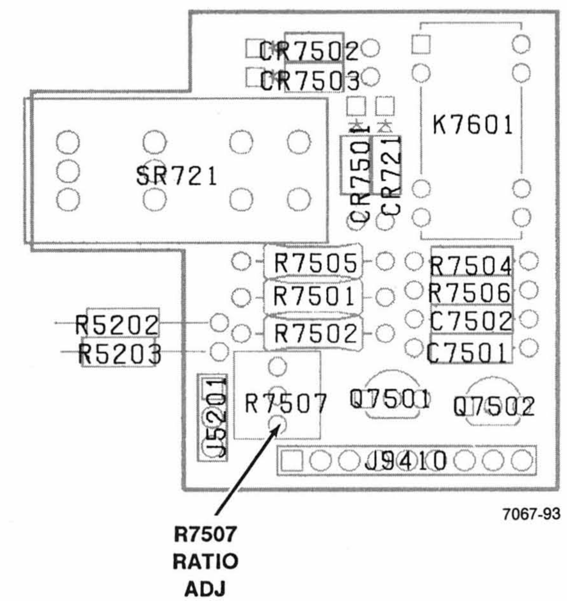


Figure 9-30. A17—Sweep Reference board adjustment locations.

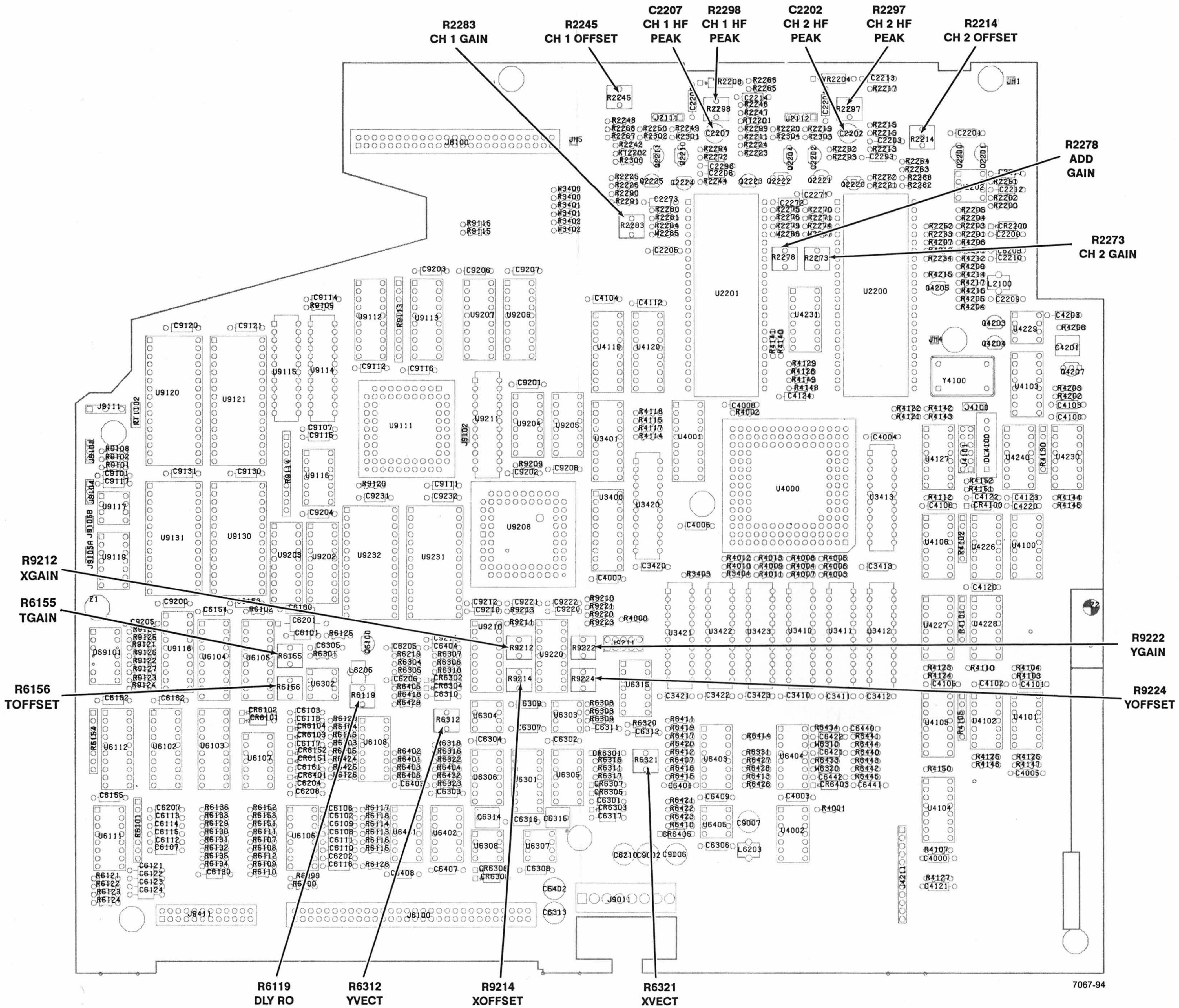


Figure 9-31. A10—Storage board adjustment locations.

REPLACEABLE MECHANICAL PARTS

PARTS ORDERING INFORMATION

Replacement parts are available from or through your local Tektronix, Inc. Field Office or representative.

Changes to Tektronix instruments are sometimes made to accommodate improved components as they become available, and to give you the benefit of the latest circuit improvements developed in our engineering department. It is therefore important, when ordering parts, to include the following information in your order: Part number, instrument type or number, serial number, and modification number if applicable.

If a part you have ordered has been replaced with a new or improved part, your local Tektronix, Inc. Field Office or representative will contact you concerning any change in part number.

Change information, if any, is located at the rear of this manual.

ITEM NAME

In the Parts List, an item Name is separated from the description by a colon(:). Because of space limitations, an Item Name may sometimes appear as incomplete. For further Item Name identification, the U.S. Federal Cataloging Handbook H6-1 can be utilized where possible.

FIGURE AND INDEX NUMBERS

Items in this section are referenced by figure and index numbers to the illustrations.

INDENTATION SYSTEM

This mechanical parts list is indented to indicate item relationships. Following is an example of the indentation system used in the description column.

1 2 3 4 5 Name & Description

Assembly and/or Component
Attaching parts for Assembly and/or Component

END ATTACHING PARTS

Detail Part of Assembly and/or Component
Attaching parts for Detail Part

END ATTACHING PARTS

Parts of Detail Part
Attaching parts for Parts of Detail Part

END ATTACHING PARTS

Attaching Parts always appear in the same indentation as the item it mounts, while the detail parts are indented to the right. Indented items are part of, and included with, the next higher indentation.

Attaching parts must be purchased separately, unless otherwise specified.

ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviations conform to American National Standards Institute Y1.1

CROSS INDEX - MFR. CODE NUMBER TO MANUFACTURER

Mfr. Code	Manufacturer	Address	City, State, Zip Code
00261	GENERAL ELECTRIC CO	14TH AND ARNOLD STS	CHICAGO HEIGHTS IL 60411
	FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT BUSINESS DEPT		
01536	TEXTRON INC		ROCKFORD IL 61108
	CAMCAR DIV	1818 CHRISTINA ST	
	SEMS PRODUCTS UNIT		
06383	PANDUIT CORP	17301 RIDGELAND	TINLEY PARK IL 07094-2917
06915	RICHCO PLASTIC CO	5825 N TRIPP AVE	CHICAGO IL 60646-6013
07416	NELSON NAME PLATE CO	3191 CASITAS	LOS ANGELES CA 90039-2410
12327	FREEWAY CORP	9301 ALLEN DR	CLEVELAND OH 44125-4632
13511	AMPHENOL CADRE		LOS GATOS CA
	DIV BUNKER RAMO CORP		
18565	CHOMERICS INC	77 DRAGON COURT	WOBURN MA 01801-1039
22670	G M NAMEPLATE INC	2040 15TH AVE WEST	SEATTLE WA 98119-2728
23740	AMUNEAL MFG CORP	4737 DARRAH	PHILADELPHIA PA 19124-2705
24931	SPECIALTY CONNECTOR CO INC	2100 EARLYWOOD DR	FRANKLIN IN 46131
		PO BOX 547	
70903	COOPER BELDEN ELECTRONICS WIRE AND C	2000 S BATAVIA AVE	GENEVA IL 60134-3325
	SUB OF COOPER INDUSTRIES INC		
71400	BUSSMANN	114 OLD STATE RD	ST LOUIS MO 63178
	DIV OF COOPER INDUSTRIES INC	PO BOX 14460	
73743	FISCHER SPECIAL MFG CO	111 INDUSTRIAL RD	COLD SPRING KY 41076-9749
77900	ILLINOIS TOOL WORKS	ST CHARLES RD	ELGIN IL 60120
	SHAKEPROOF DIV		
78189	ILLINOIS TOOL WORKS INC	ST CHARLES ROAD	ELGIN IL 60120
	SHAKEPROOF DIV		
80009	TEKTRONIX INC	14150 SW KARL BRAUN DR	BEAVERTON OR 97077-0001
		PO BOX 500	
83385	MICRODOT MFG INC	3221 W BIG BEAVER RD	TROY MI 48098
	GREER-CENTRAL DIV		
83486	ELCO INDUSTRIES INC	1101 SAMUELSON RD	ROCKFORD IL 61101
86113	MICRODOT MFG INC	149 EMERALD ST	KEENE NH 03431-3628
	CENTRAL SCREW-KEENE DIV		
86928	SEASTROM MFG CO INC	701 SONORA AVE	GLENDALE CA 91201-2431
90201	AEROVOX MALLORY	101 MALLORY DR	GLASGOW KY 42141
93907	TEXTRON INC	600 18TH AVE	ROCKFORD IL 61108-5181
	CAMCAR DIV		
S3109	FELLER	72 Veronica Ave	Summerset NJ 08873
		Unit 4	
S3629	SCHURTER AG H	2015 SECOND STREET	BERKELEY CA 94170
	C/O PANEL COMPONENTS CORP		
TK0174	BADGLEY MFG CO	1620 NE ARGYLE	PORTLAND OR 97211
TK0858	STAUFFER SUPPLY CO (DIST)	810 SE SHERMAN	PORTLAND OR 97214
TK0861	H SCHURTER AG DIST PANEL COMPONENTS	2015 SECOND STREET	BERKELEY CA 94170
TK1154	COMPLEX TOOLING INC	4635 NAUTILUS COURT SOUTH	BOULDER CO 80301
TK1285	GEROME MFG CO INC	PO BOX 737	NEWBURG OR 97132
TK1316	BOYD CORP	6136 NE 87TH AVE	PORTLAND OR 97220
		PO BOX 20038	
TK1326	NORTHWEST FOURSLIDE INC	18224 SW 100TH CT	TUALATIN OR 97062
TK1336	PARSONS MFG CORP	1055 OBRIEN	MENLO PARK CA 94025
TK1373	PATELEC-CEM (ITALY)	10156 TORINO	VAICENTALLO 62/45S ITALY
TK1543	CAMCAR/TEXTRON	600 18TH AVE	ROCKFORD IL 61108-5181
TK1559	TRIAX METAL PRODUCTS INC	1800 216TH AVE NW	HILLBORO OR 97124-6629
	DIV OF BEAVERTON PARTS MFG CO		
TK1570	HERD MFG	9227 CLINTON RD	CLEVELAND OH 44144
TK1678	SP AMERICA INC	1754 TECHNOLOGY DR	SAN JOSE CA 95110
		SUITE 128	
TK2165	TRIQUEST CORP	3000 LEWIS AND CLARK HWY	VANCOUVER WA 98661-2999
TK2278	COMTEK MANUFACTURING OF OREGON	PO BOX 4200	BEAVERTON OR 97076-4200
	(METALS)		

Scan by Zenith

Fig. & Index No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Qty	12345 Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
1-1	334-7676-00			1	MARKER,IDENT:MKD 2224	07416	ORDER BY DESCR
	334-7677-00			1	MARKER,IDENT:MKD 2224	07416	ORDER BY DESCR
-2	334-7245-00			1	MARKER,IDENT:MARKED BEZEL BTN FUNCTIONS	80009	334-7245-00
-3	426-2288-00			1	FRAME,CRT BEZEL:POLYCARBONATE,GRAY	TK2165	ORDER BY DESCR
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-4	211-0690-01			2	SCREW,MACHINE:6-32 X 0.875 PNH,SST	86113	ORDER BY DESCR
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-5	337-3638-00			1	SHIELD ASSEMBLY:ANTISTATIC,STAINLESS STEEL	TK1326	ORDER BY DESCR
-6	----- -----			1	SWITCHES;(SEE S1-S5 EPL)		
-7	----- -----			1	FLEX CIRCUIT;(SEE P9005 EPL)		
-8	361-1493-00			1	SPACER,BUTTON:BEZEL,POLYCARBONATE	TK2165	ORDER BY DESCR
-9	337-2775-00			1	SHLD,IMPLOSION:FILTER,BLUE	80009	337-2775-00
-10	378-0877-02			1	REFLECTOR,LIGHT:PLASTIC	80009	378-0877-02
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-11	211-0780-00			1	SCREW,MACHINE:6-32 X 0.75 L,FLH,100 DEG, NYLON	TK0858	6C75MSFN/100
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-12	386-4850-04			1	SUBPANEL,FRONT:	TK2165	ORDER BY DESCR
-13	----- -----			1	CIRCUIT BD ASSY:SCALE ILLUM (SEE A31 REPL)		
-14	366-1391-04			1	KNOB:GRAY,0.3 OD X 0.14 ID X 0.32 H	TK2165	366-1391-04
-15	366-1879-01			1	KNOB:GRAY 0.5 OD X 0.531 H PLSTC	80009	366-1879-01
-16	366-0573-00			18	PUSH BUTTON:IVORY GY,0.186 SQ X 0.48 H	TK2165	ORDER BY DESCR
-17	366-1391-04			1	KNOB:GRAY,0.3 OD X 0.14 ID X 0.32 H	TK2165	366-1391-04
-18	366-1879-01			1	KNOB:GRAY 0.5 OD X 0.531 H PLSTC	80009	366-1879-01
-19	366-1708-03			1	KNOB:SIL GY,0.127 ID X 0.5 OD X 0.531 H	80009	366-1708-03
-20	384-1575-00			1	EXTENSION SHAFT:8.805 L,W/KNOB,PLASTIC	80009	384-1575-00
-21	366-0575-00			2	KNOB:GRAY,CAL,0.127 ID X 0.392 OD X 0.4 H	TK2165	ORDER BY DESCR
-22	366-2148-01			2	KNOB:GY,VOLTS/DIV,0.72 OD,0.79 HW/0.25 DIA SHAFT & SKIRT	80009	366-2148-01
-23	131-0955-00			1	CONN,RCPT,ELEC:BNC,FEMALE	13511	31-279
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-24	220-0497-00			2	NUT,PLAIN,HEX:0.5-28 X 0.562 HEX,BRS CD PL	80009	220-0497-00
-25	210-0241-00			2	TERMINAL,LUG:0.515 ID,PLAIN,STL CD PL	80009	210-0241-00
-26	210-1039-00			2	WASHER,LOCK:0.521 ID,INT,0.025 THK,SST	24931	ORDER BY DESCR
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-27	366-2049-01			6	KNOB:GY,0.172 ID X 0.41 OD X 0.496 H W/BAR	80009	366-2049-01
-28	366-1146-00			1	KNOB:GY,0.127 ID X 0.392 OD X 0.466 H	80009	366-1146-00
-29	366-0576-00			1	KNOB:MED GRAY,CAL,0.083 ID X 0.45 OD X 0.456 H	TK2165	ORDER BY DESCR
-30	366-1840-04			1	KNOB:GY,TIME/DIV,0.127 ID X 0.844 H	80009	366-1840-04
-31	366-1850-00			1	KNOB:CLEAR,0.252 ID X 1.2 OD X 0.383 H	80009	366-1850-00
-32	366-2020-01			1	KNOB:0.252 ID X 0.581 OD X 0.612H W/SET SCREW	80009	366-2020-01
-33	210-0413-00			1	NUT,PLAIN,HEX:0.375-32 X 0.5,BRS CD PL	73743	3145-402
-34	210-0840-00			1	WASHER,FLAT:0.39 ID X 0.562 OD X 0.02,STL	86928	ORDER BY DESCR
-35	131-0955-00			1	CONN,RCPT,ELEC:BNC,FEMALE	13511	31-279
-36	210-0255-00			1	TERMINAL,LUG:0.391 ID,LOCKING,BRS CD PL	12327	ORDER BY DESCR
-37	333-3759-00			1	PANEL,FRONT:	07416	ORDER BY DESCR
-38	334-5964-00			1	MARKER,IDENT:MKD CAUTION	80009	334-5964-00
-39	200-3153-01			1	COVER,REAR:POLYCARBONATE	80009	200-3153-01
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-40	211-0712-00			2	SCR,ASSEM WSHR:6-32 X 1.25,PNH,STL,TORX	01536	ORDER BY DESCR
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-41	251-3165-00			1	WIRE,MESH:FABRIC	TK1316	251-3165-00
-42	437-0331-04			1	CABINET,SCOPE:	TK2165	ORDER BY DESCR
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-43	213-0882-00			1	SCREW,TPG,TR:6-32 X 0.437 TAPTITE,PNH,STL	83385	ORDER BY DESCR
-44	211-0325-00			1	SCR,ASSEM WSHR:4-40 X 0.25,PNH,STL,TORX T9	01536	ORDER BY DESCR
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-45	367-0289-00			1	HANDLE,CARRYING:13.855,SST	80009	367-0289-00
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-46	212-0144-00			2	SCREW,TPG,TF:8-16 X 0.562 L,PLASTITE,SPCL H D	93907	225-38131-012
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-47	334-7675-00			1	MARKER,IDENT:MKD 2224	07416	ORDER BY DESCR

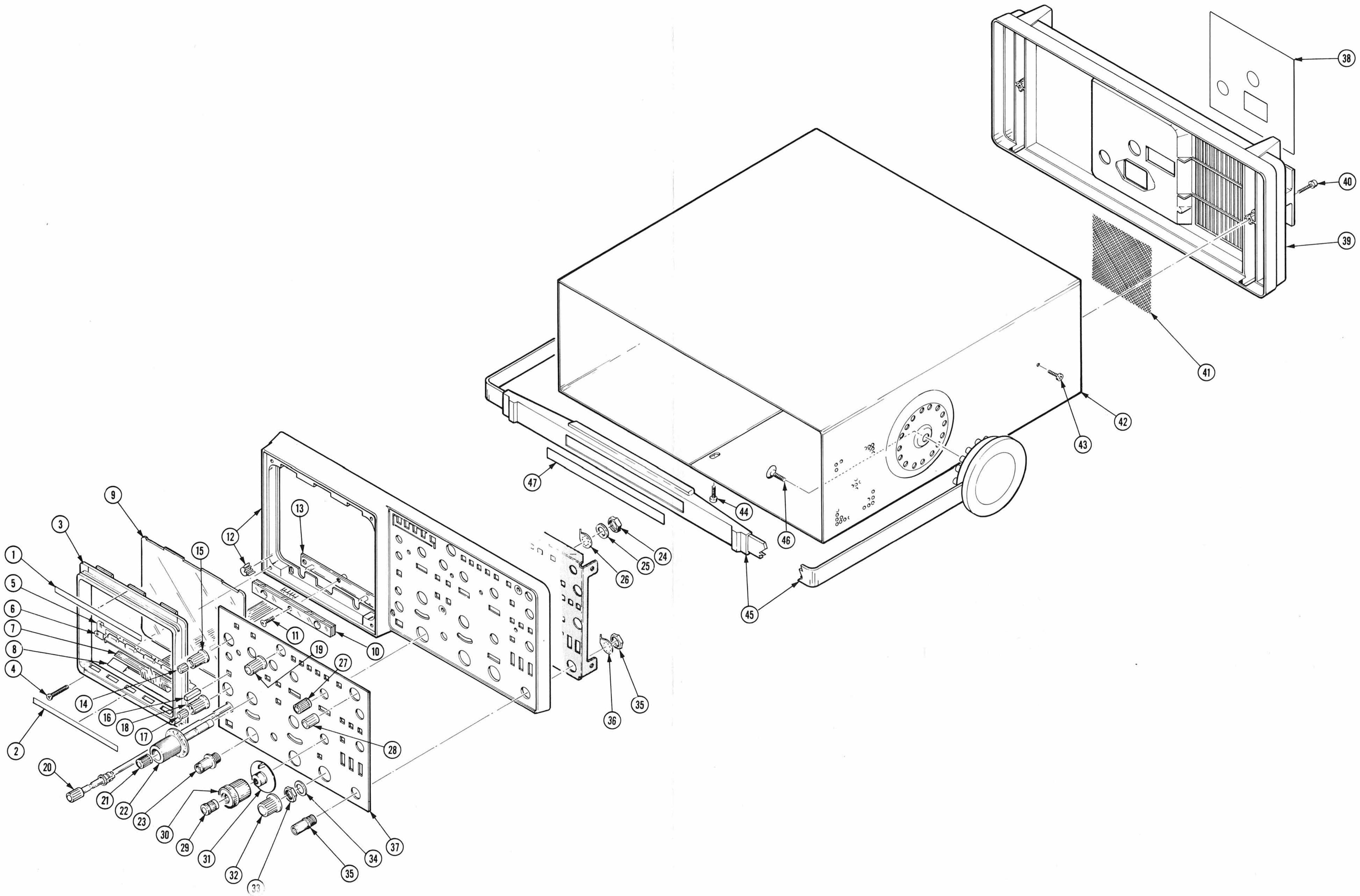


FIG. 1 CABINET

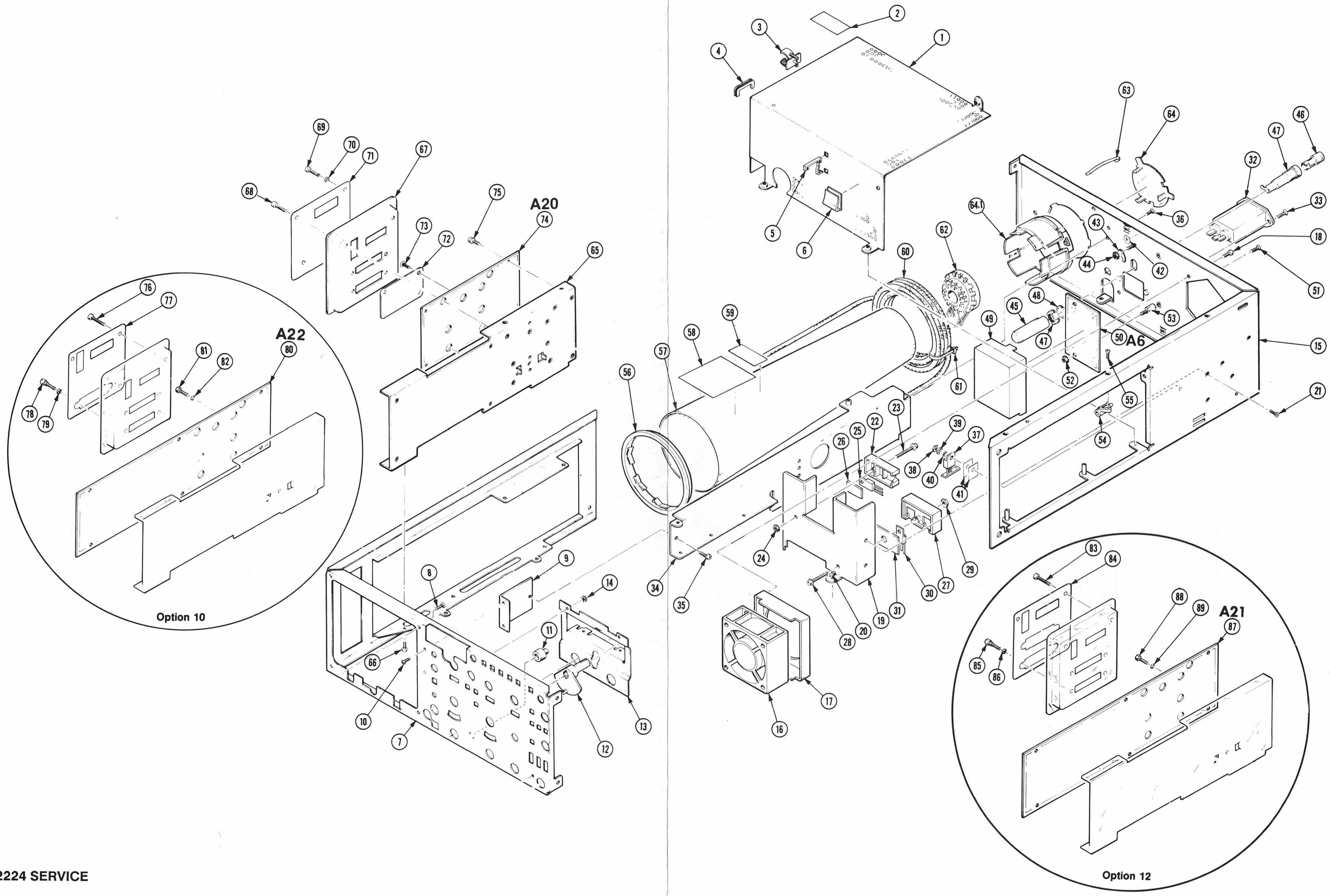

A20
A22
Option 10
A6
A21
Option 12

Fig. & Index No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Qty	12345 Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
2-1	337-3200-00			1	SHIELD,ELEC:POWER SUPPLY	TK1285	ORDER BY DESCR
-2	334-4251-00			1	MARKER,IDENT:MKD CAUTION	07416	ORDER BY DESCR
-3	344-0347-00			1	CLIP,ELECTRICAL:ANODE,0.72 OD,NYLON	TK2165	ORDER BY DESCR
-4	348-0555-00			1	GROMMET,PLASTIC:SIL GY,U SHAPE,0.52 ID	80009	348-0555-00
-5	344-0334-00	B010100	B010128	1	CLIP,CIRCUIT BD:PLASTIC	TK2165	ORDER BY DESCR
	344-0334-01	B010129		1	CLIP,CKT BD:PLASTIC,GRAY	TK2165	ORDER BY DESCR
-6	343-1434-00			2	CLAMP,CABLE:1.0 X 1.0,GRAY,POLYVINYL	80009	343-1434-00
-7	441-1571-00			1	CHASSIS,SCOPE:FRONT,L FRAME	TK2278	ORDER BY DESCR
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-8	211-0379-00			2	SCREW,MACHINE:4-40 X 0.312,FLH,CD PL,T-9	80009	211-0379-00
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-9	407-3743-00			1	BRACKET,ANGLE:ALUMINUM	TK1285	ORDER BY DESCR
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-10	213-0881-00			2	SCREW,TPG,TR:6-32 X 0.25 TYPE TT,FILH,STL	83385	ORDER BY DESCR
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-11	358-0550-00			1	BUSHING,SHAFT:0.15 ID X 0.488 L,PLSTC	TK2165	ORDER BY DESCR
-12	214-3375-01			2	LEVER,SWITCH:AC/DC,PLASTIC	TK2165	ORDER BY DESCR
-13	407-3217-02			1	BRACKET,GROUND:ALUMINUM	TK1570	ORDER BY DESCR
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-14	210-0586-00			2	NUT,PL,ASSEM WA:4-40 X 0.25,STL CD PL	78189	211-041800-00
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-15	441-1592-04			1	CHASSIS,SCOPE:REAR,L FRAME	80009	441-1592-04
-16	----- -----			1	FAN (SEE B9965 EPL)		
-17	200-3130-00			1	COVER,FAN:ALUMINUM	TK2278	ORDER BY DESCR
	361-1255-03			1	SPACER,FAN:PLASTIC,2230	80009	361-1255-03
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-18	213-0926-00			2	SCREW,TPG,TR:4-40 X 0.5,TYPE TT,PNH,STL	TK1543	829-07625
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-19	407-3673-00			1	BRACKET,HEAT SK:ALUMINUM	80009	407-3673-00
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-20	210-0586-00			1	NUT,PL,ASSEM WA:4-40 X 0.25,STL CD PL	78189	211-041800-00
-21	211-0379-00			2	SCREW,MACHINE:4-40 X 0.312,FLH,CD PL,T-9	80009	211-0379-00
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-22	343-1025-00			1	RETAINER,XSTR:	TK1154	ORDER BY DESCR
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-23	211-0379-00			1	SCREW,MACHINE:4-40 X 0.312,FLH,CD PL,T-9	80009	211-0379-00
-24	210-0586-00			1	NUT,PL,ASSEM WA:4-40 X 0.25,STL CD PL	78189	211-041800-00
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-25	----- -----			1	TRANSISTOR (SEE Q946 REPL)		
-26	342-0582-00			1	INSULATOR,PLATE:TRANSISTOR,CERAMIC	80009	342-0582-00
-27	343-0969-00			1	RETAINER,XSTR:	80009	343-0969-00
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-28	211-0379-00			1	SCREW,MACHINE:4-40 X 0.312,FLH,CD PL,T-9	80009	211-0379-00
-29	210-0413-00			1	NUT,PLAIN,HEX:0.375-32 X 0.5,BRS CD PL	73743	3145-402
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-30	----- -----			1	TRANSISTOR (SEE Q947 REPL)		
-31	342-0555-00			1	INSULATOR,PLATE:HEAT SINK,ALUMINA	80009	342-0555-00
-32	----- -----			1	LINE FILTER (SEE FL9001 EPL)		
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-33	211-0380-00			2	SCREW,MACHINE:4-40 X 0.375,FLH,CD PL,T-9	80009	211-0380-00
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-34	386-2996-01			1	SUPPORT,CHASSIS:	TK2278	ORDER BY DESCR
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-35	211-0325-00			1	SCR,ASSEM WSHR:4-40 X 0.25,PNH,STL,TORX T9	01536	ORDER BY DESCR
-36	213-0881-00			2	SCREW,TPG,TR:6-32 X 0.25 TYPE TT,FILH,STL	83385	ORDER BY DESCR
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-37	----- -----			1	SEMICOND DVC,DI:SCHOTTKEY RECT (SEE CR970)		
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-38	211-0304-00			1	SCR,ASSEM WSHR:4-40 X 0.312,PNH,STL,T9 TORX	01536	ORDER BY DESCR
-39	210-0004-00			1	WASHER,LOCK:#4 INTL,0.015 THK,STL	77900	1204-00-00-0541C
-40	210-1171-00			1	WASHER,SHLDR:0.12 ID X 0.143 OD X 0.07 D	00261	A7148516P2
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-41	342-0563-00			2	INSULATOR,PLATE:TRANSISTOR,FIBERGLASS REINFORCED SILICON RUBBER	18565	69-11-8805-1674
-42	334-3379-06			1	MARKER,IDENT:MKD GROUND SYMBOL	80009	334-3379-06
-43	210-0202-00			1	TERMINAL,LUG:0.146 ID,LOCKING,BRZ TIN PL	86928	A-373-158-2
					ATTACHING PARTS		

Fig. & Index No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Qty	12345 Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
2-44	210-0457-00			1	NUT,PL,ASSEM WA:6-32 X 0.312,STL CD PL	78189	511-061800-00
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-45	200-1388-03			1	COVER,FUSE LEAD:POLYURETHANE	80009	200-1388-03
-46	200-2264-00			1	CAP,FUSEHOLDER:3AG FUSES	S3629	FEK 031 1666
-47	204-0833-00			1	BODY,FUSEHOLDER:3AG & 5 X 20MM FUSES	TK0861	031 1653 (FEU)
-48	210-1039-00			1	WASHER,LOCK:0.521 ID,INT,0.025 THK,SST	24931	ORDER BY DESCR
-49	200-2845-00			1	COVER,CKT BOARD:LINE FILTER	TK2165	ORDER BY DESCR
-50	----- -----			1	CIRCUIT BD ASSY:EMI FILTER (SEE A6 REPL)		
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-51	211-0379-00			2	SCREW,MACHINE:4-40 X 0.312,FLH,CD PL,T-9	80009	211-0379-00
-52	210-0586-00			2	NUT,PL,ASSEM WA:4-40 X 0.25,STL CD PL	78189	211-041800-00
-53	129-0999-00			2	SPACER,POST:0.485 L,4-40 INT/EXT,STL,0.25 HEX	TK2278	ORDER BY DESCR
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-54	214-3327-01			3	HINGE,CKT BOARD:11.6 L,PLASTIC	80009	214-3327-01
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-55	211-0718-00			3	SCREW,MACHINE:6-32 X 0.312,FLH,100 DEG,STL	83486	ORDER BY DESCR
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-56	386-4443-00			1	SUPPORT,SHIELD:CRT,FRONT,PLASTIC	80009	386-4443-00
-57	337-2774-00			1	SHIELD,ELEC:CRT,STEEL	23740	C-2059
-58	334-1951-00			1	MARKER,IDENT:MKD WARNING,CRT VOLTAGES	22670	ORDER BY DESCR
-59	334-1379-00			1	MARKER,IDENT:MKD HI VACUUM	07416	ORDER BY DESCR
-60	----- -----			1	DELAY LINE,ELEC:93NS (SEE DL9210 REPL)		
-61	343-0549-00			1	STRAP,TIEDOWN,E:0.091 W X 4.0 L,ZYTEL	06383	PLT1M
-62	136-0830-00			1	SKT,PL-IN ELEK:CRT SOCKET ASSY	80009	136-0830-00
-63	214-1061-06			1	SPRING,GROUND:CRT SHIELD	80009	214-1061-06
-64	200-2519-00			1	CAP,CRT SOCKET:NATURAL LEXAN	80009	200-2519-00
-64.1	426-1766-00			1	MOUNT,RESILIENT:CRT,REAR	80009	426-1766-00
-65	441-1591-01			1	CHASSIS,SCOPE:SIDE,2220/21/30/24/32	TK1285	ORDER BY DESCR
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-66	211-0325-00			2	SCR,ASSEM WSHR:4-40 X 0.25,PNH,STL,TORX T9	01536	ORDER BY DESCR
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-67	386-5209-00			1	SUBPANEL,SIDE:	TK2278	ORDER BY DESCR
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-68	211-0371-00			4	SCREW,MACHINE:4-40 X 0.5,PNH,STL	83486	318-004-40416X
-69	129-1083-01			2	SPACER,POST:0.2 L,4-40,STEEL,0.188 HEX	80009	129-1083-01
-70	210-1307-00			2	WASHER,LOCK:0.115 ID,SPLIT,0.025 THK,SI BRZ	86928	A384-25N
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-71	334-5962-00			1	OVERLAY,PANEL:SIDE,PLOTTER STD	80009	334-5962-00
-72	361-1336-00			1	SPACER,PLATE:0.05 X 2.148 X 0.7,ALUMINUM	TK2278	ORDER BY DESCR
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-73	211-0451-00			2	SCREW,MACHINE:4-40 X 0.750,FLH,CD PL	TK0858	ORDER BY DESCR
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-74	----- -----			1	CIRCUIT BD ASSY:X-Y PLOTTER (SEE A20 REPL)		
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-75	211-0325-00			4	SCR,ASSEM WSHR:4-40 X 0.25,PNH,STL,TORX T9	01536	ORDER BY DESCR
	343-0088-00			1	CLAMP,CABLE:0.062 DIA,PLASTIC	80009	343-0088-00
	334-6221-00			1	MARKER,IDENT:MKD CAUTION,BATTERY	80009	334-6221-00
	344-0116-00			1	RTNR,CAPACITOR:0.625 DIA,STEEL	90201	TH-17
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
					OPTION 10 INCLUDES:		
-76	211-0371-00			2	SCREW,MACHINE:4-40 X 0.5,PNH,STL	83486	318-004-40416X
-77	334-5963-00			1	OVERLAY,PANEL:SIDE,GPIB	80009	334-5963-00
-78	129-1085-00			2	SPACER,POST:0.25 L,4-40,BRS,0.25 HEX	80009	129-1085-00
-79	210-0056-00			2	WASHER,LOCK:#10 SPLIT,0.047 THK,SI BRZ	86928	ORDER BY DESCR
-80	----- -----			1	CIRCUIT BD ASSY:GPIB (SEE A22 REPL)		
-81	129-1083-01			2	SPACER,POST:0.2 L,4-40,STEEL,0.188 HEX	80009	129-1083-01
-82	210-1307-00			2	WASHER,LOCK:0.115 ID,SPLIT,0.025 THK,SI BRZ	86928	A384-25N
					OPTION 12 INCLUDES:		
-83	211-0371-00			2	SCREW,MACHINE:4-40 X 0.5,PNH,STL	83486	318-004-40416X
-84	334-5961-00			1	OVERLAY,PANEL:SIDE RS232	80009	334-5961-00
-85	129-1083-01			2	SPACER,POST:0.2 L,4-40,STEEL,0.188 HEX	80009	129-1083-01

Fig. & Index No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Qty	12345 Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
2-86	210-1307-00			2	WASHER,LOCK:0.115 ID,SPLIT,0.025 THK,SI BRZ	86928	A384-25N
-87	----- -----			1	CIRCUIT BD ASSY:RS232 (SEE A21 REPL)		
-88	129-1083-01			2	SPACER,POST:0.2 L,4-40,STEEL,0.188 HEX	80009	129-1083-01
-89	210-1307-00			2	WASHER,LOCK:0.115 ID,SPLIT,0.025 THK,SI BRZ	86928	A384-25N

Fig. & Index No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Qty	12345 Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
3-1	377-0512-02			6	INSERT,KNOB:0.172 ID X 0.37 OD X 0.64,NYL	80009	377-0512-02
-2	----- -----			1	CIRCUIT BD ASSY:FRONT PANEL (SEE A3 REPL)		
-3	407-3842-00			1	BRACKET,GROUND:ALUMINUM,2224	TK1559	ORDER BY DESCR
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-4	211-0332-00			1	SCR,ASSEM WSHR:4-40 X 0.5,PNH,STL CD PL, TORX T9	01536	ORDER BY DESCR
-5	211-0325-00			2	SCR,ASSEM WSHR:4-40 X 0.25,PNH,STL,TORX T9	01536	ORDER BY DESCR
-6	129-0299-00			2	SPACER,POST:0.333 L,0.188 HEX,BRS	80009	129-0299-00
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-7	366-1480-03			1	PUSH BUTTON:BLACK,OFF	80009	366-1480-03
-8	384-1576-01			1	EXTENSION SHAFT:12.544 L,PLASTIC	80009	384-1576-01
-9	----- -----			1	SWITCH,PUSH:DPST (SEE A1S901 REPL)		
-10	----- -----			1	CIRCUIT BD ASSY:ALTSWEEP (SEE A1A5 REPL)		
-11	----- -----			1	CIRCUIT BD ASSY:MAIN (SEE A1 REPL)		
-12	129-0999-00			1	SPACER,POST:0.485 L,4-40 INT/EXT,STL,0.25 HEX	TK2278	ORDER BY DESCR
-13	----- -----			2	CKT BD ASSY:LOGIC CH 1/2 (SEE A14 & A15)		
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-14	211-0325-00			2	SCR,ASSEM WSHR:4-40 X 0.25,PNH,STL,TORX T9	01536	ORDER BY DESCR
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-15	337-3201-04			1	SHIELD,ELEC:TOP ATTEN	80009	337-3201-04
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-16	211-0325-00			1	SCR,ASSEM WSHR:4-40 X 0.25,PNH,STL,TORX T9	01536	ORDER BY DESCR
-17	211-0326-00			2	SCREW,MACHINE:4-40 X 1.25,PNH,STL	83486	ORDER BY DESCR
-18	361-1218-00			2	SPACER,SLEEVE:0.738 L X 0.13 ID,BRS	TK2278	ORDER BY DESCR
-19	211-0325-00			2	SCR,ASSEM WSHR:4-40 X 0.25,PNH,STL,TORX T9	01536	ORDER BY DESCR
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-20	129-0988-00			1	SPACER,POST:0.966 L,4-40 EA END,AL,0.188 HEX	TK2278	ORDER BY DESCR
-21	----- -----			2	RES NTWK,FXT,FI:INP ATTEN(SEE A2R19/R69)		
-22	376-0051-01			2	CPLG,SHAFT,FLEX:0.127 ID X 0.375 OD,DELRIN	80009	376-0051-01
-23	----- -----			1	(SEE A2S10/S60 REPL)		
-24	401-0370-00			2	.BEARING,CAM SW:END,0.6 DIA	80009	401-0370-00
-25	214-1126-01			2	.SPRING,FLAT:0.7 X 0.125,CU BE GRN CLR	80009	214-1126-01
	214-1126-02			2	.SPRING,FLAT:0.7 X 0.125,CU BE RED CLR	80009	214-1126-02
-26	214-1752-00			4	.ROLLER,DETENT:0.125 OD X 0.16,SST	80009	214-1752-00
-27	263-1041-02			2	.SWITCH ASSEMBLY:ACTUATOR,VOLTS/DIV	80009	263-1041-02
-28	343-1020-00			2	.RETAINER,CONT:ABS GRAY	TK2165	ORDER BY DESCR
-29	210-0406-00			2	.NUT,PLAIN,HEX:4-40 X 0.188,BRS CD PL	73743	12161-50
-30	376-0209-00			2	.CPLG,SHAFT,RGD:0.127 ID,PLASTIC	80009	376-0209-00
-31	401-0369-00			2	BEARING,CAM SW:CENTER,0.6 DIA	80009	401-0369-00
-32					(SEE A2S1/S51 REPL)		
-33	263-1040-03			2	.SWITCH ASSEMBLY:ACTUATOR,COUPLING	80009	263-1040-03
-34	214-1126-01			2	.SPRING,FLAT:0.7 X 0.125,CU BE GRN CLR	80009	214-1126-01
-35	214-1752-00			4	.ROLLER,DETENT:0.125 OD X 0.16,SST	80009	214-1752-00
-36	401-0370-01			2	.BEARING,CAM SW:END,0.6 DIA	80009	401-0370-01
-37	210-0406-00			2	NUT,PLAIN,HEX:4-40 X 0.188,BRS CD PL	73743	12161-50
-38	----- -----			1	CIRCUIT BD ASSY:ATTENUATOR (SEE A2 REPL)		
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-39	211-0325-00			1	SCR,ASSEM WSHR:4-40 X 0.25,PNH,STL,TORX T9	01536	ORDER BY DESCR
-40	211-0302-00			2	SCR,ASSEM WSHR:4-40 X 0.75,PNH,STL,TORX DR	01536	ORDER BY DESCR
-41	211-0325-00			2	SCR,ASSEM WSHR:4-40 X 0.25,PNH,STL,TORX T9	01536	ORDER BY DESCR
-42	211-0325-00			4	SCR,ASSEM WSHR:4-40 X 0.25,PNH,STL,TORX T9	01536	ORDER BY DESCR
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-43	----- -----			1	RES NTWK,FXD,FI:TIMING (SEE A4R701 REPL)		
-44	361-1166-00			1	SPACER,SLEEVE:0.228 L X 0.162 ID,BRS	80009	361-1166-00
-45	----- -----			1	CIRCUIT BD ASSY:SWEEP REF (SEE A16 REPL)		
-46	----- -----			1	CIRCUIT BD ASSY:SWEEP INTFC (SEE A13 REPL)		
-47	----- -----			1	CIRCUIT BD ASSY:TIMING (SEE A4 REPL)		
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-48	211-0325-00			3	SCR,ASSEM WSHR:4-40 X 0.25,PNH,STL,TORX T9	01536	ORDER BY DESCR
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-49	337-2773-02			1	SHIELD,ELEC:POWER SUPPLY,LOWER PLASTIC	80009	337-2773-02
-50	334-4251-00			1	MARKER,IDENT:MKD CAUTION	07416	ORDER BY DESCR
-51	337-3291-01			1	SHIELD,ELEC:BOTTOM,2200	80009	337-3291-01
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-52	129-0906-00			1	SPACER,POST:0.685 L,4-40 INT/EXT,AL,0.25 HEX	TK2278	ORDER BY DESCR

Fig. & Index No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Qty	12345 Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
3-53	210-0586-00			1	NUT,PL,ASSEM WA:4-40 X 0.25,STL CD PL	78189	211-041800-00
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-54	131-1758-11			2	CONT ASSY,ELEC:8 CONTACTS	TK2165	ORDER BY DESCR
	131-1758-12			2	CONT ASSY,ELEC:8 CONTACTS	TK2165	ORDER BY DESCR

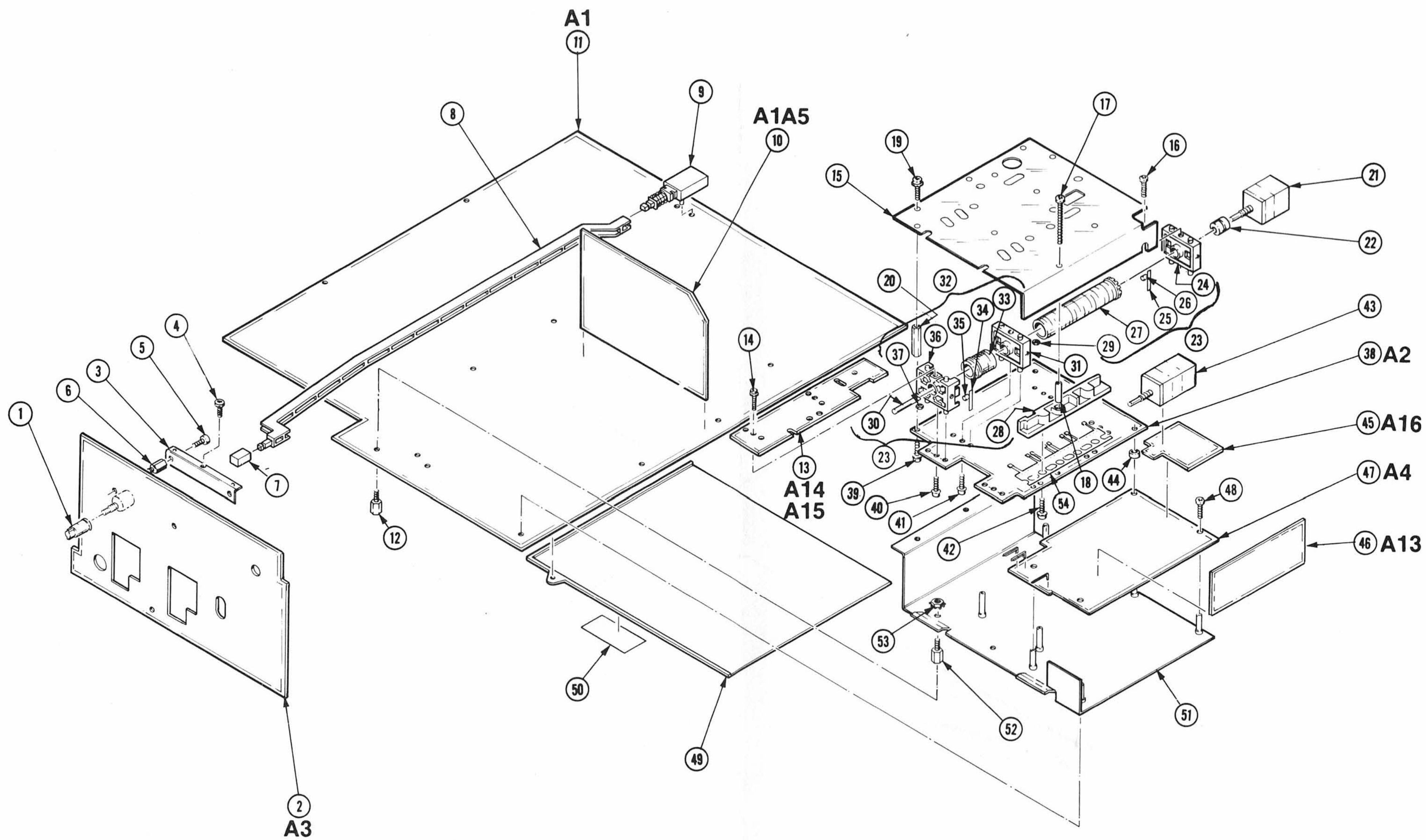


FIG. 3 CIRCUIT BDS.

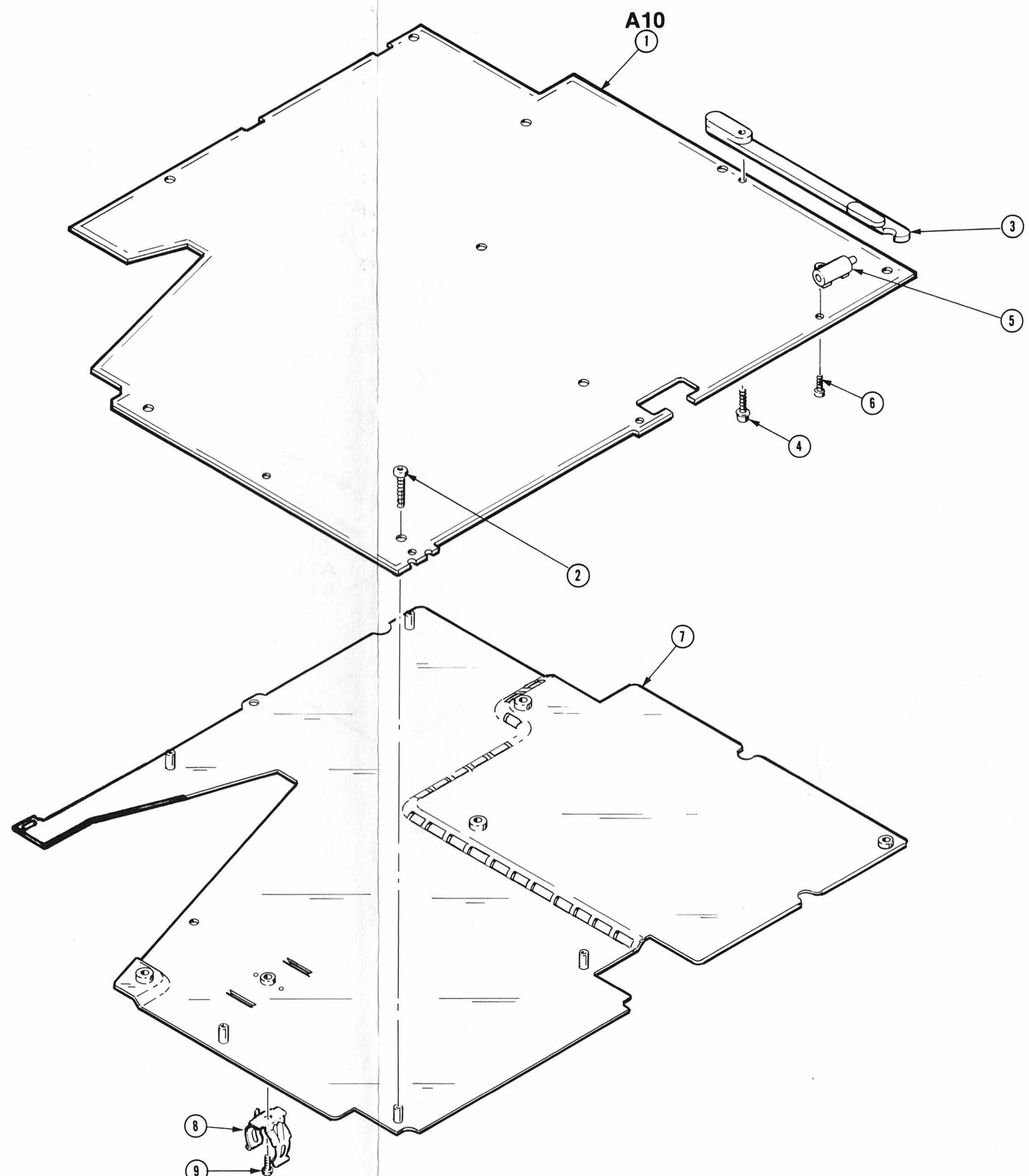

A10
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

Fig. & Index No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Qty	12345 Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
4-1	----- -----			1	CIRCUIT BD ASSY:STORAGE (SEE A10 REPL)		
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-2	211-0325-00			5	SCR,ASSEM WSHR:4-40 X 0.25,PNH,STL,TORX T9	01536	ORDER BY DESCR
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-3	343-1098-00			1	RETAINER,CKT BD:PLASTIC	80009	343-1098-00
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-4	211-0304-00			1	SCR,ASSEM WSHR:4-40 X 0.312,PNH,STL,T9 TORX	01536	ORDER BY DESCR
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-5	214-3327-01			3	HINGE,CKT BOARD:11.6 L,PLASTIC	80009	214-3327-01
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-6	211-0304-00			3	SCR,ASSEM.WSHR:4-40 X 0.312,PNH,STL,T9 TORX	01536	ORDER BY DESCR
					END ATTACHING PARTS		
-7	337-3502-01			1	SHIELD,ELEC:STORAGE BD	TK2278	ORDER BY DESCR
-8	344-0116-00			1	RTNR,CAPACITOR:0.625 DIA,STEEL	90201	TH-17
					ATTACHING PARTS		
-9	211-0486-00			1	SCREW,MACHINE:4-40 X 0.188 L,FLH,100 DEG, TORX	TK0858	
					(END ATTACHING PARTS)		

Fig. & Index No.	Tektronix Part No.	Serial/Assembly No. Effective	Dscont	Qty	12345 Name & Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Part No.
5-							
					STANDARD ACCESSORIES		
	016-0677-02			1	POUCH,ACCESSORY:W/PLATE	TK0174	016-0677-02
	070-7624-00			1	MANUAL,TECH:OPERATORS,2224	80009	070-7624-00
	070-7626-00			1	MANUAL,TECH:OPTION REFERENCE GUIDE,2224	80009	070-7626-00
	070-7627-00			1	MANUAL,TECH:USERS REFERENCE GUIDE,2224	80009	070-7627-00
	159-0023-00			2	FUSE,CARTRIDGE:3AG,2A,250V,SLOW BLOW	71400	MDX2
	200-2520-00			1	COVER,SCOPE:FRONT,ABS	TK2165	ORDER BY DESCR
	----- -----			2	P6109 PROBE PASSIVE;150MHZ,10X,W/RO,2M		
	131-3579-00			1	CONNECTOR ASSY:9 PIN,MALE W/HARDWARE & BACK SHELL, BAGGED	80009	131-3579-00
-1	343-1278-00			2	RTNR,POWER CORD:POLYCARBONATE GRAY	TK2165	ORDER BY DESCR
-2	161-0230-01			1	CABLE ASSY,PWR,:3,18 AWG,92.0 L	80009	161-0230-01
-3	343-0003-00			1	CLAMP,LOOP:0.25 ID,PLASTIC	06915	E4 CLEAR ROUND
-4	213-0882-00			1	SCREW,TPG,TR:6-32 X 0.437 TAPTITE,PNH,STL	83385	ORDER BY DESCR
-5	210-0803-00			1	WASHER,FLAT:0.15 ID X 0.375 OD X 0.032,STL	12327	ORDER BY DESCR
					OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES		
	016-0566-00			1	VISOR,CRT:	TK2165	ORDER BY DESCR
	016-0792-01			1	CASE,CARRYING:24.5 X 16.5 X 11.5	TK1336	ORDER BY DESCR
	016-0848-00			1	COVER,PROT:WATERPROOF VINYL	80009	016-0848-00
	016-1003-00			1	ADAPTER,RACK:	80009	016-1003-00
	070-7625-00			1	MANUAL,TECH:SERVICE,2224	80009	070-7625-00
	103-0177-01			2	ADAPTER,PROBE:W/LEAD	80009	103-0177-01
	206-0364-00			2	TIP,PROBE:MICROCKT TEST,0.05 CTR	80009	206-0364-00
	346-0199-00			1	STRAP,CARRYING:MKD TEKTRONIX	80009	346-0199-00
	020-0859-00			1	COMPONENT KIT:EUROPEAN	80009	020-0859-00
-6	161-0167-00			1	.CABLE ASSY,PWR,:3.0 X 0.75,6A,240V,2.5M L .(OPTION A5 - SWISS)	S3109	ORDER BY DESCR
-7	020-0860-00			1	COMPONENT KIT:UNITED KINGDOM	80009	020-0860-00
	161-0104-06			1	.CABLE ASSY,PWR,:3 X 0.75MM SQ,220V,98.0 L .(OPTION A1 - EUROPEAN)	S3109	ORDER BY DESCR
-8	020-0862-00			1	COMPONENT KIT:NORTH AMERICAN	80009	020-0862-00
	161-0104-05			1	.CABLE ASSY,PWR,:3,18 AWG,240V,98.0 L .(OPTION A3 - AUSTRALIAN)	S3109	ORDER BY DESCR
-9	020-0863-00			1	COMPONENT KIT:SWISS	80009	020-0863-00
	161-0104-08			1	.CABLE ASSY,PWR,:3,18 AWG,240V,98.0 L .(OPTION A4 - NORTH AMERICAN)	70903	ORDER BY DESCR
-10	020-0861-00			1	COMPONENT KIT:AUSTRALIAN	80009	020-0861-00
	161-0104-07			1	.CABLE ASSY,PWR,:3 X 0.75MM SQ,240V,98.0 L .(OPTION A2 - UNITED KINGDOM)	TK1373	A25UK-RA

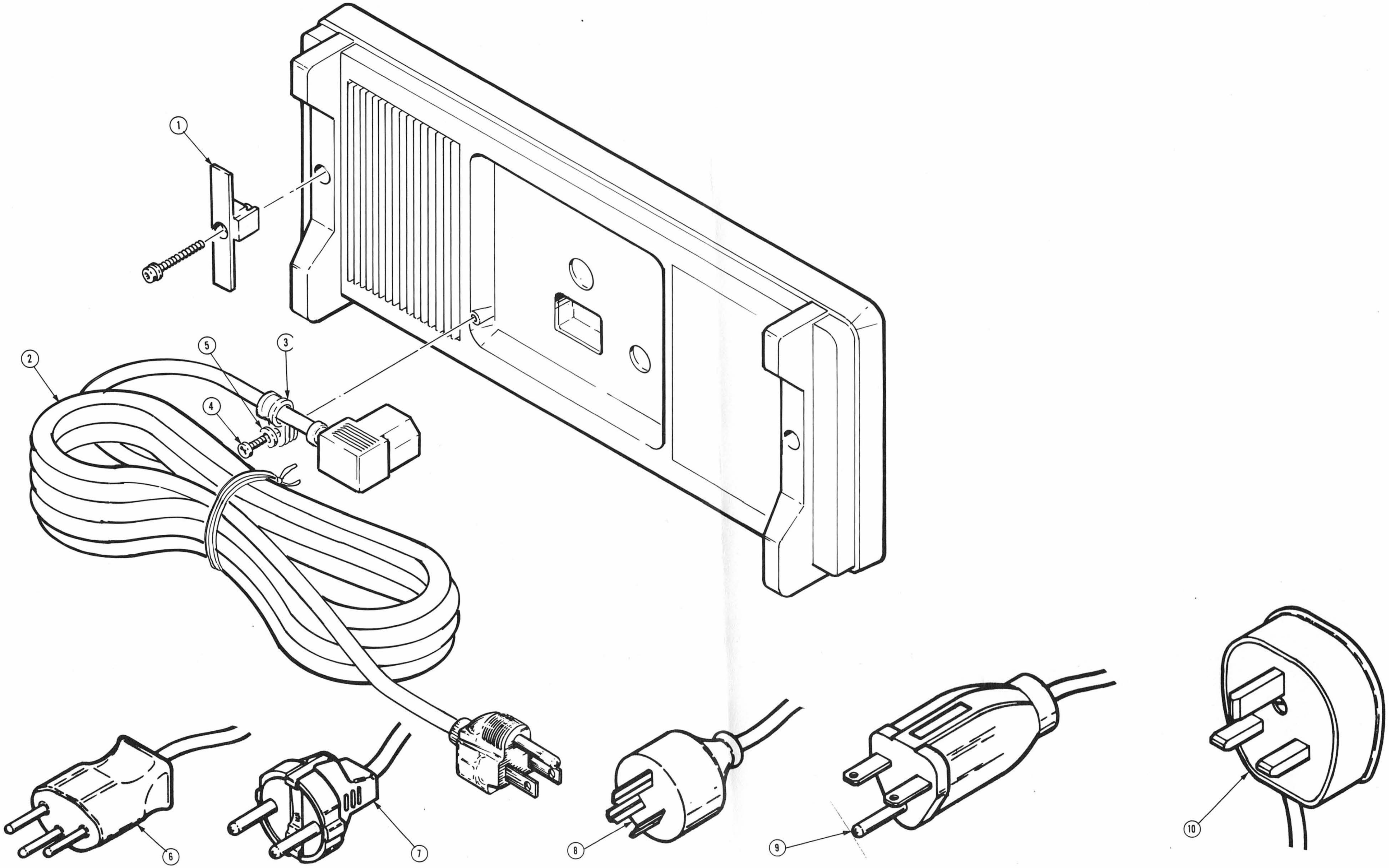


FIG. 5 ACCESSORIES

MANUAL CHANGE INFORMATION

At Tektronix, we continually strive to keep up with latest electronic developments by adding circuit and component improvements to our instruments as soon as they are developed and tested.

Sometimes, due to printing and shipping requirements, we can't get these changes immediately into printed manuals. Hence, your manual may contain new change information on following pages.

A single change may affect several sections. Since the change information sheets are carried in the manual until all changes are permanently entered, some duplication may occur. If no such change pages appear following this page, your manual is correct as printed.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

MANUAL CHANGE INFORMATION

Date: 05-30-90 Change Reference: C2/0590

Product: 2224 SERVICE Manual Part Number: 070-7625-00

DESCRIPTION Product Group 41

EFFECTIVE ALL INSTRUMENTS: TEXT CHANGES

Performance Characteristics

Section Section 1

Table 1-1
Electrical Characteristics

Corrections, Page 1-5

Weight of Last Acquisition	1/2, 1/4, 1/8, 1/16, 1/32, 1/64, 1/128, or 1/ 256 (MENU selections). AVERAGE mode default weight is 1/4.[a]

Page 1-6

Input Resistance	Greater than 10 KΩ (LSTTL compatible).[a]

Page 1-11

Differential Accuracy	Graticule indication of the voltage cursor difference is within 2% of the readout value, measured over the six divisions.[a]

Page 1-13

Non-Volatile Memory	4 kBytes.[a]

Table 1-2
Environmental Characteristics

Page 1-14

Environmental Requirements	The instrument meets the following MIL-T28800D requirements for Type III, Class 5, Style D equipment, except where noted otherwise.[a]

[a] **Performance Requirement not check in manual.**

Scan by Zenith

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

MANUAL CHANGE INFORMATION

Date: 05-30-90 Change Reference: C2/0590

Product: 2224 SERVICE Manual Part Number: 070-7625-00

DESCRIPTION Product Group 41

EFFECTIVE ALL INSTRUMENTS:

Performance Check Procedure

Section 4

VERTICAL

2. Check Store Deflection Accuracy

Page 4-5

Change step a.

a. Set:

CH 2 VOLTS/DIV	2 mV
STORE/NON STORE	STORE (button in)
ACQUISITION	MODE AVERAGE

HORIZONTAL

PROCEDURE STEPS

1. Check Timing Accuracy and Linearity

Page 4-11

Change the following steps i, j and k.

i. Use the Horizontal POSITION control to align the 1st time marker that is 40 ns beyond the start of the sweep with the 2nd vertical graticule line.

j. CHECK– Timing accuracy is within 3% (0.24 divisions at the the 10th vertical graticule line), and linearity is within 7.5 % (0.15 division over any 2 of the center 8 divisions). Exclude any portion of the sweep past the 100th magnified division.

k. CHECK–linearity is within 5% (0.1 division over any 2 of the center 8 divisions).Repeat parts i and j for the remaining A SEC/DIV and time-mark generator setting combinations shown in Table A-5 under X10 Magnified column.

2. Check Store Differential and Cursor Time Difference Accuracy

Change step a.

a. Set:

Channel 1 AC-GND-DC	GND
Horizontal MODE	A
A SEC/DIV	0.1 ms
X10 Magnifier	Off (knob in)
STORE/NON-STORE	STORE (button in)
ACQUISITION MODE	PEAKDET

3. Check Variable Range and Sweep Separation

Page 4-12

Change step d.

d. Set:

Channel 1 AC-GND-DC	GND
SEC/DIV Variable	CAL detent
Horizontal MODE	BOTH
B TRIG	CW (RUNS AFTER DLY)

Table 4-6

Settings for Delay Time Differential Checks

Page 4-13

Change the Delay Readout Limits column to read:

3.935 µs	to	4.065 µs
39.35 µs	to	40.65 µs
393.5 µs	to	406.5 µs
3.935 ms	to	4.065 ms
39.35 ms	to	40.65 ms
393.5 ms	to	406.5 ms
3.935 s	to	4.065 s

11. Check X Bandwidth

Page 4-14

Change step c.

c. Increase the generator output frequency to 2.5 MHz.

EXTERNAL Z-AXIS, PROBE ADJUST, EXTERNAL CLOCK, AND X-Y PLOTTER

INITIAL CONTROL SETTINGS

Page 4-20

A TRIGGER

VAR HOLDOFF	NORM
Mode	P-P AUTO
SLOPE	Positive (button out)
LEVEL	Midrange
A & B SOURCE	VERT MODE
A COUPL	NORM
A EXT COUPL	AC

Page 4-21

4. Check X-Y Plotter

Change step e.

e. Press Menu Item Select button 3 to select X-Y setup.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

MANUAL CHANGE INFORMATION

Date: 06-11-90 Change Reference: M72619

Product: 2224 SERVICE Manual Part Number: 070-7625-00

DESCRIPTION Product Group 41

EFFECTIVE SERIAL NUMBER: B010450

REPLACEABLE ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST CHANGES

A10 Storage board

Change :

C2202	281-0315-00	CAP, CAR,CER.DI: 2.8-10 PF
C2207	281-0315-00	CAP, CAR,CER.DI: 2.8-10 PF
C2235	281-0315-00	CAP, CAR,CER.DI: 2.8-10 PF

Scan by Zenith

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

MANUAL CHANGE INFORMATION

Date: 06-13-90 Change Reference: M71775

Product: 2224 SERVICE Manual Part Number: 070-7625-00

DESCRIPTION Product Group 41

EFFECTIVE SERIAL NUMBER:

REPLACEABLE ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST CHANGES

A01 Main board Assembly (B010425)

Change:

C520	290-0415-00	CAP,FXD,ELCTLT: 5.6UF, 10%, 35V, TANTALUM

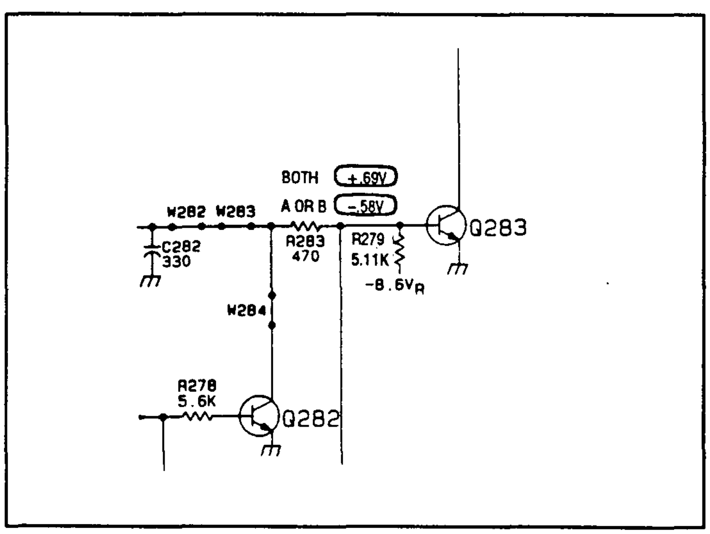
A01 Main board Assembly (B010382)

Change:

R279	322-3261-00	RES,FXD,FILM: 5.11K OHM, 1%, 0.2W,TC=T0

DIAGRAM 3 **VERTICAL OUTPUT AMPLIFIER**

Change the value of resistor R279 (grid location 3J) to 5.11K.



Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

MANUAL CHANGE INFORMATION

Date: 06-11-90 Change Reference: M72619(Revised)

Product: 2224 SERVICE Manual Part Number: 070-7625-00

DESCRIPTION Product Group 41

EFFECTIVE SERIAL NUMBER: B010450

REPLACEABLE ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST CHANGES

A10 Storage board

Change :

C2202	281-0315-00	CAP, CAR,CER.DI: 2.8-10 PF
C2207	281-0315-00	CAP, CAR,CER.DI: 2.8-10 PF

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

MANUAL CHANGE INFORMATION

Date: 06-22-90 Change Reference: M73308

Product: 2224 SERVICE Manual Part Number: 070-7625-00

DESCRIPTION Product Group 41

EFFECTIVE SERIAL NUMBER: B010450

REPLACEABLE ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST CHANGES

A10 Storage board

Add:

A10C6105	281-0775-01	CAP, FXD, CER, 0.1 UF, 20%, 50 V

A10 Storage Board

Add;

C6105 between pins 7 and 9 of U6105

DIAGRAM CHANGES

DIAGRAM 18 STATUS ADC & BUS INTERFACE

Add:
C6105 grid location 3G.